

MATLAB® Release Notes



MATLAB®



## How to Contact MathWorks



Latest news: [www.mathworks.com](http://www.mathworks.com)  
Sales and services: [www.mathworks.com/sales\\_and\\_services](http://www.mathworks.com/sales_and_services)  
User community: [www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral](http://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral)  
Technical support: [www.mathworks.com/support/contact\\_us](http://www.mathworks.com/support/contact_us)



Phone: 508-647-7000



The MathWorks, Inc.  
1 Apple Hill Drive  
Natick, MA 01760-2098

*MATLAB® Release Notes*

© COPYRIGHT 2004–2020 by The MathWorks, Inc.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license agreement. The software may be used or copied only under the terms of the license agreement. No part of this manual may be photocopied or reproduced in any form without prior written consent from The MathWorks, Inc.

FEDERAL ACQUISITION: This provision applies to all acquisitions of the Program and Documentation by, for, or through the federal government of the United States. By accepting delivery of the Program or Documentation, the government hereby agrees that this software or documentation qualifies as commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation as such terms are used or defined in FAR 12.212, DFARS Part 227.72, and DFARS 252.227-7014. Accordingly, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and only those rights specified in this Agreement, shall pertain to and govern the use, modification, reproduction, release, performance, display, and disclosure of the Program and Documentation by the federal government (or other entity acquiring for or through the federal government) and shall supersede any conflicting contractual terms or conditions. If this License fails to meet the government's needs or is inconsistent in any respect with federal procurement law, the government agrees to return the Program and Documentation, unused, to The MathWorks, Inc.

### Trademarks

MATLAB and Simulink are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc. See [www.mathworks.com/trademarks](http://www.mathworks.com/trademarks) for a list of additional trademarks. Other product or brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

### Patents

MathWorks products are protected by one or more U.S. patents. Please see [www.mathworks.com/patents](http://www.mathworks.com/patents) for more information.

<b>Environment</b> .....	<b>1-2</b>
MATLAB Online Accessibility: Use a screen reader to interact with the Command Window and create scripts and functions .....	<b>1-2</b>
Live Editor Images: Add alternative text to images .....	<b>1-2</b>
Live Editor Images: Change the size of images .....	<b>1-2</b>
Live Editor Hyperlinks: Navigate to existing files from a live script or live function using links .....	<b>1-2</b>
Live Editor Export: Export all live scripts and live functions in a folder to a standard format .....	<b>1-2</b>
matlabRelease Object: Query MATLAB Release Information .....	<b>1-3</b>
Query Parallel Functionality: Determine if support for Parallel Computing Toolbox functionality is available .....	<b>1-3</b>
Comparison Tool: Compare text files in MATLAB Online .....	<b>1-3</b>
 <b>Language and Programming</b> .....	 <b>1-4</b>
pattern Object and Functions: Match patterns in text functions .....	<b>1-4</b>
extract Function: Extract substrings from strings .....	<b>1-4</b>
Functions: New validation functions for arguments and properties .....	<b>1-4</b>
underlyingType, isUnderlyingType, and mustBeUnderlyingType Functions: Query the underlying data type of classes .....	<b>1-5</b>
height and width Functions: Return number of rows or columns in an array .....	<b>1-5</b>
Class conversions: Assignment operations convert more classes into built-in data types .....	<b>1-5</b>
Functionality being removed or changed .....	<b>1-6</b>
 <b>Data Analysis</b> .....	 <b>1-7</b>
Implicit Expansion: For calendarDuration, categorical, datetime, and duration arrays, automatically expand dimensions of length 1 when applying element-wise operations and functions .....	<b>1-7</b>
normalize Function: Scale data by interquartile range .....	<b>1-8</b>
groupsummary Function: Summarize data using functions that require multiple input arguments .....	<b>1-8</b>
fillmissing Function and Clean Missing Data Live Editor Task: Specify maximum gap size to fill .....	<b>1-8</b>
Clean Outlier Data Live Editor Task: Define outliers based on percentile thresholds .....	<b>1-8</b>
Functionality being removed or changed .....	<b>1-8</b>
 <b>Data Import and Export</b> .....	 <b>1-10</b>

readstruct and writestruct functions: Read and write structured data in XML files . . . . .	1-10
readlines function: Read the lines in a text file as a string array . . . . .	1-10
Spreadsheet files: Customize formatting when writing data to spreadsheet files with PreserveFormat and AutoFitWidth . . . . .	1-10
imread function and Tiff object: Read images from Aperio SVS and TIFF files containing JPEG2000 compression . . . . .	1-10
ArrayDatastore object: Create datastores from in-memory data . . . . .	1-10
Datastore: Transform multiple datastores using the transform function . . . . .	1-10
FileDatastore object: Shuffle and create subsets of a FileDatastore . . . . .	1-11
writeall function: Write data from text and spreadsheet files to different row groups in Parquet files . . . . .	1-11
fileparts function: Parse file names specified as cell arrays of character vectors and string arrays . . . . .	1-11
Audio devices: Refresh the available audio devices using the audiodevreset function . . . . .	1-11
Audio files and web-based data: Read and write remotely stored audio files using audioread, audiowrite, and audioinfo . . . . .	1-11
HDF5 files and web-based data: Read and write remotely-stored HDF5 files using existing HDF5 functions . . . . .	1-12
HDF5 files: Read and write file names encoded using Unicode characters . . . . .	1-12
Scientific File Format Libraries: NetCDF library upgraded to 4.7.3 . . . . .	1-12
Image File Format Libraries: LibTIFF library upgraded to version 4.1.0 . . . . .	1-12
Bluetooth Interface: Support for communicating with Bluetooth devices . . . . .	1-12
TCP/IP Client Interface: New functions and properties . . . . .	1-13
Serial Port Interface: Improved performance . . . . .	1-13
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-14
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>1-16</b>
Optimize Live Editor Task: Solve optimization problems interactively . . . . .	1-16
pagetimes Function: Perform matrix multiplication on pages of N-D arrays . . . . .	1-16
pagetranspose and pagemtranspose Functions: Transpose pages of N-D arrays . . . . .	1-16
svdsketch Function: Compute SVD factors of low-rank matrix sketch . . . . .	1-16
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-16
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>1-17</b>
bubblechart, bubblechart3, and polarbubblechart Functions: Create bubble charts in 2-D, 3-D, and in polar coordinates . . . . .	1-17
Swarm charts and Scatter objects: Visualize distributions of discrete data . . . . .	1-17
scatter Function: Vary the transparency across all points . . . . .	1-18
tiledlayout and nexttile Functions: Improved placement of legends, and colorbars, and shared decorations . . . . .	1-18
axis Function: Pad axis limits to show plotted data near the limits more clearly . . . . .	1-19
Titles, Subtitles, and Axis Labels: Add subtitles to plots, and align titles and axis labels with the plot box . . . . .	1-20
Data Tips: Customize data tip content on standalone visualizations . . . . .	1-21
turbo Colormap: jet colormap alternative with more perceptually uniform transitions . . . . .	1-22

Colormap Editor: Customize colormaps using modernized interface . . . .	1-22
boxchart Function: Use color to differentiate between box charts . . . . .	1-23
im2gray and cmap2gray: Convert images and colormaps to grayscale . . .	1-23
validatecolor Function: Calculate normalized RGB triplets for color names, hexadecimal color codes, or integer values . . . . .	1-23
Markers: Specify horizontal or vertical line markers for plots . . . . .	1-24
surf and meshc Functions: Specify Z-level for contours on surface and mesh plots . . . . .	1-24
animatedline Function: Create animated lines in polar plots . . . . .	1-25
colororder Function: Control colors in geographic bubble charts . . . . .	1-25
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-25
<b>App Building . . . . .</b>	<b>1-29</b>
uitable Function: Configure column widths to use weighted variable or to automatically adjust to fit data . . . . .	1-29
scroll Function: Scroll to the top or bottom of a text area programmatically . . . . .	1-29
WindowState Property: Create modal UI figures . . . . .	1-29
Icon Property: Specify custom icons for UI figure windows and toolbar push and toggle tools . . . . .	1-29
WordWrap Property: Wrap long text to fit the width of certain UI components . . . . .	1-29
Enable Property: Turn interaction off and on for buttons and panel groups . . . . .	1-30
BackgroundColor Property: Set the background color for grid layouts . .	1-30
Custom Components: Develop your own class of UI components . . . . .	1-30
App Designer: Allow only one running instance of your app at a time . . .	1-30
App Designer: Change the stacking order of UI components . . . . .	1-31
App Designer: Add and configure toolbar components on the App Designer canvas . . . . .	1-31
App Designer: Draw UI components on the App Designer canvas . . . . .	1-31
App Designer: Find differences and merge apps . . . . .	1-31
Graphics Support: Create more plots in apps with full support for any type of axes . . . . .	1-32
Graphics Support: Identify coordinates and display text by clicking or tapping . . . . .	1-32
App Capture: Capture user interfaces using exportapp and getframe . . .	1-32
App Testing Framework: Perform choose gestures on context menu items . . . . .	1-33
App Testing Framework: Perform drag gestures on axes and UI axes . . .	1-33
App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on push tools and toggle tools . . . . .	1-33
Functionality Being Removed or Changed . . . . .	1-33
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>1-37</b>
sum Function: Improved performance summing the first dimension of numeric arrays . . . . .	1-37
polyfit Function: Improved performance fitting data . . . . .	1-37
accumarray Function: Improved performance with fill values and certain function handles . . . . .	1-38
spdiags Function: Improved performance constructing sparse banded matrices . . . . .	1-39
uilistbox: Improved performance when setting multiple items in a list box . . . . .	1-40

uitree: Improved performance when creating many nodes in a tree . . . . .	1-40
Data Tip Markers: Improved rendering performance of data tip markers in surface plots of large data sets created in UI figures and MATLAB Online . . . . .	1-41
<b>Software Development Tools . . . . .</b>	<b>1-42</b>
Code Compatibility Report: Unsupported Functionality Will Now Issue Warning . . . . .	1-42
Dependency Analyzer: Export to archive and generate a dependency report . . . . .	1-42
Source Control: Improved workflow to set up Git source control . . . . .	1-42
Projects: Change project definition file type and preserve source control history . . . . .	1-42
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel on clusters and clouds . . .	1-42
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with standalone applications . . . . .	1-43
Unit Testing Framework: Report the validity of shared test fixtures . . . .	1-43
App Testing Framework: Perform choose gestures on context menu items . . . . .	1-43
App Testing Framework: Perform drag gestures on axes and UI axes . . . .	1-43
App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on push tools and toggle tools . . . . .	1-43
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-44
<b>External Language Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>1-46</b>
C++ Interface: Support for nullptr . . . . .	1-46
C++ Interface: Create interface with C++ source files . . . . .	1-46
Python: Version 3.8 support . . . . .	1-46
Python: Terminate Python interpreter and start new one in same MATLAB session . . . . .	1-46
mxCreateString C Matrix API functions: UTF-8 support . . . . .	1-46
MATLAB Data API: Create matlab::data::Object arrays . . . . .	1-46
Compiler support changed for building C++ interfaces, MEX files, and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	1-47
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-47
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>1-48</b>
Live Editor Task: Interactively capture images from USB Webcam interactively and generate MATLAB code in a live script. . . . .	1-48
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	1-48

## R2020a

<b>Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>2-2</b>
Profiler Flame Graphs: Investigate and improve the performance of your code visually . . . . .	2-2
Live Editor Loop Execution: Improved performance when running loops in live scripts . . . . .	2-2

Live Editor Animation Output: Improved performance when animating plots in live scripts . . . . .	2-3
Live Editor Responsiveness: Improved performance with extended use . . .	2-3
Live Editor Control Value Changes: Run all necessary code on value changes . . . . .	2-3
File Encoding: Save MATLAB code files (.m) and other plain text files as UTF-8 encoded files by default . . . . .	2-3
Multiple Sources in Help Browser: Search MathWorks documentation and custom documentation together in a single browser . . . . .	2-4
Web Documentation: View MathWorks documentation on the web without logging in . . . . .	2-4
Internationalization: UTF-8 as system encoding on Mac and Windows platforms . . . . .	2-5
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>2-6</b>
switch Function: Compare objects more flexibly . . . . .	2-6
copyfile and movefile Functions: Access web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage . . . . .	2-6
dbup and dbdown Commands: Switch between workspaces with one step . . . . .	2-6
bin2dec and hex2dec Functions: Convert text that includes binary or hexadecimal prefixes and suffixes . . . . .	2-6
dec2bin and dec2hex Functions: Convert negative numbers . . . . .	2-7
complex Function: Create sparse complex arrays . . . . .	2-7
Enumeration classes: Hide member names for compatible name changes . . . . .	2-7
matlab.mixin.SetGet: Set priority for partial property name matching . . . .	2-7
Class logical conversions: Support logical conversion more flexibly when writing classes . . . . .	2-7
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	2-8
<b>Data Analysis . . . . .</b>	<b>2-12</b>
Live Editor Tasks: Interactively manipulate tables and timetables, and generate code . . . . .	2-12
Basic Fitting Tool: Fit lines to plotted data using modernized interface . .	2-12
detrend Function: Ignore NaN values . . . . .	2-13
accumarray Function: Maintain consistent output order on all platforms . . . . .	2-13
leapseconds Function: List all leap seconds used by the datetime data type . . . . .	2-13
timezones Function: Determine IANA Time Zone Database version . . . . .	2-14
renamevars Function: Rename variables in table or timetable . . . . .	2-14
rows2vars and unstack Function: Use naming rule to allow table and timetable variable names with any characters . . . . .	2-14
containsrange, overlapsrange, and withinrange Functions: Determine if timetable row times intersect specified time range . . . . .	2-14
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including groupfilter and matches . . . . .	2-15
Functionality Being Removed or Changed . . . . .	2-16
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>2-17</b>
Datastores: Write data from datastore to files using writeall . . . . .	2-17

Datastores: Return timetables from tabularTextDatastore and spreadsheetDatastore objects . . . . .	2-17
Datastores: Partition and shuffle TransformedDatastore and CombinedDatastore objects . . . . .	2-17
Datastores: Process files and blocks within files iteratively using FileSet and BlockedFileSet objects . . . . .	2-17
Parquet Files: Control encoding scheme and Parquet version when writing files . . . . .	2-17
Text and Spreadsheet Files: Append, overwrite, or replace data using 'WriteMode' parameter . . . . .	2-18
readtable Function: Uses results of detectImportOptions function by default . . . . .	2-18
textscan, readtable, detectImportOptions, and setvaropts Functions: Read and import hexadecimal and binary literals . . . . .	2-19
h5read and h5readatt: Read non-scalar string data as MATLAB string arrays . . . . .	2-19
h5create and h5write: Write string data to HDF5 files . . . . .	2-19
CDF Library: Upgraded to v3.7.0 . . . . .	2-20
Tiff Object: Read and write the values of the Rational Polynomial Coefficients tag . . . . .	2-20
jsonencode: Customize encoding in MATLAB classes . . . . .	2-20
jsonencode: Encode enumerations . . . . .	2-20
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	2-20
<b>Mathematics</b> . . . . .	<b>2-22</b>
nufft and nufftn Functions: Compute nonuniform fast Fourier transforms . . . . .	2-22
sparse Function: Support for integer subscripts and logical aggregation . . . . .	2-22
<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .	<b>2-23</b>
boxchart Function: Visualize grouped numeric data by using box charts . . . . .	2-23
exportgraphics and copygraphics Functions: Save and copy graphics with improved support for publishing workflows . . . . .	2-23
ChartContainer Class: Develop charts that display a tiling of Cartesian, polar, or geographic plots . . . . .	2-24
Tiled Chart Layout: Position, nest, and change the grid size of layouts . . . . .	2-24
pie Function: Specify a numeric format for the percentage labels . . . . .	2-24
Axes Convenience Functions: Pass an array of axes or chart objects to convenience functions such as grid, hold, and box . . . . .	2-25
SeriesIndex and NextSeriesIndex Properties: Control how plots cycle through colors and line styles . . . . .	2-25
colororder Function: Control colors in scatter histograms and parallel plots . . . . .	2-25
pareto Function: Specify the fraction of the cumulative histogram to include . . . . .	2-25
Axes: Control margins for titles and labels by setting the InnerPosition and PositionConstraint properties . . . . .	2-26
Built-In Axes Interactions: Explore data with cursors that show available interactions . . . . .	2-26
Built-In Axes Interactions: Customize built-in interactions on geographic axes . . . . .	2-27



linkdata Function: Open dialog box to specify data sources using new syntax	2-27
Functionality being removed or changed	2-27
<b>App Building</b>	<b>2-30</b>
uicontextmenu Function: Add and configure context menu components in apps and on the App Designer canvas	2-30
uitoolbar Function: Add custom toolbars to apps programmatically	2-30
Icon Property: Display SVG, animated GIF, or truecolor image array icons in buttons and tree nodes	2-30
Mouse Pointer: Change the mouse pointer symbol in apps	2-30
Graphics Support: Create annotations, brush data, configure data tips, save and copy graphics	2-30
GUIDE to App Designer Migration Tool for MATLAB: Migrate GUIDE apps to App Designer in less time and with fewer manual code updates	2-31
App Testing Framework: Perform press gestures with different selection types	2-31
Functionality Being Removed or Changed	2-31
<b>Performance</b>	<b>2-33</b>
Live Editor Loop Execution: Improved performance when running loops in live scripts	2-33
Live Editor Animation Output: Improved performance when animating plots in live scripts	2-33
datetime, duration, and calendarDuration Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting	2-34
datetime Data Type Format Parsing: Improved performance when parsing format of text inputs	2-35
table Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into table variables	2-35
Subscripted Reference: Improved performance for struct arrays stored in a property of an object	2-36
imread Function: Improved performance in reading JPEG images	2-37
readmatrix Function: Improved performance in reading data	2-37
ode15s, ode23t, and ode15i Solvers: Improved performance solving differential equations	2-38
transpose and ctranspose Functions: Improved performance on large arrays	2-39
ordschur and ordqz Functions: Improved performance operating on large matrices	2-39
sparse Function: Improved performance constructing sparse matrices	2-40
interp1 Function: Faster interpolation for small problem sizes	2-40
assert Function: Improved performance for most common use cases	2-41
nexttile Function: Improved performance when creating several axes in a tiled chart layout	2-41
App Designer Code View: Improved performance when displaying and editing code in App Designer	2-42
Graphics Rendering in UI Figures: Improved graphics rendering performance on large data sets in UI figures	2-43
Data Tip Markers: Improved rendering performance of data tip markers in line plots of large data sets created in UI figures and MATLAB Online	2-45
Icon Property: Improved rendering performance for buttons and tree nodes with icons	2-45

Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	2-46
<b>Software Development Tools . . . . .</b>	<b>2-47</b>
Dependency Analyzer: Improved navigation, filtering, and highlighting for project dependencies . . . . .	2-47
Project Checks: Run all project checks programmatically . . . . .	2-48
Project API: Get latest Git revision programmatically . . . . .	2-48
Unit Testing Framework: Add custom details to TestResult objects . . . . .	2-49
Unit Testing Framework: Assert that test session ran with no failure . . . . .	2-49
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from the Live Editor toolstrip . . . . .	2-49
Unit Testing Framework: Generate test reports including test tags . . . . .	2-49
App Testing Framework: Perform press gestures with different selection types . . . . .	2-49
Mocking Framework: Add events to mock objects . . . . .	2-49
Mocking Framework: Specify when framework should do nothing . . . . .	2-50
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	2-50
<b>External Language Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>2-51</b>
C++ Interface: MATLAB data type for C++ array and std::vector . . . . .	2-51
C++ Interface: Supported data types . . . . .	2-51
C++ Interface: Lifetime management of C++ objects . . . . .	2-52
MATLAB Data Array: Support for N-D row-major memory layout . . . . .	2-52
MATLAB COM Server: Register MATLAB without administrative privileges . . . . .	2-52
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	2-52
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	2-52
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>2-54</b>
MATLAB Support Package for Ryze Tello Drones: Control Ryze Tello drone from MATLAB and acquire sensor and image data . . . . .	2-54
Support added for Raspberry Pi 4B model board . . . . .	2-54
Deploy deep learning applications on Raspberry Pi hardware . . . . .	2-54
Read GPS Data from GPS Receiver Connected to Arduino Hardware . . . . .	2-54
Use BNO055 Sensor with Sensor Fusion and Tracking Toolbox, and Navigation Toolbox to Estimate Orientation . . . . .	2-55
Enable Code Generation of MATLAB Arduino Functions Inside a MATLAB Function Block for I2C and SPI . . . . .	2-55
Functionality being changed or removed . . . . .	2-55

## R2019b

<b>Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>3-2</b>
Live Editor Tasks: Add interactive tasks to live scripts to explore parameters and automatically generate code . . . . .	3-2
Live Editor Output: Animate plots to show changes in data over time . . . . .	3-4
Live Editor Output: Adjust the width of columns in tables . . . . .	3-4

Live Editor Output: Scroll through and copy data in arrays such as cell arrays, object arrays, and struct arrays . . . . .	3-4
Live Editor Export: Customize figure format as well as document paper size, orientation, and margins when exporting . . . . .	3-5
Live Editor Code: Duplicate one or more lines of code . . . . .	3-5
Live Editor Code: Suppress Code Analyzer warning messages . . . . .	3-6
Live Editor Debugging: Set breakpoints for anonymous functions . . . . .	3-6
Live Editor Internationalization: Add non-English language such as Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters on Windows and macOS Platforms . . .	3-6
Add-On Manager: Update MATLAB and other installed add-ons . . . . .	3-6
Add-On Manager: Programmatically manage add-ons by name . . . . .	3-6
Settings: Create persistent settings for custom apps, toolboxes, and across MATLAB sessions . . . . .	3-7
MATLAB Drive: Share folders and collaborate with others . . . . .	3-7
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	3-7
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>3-8</b>
size Function: Find lengths of multiple array dimensions at a time . . . . .	3-8
matches Function: Determine if input strings are equal . . . . .	3-8
Hexadecimal and Binary Numbers: Specify numbers using hexadecimal and binary literals . . . . .	3-8
Indexing: Use dot indexing into function calls . . . . .	3-8
System object authoring improvements: Property validation support and simplified class inheritance . . . . .	3-8
Function Input Arguments: Declare function input arguments to restrict values . . . . .	3-9
namedargs2cell Function: Convert structure containing name-value pairs to cell array . . . . .	3-9
delete, dir, isfile, isfolder, and what Functions: Access web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage . . . . .	3-9
Suggested Corrections: Correct errors with two new classes . . . . .	3-9
error Function: Provide suggested fix for uncaught exception . . . . .	3-9
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	3-9
<b>Data Analysis . . . . .</b>	<b>3-14</b>
Live Editor Tasks: Interactively preprocess data and generate code . . . .	3-14
groupfilter Function: Filter data in a table, timetable, or matrix by group . . . . .	3-14
datetime Data Type: Detect formats with fractional seconds when converting text that represents dates and times . . . . .	3-15
table and timetable Data Types: Variable names can have any characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters . . . . .	3-15
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including setdiff, xcorr, and outerjoin . . . . .	3-16
tall Arrays: Avoid running out of memory due to temporary copies of data . . . . .	3-17
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>3-18</b>
detectImportOptions Function: Specify the type of import options for delimited or fixed-width text files . . . . .	3-18
table and timetable Data Types: Read and write tabular data that has variable names containing any characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters . . . . .	3-18

sheetnames Function: Get names of worksheets from spreadsheet file . . .	3-18
VideoReader Object: Read frames in videos using frame index or time . . .	3-18
VideoReader Object: Improved performance in generated code with row-major layout . . . . .	3-19
Import Tool: Generate simpler code when importing from fixed-width text files . . . . .	3-20
save Function: Save workspace variables to a MAT-file version 7 without compression . . . . .	3-20
xmlread Function: Prevent reading of XML files that contain DOCTYPE declarations . . . . .	3-20
imread Function: Supports reading specified images from PGM, PBM, or PPM file formats . . . . .	3-20
Scientific File Format Libraries: CFITSIO Library upgraded to version 3.450 . . . . .	3-20
Scientific File Format Libraries: LibTIFF Library upgraded to version 4.0.10 . . . . .	3-21
RESTful Functions: Support for authentication . . . . .	3-21
tcpclient, read, and write Functions: Generate C and C++ code . . . . .	3-21
Bluetooth Low Energy Interface: Support for scanning and interacting with peripheral devices . . . . .	3-21
Serial Port Devices: New functions and properties . . . . .	3-21
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	3-22
<b>Mathematics</b> . . . . .	<b>3-8</b>
makima Function: Perform modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation . . . . .	3-26
<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .	<b>3-14</b>
Chart Container Class: Develop your own class of charts . . . . .	3-27
tiledlayout and nexttile Functions: Create configurable layouts of plots in a figure . . . . .	3-27
colororder Function: Control the colors in plots . . . . .	3-28
Bar Charts: Create bar charts with improvements for stacking and locating the tips of bars . . . . .	3-28
Data Tips: Create and customize data tips . . . . .	3-28
dataTipInteraction Function: Pin data tips at cursor location . . . . .	3-29
Axes Toolbar: Save or copy contents of axes as image . . . . .	3-29
parallelplot Function: Zoom, pan, and rearrange coordinates interactively . . . . .	3-29
Property Inspector: Update axis tick values and labels using clipboard data . . . . .	3-29
Image Interpolation: Select an interpolation method for displaying images . . . . .	3-30
legend Function: Create unlimited legend entries and specify categorical arrays . . . . .	3-30
pcolor Function: Specify categorical, datetime, and duration data . . . . .	3-30
Geographic Plots: Plot data on high-zoom-level basemaps . . . . .	3-30
Geographic Plots: Create plots with improved basemap appearance . . . . .	3-31
Geographic Axes: Display animations using comet or animatedline . . . . .	3-32
Geographic Bubble Charts: Create charts with improved layout . . . . .	3-32
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	3-32
<b>App Building</b> . . . . .	<b>3-18</b>

uistyle Function: Create styles for rows, columns, or cells in a table UI component .....	3-36
uigriddlayout Function: Configure grid rows and columns to adjust automatically to fit components .....	3-36
uitable Function: Sort table UI components interactively when using logical, numeric, string, or cell arrays .....	3-36
uihtml Function: Embed HTML, JavaScript, or CSS content in apps and on the App Designer canvas .....	3-36
App Designer: Convert components in a UI figure or container from pixel-based positioning to a grid layout manager .....	3-37
App Designer: Convert an existing app into an auto-reflowing app .....	3-37
App Designer: Suppress Code Analyzer warning messages .....	3-37
App Designer: Open App Designer from the MATLAB toolstrip .....	3-38
App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on polar axes and UI images .....	3-38
Functionality being removed or changed .....	3-38
<b>Performance .....</b>	<b>3-41</b>
table Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into large table variables .....	3-41
datetime, duration, and calendarDuration Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into large arrays .....	3-42
datetime Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when referring or assigning to date and time components of datetime arrays .....	3-43
uitable Function: Faster performance when data type is numeric, logical, or a cell array of character vectors .....	3-44
unzip and gunzip Functions: Improved performance when extracting contents of zip files and GNU zip files .....	3-44
<b>Software Development Tools .....</b>	<b>3-46</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with your custom plugins .....	3-46
Unit Testing Framework: Validate count in string constraints .....	3-46
Performance Testing Framework: Visually compare two TimeResult arrays .....	3-46
App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on polar axes and images .....	3-46
Projects: Delete project definition files .....	3-47
Compare Git Branches: Show differences and save copies .....	3-47
Functionality being removed or changed .....	3-47
<b>External Language Interfaces .....</b>	<b>3-48</b>
C++ Interface: Options for publishing C++ interface library .....	3-48
C++ Interface: nullptr supported as output argument .....	3-48
C++ Interface: Read-only (const) object support .....	3-48
Java Interface: JRE version 1.8.0_202 support .....	3-48
Out-of-Process Execution of C++ MEX Functions: Customize environment variables .....	3-48
HTTP Web Services: Server authentication support for NTLM and Kerberos protocols .....	3-48
HTTP Web Services: Timeout options .....	3-49
Python Interface: Execute Python functions out of process .....	3-49
Python Interface and Engine: Version 3.5 support discontinued .....	3-49

Perl 5.30.1: MATLAB support on Windows .....	3-49
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications .....	3-50
Functionality being removed or changed .....	3-50

## R2019a

<b>Environment</b> .....	<b>4-2</b>
Live Editor Controls: Add check boxes, edit fields, and buttons to set variable values and run the live script .....	4-2
Live Editor Controls: Specify what code to run when a control value changes .....	4-2
Live Editor Controls: Hide code when sharing and exporting live scripts with interactive controls .....	4-2
Live Editor Export: Save live scripts and functions as Microsoft Word documents .....	4-2
Live Editor Output: Enable animations in plots to show changes in data over time .....	4-3
Live Editor Output: Interactively clean categorical data and filter datetime and duration variables in table output .....	4-4
Live Editor Output: Interactively change the data type of variables in table output .....	4-4
Live Editor Functions: Automatically convert selected code to a function .....	4-5
MATLAB Online: Share folders and collaborate with others .....	4-5
Projects: Organize, manage, and share your work using projects .....	4-5
MATLAB Startup: Execute MATLAB script or function non-interactively ..	4-5
Toolbox Packaging: Install required add-ons with custom toolboxes .....	4-6
<b>Language and Programming</b> .....	<b>4-7</b>
append Function: Combine strings .....	4-7
MException class: Provide a suggested fix for an uncaught exception .....	4-7
Functionality being removed or changed .....	4-7
<b>Data Analysis</b> .....	<b>4-10</b>
xcorr and xcov Functions: Compute cross-correlation and cross-covariance in core MATLAB .....	4-10
detrend Function: Remove piecewise polynomial trends, set continuity requirements, and specify sample points .....	4-10
groupcounts Function: Count the number of group elements for arrays, tables, and timetables .....	4-10
grouptransform Function: Transform array data by group .....	4-10
filloutliers, isoutlier, and rmoutliers Functions: Detect outliers using percentiles .....	4-10
fillmissing and filloutliers Functions: Fill missing and outlier data using modified Akima interpolation .....	4-10
fillmissing Function: Specify missing value locations .....	4-10
min and max Functions: Return index information when operating on more than one dimension and specify linear indices .....	4-11

tall Arrays: Write custom sliding-window algorithms to operate on tall arrays . . . . .	4-11
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including groupcounts, intersect, and svd . . . . .	4-11
Functionality Being Removed or Changed . . . . .	4-12
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>4-13</b>
readmatrix, readvars, and readcell Functions: Read tabular data as a matrix, variables, or a cell array . . . . .	4-13
writematrix and writecell functions: Write tabular data from a matrix or cell array to a text or spreadsheet file . . . . .	4-13
readtimetable and writetimetable Functions: Read and write timetables . . . . .	4-13
detectImportOptions Function: Improve detection of import options for text and spreadsheet files . . . . .	4-13
parquetread, parquetwrite, and parquetinfo Functions: Read, write, and get information from Parquet files . . . . .	4-14
write Function: Write tall arrays to Parquet files . . . . .	4-14
Import Tool: Generate improved code when importing from text files . . .	4-14
thingSpeakRead and thingSpeakWrite Functions: Read or write data to the ThingSpeak IoT platform . . . . .	4-14
writetable and imwrite Functions: Write to web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage . . . . .	4-14
ParquetDatastore Object: Create a datastore for a collection of Parquet files . . . . .	4-15
ImageDatastore Object: Create a subset of an existing datastore . . . . .	4-15
DsFileSet Object: Create a subset of a file collection . . . . .	4-15
FileDatastore Object: Read large files by importing the file in smaller portions . . . . .	4-15
Datastores: Combine and transform datastores . . . . .	4-15
Custom Datastore: Read Hadoop based data from files, databases, and other non-file-based locations . . . . .	4-15
VideoReader function: Generate C and C++ code . . . . .	4-15
ind2rgb function: Generate C and C++ code . . . . .	4-16
Scientific File Format Libraries: NetCDF Library upgraded to version 4.6.1 . . . . .	4-16
web function: Open external sites in system browser instead of MATLAB browser . . . . .	4-16
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	4-16
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>4-19</b>
Solve assignment problem with matchpairs and equilibrate . . . . .	4-19
graph and digraph Objects: Construct graphs with categorical nodes . . .	4-19
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>4-20</b>
parallelplot Function: Visualize tabular or matrix data with multiple columns by using a parallel coordinates plot . . . . .	4-20
Data Tips: Pin and customize data tips in charts . . . . .	4-20
Axes Interactions: Customize chart interactions such as dragging to pan or scrolling to zoom . . . . .	4-20
Ruler Panning: Pan an axis to change its limits without having to use the pan tool . . . . .	4-21

Property Inspector: Navigate and control visibility of graphics objects interactively . . . . .	4-21
Geographic Plots: Geographic rulers, scale bar, CurrentPoint, and ginput . . . . .	4-21
Graphics Export: Export axes with tighter cropping using the axes toolbar . . . . .	4-22
Chart Resizing: Resize charts with improved layouts . . . . .	4-22
Colors Values: Specify colors using hexadecimal color codes . . . . .	4-23
Categorical Values: Specify categorical arrays for functions and objects that use lists of text . . . . .	4-23
renderinfo Function: Get renderer information for any axes . . . . .	4-23
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	4-23
<b>App Building . . . . .</b>	<b>4-25</b>
uiimage Function: Display an icon, logo, or picture in apps and on the App Designer canvas . . . . .	4-25
uitable Function: Sort tables interactively when using table arrays . . . . .	4-25
Auto Resize: Automatically resize components when an app is made smaller . . . . .	4-25
Scrolling Grids: Create apps with scrollable grids . . . . .	4-25
App Designer: Create apps that automatically reflow content based on device size . . . . .	4-25
App Designer: Add and configure a grid layout manager on the App Designer canvas . . . . .	4-25
App Designer: Rearrange the order of callbacks . . . . .	4-26
App Designer: Create new apps using App Designer Start Page options . . . . .	4-26
App Designer: Control font, code, and autosave settings using MATLAB Preferences . . . . .	4-26
App Designer: Access context-sensitive help in Code View . . . . .	4-26
App Designer: Zoom in App Designer . . . . .	4-26
Graphics Support: Explore data using axes toolbar and data tips in apps created with the uifigure function . . . . .	4-27
Deployed Web Apps: Share resizable apps or create apps that open web pages . . . . .	4-27
MATLAB Online: Create and edit App Designer apps using MATLAB Online . . . . .	4-27
App Testing Framework: Perform hover gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures . . . . .	4-27
App Testing Framework: Perform press gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures . . . . .	4-28
App Testing Framework: Perform type gesture on date picker objects . . . . .	4-28
Functionality Being Removed or Changed . . . . .	4-28
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>4-29</b>
MATLAB and Simulink startup on macOS platforms . . . . .	4-29
sortrows Function: Sort rows of large matrices faster . . . . .	4-29
uitable Function: Faster performance using table arrays . . . . .	4-29
<b>Software Development Tools . . . . .</b>	<b>4-30</b>
checkcode Function: Get the modified cyclomatic complexity of functions . . . . .	4-30
Source Control Integration: Synchronise MATLAB Git status with external Git clients . . . . .	4-30



Unit Testing Framework: Display code coverage metrics in HTML format	4-30
Unit Testing Framework: Specify sources for collections of code coverage data with runtests	4-30
Unit Testing Framework: runperf collects more samples to achieve its target margin of error	4-30
Unit Testing Framework: Return performance test results as TimeResult arrays	4-30
Unit Testing Framework: Load previously saved MeasurementResult objects as DefaultMeasurementResult	4-31
Unit Testing Framework: Use matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure method only in subclasses	4-31
Unit Testing Framework: Compare tables that contain no rows	4-31
Unit Testing Framework: Create test suite array from tests in project	4-32
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from files in project using runtests or testsuite	4-32
Unit Testing Framework: Specify verbosity enumeration as a string or character vector	4-32
App Testing Framework: Perform hover gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures	4-32
App Testing Framework: Perform press gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures	4-32
App Testing Framework: Perform type gesture on date picker objects	4-32
Mocking Framework: Create mocks for classes that use custom metaclasses	4-32
Mocking Framework: Create mocks for classes that use property validation	4-33
Mocking Framework: Specify which methods to mock	4-33
Mocking Framework: Functionality being removed or changed	4-33
<b>External Language Interfaces</b>	<b>4-34</b>
C++: Use C++ classes from third-party libraries in MATLAB	4-34
Python: Version 3.7 support	4-34
Python engine: Data type support	4-34
C++ MEX: Execute MEX function out of process	4-34
MEX functions: Use customer version of Boost library	4-34
MATLAB Data Array: Support for row-major memory layout	4-34
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications	4-35
<b>Hardware Support</b>	<b>4-36</b>
MATLAB Support Package for Parrot Drones: Control Parrot Mambo FPV drone from MATLAB and acquire sensor data	4-36
Deploy Sense HAT functions on Raspberry Pi hardware	4-36
Functionality being changed or removed	4-36

## R2018b

<b>Desktop</b>	<b>5-2</b>
----------------	------------

Live Editor: Organize live scripts using additional subheading styles . . . .	5-2
Live Editor: Navigate within a live script using internal hyperlinks . . . . .	5-2
Live Editor: Filter table output interactively, and then add the generated code to the live script . . . . .	5-2
Live Editor: Create new and open existing live scripts faster . . . . .	5-2
Live Editor: Change case of text or code . . . . .	5-2
Comparison Tool: Merge two versions of a live script or function . . . . .	5-3
Add-On Manager: Install and manage multiple versions of a custom toolbox . . . . .	5-3
Add-On Manager: Save add-ons to new default location . . . . .	5-3
Documentation: View MATLAB documentation in Spanish . . . . .	5-4
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>5-5</b>
string Arrays: Use string arrays in MATLAB, Simulink, and Stateflow . . . .	5-5
convertContainedStringsToChars Function: Convert string arrays at any level of cell array or structure . . . . .	5-5
Enumerations: Improved performance of set operations with enumerations . . . . .	5-5
WSDL Web Services Documents: Required Tools Update . . . . .	5-5
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	5-5
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>5-7</b>
boundaryshape Function: Create a polyshape object from a 2-D triangulation . . . . .	5-7
polyshape Objects: Specify when to keep collinear points when creating a polyshape . . . . .	5-7
RandStream Objects: Generate random numbers using Threefry and Philox algorithms . . . . .	5-7
GraphPlot Object: Customize node and edge labels with font properties . . . . .	5-7
sinpi and cospi Functions: Compute the sine and cosine of multiples of $\pi$ . . . . .	5-8
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>5-9</b>
Axes Interactions: Explore data with panning, zooming, data tips, and 3-D rotation enabled by default . . . . .	5-9
Axes Toolbar: Access and customize a data exploration toolbar for each Axes object . . . . .	5-9
Geographic Plots: Create line, scatter, and point density plots on interactive maps and control properties of a geographic axes . . . . .	5-9
stackedplot Function: Plot variables of a table or timetable for comparison using a common x-axis . . . . .	5-10
scatterhistogram Function: Visualize grouped data as a scatter plot with marginal histograms . . . . .	5-10
sgtitle Function: Create a title for a grid of subplots . . . . .	5-10
xline and yline Functions: Add vertical or horizontal lines to a plot . . . . .	5-10
imtile Function: Combine multiple image frames into one rectangular tiled image . . . . .	5-11
Data Tips: Use TeX or LaTeX markup in data tips with improved visual appearance . . . . .	5-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	5-12
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>5-13</b>

Import Tool: Generate improved code when importing from spreadsheets	5-13
Web-Based Data: Read from web-based data sources like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage using readtable, detectImportOptions, spreadsheetDatastore, imread, and imfinfo	5-13
write Function: Write tall arrays in a variety of formats to local or remote locations	5-13
stlread and stlwrite Functions: Read from and write to STL (Stereolithography) files for triangulations	5-14
TabularTextDatastore Object: Import data containing dates and times from non-English locales	5-14
readtable and writetable Functions: Read or write spreadsheet files without initiating Microsoft Excel for Windows on Windows platforms	5-14
readtable Function: Manage the import of empty fields using import options	5-14
Scientific File Format Libraries: CFITSIO Library upgraded to version 3.420	5-14
Functionality being removed or changed	5-14
<b>Data Analysis</b>	<b>5-17</b>
Vector Dimension Argument: Operate on multiple dimensions at a time for selected reduction functions	5-17
grouptransform Function: Transform table or timetable data by groups	5-17
groupsummary Function: Perform group summary computations on matrices	5-17
tall Arrays: Write custom algorithms to operate on tall arrays	5-17
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including conv2, wordcloud, and groupsummary	5-18
rmoutliers Function: Remove outliers in an array, table, or timetable	5-18
islocalmin and islocalmax Functions: Specify a range of data for prominence computation	5-18
Table and Timetable Metadata: Store custom metadata for each variable	5-19
timetable Data Type: Save memory when storing row times with regular time steps	5-19
timerange Function: Specify unit of time to define time range	5-19
convertvars Function: Convert table or timetable variables to specified data type	5-19
table, timetable, and addvars Functions: Use single quotes for input names, not double-quoted strings	5-19
Functionality Being Removed or Changed	5-19
<b>App Building</b>	<b>5-21</b>
App Designer: Add and configure date selection components on the App Designer canvas	5-21
App Designer: Unified property inspector in Design View and Code View	5-21
App Designer: Expand and collapse sections of code in Code View	5-21
App Designer: Export apps as code files	5-21
App Designer: Locate errors and warnings in your code with the Code Analyzer message bar	5-21
App Designer: Program apps faster using improved code suggestions and completions	5-21

App Designer: Control App Designer Code View settings using MATLAB preferences .....	5-21
uigridlayout Function: Configure app layouts using a grid layout manager .....	5-22
Scrolling Containers: Enable scrolling for figure, panel, tab, and button group containers .....	5-22
Figure Interactions: Create apps with custom mouse and keyboard interactions using figures created with the uifigure function .....	5-22
Graphics Support: Integrate plots into an app using the axes, polaraxes, and geoaxes functions .....	5-22
Tooltips: Create custom tooltips for UI components in apps .....	5-22
Deployed Web Apps: Access files in deployed web apps using the uigetfile and uiputfile functions .....	5-23
Running Apps in Browsers: Use most modern browsers to run apps in MATLAB Online or as deployed web apps .....	5-23
uisetcolor Function: Select custom colors interactively .....	5-23
Functionality Being Removed or Changed .....	5-23
<b>Performance .....</b>	<b>5-24</b>
Startup: Increased speed of MATLAB startup .....	5-24
Execution Engine: Index into large arrays with improved performance when using the colon operator .....	5-24
Execution Engine: Faster calls to built-in functions .....	5-24
Live Editor: Create new and open existing live scripts faster .....	5-24
Enumerations: Improved set function performance with enumerations ..	5-24
Building Apps: Faster canvas interactions in App Designer .....	5-24
Running Apps: Faster startup time for apps .....	5-24
sort Function: Sort matrices and arrays faster .....	5-24
<b>Hardware Support .....</b>	<b>5-25</b>
MATLAB Online: Communicate with Raspberry Pi hardware board from MATLAB Online .....	5-25
Deploy a MATLAB function on Raspberry Pi hardware .....	5-25
iOS and Android Sensors: Acquire sensor data when your device does not have network access .....	5-25
iOS and Android Sensors: Upload sensor logs from the device to MATLAB Drive .....	5-26
<b>Advanced Software Development .....</b>	<b>5-27</b>
Tab Completion: Validate function signature file with validateFunctionSignaturesJSON function .....	5-27
Tab Completion: JSON parser for functionSignatures.json upgrade .....	5-27
Java SE 8: MATLAB support, providing improved security and access to new Java features .....	5-27
Python Interface: Pass multidimensional numeric or logical arrays between MATLAB and Python .....	5-27
C++ MEX API: Call MATLAB asynchronously from within a MEX file using the C++ API .....	5-27
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with more plugins and more intelligent scheduling .....	5-28
Unit Testing Framework: Use external parameters in parameterized test .....	5-28
Unit Testing Framework: Sort test suite based on shared fixtures .....	5-28

Unit Testing Framework: Explicitly control output display detail and logged diagnostic level . . . . .	5-28
Unit Testing Framework: Configure detail level of output diagnostics . . .	5-29
Unit Testing Framework: Compare values faster when using constraints . . . . .	5-29
App Testing Framework: Programmatically choose tree node . . . . .	5-30
Performance Testing Framework: Measure execution time of fast code more accurately with the TestCase.keepMeasuring method . . . . .	5-30
Mocking Framework: Invoke function upon mocked method call . . . . .	5-30
Mocking Framework: Verify interactions on mock occurred in order . . . .	5-30
Mocking Framework: Clear history of recorded mock object interactions . . . . .	5-30
matlab.test.behavior.Missing class: Verify class satisfies missing-value behavior contract . . . . .	5-30
MEX Functions: Build Fortran MEX Files with Interleaved Complex API . . . . .	5-31
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	5-31
System objects: Flexible requirements for inputs when calling System objects . . . . .	5-32
System object authoring: Use enumerations to define finite property lists in System objects . . . . .	5-32
Reference Architecture: Deploy and run MATLAB on Amazon Web Services (AWS) and Microsoft Azure . . . . .	5-32
Git Stashes: Store uncommitted changes for later use . . . . .	5-32
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	5-32

## R2018a

<b>Desktop . . . . .</b>	<b>6-2</b>
Live Editor: Create live functions with richly formatted documentation, including equations and images . . . . .	6-2
Live Editor: Debug live functions and scripts . . . . .	6-2
Live Editor: Add sliders and drop-down lists to control variable values in a live script . . . . .	6-2
Live Editor: Sort table data interactively . . . . .	6-3
Live Editor: Create a table of contents and add formatted code examples . . . . .	6-3
Live Editor: Select and edit a rectangular area of code . . . . .	6-3
Add-Ons Explorer: Browse by category to discover convenient, helpful add-ons . . . . .	6-4
Comparison Tool: Find differences in live scripts and functions . . . . .	6-4
Favorites: Rerun favorite commands . . . . .	6-4
Toolbox Packaging: Specify portability information for custom toolboxes . . . . .	6-4
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>6-5</b>
Empty Arrays: Create complex empty arrays using functions such as zeros and ones . . . . .	6-5

Code Compatibility Report: Generate compatibility report from Current Folder browser . . . . .	6-5
timer Object: Access properties with multilevel indexing . . . . .	6-5
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	6-6
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>6-15</b>
graph and digraph Objects: Work with multigraphs that have multiple edges between two nodes . . . . .	6-15
graph and digraph Objects: Calculate component sizes and weighted adjacency matrices . . . . .	6-16
GraphPlot Object: Visualize graphs with additional options for 'force', 'force3', and 'circle' layouts . . . . .	6-16
polyshape Objects: Analyze polygons with turningdist, nearestvertex, and overlaps functions . . . . .	6-16
polyshape Objects: Return vertex map and accept arrays with compatible sizes for intersect, subtract, union, and xor functions . . . . .	6-16
polybuffer Function: Create buffer around points or lines . . . . .	6-17
triangulation Objects: Find neighboring vertices and locations of query points with improved performance . . . . .	6-17
ode45 Function: Solve nonstiff differential equations faster . . . . .	6-17
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>6-18</b>
Axes Object: View axes at small size with improved layout, limit selection, and font scaling . . . . .	6-18
Axes Object: Map data values to colormap using linear or logarithmic scale . . . . .	6-18
Legend Object: Create legends with multiple columns . . . . .	6-18
heatmap Function: Zoom and pan data, display data tips, and sort rows and columns interactively . . . . .	6-18
geobubble Function: Explore with interactive data tips and a scale bar . . . . .	6-18
Axes Toolbar: Add toolbars to your axes for quick access to pan, zoom, and other data exploration tools . . . . .	6-19
Property Inspector: Modify graphics interactively with an improved property inspector . . . . .	6-19
Polygon Object: Control color and transparency of hole edges . . . . .	6-19
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	6-20
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>6-21</b>
readtable Function: Specify the number of rows to read from a text file using import options . . . . .	6-21
readtable Function: Easily manage prefixes and suffixes from data using import options . . . . .	6-21
preview Function: Preview first 8 rows of a table in a file without importing the full table . . . . .	6-21
imageDatastore Function: Work with millions of images with improved memory usage and performance . . . . .	6-21
Datastore Functions: Seamlessly work with datasets stored on cloud and local machines . . . . .	6-22
Datastore Functions: Read HDFS data more easily when using Hortonworks or Cloudera . . . . .	6-22
readtable, detectImportOptions, datastore, and tabularTextDatastore Functions: Automatically detect and return duration data in text files . . . . .	6-22

detectImportOptions Function: Control import properties of duration data	6-22
VideoReader Function: Read video files faster on all platforms	6-23
VideoWriter Function: Write video files faster on all platforms	6-23
openDiskFile Function: Read data files in FITS (Flexible Image Transport System) data format	6-23
webwrite Function: Support for NTLM authentication	6-23
Functionality being removed or changed	6-23
<b>Data Analysis</b>	<b>6-25</b>
groupsummary Function: Group and discretize data for summary operations on table and timetable variables	6-25
Table and Timetable Variables: Add, delete, and rearrange column-oriented variables with the functions addvars, removevars, movevars, splitvars, mergevars, rows2vars, and inner2outer	6-25
Preallocated Tables and Timetables: Initialize table and timetable variables so that they have specified sizes and data types	6-25
Regular Timetables: Create regularly spaced timetables using a time step or sampling rate	6-25
retime and synchronize Functions: Synchronize timetables to a time step or sampling rate that you specify	6-26
duration Arrays: Create duration arrays from text that represents elapsed times	6-26
normalize Function: Normalize array, table, and timetable data	6-26
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including smoothdata, find, and isoutlier	6-26
tall Array Indexing: Use tall numeric arrays to index the first dimension	6-26
tall Arrays: Solve linear systems $Ax = b$	6-26
tall Arrays: Return group labels with findgroups	6-27
tall Arrays: Set date and time components of tall datetime and tall duration arrays	6-27
tall Arrays: Set properties of tall tables and tall timetables	6-27
Functionality being removed or changed	6-27
<b>App Building</b>	<b>6-29</b>
App Designer: Create deployed web apps using MATLAB Compiler	6-29
App Designer: Add and configure tree components on the App Designer canvas	6-29
App Designer: Select from recently used argument sets when running apps with input arguments	6-29
App Designer: Edit axes title and label directly in the canvas	6-29
GUIDE: Migrate GUIDE apps to App Designer	6-29
App Testing Framework: Author automated tests for App Designer apps	6-29
Figure Objects: Maximize and minimize figures programmatically	6-29
uitable Function: Specify data as table array	6-30
uidatepicker Function: Add date selection controls to apps	6-30
uiprogressdlg Function: Create modal in-app progress dialog boxes to apps	6-30
uitree Function: Create trees with editable node text in the running app	6-30
Component Text Alignment: Improved text alignment for labels, check boxes, and radio buttons	6-30

Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	<b>6-31</b>
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>6-32</b>
Startup: Increased speed of MATLAB startup time . . . . .	<b>6-32</b>
Execution Engine: Execute tight loops with scalar math faster . . . . .	<b>6-32</b>
Execution Engine: Improved performance for common programming patterns . . . . .	<b>6-32</b>
App Designer: Starting, loading, and layout tasks are faster . . . . .	<b>6-32</b>
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>6-33</b>
Raspberry Pi: Support for Raspberry Pi Zero W board . . . . .	<b>6-33</b>
MATLAB Online: Acquire live images from USB webcams in MATLAB Online . . . . .	<b>6-33</b>
<b>Advanced Software Development . . . . .</b>	<b>6-34</b>
Tab Completion: Describe your function syntaxes for custom tab completion and other contextual suggestions . . . . .	<b>6-34</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from the MATLAB Editor toolstrip . . . . .	<b>6-34</b>
App Testing Framework: Author automated tests for App Designer apps . . . . .	<b>6-34</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Rerun failed tests with one click . . . . .	<b>6-34</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Test if values point to existing files or folders with IsFile and IsFolder constraints . . . . .	<b>6-34</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Test if two sets are the same with IsSameSetAs constraint . . . . .	<b>6-35</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Select tests by test class hierarchy . . . . .	<b>6-35</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Direct output stream to unique files for plugins . . . . .	<b>6-35</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Increased access to parameterized testing properties . . . . .	<b>6-36</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Compare cell arrays of character arrays using StringComparator . . . . .	<b>6-36</b>
Unit Testing Framework: Comparison method for objects changed . . . . .	<b>6-37</b>
Performance Testing Framework: Define multiple, labeled measurement boundaries in test methods . . . . .	<b>6-37</b>
Mocking Framework: Specify default property values on mock object . . . . .	<b>6-37</b>
Mocking Framework: Obtain interaction history for mock object . . . . .	<b>6-37</b>
Mocking Framework: Construct mocks for classes that have Abstract properties with other attributes . . . . .	<b>6-37</b>
matlab.net.http Package: Stream data to and from a web service and handle forms and multipart messages . . . . .	<b>6-38</b>
C++ MEX Interface: Access MATLAB data and objects easier from C++ . . . . .	<b>6-38</b>
Class Constructors: Author subclass without implementing a constructor solely to pass arguments through to a superclass constructor . . . . .	<b>6-38</b>
Property Validation: Get information about property validation . . . . .	<b>6-38</b>
Property Validation: Define validation for abstract properties . . . . .	<b>6-39</b>
Functions: Call numArgumentsFromSubscript for object dot method from overloaded subsref . . . . .	<b>6-39</b>
Classes: Concatenate matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState enumeration members with nonmember char and string . . . . .	<b>6-39</b>
Python Version 3.4: Support discontinued . . . . .	<b>6-40</b>



Source Control Integration: View changes, save revisions, and manage repository locks .....	6-40
MATLAB Engine API for C++: Set and get a property value on an object in an object array .....	6-40
MATLAB Data API: Applications built with R2018a API do not run in MATLAB R2017b .....	6-40
MEX Functions: Build C MEX Files with Interleaved Complex API .....	6-40
MEX Functions: Release-specific build options .....	6-41
Version Embedded in MEX Files .....	6-41
Perl 5.26.1: MATLAB support .....	6-41
System objects: Create System Objects in MATLAB .....	6-42
System object support for strings .....	6-42
.NET: Supports string data type .....	6-42
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications .....	6-43
Functionality being removed or changed .....	6-43

## R2017b

<b>Desktop</b> .....	7-2
Live Editor: Write MATLAB commands with automated, contextual hints for arguments, property values, and alternative syntaxes .....	7-2
Live Editor: Export live scripts to LaTeX format .....	7-2
Live Editor: Display high-resolution plots in PDF output .....	7-2
Live Editor: Horizontally align text, equations, and images .....	7-2
Live Editor: Automatically match delimiters and wrap comments while editing code .....	7-2
Live Editor: View and scroll through table data, including variable and row names .....	7-3
Live Editor: Check code for errors and warnings using the message bar and message indicator .....	7-3
Documentation: Use the Live Editor in a web browser to open, edit, and run MATLAB online documentation examples .....	7-3
MATLAB Drive: Store, access, and manage your files from anywhere .....	7-3
Add-On Manager: Customize your MATLAB environment by enabling and disabling add-ons .....	7-4
Add-On Manager: Find installed add-ons faster using sort and search .....	7-4
Toolbox Packaging: Create a Getting Started Guide for your toolbox from a Live Script template .....	7-4
Toolbox Packaging: Share your toolbox on File Exchange directly when you package it .....	7-4
Command Window: View updated display for cell arrays .....	7-4
<b>Language and Programming</b> .....	7-6
Code Compatibility Report: Generate a report that helps the updating of code to a newer MATLAB release .....	7-6
isStringScalar Function: Determine whether input is a string array with one element .....	7-6

convertStringsToChars and convertCharsToStrings Functions: Enable your code to accept all text types as inputs without otherwise altering your code . . . . .	7-6
arrayfun, cellfun, and structfun Functions: Return object arrays as output arguments . . . . .	7-6
Scripts: Run sections in scripts containing local functions . . . . .	7-6
isfile and isfolder Functions: Determine if input is a file or a folder . . . . .	7-7
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	7-7
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>7-13</b>
decomposition Object: Solve linear systems repeatedly with improved performance . . . . .	7-13
lsqminnorm Function: Find minimum-norm solution of underdetermined linear system . . . . .	7-13
dissect Function: Reorder sparse matrix columns using nested dissection ordering . . . . .	7-13
vecnorm Function: Compute vector-wise norms of arrays . . . . .	7-13
polyshape Object: Create, analyze, and visualize 2-D polygons . . . . .	7-13
eigs Function: Improved algorithm and new options . . . . .	7-13
svds Function: Set options with name-value pairs . . . . .	7-15
Interpolation Functions: Method for modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation . . . . .	7-16
convn Function: Compute convolutions on multidimensional arrays with improved performance . . . . .	7-16
subgraph and highlight Functions: Specify graph nodes with logical vector . . . . .	7-16
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	7-17
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>7-18</b>
geobubble Function: Create an interactive map with bubbles whose size and color vary with data values . . . . .	7-18
wordcloud Function: Display words at different sizes based on frequency or custom size data . . . . .	7-18
binscatter Function: Visualize data density with dynamic bin size adjustment . . . . .	7-18
Tall Array Support: Visualize out-of-memory data using plot, scatter, and binscatter . . . . .	7-18
heatmap Function: Sort rows and columns and use custom labels in a heatmap . . . . .	7-18
bar Function: Control individual bar colors . . . . .	7-19
Chart Colors: Create bar and area charts with new default colors . . . . .	7-19
Axes Object: Specify the target axes for more functions . . . . .	7-20
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	7-21
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>7-24</b>
Custom Datastore: Build a customized datastore . . . . .	7-24
datastore Function: Work with data stored in Windows Azure Blob Storage . . . . .	7-24
datastore Function: Access Hadoop HDFS data more easily . . . . .	7-24
FileDatastore Object: Create uniform output from datastore . . . . .	7-24
HDF5 Functions: Create datasets, groups, attributes, links, and named datatypes using non-ASCII characters . . . . .	7-24
Web services: Skip server name verification in certificates . . . . .	7-25

jsonencode Function: Encode NaN and Inf as null .....	7-25
Functionality being removed or changed .....	7-26
<b>Data Analysis .....</b>	<b>7-29</b>
ischange Function: Detect abrupt changes in data .....	7-29
islocalmin and islocalmax Functions: Detect local minima and maxima in data .....	7-29
rescale Function: Scale data to a specified range .....	7-29
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including fillmissing, filter, median, polyfit, and synchronize .....	7-29
tall Array Indexing: Use subscripted assignment with tall arrays .....	7-29
tallrng Function: Control random number generator used by tall arrays .....	7-30
timetable Data Container: Specify whether each variable in a timetable contains continuous or discrete data using the VariableContinuity property .....	7-30
mink and maxk Functions: Find the k smallest or largest elements in an array .....	7-30
topkrows Function: Find the k top rows in sorted order for numeric arrays, tables, and timetables .....	7-30
<b>App Building .....</b>	<b>7-31</b>
App Designer: Create apps with a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D plots .....	7-31
App Designer: Add menus to an app from the Component Library .....	7-31
App Designer: Specify input arguments when running an app .....	7-31
App Designer: Add a summary, description, and screenshot for app packaging and compiling .....	7-31
App Designer: Improved component Properties pane in Code View .....	7-31
App Designer: Edit tick labels for gauges, knobs, and sliders directly in the canvas .....	7-31
uitree and uitreenode Functions: Create trees and tree nodes in apps .....	7-31
uiconfirm Function: Create modal in-app confirmation dialog boxes .....	7-32
Toolbox Packaging: Add App Designer apps to the Apps Gallery upon toolbox installation .....	7-32
MATLAB Online: Run App Designer apps in MATLAB Online .....	7-32
<b>Performance .....</b>	<b>7-33</b>
App Designer: Load apps faster .....	7-33
Execution Engine: Improved performance for vectorized math on CPUs with AVX2 .....	7-33
Live Editor: Run live scripts with loops faster .....	7-33
<b>Hardware Support .....</b>	<b>7-34</b>
Arduino: Wirelessly connect to Arduino boards using low-cost Bluetooth adaptors .....	7-34
Arduino Setup UI: Set up a connection to your Arduino board over USB, Bluetooth, or Wi-Fi .....	7-34
Arduino Plug-In Detection: Discover available Arduino support and examples when plugging a compatible Arduino board .....	7-34
<b>Advanced Software Development .....</b>	<b>7-35</b>

MATLAB Engine API for C++: Run MATLAB code from C++ programs with object-oriented programming support and asynchronous execution . . .	7-35
MATLAB Engine API for C++: Pass data between C++ programs and MATLAB using MATLAB Data Array . . . . .	7-35
Java SE 8: MATLAB support, providing improved security and access to new Java features . . . . .	7-35
MinGW 5.3: MATLAB support . . . . .	7-35
Microsoft Visual Studio 2017: MATLAB support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 Community, Professional, and Enterprise editions . . . . .	7-35
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	7-35
Python Version 3.6: MATLAB support . . . . .	7-36
Perl 5.24.1: MATLAB support . . . . .	7-36
MATLAB Handle class method: Add a listener for an event without binding the listener to the source object . . . . .	7-37
Unit Testing Framework: Provide code coverage reports in the Cobertura format for improved continuous integration workflows . . . . .	7-37
Unit Testing Framework: Generate HTML report of a test run . . . . .	7-37
Unit Testing Framework: Write tests as live scripts . . . . .	7-37
Unit Testing Framework: Specify additional diagnostics to evaluate upon failures using the onFailure method . . . . .	7-37
Performance Testing Framework: Define multiple measurement boundaries in test methods . . . . .	7-37
Mocking Framework: Construct mocks for classes that have Abstract methods with other attributes . . . . .	7-37
Source Control Integration: Show differences from parent files and save copies in Git Branches . . . . .	7-38
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	7-38

## R2017a

<b>Desktop</b> . . . . .	<b>8-2</b>
Live Editor: Edit a figure interactively including title, labels, legend, and other annotations . . . . .	8-2
Live Editor: Get suggestions for mistyped commands and variables . . . . .	8-2
Live Editor: Copy live script outputs to other applications . . . . .	8-2
Live Editor: Hover over variables to see their current value . . . . .	8-2
Add-On Explorer: Discover and install File Exchange submissions hosted on GitHub in Add-On Explorer . . . . .	8-3
MATLAB Online: Use MATLAB through your web browser for teaching, learning, and convenient, lightweight access . . . . .	8-3
Startup Folder Behavior Changes: Set initial working folder using new options and behaviors . . . . .	8-3
<b>Language and Programming</b> . . . . .	<b>8-4</b>
string Arrays: Create string arrays using double quotes . . . . .	8-4
String Functions: Return character arrays or cell arrays instead of string arrays . . . . .	8-4
missing Function: Assign missing values in core data types, including double, datetime, categorical, and string arrays . . . . .	8-4

issortedrows Function: Determine if matrix and table rows are sorted . . .	8-4
sort and sortrows Functions: Specify options for sorting complex numbers and placing missing elements . . . . .	8-4
issorted Function: Query sort order with monotonic, strictly monotonic, strictly ascending, and strictly descending options . . . . .	8-5
head and tail Functions: Return top or bottom rows of table or timetable . . . . .	8-5
table Data Containers: Use row labels when performing join, sort, and grouping operations . . . . .	8-5
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	8-5
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>8-8</b>
heatmap Function: Visualize table or matrix data as a heatmap . . . . .	8-8
legend Function: Create legends that update when data is added to or removed from the axes . . . . .	8-8
Categorical Plotting: Use categorical data in common plotting functions and customize axes with categorical rulers . . . . .	8-10
histogram Function: Plot histograms of datetime and duration data . . . .	8-10
histogram Function: Sort categorical bins by bar height, and limit the number of bins displayed . . . . .	8-10
scatter Function: Create scatter plots of datetime and duration data . . . .	8-11
Scatter Plots: Create scatter plots with varying marker sizes faster . . . .	8-11
parula Colormap: Create plots with enhanced colors . . . . .	8-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	8-11
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>8-14</b>
datastore and tabularTextDatastore Functions: Automatically detect and return date and time data in text files . . . . .	8-14
datastore Function: Work with data in Amazon S3 cloud storage . . . . .	8-14
Import Tool: Import strings and categorical arrays interactively . . . . .	8-14
detectImportOptions Function: Control import properties of fixed-width text files . . . . .	8-14
RESTful web services: Support for PUT and DELETE HTTP methods in webread, webwrite, and websave . . . . .	8-15
save Function: Save workspace variables to a MAT-file with or without compression . . . . .	8-15
writetable Function: Select preferred character encoding when writing to a file . . . . .	8-15
NetCDF Functions: Create variable names and attributes containing non-ASCII characters . . . . .	8-15
Webcam Support Package: GStreamer Upgrade on Linux . . . . .	8-15
jsondecode converts JSON null values in numeric arrays to NaN . . . . .	8-15
load and fopen Functions: Use the file separator character ('\') preceding a file name to indicate that the file is in the root folder . . . . .	8-16
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	8-17
<b>Data Analysis . . . . .</b>	<b>8-18</b>
tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including ismember, sort, conv, and moving statistics functions . . . . .	8-18
tall Arrays: Index tall arrays using sorted indices . . . . .	8-18
tall Arrays: Work with out-of-memory, time-stamped data in a timetable . .	8-18
isoutlier and filloutliers Functions: Detect and replace outliers in an array or table . . . . .	8-18

smoothdata Function: Smooth noisy data in an array or table with filtering or local regression . . . . .	8-19
summary Function: Calculate summary statistics and variable information in tables and timetables . . . . .	8-19
histcounts Function: Bin datetime and duration data . . . . .	8-19
movmad and movprod Functions: Compute moving median absolute deviation and moving product of an array . . . . .	8-19
bounds Function: Simultaneously determine the smallest and largest elements of an array . . . . .	8-19
fillmissing Function: Replace missing data in an array or table using moving mean or moving median option . . . . .	8-19
Moving Statistics Functions: Supply sample points for time-stamped and nonuniform data in moving statistics functions, such as movmean . . .	8-19
prod and cumprod Functions: Ignore NaNs using 'omitnan' . . . . .	8-19
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	8-20
<b>App Building</b> . . . . .	<b>8-21</b>
App Designer: Learn to build apps using an interactive tutorial . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Zoom and pan plots . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Configure columns of a table to automatically fill the entire width of the table . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Manage common design-time settings using the Preferences dialog box . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Include comet, graph, and digraph visualizations in apps . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Write ButtonDownFcn callbacks for graphics objects displayed in UI axes . . . . .	8-21
App Designer: Edit table column headings directly in the canvas . . . . .	8-22
App Designer: Disable automatic resize behavior when writing SizeChangedFcn callbacks . . . . .	8-22
<b>Performance</b> . . . . .	<b>8-23</b>
Execution Engine: Improved performance for setting MATLAB object properties . . . . .	8-23
save Function: Save MAT v7.3 files without compression for improved performance on some storage devices . . . . .	8-23
memoize Function: Cache results of a function to avoid rerunning when called with the same inputs . . . . .	8-23
Scripts: Improved performance of scripts with lower script overhead . . .	8-23
try, catch Block: Improved performance of try blocks with lower execution overhead . . . . .	8-23
App Designer: Load apps faster . . . . .	8-23
Mathematics Functions: Various performance improvements . . . . .	8-23
<b>Hardware Support</b> . . . . .	<b>8-25</b>
Arduino: Read from quadrature encoders . . . . .	8-25
Arduino: Wirelessly connect to Arduino MKR1000 board over Wi-Fi . . . .	8-25
<b>Advanced Software Development</b> . . . . .	<b>8-26</b>
Class matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState: Represent on and off as logical values . . . . .	8-26

Object Properties: Validate object property values by their type, size, shape, or other parameters . . . . .	8-26
Validation Functions: Validate that values meet specific criteria by calling the appropriate function . . . . .	8-26
Mocking Framework: Isolate a portion of a system to test by imitating behavior of dependent components . . . . .	8-27
Unit Testing Framework: Generate screenshots and figures during testing with ScreenshotDiagnostic and FigureDiagnostic . . . . .	8-27
Unit Testing Framework: Capture screenshots and figures generated during tests using TestReportPlugin . . . . .	8-27
Unit Testing Framework: Control runtests function with debug, strict, and verbosity options . . . . .	8-28
Unit Testing Framework: Select tests by procedure name . . . . .	8-28
Unit Testing Framework: Comparator for MATLAB tables . . . . .	8-28
Performance Testing Framework: View statistics from test measurements with the sampleSummary method . . . . .	8-28
Performance Testing Framework: Apply a function across test measurements with the samplefun method . . . . .	8-29
Source Control Integration: Use Git Pull to fetch and merge in one step . . . . .	8-29
MEX builds with 64-Bit API by default . . . . .	8-29
MEX files and shared libraries: Diagnostic information displayed for failure to load . . . . .	8-30
Java: Supports string data type . . . . .	8-30
Python: Supports string data type . . . . .	8-30
Python Version 3.3: Support discontinued . . . . .	8-31
MATLAB ships with ActiveState Perl version 5.24 on Windows platforms . . . . .	8-31
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	8-31
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	8-32

## R2016b

<b>Desktop . . . . .</b>	<b>9-2</b>
Live Editor: Pan, zoom, and rotate axes in output figures . . . . .	9-2
Live Editor: Create and edit equations interactively using the equation editor . . . . .	9-2
Live Editor: Create new sections and format text quickly using autoformatting . . . . .	9-2
Live Editor: Automatically rename all functions or variables in a live script . . . . .	9-2
Live Editor: Drag and drop selected code and text within a live script and between other applications . . . . .	9-2
Live Editor: View outputs sooner when running live scripts . . . . .	9-2
Command Window: View updated display for arrays, including headers indicating class, size, and shape . . . . .	9-2
Product Trials: Download trials for MathWorks products using Add-On Explorer . . . . .	9-3

Toolbox Packaging: Include live script examples, generate info.xml and helptoc.xml templates for custom documentation, and modify Java class path on installation . . . . .	9-3
Preferences: Save preferences to new default location on Mac . . . . .	9-3
Documentation: Find examples faster across MathWorks products . . . . .	9-3
Documentation: Open and run examples in MATLAB . . . . .	9-4
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>9-5</b>
Functions in Scripts: Define local functions in scripts for improved code reuse and readability . . . . .	9-5
string Array: Manipulate, compare, and store text data efficiently . . . . .	9-5
timetable Data Container: Manage time-stamped tabular data with time-based indexing and synchronization . . . . .	9-5
timerange Function: Access all data in a specified date and time range in a timetable . . . . .	9-5
vartype Function: Access all variables of a specified datatype in a table . . . . .	9-5
table Data Container: Reference all variables in a table with compatible types using the Variables property . . . . .	9-6
dir Function: Search for folders and subfolders recursively . . . . .	9-6
Search Path: Add folders to the MATLAB search path using relative paths . . . . .	9-6
Search Path: Add folders to the MATLAB search path using the MATLABPATH environment variable on Windows . . . . .	9-6
userpath Function: Update code to use simplified userpath on UNIX . . . . .	9-6
regexp and regxpi Functions: Force output arguments into a cell array . . . . .	9-7
regexptranslate Function: Replace matching patterns with escaped regular expression . . . . .	9-7
Private Functions: Visibility rules changed . . . . .	9-7
Message Identifiers: Update code to use modified error message identifiers . . . . .	9-7
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	9-8
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>9-10</b>
Implicit Expansion: Apply element-wise operations and functions to arrays with automatic expansion of dimensions of length 1 . . . . .	9-10
graph and digraph Objects: Compute graph isomorphism, biconnected components, cut vertices, and node condensation . . . . .	9-10
graph and digraph Objects: Visualize graphs and networks in 3-D . . . . .	9-11
digraph Object: Reverse edge directions in a directed graph using the flippedge function . . . . .	9-11
conv2 Function: Compute 2-D convolutions with improved performance . . . . .	9-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	9-11
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>9-12</b>
Date and Time Plotting: Use datetime or duration data in common plotting functions, and customize plots with datetime and duration rulers . . . . .	9-12
polarscatter and polarhistogram Functions: Create scatter and histogram plots in polar coordinates . . . . .	9-13
fimplicit and fimplicit3 Functions: Plot implicit functions of the form $f(x,y) = 0$ and $f(x,y,z) = 0$ . . . . .	9-13



Tick Formatting Functions: Customize text, position, rotation, and format for axis tick labels . . . . .	9-13
errorbar Function: Create vertical and horizontal error bars and control hat width . . . . .	9-14
plot Function: Control location and frequency of markers with the MarkerIndices property . . . . .	9-14
histogram and histogram2 Functions: Create a histogram from precomputed bin counts . . . . .	9-14
Contour Plots: Generate contour matrix with improved performance . . .	9-15
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	9-15
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>9-18</b>
readtable Function: Automatically detect and return date and time data in text and spreadsheet files . . . . .	9-18
detectImportOptions Function: Detect layout of text and Excel files and customize import options to readtable . . . . .	9-18
VideoReader Object: Read video frames more quickly from MP4 and MOV files on Windows systems . . . . .	9-18
imageDatastore Function: Read batches of images for faster processing in machine learning and computer vision applications . . . . .	9-18
TallDatastore Object: Efficiently retrieve preprocessed and cleaned-up data saved using the write function of the MATLAB tall arrays . . . . .	9-18
jsondecode, jsonencode Functions: Encode and decode structured data in JSON-formatted text . . . . .	9-19
writetable Function: Support for writing missing fields of a table to a spreadsheet file . . . . .	9-19
readtable, textscan, tabularTextDatastore, and spreadsheetTextDatastore Functions: Support string data type using the 'TextType' parameter . .	9-19
weboptions Function: Create custom HTTP headers and specify HTTPS certificates . . . . .	9-19
Scientific File Format Libraries: CDF Library upgraded to version 3.6.1 . . . . .	9-19
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	9-19
<b>Data Analysis . . . . .</b>	<b>9-21</b>
tall Arrays: Manipulate and analyze data that is too big to fit in memory . . . . .	9-21
Missing Data Functions: Find, fill, and remove missing data from arrays or tables with ismissing, standardizeMissing, fillmissing, and rmissing . . . . .	9-21
Cumulative Functions: Ignore NaNs using 'omitnan' in cumsum, cummin, and cummax . . . . .	9-21
discretize Function: Discretize datetime and duration arrays to separate time-stamped data into regular time intervals . . . . .	9-21
Constrained Pan and Zoom: Pan or zoom in a single dimension for 2-D and 3-D plots . . . . .	9-21
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	9-22
<b>App Building . . . . .</b>	<b>9-23</b>
App Designer: Include common 2-D plots in apps, such as area, bar, contour, histogram, yyaxis, and function plots . . . . .	9-23
App Designer: Create legends for 2-D plots in apps . . . . .	9-23
App Designer: Embed tabular displays usinguitable in apps . . . . .	9-23

App Designer: Create callback functions that can be shared across multiple components . . . . .	9-23
App Designer: Add, position, and resize labeled components, and create components with names derived from labels . . . . .	9-23
App Designer: Edit spinners and numeric edit field values directly in the canvas and duplicate components into different parents . . . . .	9-24
App Designer: Learn App Designer workflow by showing tips in the code view . . . . .	9-24
App Designer Components: Position property uses 1-based origin . . . . .	9-24
Edit Field Component: Use the ValueChangingFcn property to execute a callback when users edit the value in the UI . . . . .	9-24
Positioning Containers Programmatically: Access the outer bounds and drawable area of containers such as panels and button groups . . . . .	9-24
uisetcolor Function: Use the redesigned color picker to access recent colors and specify RGB values . . . . .	9-25
App Packaging: Automatically include dependent files when packaging apps . . . . .	9-25
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>9-26</b>
Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster using less memory . . . . .	9-26
Execution Engine: Execute tight loops with scalar math faster . . . . .	9-26
Execution Engine: Construct objects faster . . . . .	9-26
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>9-27</b>
iPhone and Android Sensors: Log data from mobile sensors on the MathWorks Cloud over a Wi-Fi or cellular network . . . . .	9-27
Arduino: Write to shift registers . . . . .	9-27
Raspberry Pi: Generate PWM signals and control servo motors from GPIO pins on Raspberry Pi . . . . .	9-27
Raspberry Pi: Support for Raspberry Pi 3 Model B . . . . .	9-27
Raspberry Pi: Read from sensors and write to the LED matrix on a Raspberry Pi Sense HAT . . . . .	9-27
Raspberry Pi: Run Linux and file management commands faster . . . . .	9-28
<b>Advanced Software Development . . . . .</b>	<b>9-29</b>
matlab.net.http Object: Access HTTP services with low-level protocol control . . . . .	9-29
MATLAB Engine API for Java: Run MATLAB code from Java programs . . . . .	9-29
matlab.mixin.SetGet: Allow inexact property names by default in calls to set and get . . . . .	9-29
matlab.mixin.SetGetExactNames: Require exact property names in calls to set and get . . . . .	9-29
Unit Testing Framework: Generate Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF reports of a test run . . . . .	9-29
Unit Testing Framework: Improve continuous integration workflows using TAP Version 13 protocol and YAML diagnostics with the TAPPlugin . . . . .	9-29
Unit and Performance Testing Frameworks: Improve code reuse and readability by using local functions in script-based tests . . . . .	9-29
Unit and Performance Testing Frameworks: Tests that qualify that an empty character vector is a substring now pass . . . . .	9-30
Object Constructors: Construct objects faster with certain constraints . . . . .	9-30
Java: Pass 0-length arrays . . . . .	9-31

Python Version 3.5: MATLAB support .....	9-31
Python Version 3.3: Support to be phased out .....	9-32
Source Control Integration: Customize external source control tools to use MATLAB to compare and merge .....	9-32
Source Control Integration: Include Git Submodules .....	9-32
Source Control Integration: Fix problems with working copy locks using SVN Cleanup option. ....	9-32
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications .....	9-32
Functionality being removed or changed .....	9-33

## R2016a

<b>Desktop</b> .....	<b>10-2</b>
Live Editor: Create and run live scripts with embedded output; add equations and images to enhance the interactive narrative .....	10-2
Toolboxes: Programmatically package and install custom MATLAB toolboxes with matlab.addons.toolbox package .....	10-2
Tab Completion: Complete parameter names and options in select MATLAB function calls .....	10-2
Pause Button: Pause the execution of a program from the Editor and enter debug mode .....	10-3
Toolboxes: Customize additions to MATLAB path upon toolbox installation .....	10-3
Preferences: Migrate preferences from MATLAB versions up to three releases preceding the release starting up .....	10-3
Internationalization: Default encoding scheme on Mac platforms will change in a future release .....	10-3
<b>Language and Programming</b> .....	<b>10-6</b>
datetime Object: Set the default locale and format of datetime objects through the Preference panel .....	10-6
zeros, ones, and eye Functions: Create logical arrays .....	10-6
cellstr, deblank, and strtrim Functions: Keep significant whitespace characters when removing leading or trailing whitespace .....	10-6
rowfun and varfun Functions: Create output table without row names when using the 'GroupingVariables' parameter .....	10-6
Debugging: Set breakpoints while MATLAB is executing .....	10-6
Functionality being removed or changed .....	10-7
<b>Mathematics</b> .....	<b>10-8</b>
Moving Statistics Functions: Calculate moving statistics using the movmean, movsum, movmedian, movmax, movmin, movvar, and movstd functions .....	10-8
datetime and duration Arrays: Compute standard deviations with std ...	10-8
datetime and duration Arrays: Ignore NaNs and NaTs using 'omitnan' or 'omitnat' in the functions mean, median, std, and sum .....	10-8
graph and digraph Classes: Analyze graphs and networks using centrality and nearest nodes functions .....	10-8

svds Function: Compute singular values with improved performance and convergence behavior with a wide variety of matrices . . . . .	10-8
median Function: Compute medians with improved performance . . . . .	10-8
cummin, cummax, cumprod, and cumsum Functions: Compute cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with improved performance . . . . .	10-9
GraphPlot Objects: Interactively inspect graph plots using data cursor and plot selection . . . . .	10-9
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>10-10</b>
polarplot Function: Plot data in polar coordinates and modify properties of polar axes . . . . .	10-10
yyaxis Function: Create charts with two y-axes and customize each y-axis individually . . . . .	10-10
Legend Object: Add legend title and create callbacks to highlight plots when clicking legend items . . . . .	10-10
histogram2 Function: Enable data linking and brushing for bivariate histograms . . . . .	10-10
Function Plots: Visualize mathematical expressions as parametric line, surface, and contour plots . . . . .	10-10
Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster . . . . .	10-11
3-D Pan and Zoom: Explore data with improved pan and zoom behavior for axes in a 3-D view . . . . .	10-11
Graphics Drivers: Use latest drivers to avoid instabilities with older NVIDIA Windows drivers . . . . .	10-11
Printed Figure Size: Print or save figures that match size of the figure on the screen by default . . . . .	10-12
print Function: Print figures that fill page using the '-fillpage' and '-bestfit' options . . . . .	10-12
Figure Menu: Save figures that honor the PaperPosition value using File > Save As . . . . .	10-12
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	10-13
<b>App Building . . . . .</b>	<b>10-15</b>
App Designer: Build MATLAB apps with line and scatter plots using an enhanced design environment and an expanded UI component set . . . . .	10-15
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>10-16</b>
writetable Function: Write to text files significantly faster, especially for large files . . . . .	10-16
readtable Function: Read from Excel files with faster performance . . . . .	10-16
writetable Function: Write to Excel files on Mac and Linux platforms . . . . .	10-16
spreadsheetDatastore Function: Import and process data from a collection of Excel files . . . . .	10-16
datastore Function: Import a TabularTextDatastore object with improved file format detection . . . . .	10-16
ImageDatastore Object: Specify image labels using the Labels property and process with splitEachLabel, countEachLabel, and shuffle functions . . . . .	10-17
fileDatastore Function: Create a custom datastore for a file collection too large to fit in memory . . . . .	10-17
readtable Function: Read text files with automatic detection of delimiters, header lines, and variable names . . . . .	10-17

tabularTextDatastore and imageDatastore Functions: Create objects to import large text and image data collections . . . . .	10-17
writable Function: Detect text with embedded delimiters automatically and write as quoted text . . . . .	10-18
TabularTextDatastore Objects: Read text files with automatic detection of delimiters, header lines, and variable names . . . . .	10-18
imread Function: Generate C-code using MATLAB Coder . . . . .	10-18
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	10-18
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>10-19</b>
Performance Testing Framework: Measure MATLAB code performance using the unit testing framework . . . . .	10-19
Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster . . . . .	10-19
writable Function: Write to text files significantly faster, especially for large files . . . . .	10-19
readtable Function: Read from Excel files with faster performance . . . . .	10-19
median Function: Compute medians with improved performance . . . . .	10-19
cummin, cummax, cumprod, and cumsum Functions: Compute cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with improved performance . . . . .	10-19
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>10-20</b>
Raspberry Pi: Acquire images from USB webcams . . . . .	10-20
Arduino: Build custom add-ons to interface with additional hardware and software libraries . . . . .	10-20
<b>Advanced Software Development . . . . .</b>	<b>10-21</b>
Performance Testing Framework: Measure MATLAB code performance using the unit testing framework . . . . .	10-21
Unit Testing Framework: Quickly create explicit test suites using testsuite function . . . . .	10-21
Unit Testing Framework: Access diagnostic information recorded on test results . . . . .	10-21
Unit Testing Framework: Create temporary working folder using the WorkingFolderFixture . . . . .	10-21
Unit Testing Framework: Test set membership and uniqueness with HasUniqueElements, IsSubsetOf, and IsSupersetOf constraints . . . . .	10-22
Unit Testing Framework: Set up custom fixture to delegate work to another fixture . . . . .	10-22
Unit Testing Framework: Exclude specified fields and properties from constraint comparison . . . . .	10-22
Unit Testing Framework: Customize how the PathFixture fixture adds folders to the path . . . . .	10-22
Property Definition: Restrict the class of property values . . . . .	10-23
Property Definition: Define only one property per line in class definitions . . . . .	10-23
event.hasListener Function: Determine if an event has listeners . . . . .	10-23
event.DynamicPropertyEvent Class: Get dynamic property name from event data . . . . .	10-23
Enumerations: Substitute character arrays using new class methods . . . . .	10-23
waitfor Function: Suspend execution of pending operations on any handle object . . . . .	10-24

Source Control Integration: Display relation of local changes to remote branch . . . . .	10-24
Source Control Integration: View summary status icon for folders . . . .	10-24
MATLAB Engine for Python: Start or connect asynchronously to MATLAB from Python . . . . .	10-24
MATLAB builds with Boost library version 1.56.0 . . . . .	10-24
MEX command does not accept .bat or .sh compiler options files . . . .	10-24
Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications . . . . .	10-25
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	10-26

## R2015aSP1

### Bug Fixes

## R2015b

<b>Desktop</b> . . . . .	12-2
Add-On Explorer: Add capabilities to MATLAB, including community-authored and MathWorks toolboxes, apps, functions, models, and hardware support . . . . .	12-2
Documentation: Find information faster with redesigned Help navigation and browser-style keyboard shortcuts . . . . .	12-2
Tab Completion: Complete commands with corrected capitalization . . . .	12-4
Command Suggestions: Get suggested corrections for mistyped function names when calling help command . . . . .	12-4
Desktop layout: See sharper elements in the MATLAB desktop on high-DPI systems . . . . .	12-4
<b>Language and Programming</b> . . . . .	12-6
findgroups and splitapply Functions: Split data into groups and apply functions to each group of data . . . . .	12-6
NaT Function: Create array of Not-a-Time values . . . . .	12-6
timezones Function: Display list of time zone names . . . . .	12-6
timeofday Function: Calculate duration on days of Daylight Saving Time (DST) shift . . . . .	12-6
help Command: Specify a variable as input to the help command instead of specifying the variable class name . . . . .	12-6
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	12-7
<b>Advanced Software Development</b> . . . . .	12-9
MATLAB Interface to Python: Clear Python class definitions with clear classes command, useful when reloading revised Python classes . . . . .	12-9
MATLAB Interface to Python: Pass a handle to a Python function to other Python functions called from MATLAB . . . . .	12-9

MATLAB Interface to Python: Display error class name in error message	12-9
MATLAB Engine for Python: Call MATLAB functions and objects from Python by connecting to a running session of MATLAB	12-9
MEX Compiler Support: Compile MEX files with freely available MinGW-w64 compiler on 64-bit Windows	12-9
MEX Compiler Support: Compile MEX files with Intel Fortran Composer XE 2013	12-9
MEX Compiler Support: Discontinued for GNU gfortran	12-9
MEX Compiler Support: To be phased out for Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 SP1 and Apple Xcode 5.1	12-10
MEX: Display stack trace in warning message	12-10
Unit Testing Framework: Improve continuous integration workflows with diagnostics from the TAP plugin and a JUnit-style XML plugin	12-10
Unit Testing Framework: Customize the test runner with plugins that immediately report finalized results and perform system-wide qualifications	12-10
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel when available using the runtests function with the UseParallel option	12-10
Unit Testing Framework: Detect and prevent warnings issued by tests using the new FailOnWarningsPlugin	12-11
Unit Testing Framework: Create interactive TestCase for specified class	12-11
Unit Testing Framework: Specify subfolders and subpackages for the CodeCoveragePlugin	12-11
Unit Testing Framework: Specify test element name for runtests	12-11
Unit Testing Framework: Validate exact list of causes using Throws constraint	12-11
Calling Methods Behavior Change: Methods must be on the MATLAB path when called	12-12
numArgumentsFromSubscript Function: Return number of arguments for customized indexing methods	12-12
subsref and subsasgn Functions: Compute number of arguments correctly	12-12
subsasgn Function: Call only with output argument	12-12
display Function: Use new argument to display name	12-13
Java: Use javaArray function to create zero length arrays	12-13
Java: Preserve variables and functions in memory when using javaaddpath and javarmpath	12-13
.NET: Convert some .NET types in System.Object[,] arrays to MATLAB types using the cell function	12-13
Source Control Integration: Compare any pair of file revisions	12-13
Profile: Measure time with different wall-clock types	12-14
system, dos, and ! commands: Run Windows commands without running automatic Microsoft environment commands	12-14
Functionality being removed or changed	12-15
<b>Mathematics</b>	<b>12-16</b>
graph and digraph Classes: Create, analyze, and visualize graphs and networks	12-16
histcounts2 Function: Bin bivariate data	12-16
deg2rad and rad2deg Functions: Convert between radians and degrees	12-16
datetime Arrays: Interpolate dates and times using interp1 function	12-16

duration Arrays: Perform computations on durations using interp1, eps, cummax, cummin, cumsum, mod, and rem functions .....	12-16
expm, logm, and sqrtm Functions: Algorithm upgrades .....	12-16
histcounts Function: Use categorical array inputs .....	12-16
<b>Data Import and Export</b> .....	<b>12-17</b>
Excel Spreadsheets: Read and write to the same spreadsheet repeatedly with improved performance of xlsread, xlswrite, readtable, and writetable functions .....	12-17
datastore Function: Import data from image collections that are too large to fit in memory as an ImageDatastore .....	12-17
datastore Function: Import data from text files with support for additional character encoding schemes with TabularTextDatastore .....	12-17
Datastore: Specify and return file paths using Files property .....	12-17
VideoReader Object: Read streams of data more quickly from video files on Mac .....	12-17
readtable and writetable Functions: Specify locale for dates in tables ..	12-18
Scientific File Format Libraries: Upgrades .....	12-18
NetCDF Library: Enhancements Due to Upgrade .....	12-18
Low-level reading and writing: Access to additional encoding schemes .....	12-18
webread, websave, and webwrite Functions: Use datetime objects as query parameters .....	12-18
webread, websave, and webwrite Functions: Specify array format for query parameters that represent multiple values .....	12-18
Functionality being removed or changed .....	12-18
<b>Graphics</b> .....	<b>12-20</b>
Graphics Display: Leverage DPI-aware MATLAB graphics for Apple Retina displays and high-resolution displays on Windows .....	12-20
Axes Object: Set the location of each axis in a plot to cross at the origin .....	12-21
Numeric Ruler Object: Customize tick format, exponent, and text style to control the appearance of an individual axis in a plot .....	12-21
histogram2 Function: Plot bivariate histograms with control over bins, normalization, and display .....	12-21
histogram Function: Use categorical array inputs .....	12-21
histogram and histogram2 Functions: Interactively manipulate histograms with context menu .....	12-22
MATLAB Charts: Use transparency in bar, scatter, and area charts .....	12-22
Contour Plots: Control appearance of contour labels .....	12-22
opengl Function: Use a basic version of hardware-accelerated OpenGL .....	12-23
Line Objects: Control style of line corners .....	12-23
Functionality being removed or changed .....	12-23
<b>GUI Building</b> .....	<b>12-24</b>
UI Display: Create DPI-aware UIs for Apple Retina displays and high-resolution displays on Windows .....	12-24
Functionality being removed or changed .....	12-25
<b>Performance</b> .....	<b>12-26</b>



MATLAB Execution Engine: Run programs faster with redesigned architecture .....	12-26
table Data Type: Access data with improved performance when using dot-parentheses .....	12-26
Categorical Arrays: Create a larger number of categories, with improved memory efficiency and performance .....	12-26
<b>Hardware Support</b> .....	<b>12-27</b>
Raspberry Pi 2 Model B: Acquire sensor and image data from Raspberry Pi 2 boards using the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware .....	12-27
BeagleBone Black: Acquire sensor and image data from BeagleBone Black boards using the MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware .....	12-27
iOS Sensors: Acquire sensor data from Apple iOS mobile devices using the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors .....	12-27

## R2015a

<b>Desktop</b> .....	<b>13-2</b>
Documentation: Integrate documentation for custom toolboxes into the MATLAB Help Browser .....	13-2
Documentation: Determine when feature introduced .....	13-3
Array Size Limit: Limit maximum array size to prevent unintended creation of very large matrices .....	13-3
Tab Completion: Complete class properties and methods while editing class definition files .....	13-3
User Interface Preferences: Control user interface language .....	13-4
<b>Language and Programming</b> .....	<b>13-5</b>
repelem Function: Repeat copies of array elements to create a larger array .....	13-5
sort Function: Now preserves shape of cell array of string inputs .....	13-5
isenum Function: Determine if variable is enumeration .....	13-5
milliseconds Function: Convert duration to number of milliseconds .....	13-5
Publishing Markup: Include external file content .....	13-5
fullfile Function: Maintain all double-dot symbols .....	13-5
Python Objects: Indexing Support .....	13-6
Python Version 3.4: MATLAB Support .....	13-6
MATLAB Engine for Python: Support for startup options .....	13-6
MATLAB Engine for Python: Support for Unicode in Python 2.7 .....	13-6
Conversion of Character Arrays to Java Strings: Preserve null characters .....	13-7
WSDL Web Services Documents: Limitations .....	13-7
Unit Testing Framework: Tag tests for categorization and selection .....	13-7
Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel .....	13-7
Unit Testing Framework: Share variables between tests in scripts .....	13-7
Unit Testing Framework: Use prebuilt test fixtures .....	13-7
Unit Testing Framework: Compare objects using isequaln .....	13-8

Unit Testing Framework: Use homogeneous expected causes with Throws constraint . . . . .	13-8
Git Source Control Integration: View branch details and delete branches . . . . .	13-8
C Matrix Library: New functions . . . . .	13-9
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	13-9
<b>Mathematics</b> . . . . .	<b>13-11</b>
discretize Function: Group numeric data into bins or categories . . . . .	13-11
Descriptive Statistics: Omit NaN values in basic statistical calculations, including max, min, mean, median, sum, var, std, and cov . . . . .	13-11
ismembertol and uniquetol Functions: Perform set comparisons using a tolerance . . . . .	13-11
Random Numbers: Generate random numbers using the double-precision, SIMD-oriented Fast Mersenne Twister (dSFMT) algorithm . . . . .	13-11
nearestNeighbor Function: Determine nearest alphaShape boundary point . . . . .	13-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	13-11
<b>Data Import and Export</b> . . . . .	<b>13-12</b>
Datastore: Read one complete file with 'file' option for ReadSize property . . . . .	13-12
Datastore: Read data in parallel from a datastore with partition function using Parallel Computing Toolbox . . . . .	13-12
webwrite Function: Send data to RESTful Web services using HTTP POST method . . . . .	13-12
webread and websave Functions: Request data from RESTful Web services using HTTP POST method . . . . .	13-12
xlsread and readtable Functions: Read larger spreadsheet files from Excel software . . . . .	13-12
textscan and readtable Functions: Return consistent results when reading quoted strings . . . . .	13-12
Scientific File Format Libraries: Upgrades . . . . .	13-13
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	13-14
<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .	<b>13-15</b>
drawnow Function: Improve performance in animation loops with new option . . . . .	13-15
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	13-15
<b>Performance</b> . . . . .	<b>13-16</b>
MapReduce: Run mapreduce algorithms on any computer cluster that supports parallel pools using MATLAB Distributed Computing Server . . . . .	13-16
Interpolation Functions: Execute faster with multithreaded calculations . . . . .	13-16
<b>Hardware Support</b> . . . . .	<b>13-17</b>
IP camera: Acquire video directly from Internet Protocol cameras . . . . .	13-17
BeagleBone Black Hardware: Access BeagleBone Black hardware with the MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware . . . . .	13-17

Arduino Hardware: Access to Arduino Leonardo and other boards with the MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware . . . . .	13-18
Arduino Hardware: New configurePin function . . . . .	13-18
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	13-18

## R2014b

<b>Desktop</b> . . . . .	<b>14-2</b>
Git and Subversion source control system integration through Current Folder browser, including syncing from Web-hosted repositories such as those on GitHub . . . . .	14-2
Packaging of custom MATLAB toolboxes into a single, installable file . . .	14-2
Dialog box for managing custom MATLAB toolboxes . . . . .	14-2
Preference for controlling the initial working folder, with the option to start in the folder from your previous MATLAB session . . . . .	14-2
Copying and pasting variables in the Workspace browser . . . . .	14-2
Self-paced eLearning available from within MATLAB . . . . .	14-2
New startup switch to opt out of automatically switching to software OpenGL . . . . .	14-3
Color settings preferences in Comparison Tool . . . . .	14-3
Automatic file saving when you click away from the Editor . . . . .	14-3
<b>Language and Programming</b> . . . . .	<b>14-4</b>
datetime, duration, and calendarDuration arrays for efficient computation, comparison, and formatted display of dates and times . . . . .	14-4
Suggested corrections for syntax errors in the Command Window . . . . .	14-4
Suggested MathWorks products for undefined functions . . . . .	14-4
Create multiple search indexes for help files you create . . . . .	14-5
py package for using Python functions and objects in MATLAB, and an engine interface for calling MATLAB from Python . . . . .	14-5
matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient function for accessing SOAP-based Web services . . . . .	14-5
Graphics objects in MEX-files use object handles instead of numeric handles . . . . .	14-5
Workflow improvements when editing classdef files, including immediate impact on existing and new workspace variables . . . . .	14-6
MATLAB errors attempting to define listener for nonobservable property . . . . .	14-6
Script-based tests in unit testing framework . . . . .	14-6
Plugin to report code coverage in unit testing framework . . . . .	14-6
Control logging and verbosity in unit testing framework . . . . .	14-6
Constraint for scalar values in unit testing framework . . . . .	14-7
Test suites from packaged functions and scripts . . . . .	14-7
Failure of unit tests using a relative tolerance when the expected value is infinite and the actual value is finite . . . . .	14-7
rmdir treatment of asterisk as literal character on Linux and Mac . . . . .	14-7
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	14-8
<b>Mathematics</b> . . . . .	<b>14-10</b>

histcounts function for binning numeric data . . . . .	14-10
triangulation functions nearestNeighbor and pointLocation for identifying the closest vertex and enclosing triangle or tetrahedron for specified point . . . . .	14-10
Option for interpolating to 'next' and 'previous' neighbors with the interp1 function and griddedInterpolant class . . . . .	14-10
Option for rounding numbers to a specified number of decimal or significant digits using the round function . . . . .	14-10
boundary function and alphaShape class for creating a conforming boundary around a discrete set of points . . . . .	14-10
cummin and cummax functions for computing cumulative minimum and maximum of an array . . . . .	14-11
Reverse accumulation option for the cumsum, cummin, cummax, and cumprod functions . . . . .	14-11
Median and mode calculations of categorical data . . . . .	14-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	14-11
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>14-13</b>
Faster data import from text files using Import Tool, and readtable and textscan functions . . . . .	14-13
Import of data as categorical and datetime arrays using the readtable and textscan functions . . . . .	14-13
Data import from text files and collections of text files that do not fit into memory with datastore . . . . .	14-13
VideoReader performance improvements and ability to start reading from a specified time in the video . . . . .	14-13
tcpclient function for reading and writing data from network connected devices and servers using socket-based connections . . . . .	14-13
webread function for importing online data including JSON, CSV, and image data . . . . .	14-14
Reading non-ASCII encoded files with readtable function . . . . .	14-14
Writing quoted strings with writetable function . . . . .	14-14
hdftool functionality will not be removed . . . . .	14-14
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	14-14
<b>Hardware Support . . . . .</b>	<b>14-16</b>
Documentation installation with hardware support package . . . . .	14-16
Support package for Android sensors . . . . .	14-16
Support package for Arduino hardware . . . . .	14-16
Support package for LEGO MINDSTORMS EV3 hardware . . . . .	14-16
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>14-18</b>
Major update of MATLAB graphics system . . . . .	14-18
New look of MATLAB graphics with improved clarity and aesthetics . . . . .	14-18
Improved infrastructure based on MATLAB objects . . . . .	14-18
Rotatable axis tick labels . . . . .	14-19
Automatic update of datetime and duration tick labels with plot function . . . . .	14-19
histogram function for plotting histograms . . . . .	14-19
animatedline function for creating line animations . . . . .	14-19
Display of multilingual text and symbols . . . . .	14-19
Support for multiple colormaps in single figure . . . . .	14-19
Pie charts of categorical data with automatic slice labels . . . . .	14-19

Image conversion functions <code>rgb2gray</code> and <code>im2double</code> , no longer requiring Image Processing Toolbox .....	14-19
<code>imshow</code> function for displaying images from matrices or files, no longer requiring Image Processing Toolbox .....	14-20
<code>savefig</code> option that creates more compact files .....	14-20
Compatibility considerations for graphics changes .....	14-20
Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed .....	14-20
Save and print functionality being removed or changed .....	14-23
<b>GUI Building</b> .....	<b>14-25</b>
<code>uitab</code> and <code>uitabgroup</code> components for creating user interfaces with tabbed panels .....	14-25
Changes introduced with new graphics system .....	14-25
Functionality being removed or changed .....	14-26
<b>Performance and Big Data</b> .....	<b>14-28</b>
Big data analysis on your desktop that can scale to Hadoop with mapreduce .....	14-28
Improved performance for sorting categorical data with <code>sort</code> .....	14-28
<code>typecast</code> function performance improvements with long vectors .....	14-28

## R2014a

<b>Desktop</b> .....	<b>15-2</b>
Pop-up Command History for recalling, viewing, filtering, and searching recently used commands in the Command Window .....	15-2
Merge option in MATLAB Comparison Tool for resolving differences between text files .....	15-2
Saving workspace variables and their values to a MATLAB script .....	15-2
Korean and Chinese localization available on Windows and Mac platforms .....	15-3
MathWorks file properties displayed for <code>.SLX</code> , <code>.SLXP</code> , and <code>.MLAPPINSTALL</code> files in file browsers and search engines on Windows and Mac systems .....	15-3
<b>Language and Programming</b> .....	<b>15-4</b>
Suggested corrections for mistyped, user-defined functions in the Command Window .....	15-4
Streamlined MEX compiler setup and improved troubleshooting .....	15-4
Multidimensional array support for <code>flipud</code> , <code>fliplr</code> , and <code>rot90</code> functions .....	15-5
Option for <code>circshift</code> to operate on a specified dimension .....	15-5
Changes to empty string matching with <code>validatestring</code> .....	15-5
<code>matlab.lang.makeValidName</code> and <code>matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings</code> functions for constructing unique MATLAB identifiers .....	15-5
<code>details</code> function displays details about arrays .....	15-6
Changes to passing empty object to <code>isprop</code> .....	15-6
Behavior change of <code>fullfile</code> function output .....	15-6
Support array-creation functions in your class .....	15-7

Custom plugins in unit testing framework . . . . .	15-7
Test parameterization and selection in unit testing framework . . . . .	15-7
matlab.unittest plugin for Test Anything Protocol (TAP) output . . . . .	15-7
Output stream direction for matlab.unittest plugins . . . . .	15-8
Comparator for MATLAB objects in unit testing framework . . . . .	15-8
Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files . . . . .	15-8
Changes to External Programming Language Interfaces documentation . . . . .	15-8
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	15-9
<b>Mathematics</b> . . . . .	<b>15-12</b>
isdiag, isbanded, issymmetric, ishermitian, istril, istriu, and bandwidth functions for testing matrix structure . . . . .	15-12
sylvester function for solving the Sylvester equation . . . . .	15-12
Option for eig function for computing left eigenvectors . . . . .	15-12
Option for rand, randi, and randn functions for creating arrays of random numbers that match data type of an existing variable . . . . .	15-13
Integer type support for mean . . . . .	15-13
complex function with one complex input . . . . .	15-13
Change to ind2sub and sub2ind functions with nondouble inputs . . . . .	15-13
<b>Data Import and Export</b> . . . . .	<b>15-14</b>
Webcam support for previewing and acquiring live images and video . . . . .	15-14
Raspberry Pi hardware support for controlling devices such as motors and actuators, and for capturing live data from sensors and cameras directly from MATLAB . . . . .	15-14
readtable improvements for reading spreadsheet and text files . . . . .	15-15
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	15-15
<b>GUI Building</b> . . . . .	<b>15-17</b>
Panel Display in GUIDE Layout Area . . . . .	15-17
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	15-17
<b>Performance</b> . . . . .	<b>15-18</b>
conv2 function performance improvements with three inputs . . . . .	15-18
filter function performance improvements for FIR and IIR . . . . .	15-18

## R2013b

<b>Language and Programming</b> . . . . .	<b>16-2</b>
table data container for managing, sorting, and filtering mixed-type tabular data . . . . .	16-2
categorical array for ordered and unordered categorical data . . . . .	16-2
timeit function for robust time estimates of function execution . . . . .	16-3
localfunctions function for getting handles to all local functions in a file . . . . .	16-3

Functions for writing, executing, and verifying tests using the matlab.unittest testing framework without creating custom classes . . .	16-3
matlab.mixin.CustomDisplay utility class to write custom display methods . . . . .	16-3
flip function, a faster and more memory efficient alternative to flipdim for flipping arrays and vectors . . . . .	16-3
Partial name matching in inputParser . . . . .	16-3
Additional validateattributes options for checking array values . . . . .	16-3
Conversion changes of out-of-range numbers passed to Java methods that take integers . . . . .	16-4
Additional properties for mex.getCompilerConfigurations function . . . . .	16-4
Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files . . . . .	16-5
Changes to time alignment for time series objects . . . . .	16-5
New fixture and plugin features for matlab.unittest testing framework . . . . .	16-5
Conversion of error and warning message identifiers . . . . .	16-6
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	16-6
<b>Desktop . . . . .</b>	<b>16-9</b>
Improved viewing and editing of one-dimensional structure arrays in the Variables editor . . . . .	16-9
Improved management of a large number of open files, figures, and documentation pages . . . . .	16-9
Expand all option for opening collapsed sections in documentation pages for printing and in-page searching . . . . .	16-9
Java integration updated to version 7, providing access to new Java features and bug fixes . . . . .	16-10
Bundling of Java on Mac, removing dependency on Apple supplied Java runtime . . . . .	16-10
Enhanced print options on Mac operating systems . . . . .	16-10
Option for following documentation links to uninstalled products . . . . .	16-12
Preferences dialog box improvements for easier navigation . . . . .	16-12
Auto-adjust capability in Variables editor . . . . .	16-12
MATLAB support added to Windows 7 Default Programs control panel . . . . .	16-13
Japanese localization available on Mac platforms . . . . .	16-13
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>16-14</b>
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	16-14
<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>16-19</b>
Mac support for copying figures in vector formats to other applications . . . . .	16-19
savefig for saving figures to FIG-files . . . . .	16-19
OpenGL workarounds . . . . .	16-19
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	16-19
<b>GUI Building . . . . .</b>	<b>16-20</b>
Custom icons for MATLAB apps you create . . . . .	16-20
<b>Performance . . . . .</b>	<b>16-21</b>

repmat with numeric, char, and logical types . . . . .	16-21
Linear algebra functions on computers with new AMD processors . . . . .	16-21
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>16-22</b>
fprintf function prints Unicode characters to the screen . . . . .	16-22
Changes to default encoding for sendmail function . . . . .	16-22
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	16-22

## R2013a

<b>Desktop . . . . .</b>	<b>17-2</b>
Option to add separators between controls on the quick access toolbar . . . . .	17-2
Additional icon choices, auto-scaled thumbnails, and text-formatting options for customizing descriptions of MATLAB apps . . . . .	17-2
Left-aligned table of contents for navigating in the Help browser and online Documentation Center . . . . .	17-2
Search term highlighting and content expansion in the Help browser . . . . .	17-3
Context menu items in Help and Web browsers for zooming, page navigation, and saving . . . . .	17-3
Removal of Handle Graphics support under -nojvm startup option . . . . .	17-3
-noFigureWindows startup option suppresses figures on Linux and Mac platforms . . . . .	17-4
No default keyboard shortcut for overwrite mode . . . . .	17-4
Support requests using prerelease versions . . . . .	17-4
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>17-5</b>
matlab.unittest package, an xUnit-style testing framework for the MATLAB language that allows writing and running unit tests, and analyzing test results . . . . .	17-5
strsplit and strjoin functions for splitting and joining strings . . . . .	17-5
Additional validateattributes options for checking array size and shape . . . . .	17-5
Help text for enumerations and events . . . . .	17-5
Removal of support for .jar documentation files . . . . .	17-5
Changes to Microsoft .NET Framework support . . . . .	17-5
Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files . . . . .	17-6
Changes to subclasses of built-in classes . . . . .	17-6
Conversion of error and warning message identifiers . . . . .	17-7
No strict-match requirements for month formats when converting date strings . . . . .	17-7
Date functions error on out-of-range quarter values . . . . .	17-8
String representations of large integers using exponential notation . . . . .	17-8
Do not use classpath.txt file to modify Java static path . . . . .	17-8
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	17-9
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>17-10</b>



scatteredInterpolant and griddedInterpolant support for extrapolation	17-10
Syntax for ones, zeros, and other functions for creating arrays that match attributes of an existing variable	17-10
Integer type support for prod, cumsum, cumprod, median, mode, and number theory functions	17-10
flintmax function for largest consecutive integer in floating-point format	17-10
Scale option for airy function	17-11
scatteredInterpolant class that replaces TriScatteredInterp	17-11
triangulation class to replace TriRep	17-11
delaunayTriangulation class to replace DelaunayTri	17-12
Set functions behavior change	17-13
Functionality being removed or changed	17-15
<b>Graphics</b>	<b>17-19</b>
gobjects function for preallocating graphics handle array	17-19
Functionality being removed or changed	17-19
<b>Data Import and Export</b>	<b>17-20</b>
Reading and writing indexed and grayscale AVI files with VideoReader and VideoWriter objects	17-20
Writing MPEG-4 H.264 files on Mac with VideoWriter object	17-20
Tiff object improvements for reading and writing RGB-class TIFF images	17-20
Importing non-ASCII encoded files with textscan function	17-20
Multichannel JP2 support in imread function	17-20
Previous behavior change of xlsread function output	17-21
Authentication, user name, and password inputs for urlread and urlwrite functions	17-22
Additional audio and video file reading capabilities using Import Wizard and importdata function	17-22
sound function nonblocking	17-22
Functionality being removed or changed	17-22
<b>Performance</b>	<b>17-24</b>
fft function performance improvements on computers with new Intel and AMD processors	17-24
permute function performance improvements for 3-D and higher dimensional arrays	17-24

## R2012b

<b>Desktop</b>	<b>18-2</b>
Toolstrip that replaces menus and toolbars in MATLAB Desktop	18-2
Apps gallery that presents apps from the MATLAB product family	18-2
Single-file application packaging as a MATLAB App Installer file for inclusion in the apps gallery	18-3

Redesigned Help with improved browsing, searching, and filtering . . . . .	18-3
Viewing of multiple documentation pages simultaneously with tabbed browsing . . . . .	18-5
Suggested corrections for mistyped functions and variables in the Command Window . . . . .	18-5
Full-screen view mode on Mac operating systems . . . . .	18-5
Changes to -nojvm startup option on Mac . . . . .	18-5
Tabs in MATLAB Web browser . . . . .	18-6
Direct access to run configurations from the Run button . . . . .	18-6
Multiple vector creation from single selection in Variables editor . . . . .	18-7
<b>Language and Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>18-8</b>
Abstract attribute for declaring MATLAB classes as abstract . . . . .	18-8
Diagnostic message improvements when attempting to create an instance of an abstract class . . . . .	18-8
Handle and dynamicprops do not support the empty static method . . . . .	18-8
Switch uses eq to compare enumerations . . . . .	18-8
Cannot specify property attributes multiple times . . . . .	18-8
Discontinued compiler support for building MEX-files . . . . .	18-9
Jagged array support for .NET . . . . .	18-9
Java exceptions accessible to MATLAB code . . . . .	18-9
Ability to add jar files to static Java class path . . . . .	18-9
Preservation of string functions for backwards compatibility . . . . .	18-9
Conversion of Error and Warning Message Identifiers . . . . .	18-10
<b>Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>18-11</b>
Performance improvements and multithreading for airy, psi, and Bessel functions . . . . .	18-11
ddensd function that solves delay differential equations of neutral type with state-dependent delays . . . . .	18-11
Signed integer support for bit-wise operations . . . . .	18-11
atan2d function that calculates four-quadrant inverse tangent with result in degrees . . . . .	18-11
Complex number support for trigonometry degree functions . . . . .	18-11
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	18-12
<b>Data Import and Export . . . . .</b>	<b>18-15</b>
Data import from delimited and fixed-width text files using Import Tool . . . . .	18-15
Single-step import of numbers, text, and dates as column vectors from a spreadsheet with Import Tool . . . . .	18-15
audioread and audioinfo functions for reading MP3, MPEG-4 AAC, WAVE, and other audio files . . . . .	18-15
audiowrite function for writing MPEG-4 AAC, WAVE, and other audio files . . . . .	18-15
Reading and writing of BigTIFF image files larger than 4 GB . . . . .	18-15
Reading of XLSM, XLTX, and XLTM files on all platforms with xlsread function . . . . .	18-15
xlsread function now supporting named ranges on all platforms . . . . .	18-16
Multiple delimiter support in textscan function . . . . .	18-16
Timeout, user agent, and character encoding inputs for urlread and urlwrite functions . . . . .	18-16
Functionality being removed or changed . . . . .	18-16

# R2020b

---

**Version: 9.9**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Environment

### **MATLAB Online Accessibility: Use a screen reader to interact with the Command Window and create scripts and functions**

In MATLAB Online™, you can use a screen reader to interact with the Command Window, create and edit scripts and functions in the Editor, and navigate through the MATLAB desktop tools. Using a screen reader is not supported in the Live Editor.

For more information, see “Use a Screen Reader in MATLAB Online”.


### **Live Editor Images: Add alternative text to images**

You can add alternative text to an image in a live script or function to make it accessible to individuals using a screen reader. To add alternative text, right-click the image and select **Edit Image...** from the context menu. Add text to the **Alt Text** edit field.

### **Live Editor Images: Change the size of images**

To change the size of an image in a live script or function, right-click the image and select **Edit Image...** from the context menu. Then, to specify a size relative to the original image size, select **Relative (%)** and specify the width and height of the image as a percentage of the original image. To specify an absolute size, select **Absolute (px)** and specify the width and height of the image in pixels. To return to the original image size, right-click the image and select **Reset Image**.

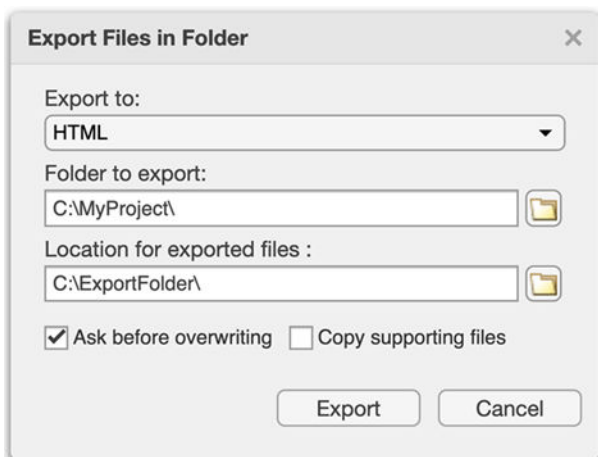
### **Live Editor Hyperlinks: Navigate to existing files from a live script or live function using links**

Use hyperlinks to navigate to existing files from a live script or live function. To insert a hyperlink to an existing file, select the text to link in the current file, go to the **Insert** tab, and click  **Hyperlink**. Edit your display text (optional), select **Existing File**, and then enter or browse for the file path.

For more information about adding hyperlinks into live scripts and live functions, see “Format Files in the Live Editor”.

### **Live Editor Export: Export all live scripts and live functions in a folder to a standard format**

You can export all of the live scripts and live functions in a folder to a standard format. Available formats include PDF, Microsoft Word, HTML, and LaTeX. To export the contents of a folder, on the **Live Editor** tab, select **Save > Export Folder...** Then, specify the export format, the location of the folder to be exported, and the location for the exported files.



For more information about exporting live scripts and live functions, see “Share Live Scripts and Functions”.

## matlabRelease Object: Query MATLAB Release Information

`matlabRelease` is a new object that makes it possible to quickly query the MATLAB information of your system. `isMATLABReleaseOlderThan` will allow you to determine if your current MATLAB release is older than a specified release. Use these functions to quickly verify release versions.

## Query Parallel Functionality: Determine if support for Parallel Computing Toolbox functionality is available

You can now query if support for GPU and parallel pool functionality is available in your MATLAB installation using the following functions:

- `canUseGPU`
- `canUseParallelPool`

Use these functions to check supported functionality and avoid executing code that relies on specific hardware constraints.

## Comparison Tool: Compare text files in MATLAB Online

Starting in R2020b, you can compare text files in MATLAB Online using the `visdiff` function. To compare text files, in the Command Window, type:

```
visdiff('filename1.m', 'filename2.m');
```

## Language and Programming

### pattern Object and Functions: Match patterns in text functions

Patterns are an intuitive alternative to regular expressions for matching patterns in text. Pattern functions can be combined together in expressions in order to build complex patterns that can then be used as inputs for text-searching functions. For instance, to define a pattern for MATLAB release names, which start with "R", followed by the four-digit year, and then either "a" or "b":

```
pat = "R" + digitsPattern(4) + ("a"|"b");
```

Match that pattern in a string:

```
str = "String arrays were introduced in R2016b. Patterns were added in R2020b.";
extract(str,pat)
```

```
ans =
    2x1 string array
    "R2016b"
    "R2020b"
```

For more information, see `pattern`.

### extract Function: Extract substrings from strings

To extract substrings from strings, use the `extract` function. You can specify the substring to be extracted as literal text or by using a pattern object to match the text in a substring.

### Functions: New validation functions for arguments and properties

The following functions are designed for use in function argument and property validation.

- `mustBeA` Validate that value comes from one of specified classes
- `mustBeNonmissing` Validate that value is not missing
- `mustBeFloat` Validate that value is floating-point array
- `mustBeScalarOrEmpty` Validate that value is scalar or empty
- `mustBeVector` Validate that value is vector
- `mustBeInRange` Validate that value is in the specified range
- `mustBeFile` Validate that path refers to file
- `mustBeFolder` Validate that input path refers to folder
- `mustBeValidVariableName` Validate that input name is valid variable name
- `mustBeText` Validate that value is a string array, character vector, or cell array of character vectors
- `mustBeTextScalar` Validate that value is a single piece of text
- `mustBeNonzeroLengthText` Validate that value is string array, character vector, or cell array of character vectors that has non-zero length

## **underlyingType, isUnderlyingType, and mustBeUnderlyingType Functions: Query the underlying data type of classes**

The `class` function is useful to determine the class of a variable. However, some classes in MATLAB can contain underlying data that has a different type compared to what `class` returns. Example classes include `gpuArray`, `dlarray`, and `distributed` arrays. The `underlyingType`, `isUnderlyingType`, and `mustBeUnderlyingType` functions now provide a simple way to query the underlying data types of those classes.

For most classes, `class(X)` and `underlyingType(X)` return the same answer. However, for classes that can contain underlying data of a different type, the return values are different. For a `gpuArray X` that contains data of type `double`, for example, `class(X)` returns `'gpuArray'`, whereas `underlyingType(X)` returns the underlying MATLAB data type, `'double'`.

## **height and width Functions: Return number of rows or columns in an array**

The `height` and `width` functions now work with arrays in addition to tables. `height` returns the number of rows in the array and `width` returns the number of columns.

## **Class conversions: Assignment operations convert more classes into built-in data types**

In assignment statements such as `A(1:k) = C`, where `A` has a built-in data type such as `double`, MATLAB attempts to convert `C` to be the same data type as `A` using a series of conversions. That conversion behavior has changed.

- Previously, only one conversion was attempted. This conversion attempted to use a class conversion function, such as `logical(C)` or `double(C)`, to obtain a variable with the same data type as `A`.
- Now, if the first conversion fails, or if it returns a type that differs from `A`, then MATLAB attempts a secondary conversion with `cast(C, "like", A)`. If `C` belongs to a class that defines a `cast` method that supports the "like" flag, and that method returns a value with the same type as `A`, then MATLAB uses the resulting value to perform the assignment into `A`.

If both conversion attempts fail, then MATLAB throws a `MATLAB:invalidConversion` error.

An example of code that used to error, but now executes, is

```
a = 1:6;
g = distributed([11 12 13]);
a(1:3) = g

a =

    11    12    13     4     5     6
```

## **Compatibility Considerations**

Some assignment statements that used to throw an error now execute. If your code relied on the errors that MATLAB threw for those conversions, such as within a `try/catch` block, then your code might no longer catch those errors.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### **hex2dec, bin2dec, and base2dec Functions: Issue warning when inputs are greater than or equal to flintmax**

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2020b, the `hex2dec`, `bin2dec`, and `base2dec` functions issue a warning when their inputs have values greater than or equal to `flintmax`. In previous releases, these functions did not issue a warning when their inputs had such values.

These functions now issue a warning because inputs representing integers greater than or equal to `flintmax` might not be represented exactly as double-precision floating-point values.

To convert values greater than `flintmax` exactly, consider one of these alternatives:

- In place of scalar text inputs, use hexadecimal or binary literals representing the same values. When you write a value as a literal, MATLAB stores it as an integer that represents the value exactly. For more information, see “Hexadecimal and Binary Values”.
- To convert hexadecimal inputs greater than `flintmax`, you can use the `sscanf` function with the `%lx` operator. When you use `%lx`, the converted values are integers that have the `uint64` data type. These integers have enough storage to represent values greater than `flintmax` exactly.

### **Defining classes and packages: Using `schema.m` will not be supported in a future release**

#### *Still runs*

Support for classes and packages defined using `schema.m` files will be removed in a future release. Replace existing schema-based classes with classes defined using the `classdef` keyword.



## Data Analysis

### Implicit Expansion: For calendarDuration, categorical, datetime, and duration arrays, automatically expand dimensions of length 1 when applying element-wise operations and functions

calendarDuration, categorical, datetime, and duration arrays now support implicit expansion for certain operations and functions. In previous releases, these operations and functions only supported implicit expansion for numeric and logical arrays.

Implicit expansion is a generalization of scalar expansion. With scalar expansion, a scalar expands to be the same size as another array to facilitate element-wise operations. With implicit expansion, the element-wise operators and functions listed in the table can implicitly expand their inputs to be the same size, as long as the arrays have compatible sizes. Two arrays have compatible sizes if, for every dimension, the dimension sizes of the inputs are either the same or one of them is 1. See “Compatible Array Sizes for Basic Operations” and “Array vs. Matrix Operations” for more information.

For each operator or function, the table shows the data types that gained support for implicit expansion in R2020b.

Operator or Function	Data Types with New Support for Implicit Expansion in R2020b
+ -	calendarDuration, datetime, and duration
.*	calendarDuration, categorical, and duration
./ .\	duration
.^	None
== ~=	categorical, datetime, and duration
< <= > >=	categorical (ordinal arrays only), datetime, and duration
max min	categorical (ordinal arrays only), datetime, and duration
mod rem	duration
isbetween	datetime and duration

## Compatibility Considerations

If your code uses any of the element-wise operators or functions listed above and relies on the errors that MATLAB returns from mismatched sizes, particularly within a `try/catch` block, then your code might no longer catch those errors. This change is because some combinations of input sizes that previously caused errors are now valid.

For example, in older releases of MATLAB, you could not add a row and a column vector that are `duration` vectors, but those operands are now valid for addition with implicit expansion. In other words, an expression like `seconds([1 2]) + seconds([1; 2])` previously returned a size mismatch error, but now it executes.

### **normalize Function: Scale data by interquartile range**

You can use the `'medianiqr'` method with the `normalize` function to center data on a median of 0 and scale it to have an interquartile range of 1. Additionally, when using the `'scale'` method, the new `'iqr'` option allows you to scale the data by the interquartile range.

### **groupsummary Function: Summarize data using functions that require multiple input arguments**

When specifying a summary computation, `groupsummary` now supports function handles and anonymous functions that require more than one input argument.

### **fillmissing Function and Clean Missing Data Live Editor Task: Specify maximum gap size to fill**

When filling missing data using the `fillmissing` function, you can use the `'MaxGap'` name-value pair to fill only gaps of missing data up to a specified size. When using the **Clean Missing Data** Live Editor task, enter a gap size next to **Max gap to fill**.

### **Clean Outlier Data Live Editor Task: Define outliers based on percentile thresholds**

The **Clean Outlier Data** Live Editor task now offers the option to define outliers in data as points outside of a percentile range. To use this option, select **Percentiles** as the **Detection method**, and specify values for the **Lower threshold** and **Upper threshold**.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### **table and timetable Data Types: Change to dimension name selection when combining or joining tables and timetables**

*Behavior change*

In R2020b, when you combine tables and timetables, the dimension names of the output table come from the first nondefault dimension names in the input table and timetables. In previous releases, the dimension names always came from the first input, even when that table or timetable had default dimension names.

For example, if TT1 and TT2 are timetables, and TT2 has the nondefault name 'Start' as the name of its first dimension, then when you concatenate the timetables the output also has 'Start' as the name of its first dimension. The name of the first dimension of TT1 is 'Time', but that is a default dimension name. In previous releases, the name of the first dimension of the output was 'Time' because that name was in the first input timetable.

```
TT1 = timetable(seconds(1:2)',[1;2]);
TT2 = timetable(seconds(1:2)',[3;4]);
TT2.Properties.DimensionNames{1} = 'Start';
TT = [TT1 ; TT2]
```

TT =

4×1 timetable

Start	Var1
1 sec	1
2 sec	2
1 sec	3
2 sec	4

This change in behavior affects the functions in this list.

- `cat`
- `horzcat`
- `innerjoin`
- `outerjoin`
- `setxor`
- `union`
- `vertcat`

### Retime Timetable Live Editor Task: Use linear interpolation as default general rule for adjusting data

#### *Behavior change*

In R2020b, linear interpolation is the default general rule for adjusting data in the **Retime Timetable** live editor task. In previous releases, the default general rule is to fill gaps in the output timetable with missing values.

However, even in R2020b the default rule reverts to filling gaps with missing values if either of these conditions is met:

- The row times of the input timetable are not sorted.
- The input timetable has at least one variable whose data type is not numeric, `datetime`, or `duration`.

## Data Import and Export

### **readstruct and writestruct functions: Read and write structured data in XML files**

Read and write structured data stored in XML files using the `readstruct` and `writestruct` functions:

- Use the `readstruct` function to read structured data stored as XML files.
- Use the `writestruct` function to write MATLAB structures to XML files.

### **readlines function: Read the lines in a text file as a string array**

Use the `readlines` function to read each line in a text file as an N-by-1 string array, where N is the number of lines in the text file. For more information, see `readlines`.

### **Spreadsheet files: Customize formatting when writing data to spreadsheet files with PreserveFormat and AutoFitWidth**

The `writetable`, `writematrix`, and `writetimetable` functions have two new name-value pairs that enable you to format spreadsheet files: `'PreserveFormat'` and `'AutoFitWidth'`.

- `'PreserveFormat'` specifies whether to preserve the existing cell formatting of the original data.
- `'AutoFitWidth'` specifies whether to automatically adjust the column width of the spreadsheet file to fit the data.

### **imread function and Tiff object: Read images from Aperio SVS and TIFF files containing JPEG2000 compression**

The `imread` function and the `Tiff` object can now read Aperio SVS microscopy image files and TIFF image files with JPEG2000 compression.

### **ArrayDatastore object: Create datastores from in-memory data**

The `arrayDatastore` function creates a datastore from in-memory data. You can combine `ArrayDatastore` objects with datastores that contain on-disk data (such as `ImageDatastore` and `TabularTextDatastore` objects) using the `combine` and `transform` functions. To choose the ways that an `ArrayDatastore` object reads and returns data, specify these properties: `'IterationDimension'`, `'ReadSize'`, and `'OutputType'`. For more information, see `arrayDatastore`.

### **Datastore: Transform multiple datastores using the transform function**

The `transform` function now accepts multiple datastores as input. Specify each datastore as another input argument.

```
ds = transform(@fcn, ds1, ds2, ds3);
```

The `transform` function creates one `TransformedDatastore` object from the resulting transformation. For more information on the `TransformedDatastore` object, see `TransformedDatastore`.

## **FileDatastore object: Shuffle and create subsets of a FileDatastore**

You can use the `shuffle` and `subset` functions to shuffle and create subsets of a `FileDatastore` object. You must use the `'ReadMode', 'file'` name-value pair argument to use `subset` and `shuffle` on a `FileDatastore` object.

## **writeall function: Write data from text and spreadsheet files to different row groups in Parquet files**

In R2020b, when writing to parquet files using the `writeall` function, you do not need to set the `ReadSize` property of `TabularTextDatastore`, `SpreadsheetDatastore`, or `ParquetDatastore` objects to `'file'`. `writeall` will write the amount of data specified by the `ReadSize` property of the datastore to a separate row group in the Parquet file.

## **fileparts function: Parse file names specified as cell arrays of character vectors and string arrays**

The `fileparts` function now accepts cell arrays of character vectors and string arrays as the input file names.

## **Audio devices: Refresh the available audio devices using the audiodevreset function**

You can use the `audiodevreset` function to refresh the available audio devices after adding or removing a device from your machine. Use the `audiodevinfo` function to view the updated list of audio devices.

## **Audio files and web-based data: Read and write remotely stored audio files using audioread, audiowrite, and audioinfo**

You can access audio files stored in remote locations, such as Amazon S3™, Windows Azure® Blob Service, and HDFS™, using the `audioread`, `audiowrite`, and `audioinfo` functions.

When reading data from a remote location, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, read a `.wav` file from the Amazon S3 cloud.

```
audio = audioread('s3://bucketname/path_to_file/sample_audio.wav');
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see “Work with Remote Data”.

## HDF5 files and web-based data: Read and write remotely-stored HDF5 files using existing HDF5 functions

MATLAB HDF5 functions can now work with remote files. Use the existing high-level and low-level functions to read and write files stored in remote locations, such as Amazon S3, Windows Azure Blob Service, and HDFS.

When reading data from a remote location, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, display the metadata of an HDF5 file from the Amazon S3 cloud.

```
h5disp('s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_file.h5');
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see “Work with Remote Data”.

## HDF5 files: Read and write file names encoded using Unicode characters

You can now read and write file names encoded as Unicode characters using the high-level and low-level HDF5 functions in MATLAB.

## Scientific File Format Libraries: NetCDF library upgraded to 4.7.3

The NetCDF library is upgraded to version 4.7.3.

## Image File Format Libraries: LibTIFF library upgraded to version 4.1.0

The LibTIFF library is upgraded to version 4.1.0.

## Bluetooth Interface: Support for communicating with Bluetooth devices

You can now use MATLAB to connect to Bluetooth® devices and transmit and receive ASCII and binary data.

Get started with the new interface by viewing a list of all Bluetooth devices on your computer using `bluetoothlist`. In this example, an HC-06 Bluetooth module is paired to the computer.

```
list = bluetoothlist
```

```
list=1x4 table
      Name          Address      Channel      Status
-----
"HC-06"    "98D331FB3B77"    1          "Ready to connect"
```

Then, create a `bluetooth` object, write data to the device, and read from it. In this example, the HC-06 is configured as a loopback device.

```
b = bluetooth("HC-06");
write(b,1:10);
read(b,10);
```

For more information, see “Bluetooth Communication”.

## TCP/IP Client Interface: New functions and properties

The TCP/IP client interface has a new set of functions and properties.

You can still perform the following operations using existing functions:

- Create a TCP/IP client connection with a TCP/IP server using the `tcpclient` function.
- Read data from a remote host using the `read` function.
- Write data to a remote host using the `write` function.

You can now perform the following operations using new functions:

- Start an echo TCP/IP server using the `echotcpip` function.
- Read a line of ASCII string data from a remote host using the `readline` function.
- Write a line of ASCII string data to a remote host using the `writeline` function.
- Set a terminator for ASCII string communication with a remote host using the `configureTerminator` function.
- Set a callback function and trigger condition for communication with a remote host using the `configureCallback` function.
- Flush buffers for communication with a remote host using the `flush` function.

Get started with the TCP/IP client interface by creating a `tcpclient` object connected to a TCP/IP echo server, writing data to it, and reading from it.

```
echotcpip("on",3030)
t = tcpclient("localhost",3030)
write(t,1:5,"uint8")
read(t,5);
```

For more information, see “TCP/IP Communication”.

## Serial Port Interface: Improved performance

The `serialport` interface shows improved performance over the `serial` interface. For example, this code for writing and reading data with the `serialport` object is about 1.1x faster than the code for writing and reading data with the `serial` object with the default baud rate of 9600.

```
% s is a serial object
function timingTest(s,bytecount)
fwrite(s,1:bytecount,"uint8");
fread(s,bytecount,"uint8");
end

% s is a serialport object
function timingTest(s,bytecount)
write(s,1:bytecount,"uint8");
read(s,bytecount,"uint8");
end
```

The approximate execution times for different baud rates follow:

	s.BaudRate
--	------------

	9600	19200	56000	115200
serial	120 ms	68 ms	31 ms	23 ms
serialport	109 ms	55 ms	21 ms	11 ms

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-1650 v4 @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
bytecount = 100;
timeit(@()timingTest(s,bytecount))
```

The tests were done using a serial loopback connector.

For more information, see “Serial Port Devices”.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### The 'PreserveVariableNames' property of `readtable` is no longer recommended

*Behavior change*

The 'PreserveVariableNames' property of `readtable` has been removed. Use the 'VariableNamingRule' name-value pair instead. Specify one of the following values:

- 'preserve' preserves variable names that are not valid MATLAB identifiers, such as variable names that include spaces and non-ASCII characters.
- 'modify' converts invalid variable names to valid MATLAB identifiers.

### The `UnderlyingDatastore` property of `TransformedDatastore` is no longer recommended

*Behavior change*

The `UnderlyingDatastore` property of `TransformedDatastore` has been removed. Use the `UnderlyingDatastores` property instead. Calling the `UnderlyingDatastores` property returns a cell array containing zero or more datastores. For more information, see `TransformedDatastore`.

### The `partition` function adds remaining observations to the first existing partitions

*Behavior change*

If you specify a number of partitions in the `partition` function that is not a numerical factor of the number of files in the datastore, the `partition` function will place each of the remaining observations in the existing partitions, starting with the first partition.

The number of existing partitions that contain an additional observation is equal to the remainder obtained when dividing the number of files in the datastore by the number of partitions. For example, if your datastore object contains 23 files that you wish to partition into 3 parts, the first two partitions that `partition` creates will contain 8 files, and the last partition will contain 7 files.

### Server certificate and hostname validation are enabled by default when accessing OPeNDAP servers with the NetCDF interface

*Behavior change*

In R2020b, the MATLAB NetCDF interface connects only to trusted data access protocol (DAP) endpoints by default. Previously, when you accessed an OPeNDAP server, both the server certificate and hostname validation were disabled by default.



To learn how to disable server certificate and hostname validation when accessing an OPeNDAP server, see “Import NetCDF Files and OPeNDAP Data”.

### **isSingleReadPerFile has been removed**

The `isSingleReadPerFile` function of the `matlab.io.datastore.FileWritable` class has been removed.

## Mathematics

### **Optimize Live Editor Task: Solve optimization problems interactively**

The **Optimize** Live Editor task lets you optimize multivariable functions or solve scalar equations interactively. The task provides a visual way to access the `fminbnd`, `fminsearch`, `fzero`, and `lsqnonneg` solvers and set their options. For an example, see “Optimize Live Editor Task”.

### **pagetimes Function: Perform matrix multiplication on pages of N-D arrays**

Use the `pagetimes` function to perform batched matrix multiplication on the pages of N-D arrays. In this context, the N-D array is treated as a container for several 2-D matrices.

### **pagetranspose and pagectranspose Functions: Transpose pages of N-D arrays**

Use the `pagetranspose` and `pagectranspose` functions to transpose the pages of an N-D array. In this context, the N-D array is treated as a container for several 2-D matrices.

### **svdsketch Function: Compute SVD factors of low-rank matrix sketch**

`svdsketch` computes the singular value decomposition (SVD) factors of a low-rank sketch of the input matrix. This operation preserves the most important features of the matrix based on a specified tolerance. For large matrices, `svdsketch` can typically compute an approximate SVD faster than `svds`.

## **Functionality being removed or changed**

### **'cubic' method of `interp1` performs cubic convolution**

*Behavior change*

In R2020b, the 'cubic' interpolation method of `interp1` performs cubic convolution. The 'v5cubic' and 'cubic' interpolation methods now perform the same type of interpolation, which is consistent with the behavior of `interp2`, `interp3`, and `interpn`. The cubic convolution interpolation method is intended for uniformly-spaced data, and it falls back to 'spline' interpolation for irregularly-spaced data.

In previous releases, 'cubic' was the same as 'pchip', and only 'v5cubic' performed cubic convolution.

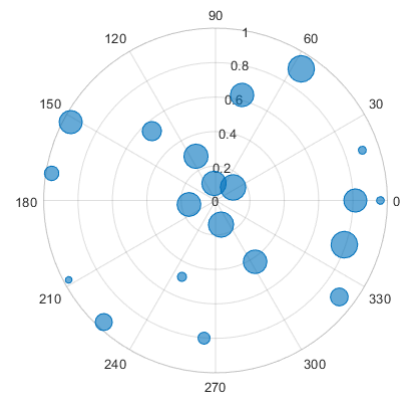
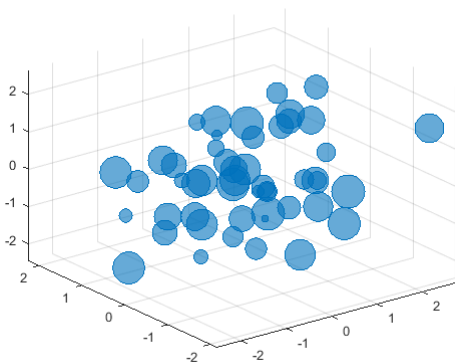
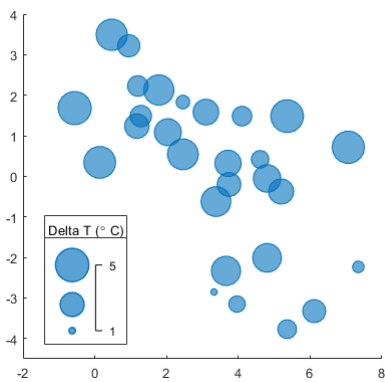
## Graphics

### **bubblechart, bubblechart3, and polarbubblechart Functions: Create bubble charts in 2-D, 3-D, and in polar coordinates**

Use the `bubblechart` and `bubblechart3` functions to create bubble charts in 2-D and 3-D Cartesian spaces, respectively. Use the `polarbubblechart` function to create bubble charts in polar coordinates.

Use the following functions to customize different aspects of your bubble charts:

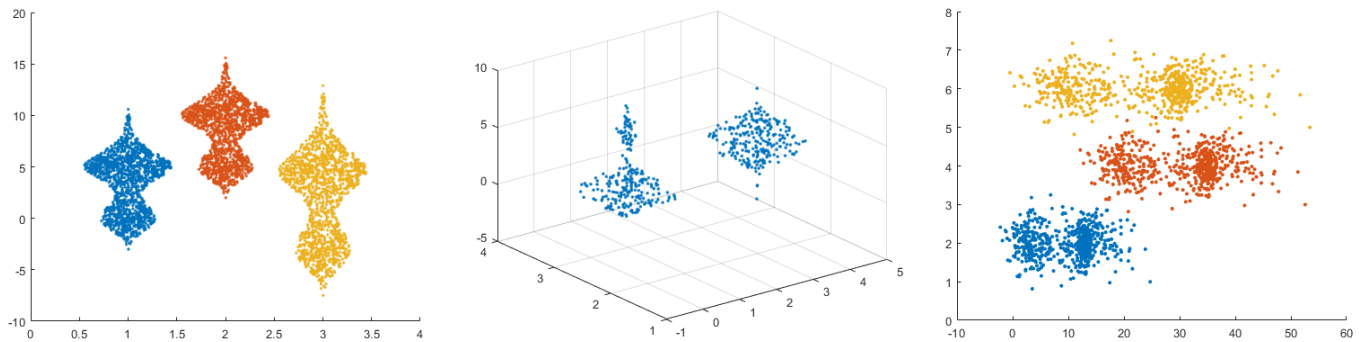
- `bubblelegend` function — Illustrate the correspondence between the bubble sizes and the data values.
- `bubblelim` function — Control the correspondence between the relative bubble sizes and the data values.
- `bubblesize` — Control the absolute bubble sizes in points, where one point equals 1/72 inch.



### **Swarm charts and Scatter objects: Visualize distributions of discrete data**

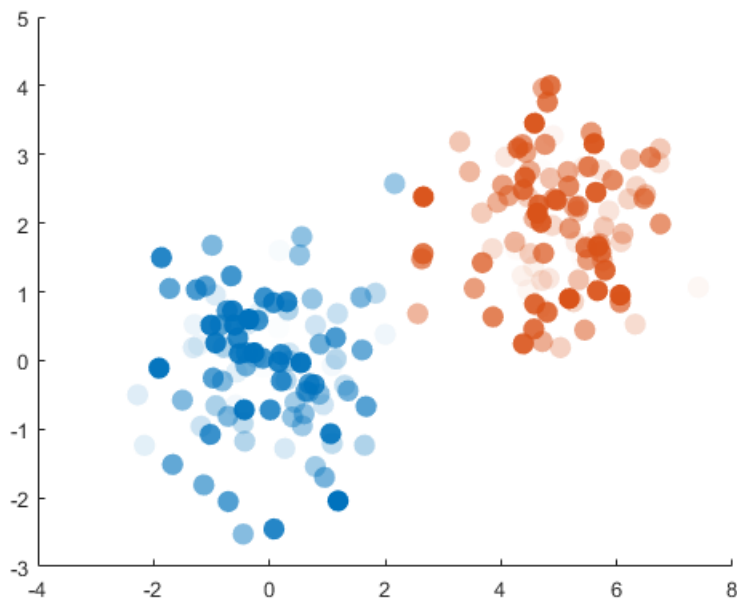
Use the `swarmchart` function to visualize distributions of scattered points at discrete values of X. Use the `swarmchart3` function to visualize distributions for combinations of discrete X and Y. Both functions return Scatter objects that have these new properties:

- `XJitter`, `YJitter`, and `ZJitter` — Control the algorithm for spreading (jittering) the points along the x-, y-, or z-dimensions.
- `XJitterWidth`, `YJitterWidth`, and `ZJitterWidth` — Control the maximum amount of jitter.



## scatter Function: Vary the transparency across all points

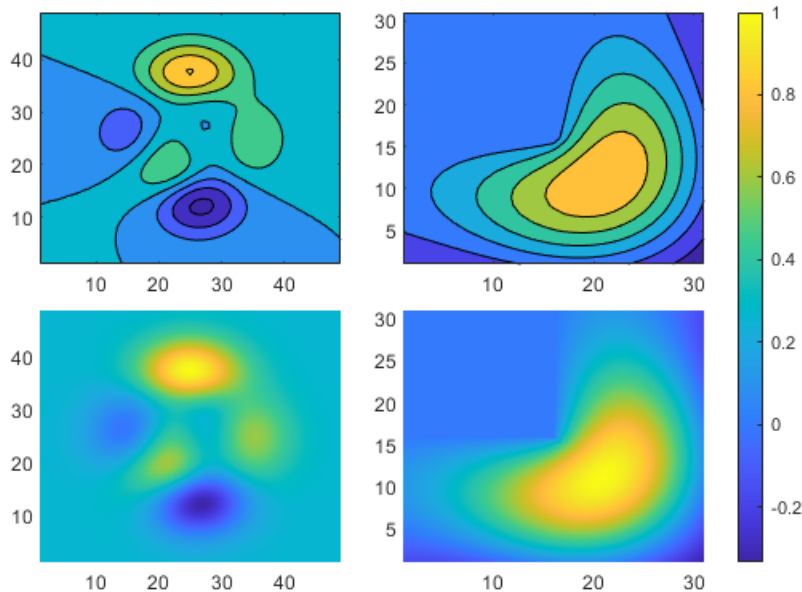
When you create a scatter plot using the `scatter` function, you can vary the level of transparency across the points by setting the `AlphaData` and `AlphaDataMapping` properties of the `Scatter` object.



## tiledlayout and nexttile Functions: Improved placement of legends, and colorbars, and shared decorations

### Improved Legend and Colorbar Placement

- You can now place shared legends, shared colorbars, or additional axes into any of four outer tiles around the perimeter of a tiled chart layout. For more information, see `nexttile`.



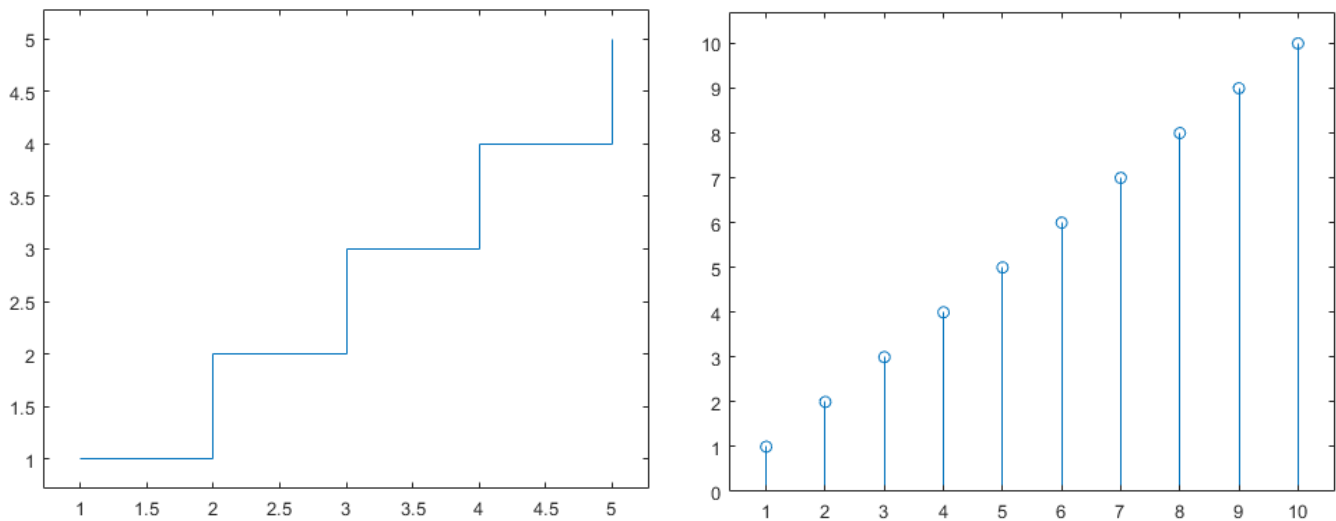
- Tiled chart layouts also provide more support for positioning legends. When you add a legend to a plot, the layout provides better support for the 'best', 'bestoutside', and 'none' location options.

#### More Consistent Layout for Shared Decorations and Polar Axes

- When you include shared decorations (such as shared titles and colorbars) and manually adjust the axes aspect ratios, the presentation is better and more consistent with other layouts.
- The presentation is also better for layouts containing polar axes with the 'flow' tile arrangement.

#### axis Function: Pad axis limits to show plotted data near the limits more clearly

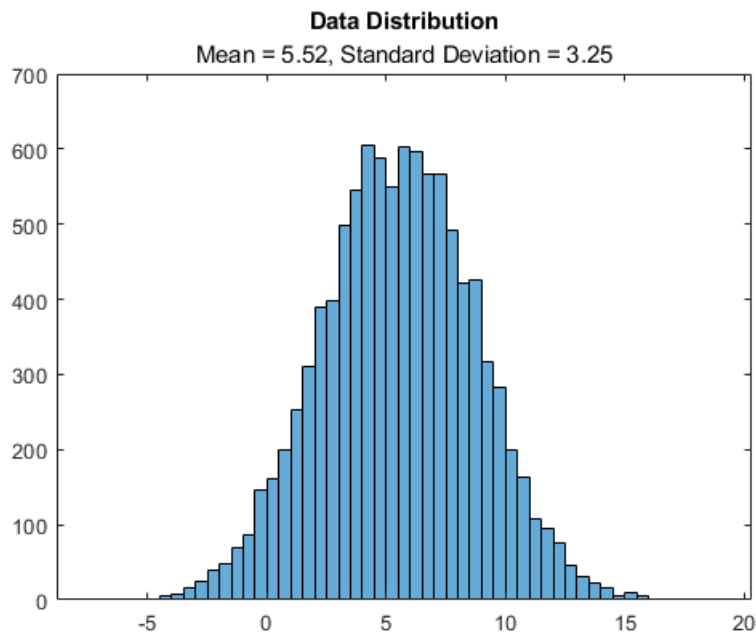
Specify the 'padded' option when calling the axis function to pad the upper and lower limits of the x- and y-axis. This option is helpful when your plot displays data near one or more of the axis limits.



## Titles, Subtitles, and Axis Labels: Add subtitles to plots, and align titles and axis labels with the plot box

### Create Subtitles

- Create a title and subtitle for a plot by calling the `title` function with two character vector or string arguments.
- For more control over the appearance of each text object, call the `title` and `subtitle` functions separately.

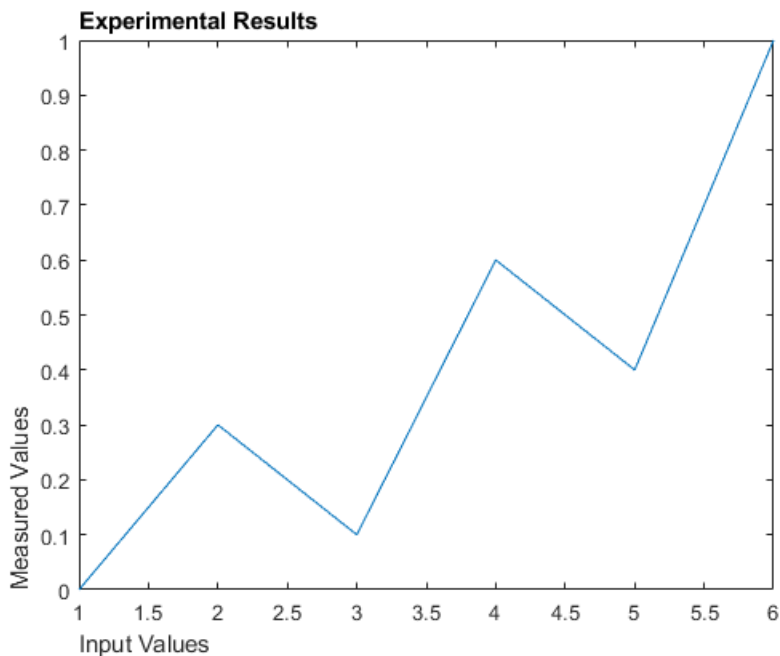


### Align Titles and Axis Labels to the Plot Box

- Align a title by setting the `TitleHorizontalAlignment` property of the axes to 'left', 'right', or 'center'.
- Align an axis label by setting the `LabelHorizontalAlignment` property of the ruler object to 'left', 'right', or 'center'. Use the `XAxis`, `YAxis`, or `ZAxis` property on the axes object to access the ruler object.

For example, this code creates a plot with a left-aligned title and axis labels.

```
plot([0 3 1 6])
title('Experimental Results')
xlabel('Input Values')
ylabel('Measured Values')
ax = gca;
ax.TitleHorizontalAlignment = 'left';
ax.XAxis.LabelHorizontalAlignment = 'left';
ax.YAxis.LabelHorizontalAlignment = 'left';
```



### Data Tips: Customize data tip content on standalone visualizations

Add or remove rows from data tips on standalone visualizations that you create from tables. You can customize data tips for these standalone visualizations:

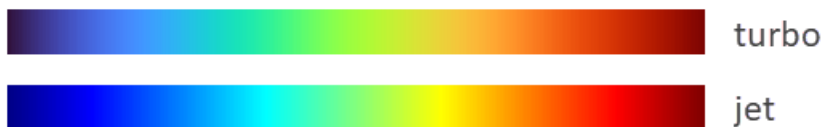
- Heatmap charts created using the `heatmap` function
- Scatter plots with marginal histograms created using the `scatterhistogram` function
- Geographic bubble charts created using the `geobubble` function
- Parallel coordinates plots created using the `parallelplot` function

To add or remove rows, right-click on the chart and hover over **Modify Data Tips**. Then, select or deselect table variables.

## turbo Colormap: jet colormap alternative with more perceptually uniform transitions

Use the `turbo` colormap to display visualizations using a colormap that is similar to `jet`, but with more perceptually uniform transitions along the color scale. Perceptually uniform colormaps help you to visualize the differences in your data more accurately.

These colorbars show the difference between the `turbo` and `jet` colormaps. The `turbo` colormap is on top, and the `jet` colormap is on the bottom.

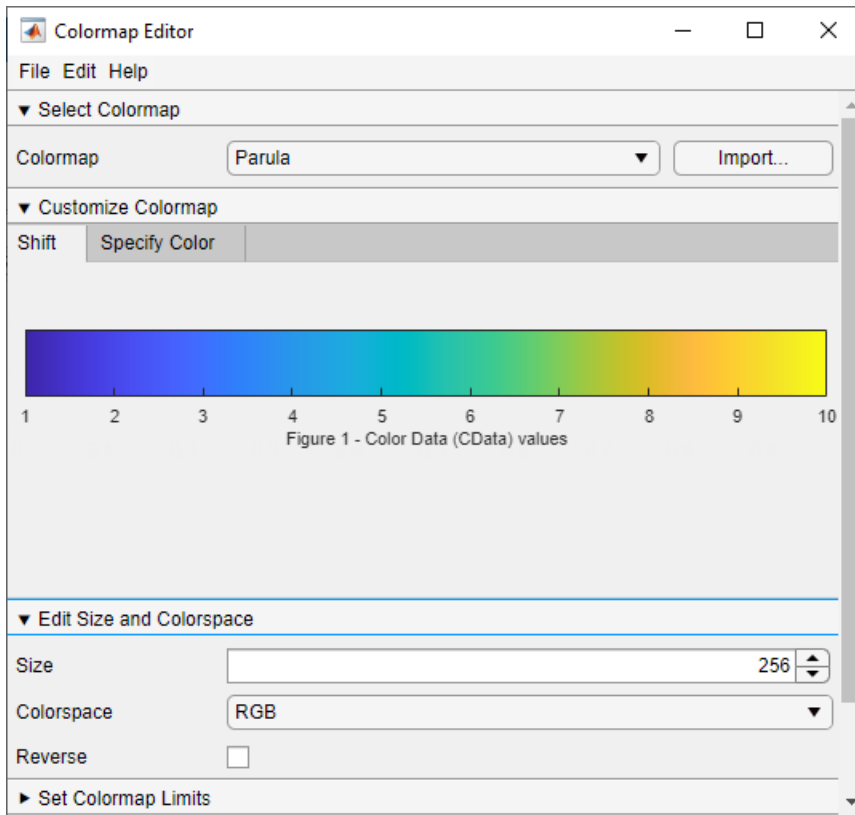


## Colormap Editor: Customize colormaps using modernized interface

Customize colormaps using the modernized interface of the Colormap Editor. Starting in R2020b, you can use the Colormap Editor to:

- Import a colormap as an  $m$ -by-3 array from the workspace.
- Save a customized colormap as a workspace variable.
- Shift the placement of colors in the colormap.
- Reverse the order of colors in the colormap.
- Change the number of elements in the colormap.





## boxchart Function: Use color to differentiate between box charts

Use color to differentiate between box charts by specifying the 'GroupByColor', cgroupdata name-value pair argument of `boxchart`. The function creates a box chart for each group of data and assigns the same color to groups with the same cgroupdata value. You can specify the color grouping variable with or without a positional grouping variable. For an example, see "Use Positional and Color Grouping Variables".

## im2gray and cmap2gray: Convert images and colormaps to grayscale

Use the `im2gray` function to convert colored images to grayscale. Use the `cmap2gray` function to convert a colormap to grayscale.

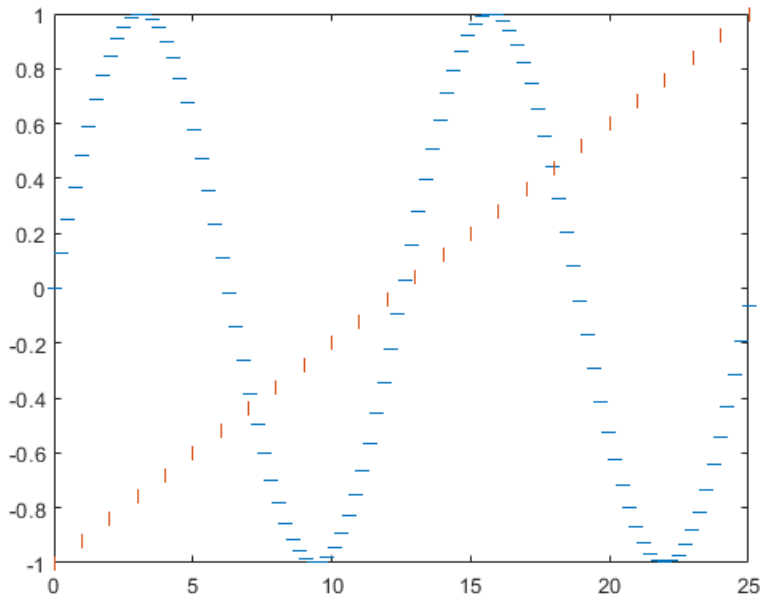
## validatecolor Function: Calculate normalized RGB triplets for color names, hexadecimal color codes, or integer values

Use the `validatecolor` function to calculate the normalized RGB triplet values for colors specified in any of the following ways:

- Color names, such as 'red' or 'green'
- Hexadecimal color codes, such as '#FF0000' or '#F00'
- Integer RGB triplets, such as `uint8([255 0 0])`

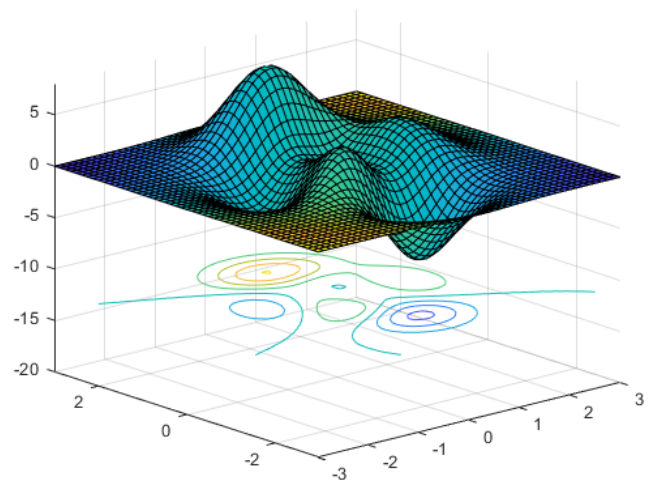
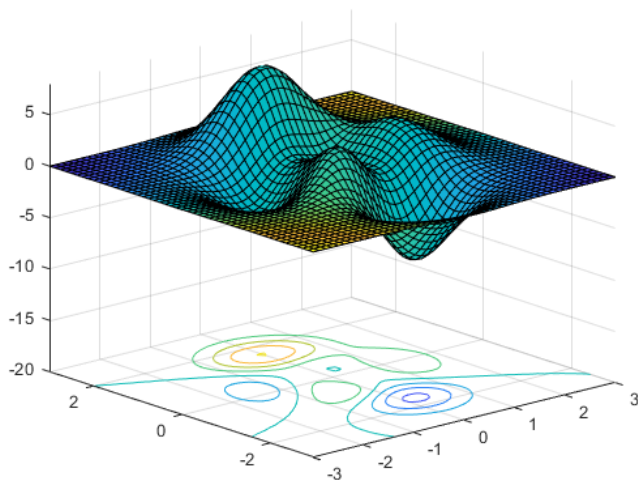
## Markers: Specify horizontal or vertical line markers for plots

Create plots with horizontal or vertical line markers when you call plotting functions such as `plot` or `scatter`. Specify horizontal line markers using the underscore ('\_') symbol. Specify vertical line markers using the pipe ('|') symbol.



## surf and mesh Functions: Specify Z-level for contours on surface and mesh plots

When you create a surface or a mesh plot with contour lines using the `surf` or `mesh` functions, you can display the contours at any z-level by specifying the `ZLocation` property of the `Contour` object. The `ZLocation` property can have a value of 'ZMin', 'ZMax', or a numeric value. The default value is 'ZMin', which corresponds to the lowest level shown in the plot box.



## animatedline Function: Create animated lines in polar plots

Create animated polar plots by calling the `animatedline` function and specifying a `PolarAxes` object as the first input argument.

## colororder Function: Control colors in geographic bubble charts

The `colororder` function now supports charts created with the `geobubble` function.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Calling the `alpha` function with the `alphadata`, `facealpha`, or `alphadatamapping` arguments changes Scatter objects in the axes

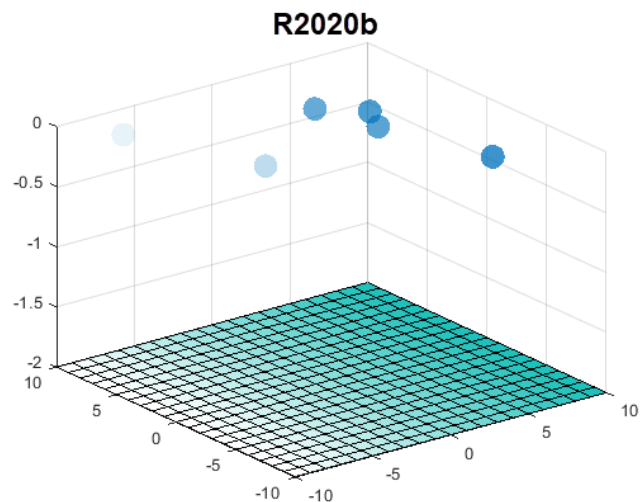
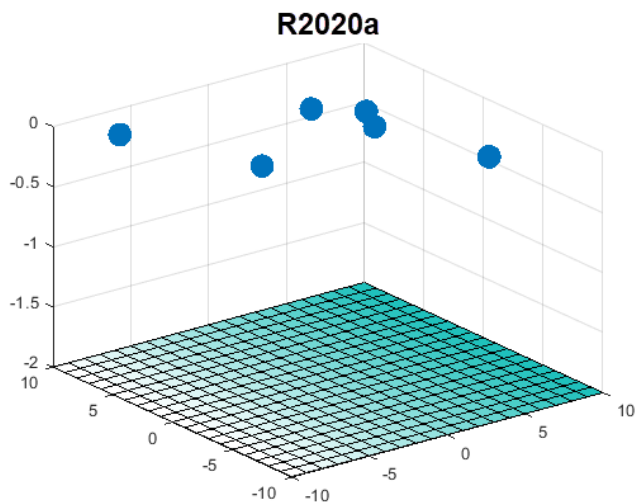
*Behavior change*

Scatter objects in the axes are affected when you call the `alpha` function with the `alphadata`, `facealpha`, or `alphadatamapping` arguments without specifying a particular object within the axes to modify.

In R2020a and earlier releases, the `alphadata`, `facealpha`, and `alphadatamapping` arguments have no effect on Scatter objects in the axes.

For example, this code creates a surface plot and a scatter plot, and then calls the `alpha` function to vary the transparency along the x-dimension. In R2020a, only the surface plot changes when you call the `alpha` function. In R2020b, both plots are affected.

```
[X,Y] = meshgrid(-10:10);
Z = ones(21,21) * -2;
surf(X,Y,Z)
hold on
scatter([-8 2 4 -5 5 3],[7 4 2 -1 -7 0],200,'filled')
alpha('x')
```



To prevent Scatter objects from changing, specify the object to modify as the first argument to the `alpha` function. For example, to update the preceding code, call the `surf` function with an output argument `s`. Then pass `s` to the `alpha` function to modify only the Surface object.

```
[X,Y] = meshgrid(-10:10);
Z = ones(21,21) * -2;
s = surf(X,Y,Z)
hold on
scatter([-8 2 4 -5 5 3],[7 4 2 -1 -7 0],200,'filled')
alpha(s,'x')
```

### **Colormap 'default' option for heatmap displays the blue colormap instead of parula**

#### *Behavior change*

Setting the colormap on a heatmap chart to 'default' sets the chart's colormap to the default blue colormap for heatmap charts. In R2020a and previous releases, the 'default' option changes the colormap to parula.

To specify the default colormap for a heatmap chart, pass the chart to the `colormap` function.

```
h = heatmap(rand(10));
colormap(h,'default')
```

Only heatmap charts are affected by this change.

### **rbbox and dragrect do not display rectangles outside of the figure window**

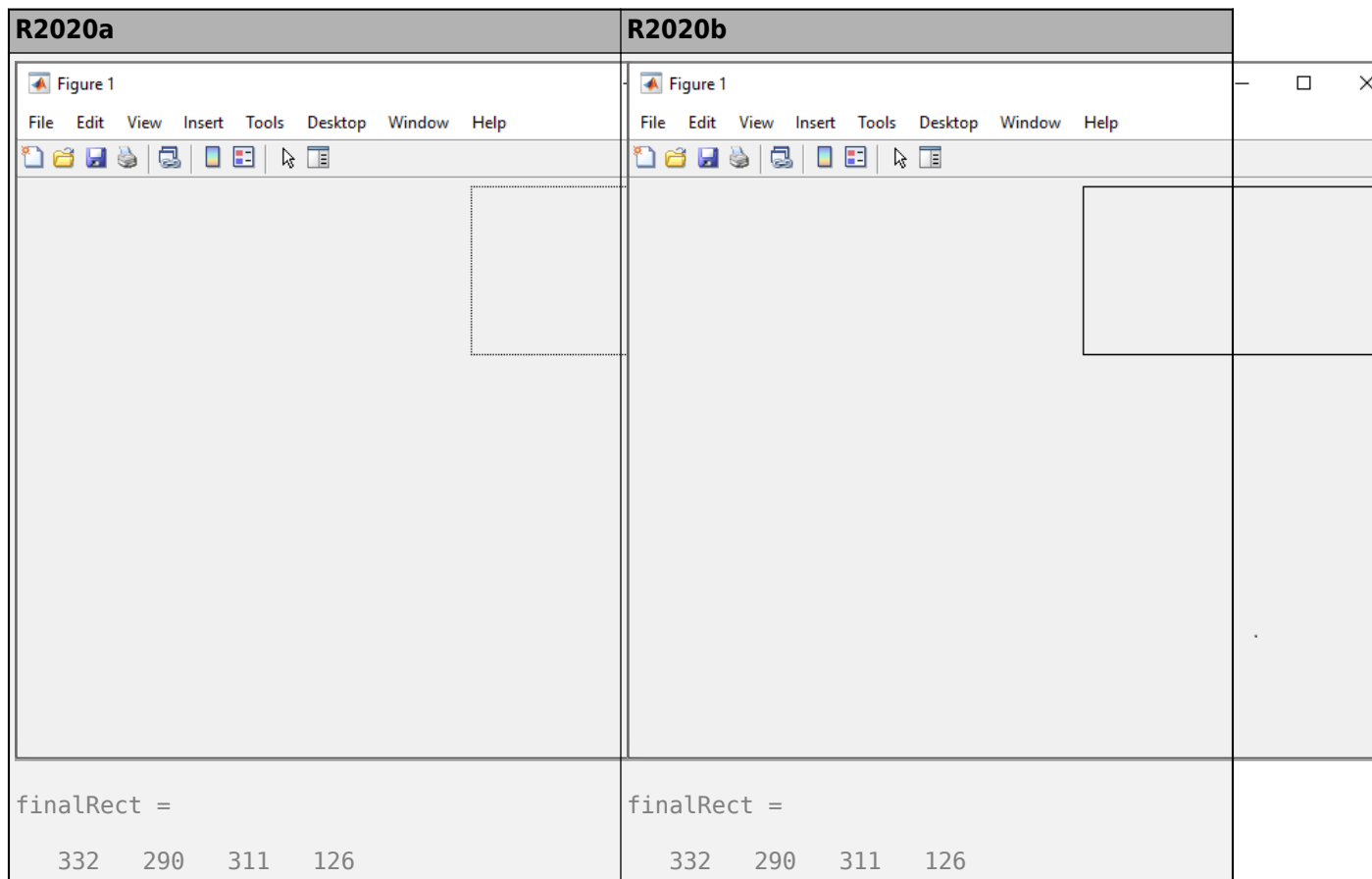
#### *Behavior change*

If you begin dragging a rectangle using the `rbbox` or `dragrect` functions and then move part of it past the edge of the figure window, only the part of the rectangle that is inside the window is visible. In R2020a and earlier releases, the whole rectangle is visible, even the part that is outside of the figure window.

This change does not affect the values returned by `rbbox` or `dragrect`.

This code and table compares the behavior of `rbbox` in R2020a and R2020b.

```
waitforbuttonpress
[finalRect] = rbbox
```



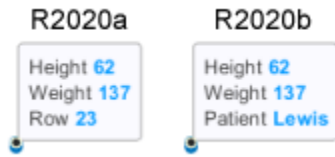
### Data tips on charts created from tables display the first dimension name and row names *Behavior change*

When you create a chart from a table, the data tips include the row information you provide. For instance, if you change the first dimension name of the table, then the data tips display that name instead of **Row**. In addition, if you specify row names for the table, then the data tips display the row names instead of the row numbers.

By default, the first dimension name of table arrays is 'Row' and the row names are empty. This means the behavior in R2020b only differs from earlier releases when you change the `DimensionNames` or `RowNames` properties of the table array.

For example, load the `patients` data set and create a table. Change the dimension names from `{'Row', 'Variables'}` to `{'Patient', 'Data'}` and the row names from `{}` to `LastName`. Then, create a scatter plot with marginal histograms. The image shows the differences in the data tips for R2020a and R2020b.

```
load(patients)
tbl = table(LastName, Age, Gender, Height, Weight);
tbl.Properties.DimensionNames = {'Patient', 'Data'};
tbl.Properties.RowNames = LastName;
scatterhistogram(tbl, 'Height', 'Weight')
```



The charts affected by this change are:

- Heatmap charts created using the `heatmap` function
- Scatter histogram charts created using the `scatterhistogram` function
- Geographic bubble charts created using the `geobubble` function
- Parallel coordinates plots created using the `parallelplot` function

## App Building

### **uitable Function: Configure column widths to use weighted variable or to automatically adjust to fit data**

Configure the column widths of table UI components. You can use a weighted variable width or you can automatically adjust the width to fit the data and column names.

To specify a weighted variable width, set the `ColumnWidth` property value to a number paired with an 'x' character (for example, '2x'). To configure columns to automatically adjust to column names and data, set the `ColumnWidth` property value to 'fit'.

The 'fit' and 'Nx' `ColumnWidth` property values are supported only in App Designer and `uifigure`-based apps.

For more information, see [Table Properties](#).

### **scroll Function: Scroll to the top or bottom of a text area programmatically**

Use the `scroll` function to scroll to the top or bottom of a text area component programmatically.

### **WindowState Property: Create modal UI figures**

To restrict keyboard and mouse interactions to a specific UI figure window, set the `WindowState` property to 'modal'. For more information see, [UI Figure Properties](#).

### **Icon Property: Specify custom icons for UI figure windows and toolbar push and toggle tools**

You can now add custom icons to figures created with the `uifigure` function. You can also specify custom icons as image files for toolbar push and toggle tools in App Designer or `uifigure`-based apps. To specify a custom icon, set the `Icon` property value to an image file or an m-by-n-by-3 truecolor array.

For push and toggle tools created in App Designer and `uifigure`-based apps, use the `Icon` property to specify icons instead of the `CData` property.

For more information, see [UI Figure Properties](#), [PushTool Properties](#) or [ToggleTool Properties](#).

### **WordWrap Property: Wrap long text to fit the width of certain UI components**

Use the `WordWrap` property to prevent text from getting clipped horizontally when the width of your UI component is smaller than the text you want to display. `Label`, `CheckBox`, `RadioButton`, `Button`, `StateButton`, `ToggleButton`, and `TextArea` objects support the `WordWrap` property.

Setting the `WordWrap` property value to 'on' breaks the text into new lines so that each line fits within the component. It avoids breaking words when possible. When the value is set to 'off' the text does not wrap.

For more information, see Label Properties.

## **Enable Property: Turn interaction off and on for buttons and panel groups**

To control whether a panel or button group responds to user interaction, use the `Enable` property.

For example, when the `Enable` property of a panel is set to 'on' you can interact with it, and with UI components within it as long as they are enabled. When the `Enable` property is set to 'off', you cannot interact with the panel or its content. Changing the value of the `Enable` property for a panel does not change the value of the `Enable` property for UI components contained within it. The `Enable` property for button groups behaves in the same way.

The `Enable` property is supported only for panels and button groups in App Designer and `uifigure`-based apps.

For more information, see Panel Properties.

## **BackgroundColor Property: Set the background color for grid layouts**

Set the `BackgroundColor` property on `GridLayout` objects (created with the `uigridlayout` function). The default background color is the same as the default color for all parent containers, such as figures and panels.

## **Custom Components: Develop your own class of UI components**

Define your own class of UI components by creating a subclass of the `matlab.ui.componentcontainer.ComponentContainer` base class. Create a class to make composite UI components that use multiple MATLAB UI components or graphics objects.

Creating a class has these benefits:

- A convenient interface — When users want to customize an aspect of your UI component, they can set a property rather than having to modify and rerun your code. Users can modify properties at the command line or inspect them in the Property Inspector.
- Encapsulation — Organizing your code in this way allows you to hide implementation details from your users. You implement methods that perform calculations and manage the underlying graphics objects.

For more information, see “UI Component Development Overview”.

## **App Designer: Allow only one running instance of your app at a time**

In App Designer, you can select whether your app can run multiple instances at a time or only a single instance.

To change the run behavior of your app, select the App node from the **Component Browser**. Then, from the **Code Options** section of the **Inspector** tab, select or clear **Single Running Instance**.

When **Single Running Instance** is selected and you run the app multiple times, MATLAB reuses the existing instance and brings it to the front rather than creating a new one. When **Single Running**




**Instance** is not selected, then a new app instance is created each time you run it, while existing instances of the app also continue to run.

Selecting or clearing **Single Running Instance** does not change the App Designer run behavior of the app. Regardless of the **Single Running Instance** option, App Designer always closes the existing app instance before creating a new one.

For more information, see “Manage Code in App Designer Code View”.

## App Designer: Change the stacking order of UI components

To change the stacking order (also known as *z-order*) of components in your app, select a component. Then, in the App Designer toolstrip, expand the **Reorder**  drop-down menu from the **Arrange** section of the **Canvas** tab and select a reorder option. Alternatively, right-click a component and select an option from the **Reorder** menu.

## App Designer: Add and configure toolbar components on the App Designer canvas

Add a toolbar component to your app by dragging one from the **Component Library** onto the canvas. Configure the toolbar by adding push or toggle tools to it. Then, add icons to the tools and configure their callbacks.




## App Designer: Draw UI components on the App Designer canvas

In App Designer, you can now draw UI components from the **Component Library** on the canvas.

To draw a component on the canvas, select it from the **Component Library** and then move your cursor over the canvas. The cursor changes to a crosshair. Click your mouse to add the component to the canvas in its default size, or click and drag to size the component as you add it.

## App Designer: Find differences and merge apps

You can use the Comparison Tool to find differences between apps. The Comparison Tool highlights differences in the code of two apps. To start a comparison of two apps, go to the **Home** tab, and in the **File** section, click **Compare**, and then select the files that you want to compare. To start a comparison from the Current Folder browser, select a file, right-click, and select **Compare Against**.

You also can merge changes in callback and utility functions from one file to the other. Merging changes can be useful when resolving conflicts between different versions of an app. To merge two apps, in the Comparison Tool, select the  **Merge Mode** button to start the merge. Use the  button to replace content in the right pane with content from the left pane. The right pane contains the merged result. To save the result, click the  **Save Result** button.

For more information, see “Compare and Merge Apps”.

## Graphics Support: Create more plots in apps with full support for any type of axes

All plotting workflows are now supported in App Designer apps and in apps you create programmatically with the `uifigure` function. For example:

- You can add more types of plots to an app, including `pareto`, `plotmatrix`, and `boxplot`.
- You can place any type of axes or standalone visualization (such as a heatmap) directly into a scrollable container or in a `GridLayout`.
- You can place a tiled chart layout directly into a scrollable container or in a `GridLayout`.

Also, `UIAxes` objects now have the same properties and options as `Axes` objects have for customizing their appearance and behavior:

- You can use the `InnerPosition` property to align UI components with the plot box.
- You can use the `PositionConstraint` property to control the space around the plot box when you add or modify decorations such as titles and axis labels.
- The `Units` property of a `UIAxes` object now supports all units: `'pixels'`, `'normalized'`, `'inches'`, `'centimeters'`, `'points'`, and `'characters'`. The default value is `'pixels'`.
- You can use the `ButtonDownFcn`, `PickableParts`, and `HitTest` properties to make the `UIAxes` object capture and respond to mouse clicks.

## Graphics Support: Identify coordinates and display text by clicking or tapping

You can now identify coordinates or display text at specified locations by clicking or tapping within App Designer figures or figures created with the `uifigure` function. To identify axes coordinates, call the `ginput` function. Then, select the locations to identify by clicking or tapping. To display text, call the `gtext` function and specify the text as an argument. Then, select the locations for the text by clicking or tapping. For more information about using the `ginput` and `gtext` functions within App Designer, see “Display Graphics in App Designer”.

Additionally, you can now migrate GUIDE apps that use `ginput` or `gtext`. For more information, see “GUIDE Migration Strategies”.

## App Capture: Capture user interfaces using `exportapp` and `getframe`

Capture the all the graphical content in an app, including UI components, as an image file, a PDF file, or an image array in your MATLAB workspace.

- Call the `exportapp` function to capture the content as a JPEG, PNG, or TIFF file, or as a PDF file containing vector graphics.
- Call the `getframe` function with a return argument to capture the content as an image array in your workspace. To ensure all the UI components are included, specify the figure as the first input argument of the `getframe` function. The figure can be one created with the `uifigure` function, or it can be the figure in an App Designer app. By default, App Designer stores the figure in the `UIFigure` property of the app.

## App Testing Framework: Perform choose gestures on context menu items

The `chooseContextMenu` method enables you to test choose gestures on context menu items for UI components. For example, create a context menu with two menu items in a UI figure and choose one of the menu items.

```
fig = uifigure;
cm = uicontextmenu(fig);
m1 = uimenu(cm,'Text','Menu1');
m2 = uimenu(cm,'Text','Menu2');
fig.ContextMenu = cm;

tc = matlab.uitest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.chooseContextMenu(fig,m1)
```

## App Testing Framework: Perform drag gestures on axes and UI axes

The app testing framework supports drag gestures on axes and UI axes. When you test a drag gesture on an axes or UI axes, the framework mimics a user manipulating the component and adjusts the axes limits based on the difference between the start and stop values. For example, create an axes with a plot and then drag from the point (3, 2) to the point (4, 2).

```
f = uifigure;
ax = axes(f);
plot(ax,1:10)

tc = matlab.uitest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.drag(ax,[3 2],[4 2])
```

## App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on push tools and toggle tools

The app testing framework supports gestures on more UI components.

- Perform press gestures in tests on push tools.
- Perform press and choose gestures in tests on toggle tools.

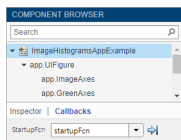
## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### App Designer `StartupFcn` is now a callback of the app instead of the figure

*Behavior change*

The **StartupFcn** callback is now a callback of the app instead of the UI figure. Also, the app is now the root node in the App Designer **Component Browser** hierarchy. The name of the app node is the same as the name of your MLAPP file.

When you load apps created with MATLAB R2020a or earlier into R2020b, the app node is automatically added to the hierarchy. To access the **StartupFcn** callback, select the app node from the **Component Browser**. Then, select the callback from the **Callbacks** tab. The code in your `startupFcn` callback function is not changed.



**App Designer Component Browser hierarchy now uses the z-order of components***Behavior change*

The App Designer **Component Browser** hierarchy now lists components according to their stacking order (z-order) instead of their creation order.

**GridLayout background is no longer transparent***Behavior change*

GridLayout objects now have a `BackgroundColor` property and they are no longer transparent. The default background color is the default color for all containers (for example, figures and panels).

If your app has a grid layout in a container that has a nondefault color, then set the `BackgroundColor` property of the GridLayout object to that color to preserve the appearance of your app.

If your app has objects behind the grid that you want to remain visible, move those objects into the grid by making them children of the GridLayout object.

**BackgroundColor property of UIAxes has no effect***Behavior change*

Setting the `BackgroundColor` property on a UIAxes object no longer has any effect. The area around the plot box is transparent regardless of the value of the `BackgroundColor` property.

To produce the same effect as setting the background color in previous releases, create a panel with the desired `BackgroundColor` value, and then place the UIAxes in the panel.

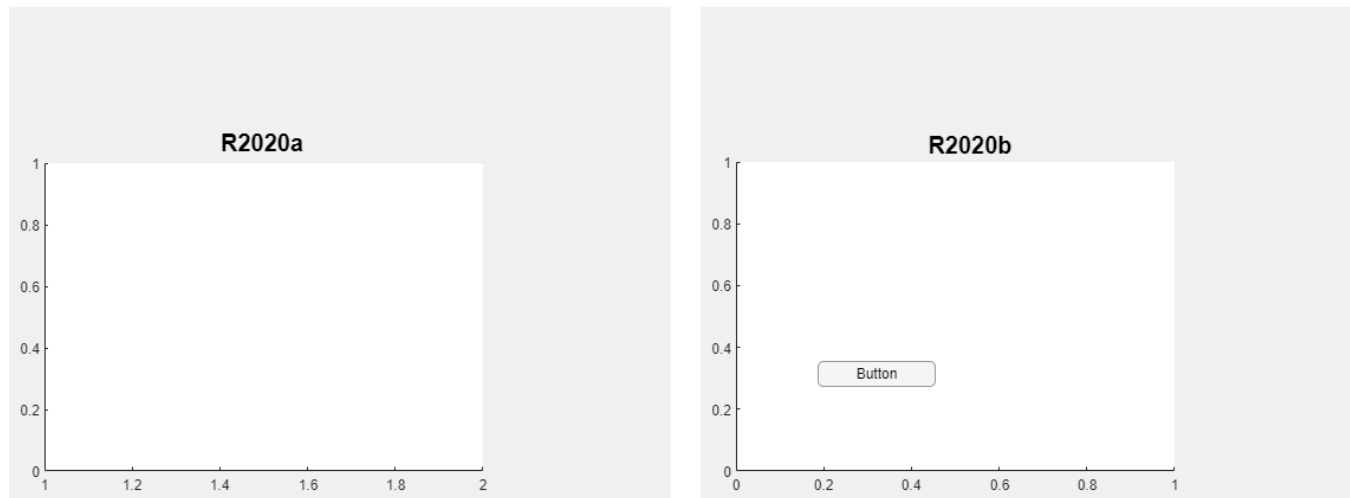
**UIAxes appear behind all other objects in the figure***Behavior change*

The stacking order (also called the z-order) of objects in the figure has changed so that UIAxes objects and their contents appear behind other UI components in the figure. This behavior is consistent with the behavior of other types of axes.

For example, this code creates a figure, a button, and then a UIAxes object.

```
fig = uifigure;  
b = uibutton(fig);  
uax = uiaxes(fig);
```

In R2020a, executing the preceding code displays the UIAxes in front of the button, as shown in the figure on the left. The figure on the right shows the behavior in R2020b, where the UIAxes appears behind UI components regardless of the order of creation.



The order of the objects listed in the `Children` property of the figure also reflects this change. The `UIAxes` object is always after UI components in the list.

```
fig.Children
```

```
ans =
```

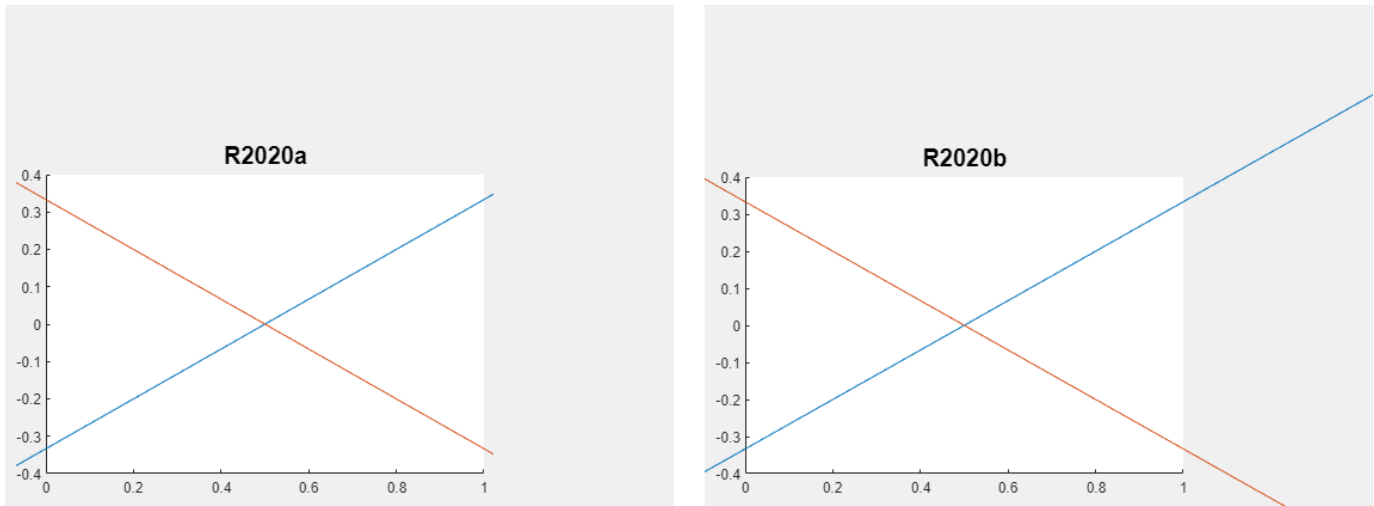
```
2×1 graphics array:
```

```
Button    (Button)
UIAxes
```

### Plots in UIAxes might extend outside the bounds of the axes

#### *Behavior change*

Plot objects such as lines might not clip to the bounds defined by the `OuterPosition` property of the `UIAxes`. A line extends beyond the bounds when its `Clipping` property is set to `'off'`. In previous releases, lines clip to the `OuterPosition` regardless of the value of the `Clipping` property. For example, the plot on the left shows the R2020a behavior, and the plot on the right shows the R2020b behavior. In both cases, the `Clipping` properties of the lines are set to `'off'`.



To prevent the axes content from overlapping with components in your app, set the `Clipping` property of each object in the axes to `'on'`.

### **Colorbars and legends displayed with UIAxes have the same parent as UIAxes**

#### *Behavior change*

When you create a plot in a `UIAxes` object, and then create a colorbar or legend for that plot, the parent object of the colorbar or legend is the same as the parent object of the `UIAxes` object. In previous releases, the parent object of the colorbar or legend is the `UIAxes` object.

### **UIAxes SizeChangedFcn callback has been removed**

#### *Errors*

The `SizeChangedFcn` callback for `UIAxes` objects has been removed. If your app requires a callback that executes when the size of the axes changes, create a `SizeChangedFcn` callback for the parent figure or another container.

## Performance

### sum Function: Improved performance summing the first dimension of numeric arrays

The performance of the `sum` function has improved when operating on the first dimension of numeric inputs:

- `sum(A,1)` and `sum(A,'all')` are faster for matrix or N-D array `A`.
- `sum(v)` is faster for row or column vector `v`.

This performance improvement was added for single inputs in R2017b, and it has now been added for all other numeric types in R2020b: `double`, `logical`, and integer data types (`int8`, `int16`, ...).

For example, if you sum the elements of a vector with  $1e9$  elements in a loop, performance in R2020b is about 1.4x faster than in R2020a.

```
function timingSum
x = 1/100;
v = x*ones(1e9,1);

tic
for i = 1:10
    b = sum(v);
end
toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 2.0 s

**R2020b:** 1.4 s

The code was timed on a Windows® 10, Intel® Xeon® W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingSum`.

### Compatibility Considerations

This performance improvement arises from code changes that also lead to a different set of round-off behaviors in `sum`. The new algorithm reduces the amount of round-off error in calculations, which leads to a more accurate result in general. Therefore, the output of `sum` might change slightly in R2020b compared to R2020a when operating on numeric inputs, even though the results between the two versions are numerically equivalent.

### polyfit Function: Improved performance fitting data

The performance of the `polyfit` function has improved for input data of all sizes and fits of any order.

For example, if you fit a quadratic polynomial to a 500-element vector in a loop, performance in R2020b is about 25x faster than in R2020a.

```
function timingPolyfit
rng default
x = 1:500;
y = -0.3*x + 2*randn(1,500);

for i = 1:1e4
    p = polyfit(x,y,2);
end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 3.5 s

**R2020b:** 0.14 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingPolyfit)
```

## Compatibility Considerations

The performance improvement arises from changes to the `polyfit` algorithm that also produce more accurate results. Therefore, the output of `polyfit` might change slightly in R2020b compared to R2020a, even though the results between the two versions are numerically equivalent.

## accumarray Function: Improved performance with fill values and certain function handles

The performance of the `accumarray` function has improved in these cases:

- When you use the default `@sum` accumulation function and specify the `fillval` input.
- When you specify the accumulation function as `@min` or `@max`.

For example, when you accumulate a vector with 10,000 elements into an output vector with 100 elements and specify a fill value, performance in R2020b is about 14x faster than in R2020a.

```
function timingAccumarrayFillVal
rng default
subs = randi(1e2,1e4,1);
val = randn(1e4,1);
sz = [1e2 1];
fillval = 1;

for k = 1:2e4
    A = accumarray(subs,val,sz,[],fillval);
end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 11.2 s

**R2020b:** 0.8 s



Also, when you accumulate a vector with 10,000 elements into an output vector with 100 elements and specify the accumulation function as `@min` or `@max`, performance in R2020b is about 8.4x faster than in R2020a.

```
function timingAccumarrayFcnHandle
    rng default
    subs = randi(1e2,1e4,1);
    val = randn(1e4,1);
    sz = [1e2 1];

    for k = 1:2e4
        A = accumarray(subs,val,sz,@max);
    end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 7.6 s

**R2020b:** 0.9 s

In each case, the code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingAccumarrayFillVal)
timeit(@timingAccumarrayFcnHandle)
```

## spdiags Function: Improved performance constructing sparse banded matrices

The performance of the `spdiags` function has improved by a factor of up to 3x when constructing sparse banded matrices.

For example, if you create a large banded sparse matrix of order  $1e7$  with 11 nonzero diagonals, performance in R2020b is about 2.6x faster than in R2020a.

```
function timingSpdiags
    n = 1e7;
    B = randn(n,11);
    d = -5:5;

    tic
    A = spdiags(B, d, n, n);
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 11.1 s

**R2020b:** 4.2 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingSpdiags`.

## uilibox: Improved performance when setting multiple items in a list box

Setting property values on a `uilibox` shows improved performance when operating on a large number of selected items. For example, this code is about 117x faster than in the previous release:

```
function timingTest
lb = uilibox;
lb.Items = "Item " + (1:1000);
lb.ItemsData = 1:1000;
lb.Multiselect = true;
lb.Value = 1:800;
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 4.7 s

**R2020b:** 0.04 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingTest)
```

## uitree: Improved performance when creating many nodes in a tree

The `uitreenode` function shows improved performance when creating a large number of nodes parented to a `uitree`. For example, this code that creates a tree with 3,000 nodes is about 2.4x faster than in the previous release:

```
function timingTest
t1to3000 = [];
fig = uifigure;
tree = uitree(fig);
drawnow
for i=1:3000
    treeNodeText = ['t' num2str(i)];
    t1to3000(i) = uitreenode('Parent',tree,'Text',treeNodeText);
end
drawnow
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2020a:** 81.4 s

**R2020b:** 33.7 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

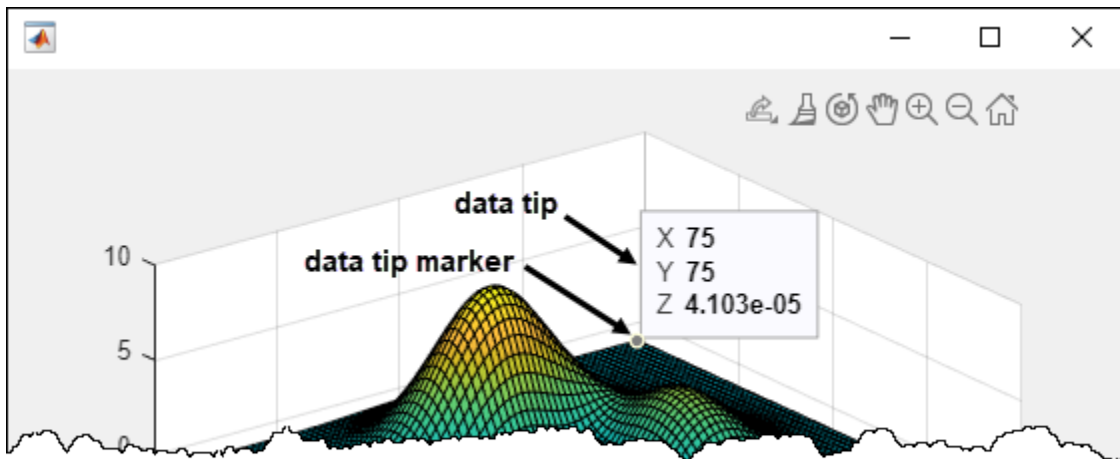
```
timeit(@timingTest)
```

## Data Tip Markers: Improved rendering performance of data tip markers in surface plots of large data sets created in UI figures and MATLAB Online

In figures created with the `uifigure` function and in MATLAB Online, data tip markers for surface plots of large data sets render faster and move more continuously in R2020b than in R2020a. This improvement can be seen when the axes are created with either the `axes` or `uiaxes` function.

For example, on a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.6 GHz* test system with an *NVIDIA® Quadro P600* graphics card, when you move your mouse quickly over the plot lines created by this code, the data tip marker moves more smoothly and tracks your mouse motion more closely in R2020b than in R2020a.

```
fig = uifigure;  
ax = axes(fig);  
surf(ax,peaks(75))
```



## Software Development Tools

### **Code Compatibility Report: Unsupported Functionality Will Now Issue Warning**

The code compatibility report will now check and notify you of some unsupported functionality within the code.

### **Dependency Analyzer: Export to archive and generate a dependency report**

Dependency analysis for projects is improved and includes new capabilities:

- Export files in the dependency graph to an archive.
- Save the dependency analysis results in a printable report.
- Investigate where in your files the dependency to a product is introduced.
- Determine which files, if any, use functionalities shared among different MathWorks® products.

For more information, see “Analyze Project Dependencies”.

### **Source Control: Improved workflow to set up Git source control**

The workflow to set up Git™ is improved and simplified.

- You do not need to install command-line Git to fully use Git with MATLAB. You can now merge branches using the built-in Git integration.
- For newly created projects using Git and for projects that switched to Git from another source control, MATLAB automatically generates a `.gitattributes` file and populates it with a list of common binary files. You do not need to manually register binary files to prevent corruption.

For more information, see “Set Up Git Source Control”.

### **Projects: Change project definition file type and preserve source control history**

You can now use `matlab.project.convertDefinitionFiles` to programmatically change the project definition file management from the type selected when you first created the project to a new type. `matlab.project.convertDefinitionFiles` preserves the source control history of your project. To avoid any merging issues, make sure to convert the definition file type only once for your project.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel on clusters and clouds**

You can now run your tests on clusters and clouds using MATLAB Parallel Server™. To run tests on a remote parallel pool, use the same API the framework offers for running tests on a local parallel pool. In other words, use the `runInParallel` method or the `runtests` function with the `'UseParallel'` name-value pair argument.

## Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with standalone applications

Starting in R2020b, you can create standalone applications that support running tests in parallel. To ensure that MATLAB Compiler™ can locate and package all of the components required for running tests in parallel, use this directive in your program:

```
##function parallel.Pool
```

For more information, see “Compile MATLAB Unit Tests”.

## Unit Testing Framework: Report the validity of shared test fixtures

Starting in R2020b, you can report the validity of shared test fixtures to the testing framework. A shared test fixture is valid if the test environment state, configured by the fixture, is maintained throughout the test session.

To report the validity of a shared fixture, override the `needsReset` method of the `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture` class. When running multiple test classes as a single suite, the framework tears down a shared test fixture and sets it up for the subsequent classes if `needsReset` returns `true`.

## App Testing Framework: Perform choose gestures on context menu items

The `chooseContextMenu` method enables you to test choose gestures on context menu items for UI components. For example, create a context menu with two menu items in a UI figure and choose one of the menu items.

```
fig = uifigure;
cm = uicontextmenu(fig);
m1 = uimenu(cm,'Text','Menu1');
m2 = uimenu(cm,'Text','Menu2');
fig.ContextMenu = cm;

tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.chooseContextMenu(fig,m1)
```

## App Testing Framework: Perform drag gestures on axes and UI axes

The app testing framework supports drag gestures on axes and UI axes. When you test a drag gesture on an axes or UI axes, the framework mimics a user manipulating the component and adjusts the axes limits based on the difference between the start and stop values. For example, create an axes with a plot and then drag from the point (3, 2) to the point (4, 2).

```
f = uifigure;
ax = axes(f);
plot(ax,1:10)

tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.drag(ax,[3 2],[4 2])
```

## App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on push tools and toggle tools

The app testing framework supports gestures on more UI components.

- Perform press gestures in tests on push tools.
- Perform press and choose gestures in tests on toggle tools.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### SVN cleanup no longer removes unversioned or ignored files

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a Update 5, SVN cleanup only removes stale locks and unfinished transactions. It does not remove unversioned or ignored files.

You can manually remove unversioned and ignored files.

- 1 In the Current Folder browser, click the **SVN** header to sort files by their SVN status.
- 2 Select the **Not Under Source Control** files.
- 3 Right-click and select **Delete**.

For more information, see “Get SVN File Locks”.

### ProfileReport has been removed

#### *Errors*

The ProfileReport class has been removed. Use CoverageReport or CoberturaFormat instead. Compared to ProfileReport, these two classes generate more accurate code coverage reports.

To update your code, change instances of ProfileReport to CoverageReport or CoberturaFormat. This table shows an example of how you can update your code.

Before	After
<pre>import matlab.unittest.TestRunner import matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoverage import matlab.unittest.plugins.codecoverage  runner = TestRunner.withNoPlugins; plugin = CodeCoveragePlugin.forFolder('myTests',     'Producing',ProfileReport); runner.addPlugin(plugin)</pre>	<pre>import matlab.unittest.TestRunner import matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin import matlab.unittest.plugins.codecoverage.CoverageReport  runner = TestRunner.withNoPlugins; plugin = CodeCoveragePlugin.forFolder('myTests', ...     'Producing',CoverageReport); runner.addPlugin(plugin)</pre>

To create a MATLAB Profiler Coverage Report without specifying a ProfileReport format, see “Determine Code Coverage Using the Profiler”.

### Indexing order has changed in choose gestures within button groups

#### *Behavior change*

With the app testing framework, you can choose a radio button or toggle button using the button label or its index inside the button group. Starting in R2020b, when you choose a radio button or toggle button using an index, the framework indexes into the Buttons property of the ButtonGroup object. In previous releases, the framework indexes into the Children property of the ButtonGroup object. With this change, the index corresponds to the order in which buttons are created. For example, create a button group that has six toggle buttons.

```
f = uifigure;
bg = uibuttongroup(f);
```

```

tb1 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 165 140 22], 'Text', 'One');
tb2 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 140 140 22], 'Text', 'Two');
tb3 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 115 140 22], 'Text', 'Three');
tb4 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 90 140 22], 'Text', 'Four');
tb5 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 65 140 22], 'Text', 'Five');
tb6 = uitogglebutton(bg, 'Position', [11 40 140 22], 'Text', 'Six');

```

This table shows the outcome of the choose gesture on a toggle button that is specified with index 2.

Test	Starting in R2020b	R2020a and Earlier
<pre> tc = matlab.uitest.TestCase; tc.choose(bg,2) </pre>	<p>MATLAB chooses toggle button <code>tb2</code>, which is the second element of the <code>bg.Buttons</code> array. The <code>tc.choose(bg,2)</code> syntax is equivalent to <code>tc.choose(bg, 'Two')</code>.</p>	<p>MATLAB chooses toggle button <code>tb5</code>, which is the second element of the <code>bg.Children</code> array. The <code>tc.choose(bg,2)</code> syntax is equivalent to <code>tc.choose(bg, 'Five')</code>.</p>

If this behavior change impacts your code, update the index or replace it with the appropriate button label.

## External Language Interfaces

### **C++ Interface: Support for nullptr**

You can now pass `nullptr` to C++ functions. For more information, see “[nullptr Argument Types](#)”.

### **C++ Interface: Create interface with C++ source files**

You can build a MATLAB interface to a C++ library or algorithm from source files that contain complete implementations for the library. Use the `SupportingSourceFiles` name-value pair in the `clibgen.generateLibraryDefinition` function. For an example, see “[Publish Interface to C++ Library Using Source Files](#)”.

### **Python: Version 3.8 support**

MATLAB now supports CPython 3.8, in addition to existing support for 2.7, 3.6, and 3.7. For more information, see “[Configure Your System to Use Python](#)”.

### **Python: Terminate Python interpreter and start new one in same MATLAB session**

When you run the Python<sup>®</sup> interpreter in out-of-process mode, you can terminate the interpreter and start a new one without restarting MATLAB. For more information, see “[Reload Out-of-Process Python Interpreter](#)”.

### **mxCreateString C Matrix API functions: UTF-8 support**

The C Matrix API `mxCreateString` function now accepts UTF-8 encoded data in addition to supporting local code page (LCP) encoded strings for backwards compatibility. The `mxArrayToUTF8String` function returns UTF-8 encoded data.

Also, the `mexPrintf`, `mexEvalString`, `mexEvalStringWithTrap`, `mexErrMsgIdAndTxt`, and `mexWarnMsgIdAndTxt` C functions now accept UTF-8 encoded data in addition to supporting LCP encoded strings for backwards compatibility.

### **MATLAB Data API: Create `matlab::data::Object` arrays**

Use the `matlab::data::ArrayFactory` `createArray` method to create a `matlab::data::ObjectArray` and the `createScalar` method to create a scalar `matlab::data::ObjectArray`. You can use `[]` indexing and a `matlab::data::TypedIterator<T>` to access the elements of a `matlab::data::ObjectArray`.



## Compiler support changed for building C++ interfaces, MEX files, and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	gcc versions 5.x and higher. If you use version 4.0 or earlier, then MATLAB displays a warning.	Linux®

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Java packages to be removed

*Behavior change in future release*

Certain Java® libraries (JAR files) used by MathWorks products might not be included in future releases. To continue using functionality from these libraries, install the JAR files and add them to the class path used by MATLAB. For information about adding JAR files to the static class path, see “Static Path”.

### Undocumented com.mathworks Java packages to be removed

*Warns*

Except for documented interfaces and classes in the `com.mathworks.engine` and `com.mathworks.matlab.types` packages (the MATLAB Engine API for Java) and the Java Client API for use with MATLAB Compiler SDK™ and MATLAB Production Server™, all other `com.mathworks` Java interfaces and classes are undocumented and might be modified or removed without warning in future releases. For code stability, avoid using any of these undocumented Java interfaces or classes.

## Hardware Support

### **Live Editor Task: Interactively capture images from USB Webcam interactively and generate MATLAB code in a live script.**

Use the **Acquire Webcam Image** Live Editor Task in the MATLAB Support Package for USB Webcams, to connect to a webcam, set properties, and capture images without writing MATLAB code. The task provides you with controls that help you set webcam resolution values and other image-specific and device-specific properties. The task also automatically generates MATLAB code that becomes part of your live script.

To use tasks in the Live Editor, on the **Live Editor** tab, in the **Task** menu, select a task. Alternatively, in a code block in a live script, begin typing the task name and select the task from the suggested command completions. For more information about Live Editor tasks, see [Add Interactive Tasks to a Live Script \(MATLAB\)](#).

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

#### **mkrMotorCarrier function will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

Starting R2020b, using the `mkrMotorCarrier` function will throw a warning message. This function will be removed in a future release. Use the `motorCarrier` instead of `mkrMotorCarrier` to connect to the MKR Motor Carrier hardware.

#### **MKRMotorCarrier library will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

Starting R2020b, using the `'MKRMotorCarrier'` library will throw a warning message. This library will be removed in a future release. Use the `'MotorCarrier'` library instead of `'MKRMotorCarrier'` when creating a connection to the Arduino<sup>®</sup>, hardware using the `arduino` object.

# R2020a

---

**Version: 9.8**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

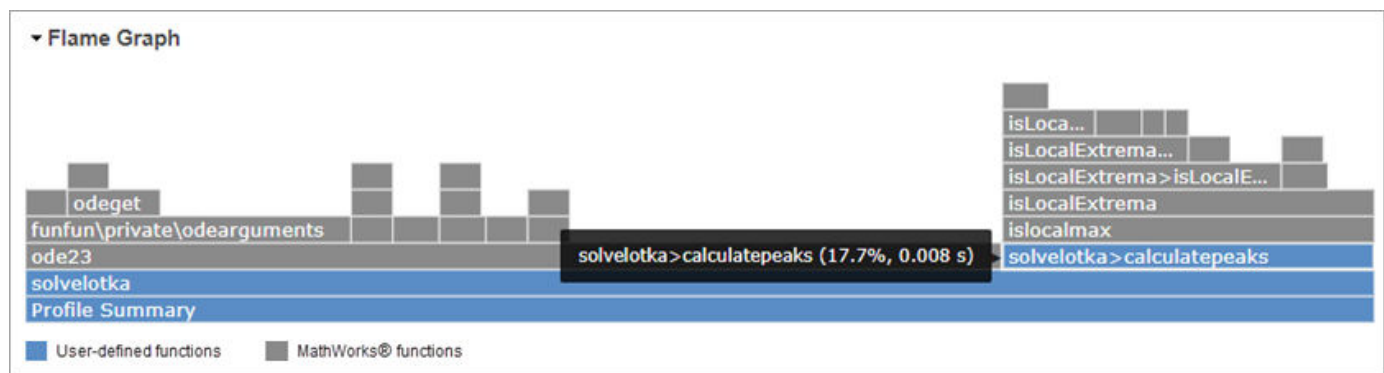
**Compatibility Considerations**

## Environment

### Profiler Flame Graphs: Investigate and improve the performance of your code visually

The redesigned Profiler now includes a flame graph that allows you to visually explore the execution performance results of your code. You can use the flame graph to identify functions that use a significant amount of time.

For example, this flame graph shows the performance results for a function called `solveLotka`. The wide graphs represent the functions that use the most time. You can use the Profiler to explore those functions and determine whether execution can be sped up.



For more information, see [Profile Your Code to Improve Performance](#).

### Live Editor Loop Execution: Improved performance when running loops in live scripts

Loops run significantly faster in live scripts. For example, a live script containing this code, which runs a loop one million times and displays the current loop iteration every ten thousand iterations, is approximately 42x faster.

```
for t = 1:1000000
    if ~mod(t, 10000)
        disp(t)
    end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 2.291 s

**R2020a:** 0.054 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 test system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 CPU by running the above live script.

The more iterations a loop contains, the greater the performance improvement becomes.

## Live Editor Animation Output: Improved performance when animating plots in live scripts

For-loop animations display faster in live scripts. For example, a live script containing this code, which creates a for-loop animation of a sine wave plot, is approximately 1.3x faster.

```
tic
x = 0:0.1:10*pi;
y = sin(x);
xlim([0 10*pi])
ylim([-1 1])
hold on
p = plot(x(1),y(1));
for k=1:length(x)
    p.XData = x(1:k);
    p.YData = y(1:k);
    drawnow
end
toc
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 8.875 s

**R2020a:** 6.633 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 test system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 CPU by running the above live script.

## Live Editor Responsiveness: Improved performance with extended use

The Live Editor maintains its interaction performance (such as typing and scrolling) when running MATLAB over extended periods of time. In previous releases, the interaction performance of the Live Editor decreased over time.

## Live Editor Control Value Changes: Run all necessary code on value changes

You can configure a control to run the current section and any stale code above it when the control value changes. This ensures that when the value of the control changes, any modified or not yet run sections above are run as well. To configure the control, right-click the control and select **Configure Control**. Then, in the **Run** field, select the **Current section and modified or not yet run sections above** option.

For more information about adding controls to a live script, see [Add Interactive Controls to a Live Script](#).

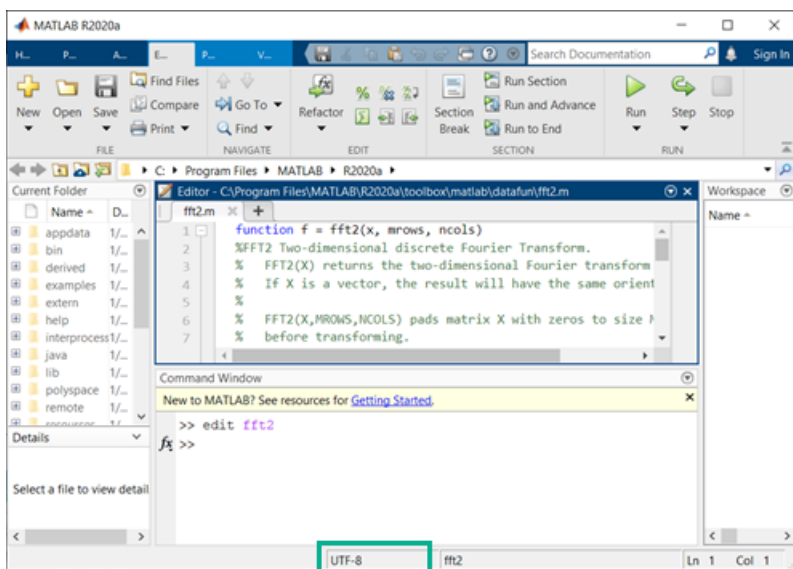
## File Encoding: Save MATLAB code files (.m) and other plain text files as UTF-8 encoded files by default

As of R2020a, MATLAB defaults to saving new plain text files using UTF-8 without a byte-order-mark (BOM). This includes files created with the MATLAB Editor and the `edit` or `fopen` functions, as well

as MATLAB log files and files created with the `diary` function. In the Editor, this includes all MATLAB code files with a `.m` extension, such as scripts and functions. When opening existing files, the Editor and other functions like `type` or `fopen` automatically determine the current encoding. The Editor saves files with their current encoding unless a different one is selected from the **Save As** dialog. For example, to save a file using the legacy locale-specific encoding for compatibility with an earlier release of MATLAB, select **Save > Save As...** in the **File** section on the **Editor** tab. In the dialog box that appears, select the desired encoding from one of the **Save as type** options.

MATLAB uses Unicode® internally so that it can represent all letters and symbols, regardless of platform, language, or locale. UTF-8 was adopted as MATLAB's default character encoding to ensure that all Unicode code points can be correctly represented in files and byte streams. MATLAB also supports other character encodings for backwards compatibility and interoperability. For more information, see [Locale Setting Concepts for Internationalization](#).

The current encoding is displayed next to the file name in the Editor status bar or, if the Editor Window is docked, the Desktop status bar.



## Multiple Sources in Help Browser: Search MathWorks documentation and custom documentation together in a single browser

When you search the documentation in the Help browser, the Help browser displays both MathWorks documentation results and installed custom documentation results. To switch between the two types of results, use the **Source** facets that appear on the left side of the page. For example, to view the MathWorks documentation results, select **MathWorks** as the source. To view the installed custom documentation results, select **Supplemental Software** as the source.

## Web Documentation: View MathWorks documentation on the web without logging in

If your documentation preferences are set to view documentation on the web, you now can view the documentation for most products without logging in.

For more information about setting your documentation location, see [Help Preferences](#).

## **Internationalization: UTF-8 as system encoding on Mac and Windows platforms**

On the Mac platform, MATLAB uses UTF-8 as its system encoding to align with macOS.

On the Windows platform, if the **Use Unicode UTF-8 for worldwide language support** option is enabled in the Windows **Region** settings dialog box, then MATLAB uses UTF-8 as its system encoding.

## Language and Programming

### **switch Function: Compare objects more flexibly**

MATLAB enables you to use objects of a class in `switch` statements if the objects support the `eq` function. In previous releases, you can use objects of a class in `switch` statements only if the output of the overloaded `eq` function is a logical value. Starting in R2020a, the output of `eq` can be either a logical value or convertible to a logical value. For more information, see [Objects In Conditional Statements](#).

### **copyfile and movefile Functions: Access web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage**

You can now use the `copyfile` and `movefile` functions to work with remote files and folders. To access remote locations, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, copy a file from Amazon S3 Cloud to the folder `myFolder`.

```
mkdir myFolder
copyfile s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_image.jpg myFolder
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see [Work with Remote Data](#).

### **dbup and dbdown Commands: Switch between workspaces with one step**

When you debug your code, you can now change the current workspace and function context to any workspace and function context on the stack with one step. Specify the number of levels you want to move on the stack as an input argument to the `dbup` and `dbdown` commands.

### **bin2dec and hex2dec Functions: Convert text that includes binary or hexadecimal prefixes and suffixes**

The `bin2dec` and `hex2dec` functions convert text inputs that include the same prefixes and suffixes used for writing binary and hexadecimal literals.

For example, these calls to `bin2dec` return the same value:

```
bin2dec('111')
bin2dec('0b111')
bin2dec('0b111s32')
```

Similarly, these calls to `hex2dec` return the same value:

```
hex2dec('FF')
hex2dec('0xFF')
hex2dec('0xFFs32')
```

For more information on the syntax for using these prefixes and suffixes, see [Hexadecimal and Binary Values](#).



## dec2bin and dec2hex Functions: Convert negative numbers

The `dec2bin` and `dec2hex` functions convert negative numbers using their two's complement binary values.

For example, these calls to `dec2bin` and `dec2hex` convert negative numbers.

```
dec2bin(-1)
ans =
    '11111111'
dec2bin(-16)
ans =
    '11110000'
dec2hex(-1)
ans =
    'FF'
dec2hex(-16)
ans =
    'F0'
```

## complex Function: Create sparse complex arrays

You can now create sparse complex arrays from sparse input arguments using the `complex` function.

## Enumeration classes: Hide member names for compatible name changes

The enumeration block `Hidden` attribute enables enumeration class authors to hide member names from class users. Hiding enumeration members enables you to replace existing names with new names without introducing code incompatibilities. For more information, see [Hide Enumeration Members](#).

## matlab.mixin.SetGet: Set priority for partial property name matching

Classes that derive from `matlab.mixin.SetGet` can use the `PartialMatchPriority` property attribute to specify a relative priority for partial name matching. MATLAB applies this attribute when resolving incomplete and case-insensitive text strings that match more than one property name. For more information, see [Set Priority for Matching Partial Property Names](#).

## Class logical conversions: Support logical conversion more flexibly when writing classes

When MATLAB requires a logical value for expressions like `if` and `while` statements, it attempts a direct conversion using the `logical` converter function. If the result of the conversion is a nonlogical

value, then MATLAB attempts to call the `cast` function with the "like" flag. If the class of the object being converted defines a `cast` method that supports the "like" flag, and this method returns a logical value, then MATLAB uses this logical value. Otherwise, MATLAB throws a `MATLAB:invalidConversion` error.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### File Operations: Wildcard expression \*.\* on UNIX platforms matches only files that have an extension

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a, on UNIX® platforms, the wildcard expression \*.\* no longer matches folders or files without an extension. In previous releases, the expression matches folders or files regardless of extension, including files without an extension. This change of behavior does not apply to Microsoft® Windows platforms. This change affects the functions `copyfile`, `delete`, `dir`, `movefile`, and `rmdir`.

### copyfile Function: Symbolic links are treated consistently on platforms and file systems

#### *Behavior change*

Symbolic links (or symlinks) are file system objects that point to target files or folders. Starting in R2020a, the behavior of the `copyfile` function changes when operating on symlink files or folders.

- **Copy outcome is platform independent:** `copyfile` now treats symlinks on different operating systems in the same way. For example, consider a folder structure with a file `myFile.m` and a symlink pointing to `myFile.m`, specified as `symlinkToMyFile`.

```
myFile.m
symlinkToMyFile
```

Starting in R2020a, `copyfile('symlinkToMyFile', 'newFile')` copies the target of the symlink (that is, `myFile.m`) to the destination. In previous releases, on Linux, `copyfile` copies the symlink instead.

Platform	newFile (Starting in R2020a)	newFile (R2019b and Earlier)
Linux	myFile.m	symlinkToMyFile
Mac	myFile.m	myFile.m
Windows	myFile.m	myFile.m

- **copyfile copies only the contents of the source folder:** When copying a nonempty folder to a symlink folder, `copyfile` now copies the contents of the source folder (that is, the files and folders within the source folder) rather than the entire source folder. Similarly, when copying a symlink folder to a destination folder, only the contents of the symlink folder are copied.

For example, consider a folder structure on Linux consisting of a nonempty folder `myFolder` and a symlink to that folder named `symlinkToMyFolder`. This table shows the folder structure after the execution of `copyfile('myFolder', 'simlinkToMyFolder')` in different MATLAB releases.

Folder Structure Before Copy	Folder Structure After Copy (Starting in R2020a)	Folder Structure After Copy (R2019b and Earlier)
myFolder myFile.m symlinkToMyFolder	myFolder myFile.m symlinkToMyFolder myFile.m	myFolder myFile.m symlinkToMyFolder myFolder myFile.m

### Toolbox folders renamed: Old names will be removed

*Still runs*

Various toolbox folders have been renamed. The old toolbox folder names passed to the `toolboxdir`, `ver`, and `verLessThan` functions will be removed in a future release. Use the new names instead.

Toolbox	Old Folder Name	New Folder Name
Parallel Computing Toolbox™	distcomp	parallel
Fixed-Point Designer™	fixpoint	fixedpoint
Simulink® Real-Time™	xpc	slrt
Simscape™ Electrical™	powersys	sps

### System object authoring: StringSet will be removed

*Still runs*

The class `matlab.system.StringSet` will be removed in a future release to bring System object™ authoring closer to MATLAB classes.

System object syntax being removed	Migration
Enumerated properties with <code>matlab.system.StringSet</code>	Replace StringSets with enumerations or property validators. See Limit Property Values to Finite List.

### System object authoring: Logical and Positive Integer property attributes will be removed

*Still runs*

The System object property attributes `Logical` and `Positive Integer` will be removed in a future release to bring System object authoring closer to MATLAB classes.

System object syntax being removed	Migration
Property attributes <code>Logical</code> and <code>Positive Integer</code>	Replace these property attributes with property validators. See Validate Property and Input Values.

### System object authoring: Several `matlab.system.mixin.*` classes will be removed

*Still runs*

These mixin classes will be removed in a future release:

- `matlab.system.mixin.CustomIcon`
- `matlab.system.mixin.Nondirect`
- `matlab.system.mixin.Propagates`

- `matlab.system.mixin.SampleTime`

To simplify System object authoring, the functionality and methods from these classes are directly included with the base System object class `matlab.System`.

System object syntax being removed	Migration
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>matlab.system.mixin.CustomIcon</code></li> <li>• <code>matlab.system.mixin.Nondirect</code></li> <li>• <code>matlab.system.mixin.Propagates</code></li> <li>• <code>matlab.system.mixin.SampleTime</code></li> </ul>	Remove any inheritance statements to these classes from the beginning of your System object class.

### **ismethod Function: String and character vector in first input argument will be treated as object**

*Behavior change in future release*

In a future release, the `ismethod` function will treat a string or character vector in the first input argument as a `string` or `char` object, instead of as the name of a class. To list the methods of a class by referring to the class by name, use the `methods` function. To determine if a specific method name is the name of a method of a class, use an expression like this:

```
any("methodName" == string(methods("ClassName")))
```

### **Constant properties: Defining a set or get access method for a constant property causes an error**

In previous releases, creating a set or get access method for a class property defined with the `Constant` attribute resulted in a warning. MATLAB ignored these methods. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB throws an error if a class defines access methods for `Constant` properties.

### **Constant properties: Specifying the Dependent attribute for a Constant property causes an error**

In previous releases, specifying the `Dependent` attribute for a class property defined with the `Constant` attribute resulted in a warning. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB throws an error if a class defines properties using both the `Constant` and `Dependent` attributes.

### **Property attributes: Specifying the Static attribute for a property causes an error**

In previous releases, specifying the `Static` attribute for a class property resulted in a warning. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB throws an error if a class defines properties using the `Static` attribute.

### **Property and method attributes: Specifying the Visible attribute for a property or method causes an error**

In previous releases, specifying the `Visible` attribute for a class property or method resulted in a warning. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB throws an error if a class defines properties or methods using the `Visible` attribute.

### **Defining classes and packages: Using `schema.m` will not be supported in a future release** *Still runs*

Support for classes and packages defined using `schema.m` files will be removed in a future release. Replace existing schema-based classes with classes defined using the `classdef` keyword.

### empty static method: Inputs must be numeric or logical

#### *Behavior change*

In previous releases, the `empty` static method accepted inputs that are convertible to numeric or logical values. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB throws an error if the inputs are not numeric, logical, or values derived from numeric or logical classes.

For example, in releases prior to R2020a, passing the scalar char `'b'` to `empty` produces a result based on the Unicode numeric equivalent for the character `b` (which is the number 98).

```
a = double.empty(0, 'b')
a =
    0×98 empty double matrix
```

Starting in R2020a, the `empty` method does not accept inputs that are not numeric or logical.

```
a = double.empty(0, 'b')
Error using double.empty
Value must be numeric or logical.
```

### Calling superclass constructor: Stricter syntax is enforced

#### *Behavior change*

Subclass calls to superclass constructors cannot be part of other expressions, be contained in conditional statements, or be made after references to the object. For more information on these restrictions, see [Subclass Constructors](#).

In previous releases, MATLAB did not identify certain syntaxes as calls to superclass constructors, and therefore, did not throw errors caused by calling superclass constructors incorrectly. Starting in R2020a, MATLAB more strictly enforces the correct syntax.

The following class code illustrates some of the cases where previous releases do not identify calls to the superclass constructor because of the incorrect use of parenthesis or brackets.

```
classdef MyClass < A & B
    methods
        function obj = MyClass
            obj = [obj@A] % Not identified as superclass constructor call in previous releases
            obj@B
            (obj@B) % Not identified as a duplicate call to B constructor in previous releases
            if 1
                end (obj@B) % Not identified as a conditional call in previous releases
            end
            (obj@A) % Not identified as called after object referenced in previous releases
        end
    end
end
```

## Data Analysis

### Live Editor Tasks: Interactively manipulate tables and timetables, and generate code

Use Live Editor tasks to stack, unstack, or synchronize tables and timetables. Interactively explore the effects of your changes in output tables and timetables. The tasks also automatically generate code that becomes part of your live script.

In R2020a, MATLAB offers four tasks for manipulating data in tables and timetables:

- **Retime Timetable** — Resample or aggregate timetable data.
- **Stack Table Variables** — Combine values from multiple table variables into one table variable.
- **Synchronize Timetables** — Retime and combine timetables to new time vector.
- **Unstack Table Variables** — Distribute values from one table variable to multiple table variables.

To open tasks in the Live Editor, use the **Task** menu on the **Live Editor** tab. For more information, see [Add Interactive Tasks to a Live Script](#).

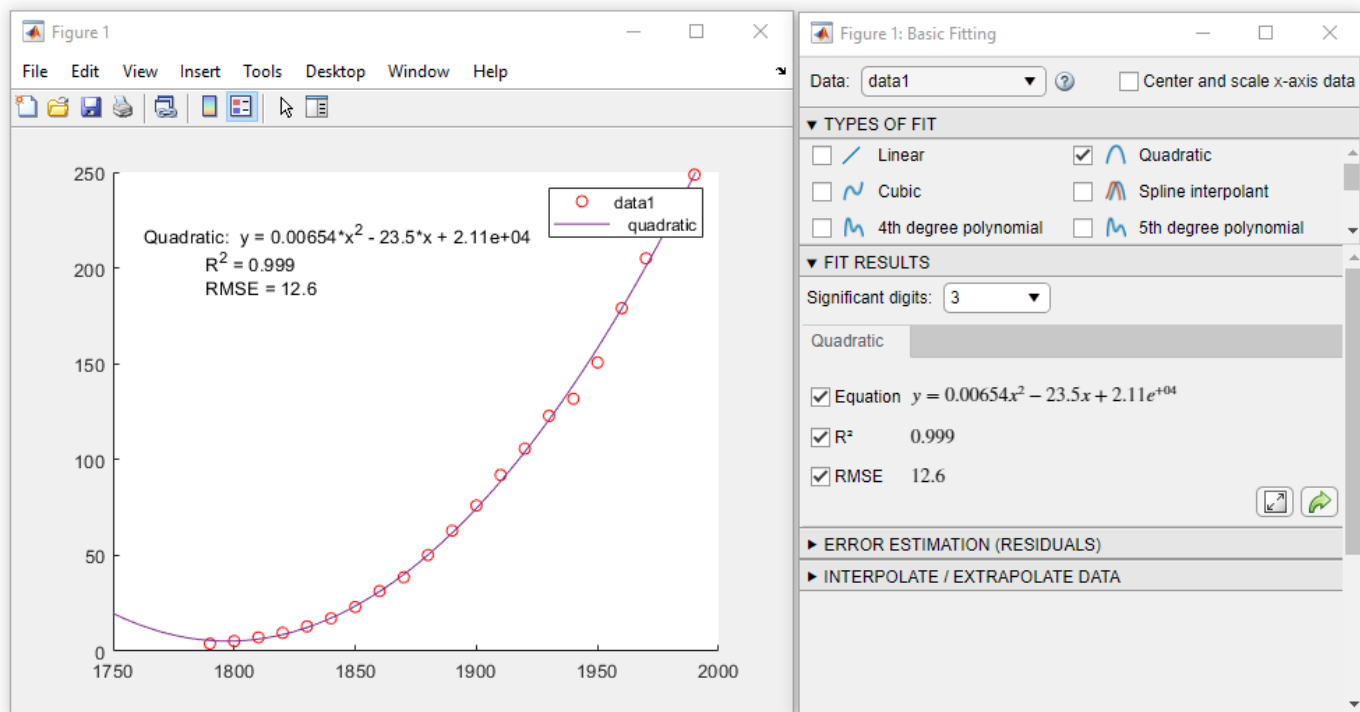
### Basic Fitting Tool: Fit lines to plotted data using modernized interface

Fit lines to plotted data using the modernized interface of the **Basic Fitting** tool. Open the tool by selecting **Tools > Basic Fitting** from the figure toolbar.

For example, plot sample data.

```
load census
scatter(cdate, pop, 'r')
```

Open the **Basic Fitting** tool. Select a fit and display the equation,  $R^2$  value, and root mean square error (RMSE) value on the plot.



## detrend Function: Ignore NaN values

You can now ignore NaN values when computing trends with the `detrend` function using the `'omitnan'` parameter.

## accumarray Function: Maintain consistent output order on all platforms

The `accumarray` function now returns results in the same order as they appear in the input on all platforms.

Previously, if you used a function with `accumarray` that depended on the data order, such as `@(x) x(1)`, different platforms sometimes returned different results.

## leapseconds Function: List all leap seconds used by the datetime data type

To list all the leap seconds supported by the `datetime` data type, use the `leapseconds` function. The output table that lists the leap seconds includes the dates on which they occurred, their signs, and the cumulative adjustments. To determine the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS) Bulletin C version number of the leap second data being used in MATLAB, also use the second output argument. For more information, see IERS Bulletins.

To list leap seconds, use either of the following syntaxes:

```
T = leapseconds
[T,vers] = leapseconds
```

## timezones Function: Determine IANA Time Zone Database version

To determine the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) Time Zone Database version supported by the `datetime` data type, use the second output argument of the `timezones` function.

```
[T,vers] = timezones
```

For more information on the IANA Time Zone Database, see [IANA Time Zone Database](#).

## renamevars Function: Rename variables in table or timetable

You can rename variables in a table or timetable using the `renamevars` function.

## rows2vars and unstack Function: Use naming rule to allow table and timetable variable names with any characters

Starting in R2020a, you can specify the rule for naming table and timetable variables when you use the `rows2vars` or `unstack` functions. Specify the rule using the 'VariableNamingRule' name-value pair argument.

Value of 'VariableNamingRule'	Rule
'modify' (default)	Modify variable names to be valid MATLAB identifiers
'preserve'	<p>Preserve original names that can have any Unicode characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In some cases, the function must modify original names even when 'preserve' is the rule. Such cases include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duplicate names</li> <li>• Names that conflict with table dimension names</li> <li>• Names that conflict with a reserved name.</li> <li>• Names whose lengths exceed the value of <code>namelengthmax</code>.</li> </ul>

Previously, these functions modified table and timetable variable names when necessary so that such names were always valid MATLAB identifiers.

## containsrange, overlapsrange, and withinrange Functions: Determine if timetable row times intersect specified time range

To determine if the row times of a timetable intersect a specified time range, use one of these functions.



Function	Purpose
<code>containsrange</code>	Determine if timetable row times contain specified time range
<code>overlapsrange</code>	Determine if timetable row times overlap specified time range
<code>withinrange</code>	Determine if timetable row times are within specified time range

## tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including `groupfilter` and `matches`

The functions listed here now support tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For more information on usage and limitations, see the Extended Capabilities section at the bottom of each reference page.

- `groupfilter`
- `matches`
- `renamevars`

In addition, some functions have updated or removed limitations with tall arrays.

Function	Changes
<code>ismember</code>	<p><code>ismember</code> now allows both inputs to be tall arrays, as long as one of the inputs is the result of a reduction operation along the first dimension (such as <code>sum</code> or <code>mean</code>).</p> <p>Previously, only one input could be a tall array.</p>
<code>vartype</code>	<p>Many tall data analysis functions can now use <code>vartype</code> to select data and grouping variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preprocessing functions with a 'DataVariables' name-value pair (such as <code>fillmissing</code>, <code>ischange</code>, and <code>smoothdata</code>) can use <code>vartype</code> to select the data variables.</li> <li>• Grouping functions with <code>groupvars</code> and <code>datavars</code> arguments (such as <code>grouptransform</code> and <code>groupsummary</code>) can use <code>vartype</code> to select the data and grouping variables.</li> </ul> <p>Previously, these functions could not use <code>vartype</code> to select data or grouping variables.</p>

Function	Changes
groupsummary and grouptransform	<p>groupsummary and grouptransform can now operate on multidimensional variables in a tall table or tall timetable.</p> <p>Previously, these functions could only operate on column vector variables.</p>

## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### The datetime function 'InputFormat' month formats M and MM do not recognize names, and MMM does not recognize abbreviations

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a, when you specify month formats in the 'InputFormat' name-value pair argument of the `datetime` function, the M and MM formats do not recognize month names. Also, the MMM format recognizes only abbreviated names. In previous releases, all these formats recognized both abbreviated and full month names.

For more information on formats, see the `Format` property of the `datetime` function.

### Default aggregation function for nonnumeric data in unstack

#### *Behavior change*

In R2020a, if you do not specify the 'AggregationFunction' name-value pair argument of the `unstack` function, then the default aggregation function for nonnumeric data is the `unique` function. In previous releases, there was no default aggregation function for nonnumeric data, so `unstack` would raise an error.

### Behavior changes when the aggregation function has no data to aggregate in unstack

#### *Behavior change*

In R2020a, there are behavior changes when the aggregation function specified by the 'AggregationFunction' name-value pair argument of the `unstack` function has no data to aggregate. This situation can occur when there are no data values that correspond to values in the indicator variable after unstacking. In such cases, `unstack` essentially calls the aggregation function on an empty array.

For more information on this change in behavior, see the `Compatibility Considerations` section of `unstack`.

## Data Import and Export

### **Datstores: Write data from datastore to files using writeall**

You can write data from a datastore to files on disk using the `writeall` function.

Additionally, to add `writeall` functionality to custom datstores, you can use the new classes `matlab.io.datastore.FileWritable` and `matlab.io.datastore.FoldersPropertyProvider`. For more information, see [Add Support for Writing Data](#).

### **Datstores: Return timetables from tabularTextDatastore and spreadsheetDatastore objects**

`tabularTextDatastore` and `spreadsheetDatastore` objects have two new properties that enable you to work with timetables: `OutputType` and `RowTimes`. These properties specify whether the `read`, `readall`, and `preview` methods return tables or timetables.

Previously, these properties were only available in Parquet datstores.

### **Datstores: Partition and shuffle TransformedDatastore and CombinedDatastore objects**

You can now partition and shuffle arbitrarily nested transformations and combinations of datstores, subject to these conditions:

- You can partition and shuffle a `TransformedDatastore` object only if all of its underlying datstores can be partitioned and shuffled.
- You can partition and shuffle a `CombinedDatastore` object only if `subset` can be applied to all of its underlying datstores. The underlying datstores can also be transformations or combinations of datstores that can have `subset` applied to them.

Use `isPartitionable` and `isShuffleable` to test whether a `CombinedDatastore` object or a `TransformedDatastore` object can be partitioned or shuffled, and to determine when certain combinations of datstores are fit for parallel processing. `isPartitionable` and `isShuffleable` return `true` when the underlying datstores can be partitioned or shuffled, respectively.

### **Datstores: Process files and blocks within files iteratively using FileSet and BlockedFileSet objects**

You can process a large collection of files when moving through the files iteratively using the `matlab.io.datastore.FileSet` object. Similarly, you can process a large collection of blocks within files iteratively using the `matlab.io.datastore.BlockedFileSet` object.

### **Parquet Files: Control encoding scheme and Parquet version when writing files**

The `parquetwrite`, `parquetinfo`, and `write` functions have two new name-value pairs:

- 'VariableEncoding' controls whether a Parquet file uses plain or dictionary encoding for each variable.
- 'Version' specifies whether to use Parquet 1.0 or Parquet 2.0 file formatting.

## Text and Spreadsheet Files: Append, overwrite, or replace data using 'WriteMode' parameter

You can choose to append, overwrite, or replace data when writing to text and spreadsheet files by using the `WriteMode` parameter with these functions:

- `writetable`
- `writetimetable`
- `writematrix`
- `writecell`

## readtable Function: Uses results of detectImportOptions function by default

Starting in R2020a, the `readtable` function uses the results of the `detectImportOptions` function to import tabular data. In essence, these two `readtable` function calls behave identically.

```
T = readtable(filename)
T = readtable(filename,detectImportOptions(filename))
```

## Compatibility Considerations

There are several differences between the default behavior of `readtable` and its default behavior in previous releases. To call `readtable` with the default behavior it had up to R2019b, use the 'Format', 'auto' name-value pair argument.

```
T = readtable(filename,'Format','auto')
```

The table lists significant differences between the default behavior of `readtable` in R2020a and its default behavior in previous releases.

Description of Input Fields or Rows	Default R2020a readtable Behavior	Default Behavior in Previous Releases
First row does not have text to assign as names of output table variables	Assigns the names <code>Var1, . . . , VarN</code> as the names of output table variables	Converts the values in the first row of data values to the names of output table variables
Multiple rows of text as header lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignore additional header lines</li> <li>• Import values in remaining rows as detected data types</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Import additional header lines as text in the first rows of output table</li> <li>• Import values in remaining rows as text</li> </ul>
Empty fields	Treat as missing values for detected data type	Treat as empty character vectors or strings
Values in quotes	Treat as detected data type	Treat as text

Description of Input Fields or Rows	Default R2020a readable Behavior	Default Behavior in Previous Releases
Text that cannot be converted	Treat as missing values for detected data type	Treat as text
Nonnumeric character trails numeric character without delimiter between them	Treat characters as nonnumeric	Treat numeric and nonnumeric characters as though delimiter separated them
Input text file has lines with different number of delimiters	Returns output table with extra variables	Raises error message

## textscan, readtable, detectImportOptions, and setvaropts Functions: Read and import hexadecimal and binary literals

Hexadecimal and binary literals are now supported in the functions `textscan`, `readtable`, `detectImportOptions`, and `setvaropts`. This list outlines the added capabilities of each function.

- `textscan` — Use the format specifier `'%x'` to read in data stored as hexadecimal data, and use `'%b'` to read in data stored as binary data. The default data type is `uint64`. For example, `res = textscan('110101', '%b')` will return `res = 53` with the default data type `uint64`.
- `readtable` — Text that is prefixed with the characters `'0x'` is now treated as hexadecimal data and text with the prefix `'0b'` is treated as binary data.
- `detectImportOptions` — Use the name-value pairs `'HexType'` or `'BinaryType'` to convert the data from hexadecimal or binary to decimal, then set the data type of the output data. For example, `'HexType', 'uint8'` converts prefixed hexadecimal data to decimal, then sets the data type of the output to an 8-bit unsigned integer during import.
- `setvaropts` — Set the data type and number system to be used when importing variables by using these name-value pairs:
  - `'Type'` sets the data type of the resulting output variable. For example, `'Type', 'uint32'` sets the data type of the output variable to a 32-bit unsigned integer.
  - `'NumberSystem'` converts the number system of the input variable from hexadecimal or binary to the decimal number system. For example, `'NumberSystem', 'hex'` converts data that is stored as hexadecimal to decimal data. If the number system of the input variable is specified as `'decimal'`, then no conversion is applied. `NumberSystem` is also a new property of the `NumericVariableImportOptions` object.

## h5read and h5readatt: Read non-scalar string data as MATLAB string arrays

The high-level HDF5 functions `h5read` and `h5readatt` now return HDF5 string arrays as MATLAB string arrays rather than cell arrays of character vectors. Single (scalar) HDF5 strings are still returned as MATLAB character vectors.

## h5create and h5write: Write string data to HDF5 files

You can now write string data to HDF5 files using `h5create` and `h5write` instead of using low-level HDF5 functions. String data can be specified as MATLAB character vectors or MATLAB string arrays.

## CDF Library: Upgraded to v3.7.0

The CDF library has been upgraded to version 3.7.0.

## Tiff Object: Read and write the values of the Rational Polynomial Coefficients tag

You can now read and write the values of the Rational Polynomial Coefficient (RPC) tag using the `RPCCoefficientTag` tag for the Tiff object. For more information, see Table 6 in *Exporting to Images*.

## jsonencode: Customize encoding in MATLAB classes

You can overload the `jsonencode` function to customize the JSON encoding for a user-defined MATLAB class. For an example, see *Customize JSON Encoding for MATLAB Classes*.

## jsonencode: Encode enumerations

`jsonencode` encodes enumerations as strings. For example,

```
on = matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState.on;  
jsonencode(on)
```

```
ans =
```

```
    'on'
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

### **readtable, writetable, textscan, and similar functions use automatic character set detection and UTF-8 encoding by default**

*Behavior change*

As of R2020a, most functions that read text data use automatic character set detection to detect the character encoding. Functions that use automatic character set detection include `fileread`, `textscan`, `readvars`, `readtable`, `readcell`, `readmatrix`, and `readtimetable`.

Similarly, most functions that write text data use UTF-8 as the default character encoding. Using UTF-8 provides interoperability between all platforms and locales without data loss or corruption. Functions that use UTF-8 encoding by default include `writematrix`, `writetable`, `writecell`, and `writetimetable`.

### **File I/O functions, such as fscanf and fprintf, use automatic character set detection and UTF-8 encoding by default**

*Behavior change*

As of R2020a, character-oriented file I/O functions such as `fscanf`, `fgets`, and `fgetl` trigger automatic character set detection when reading a file that was opened using `fopen` without a specified encoding.

Similarly, `fprintf` defaults to using UTF-8 encoding when writing a file that was opened using `fopen` without a specified encoding.

**h5write and h5writeatt use UTF-8 character encoding by default***Behavior change*

UTF-8 is now the default character encoding for the high-level HDF5 functions `h5write` and `h5writeatt` to ensure that all Unicode code points can be correctly represented in HDF5 files.

**h5read and h5readatt return non-scalar string data as MATLAB strings***Behavior change*

The high-level HDF5 functions `h5read` and `h5readatt` now return HDF5 string arrays as MATLAB string arrays rather than cell arrays of character vectors. Single (scalar) HDF5 strings are still returned as MATLAB character vectors.

**web function does not return a handle or URL for pages that open your system browser***Behavior change*

The `web` function does not return a handle or URL for pages that open in the system browser. This includes all external pages, which by default open in your system browser, unless configured otherwise in the MATLAB Web Preferences.

To update your code, remove the handle and URL output arguments from instances of the `web` function. This table shows examples of how you can update your code.

Before	After
<code>[stat,h] = web('https://www.mathworks.com', stat, 'browser')</code>	<code>stat = web('https://www.mathworks.com', '-browser')</code>
<code>[stat,h,url] = web('https://www.mathworks.com', stat, 'browser')</code>	<code>stat = web('https://www.mathworks.com', '-browser')</code>

**hdftool has been removed***Errors*

`hdftool` has been removed. To programmatically import HDF4 or HDF-EOS files, use the `hdfread` function instead.

**Importing HDF5 files using the Import Tool is no longer supported***Behavior change*

The Import Tool no longer supports importing HDF5 files. To programmatically import HDF4 or HDF-EOS files, use the `hdfread` function instead.

## Mathematics

### **nufft and nufftn Functions: Compute nonuniform fast Fourier transforms**

To compute 1-D or N-D fast Fourier transforms with nonuniform sampling, use the `nufft` and `nufftn` functions, respectively.

### **sparse Function: Support for integer subscripts and logical aggregation**

The `sparse` function has two new capabilities:

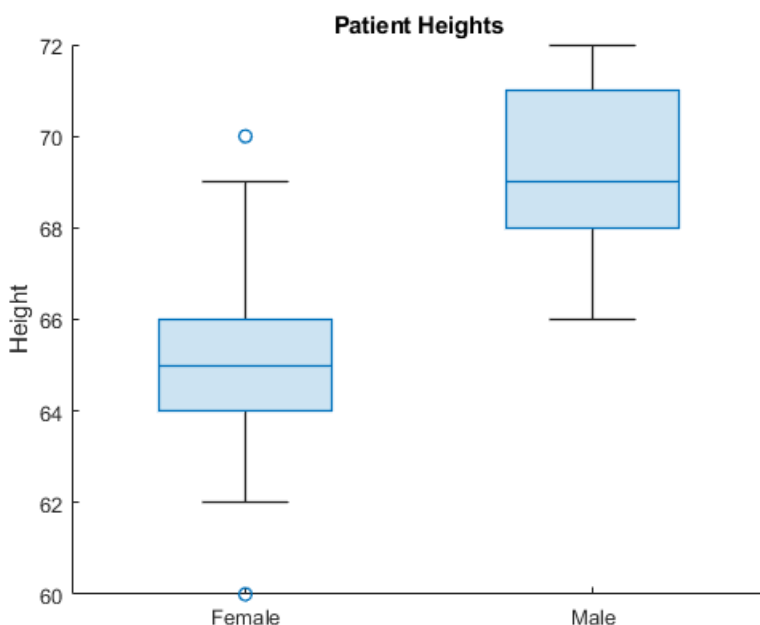
- When you construct a sparse matrix using the syntax `sparse(i, j, v)`, the subscript inputs `i` and `j` can now be integer data types.
- When the third input of the syntax `sparse(i, j, v)` contains logical values and there are repeated subscripts in `i` and `j`, the `sparse` function now applies a logical any operation to the values with repeated subscripts.



## Graphics

### **boxchart Function: Visualize grouped numeric data by using box charts**

To create box charts, also called box plots, use the `boxchart` function. For each group of data, the corresponding box chart displays the following information: the median, first and third quartiles, outliers (computed using the interquartile range), and nonoutlier minimum and maximum values. When you use vector data, you can use the first input argument `xgroupdata` to split your data into groups and specify the positions of the corresponding boxes. When you use matrix data, `boxchart` creates a separate box for each column in the matrix.



### **exportgraphics and copygraphics Functions: Save and copy graphics with improved support for publishing workflows**

Use the `exportgraphics` function to save the contents of any axes, figure, chart that can be a child of a figure, tiled chart layout, or container such as a panel. This function provides a better alternative to the `print` and `saveas` functions when you want to:

- Save graphics displayed in an app or in MATLAB Online.
- Minimize the white space around the content.
- Save a PDF fragment with embeddable fonts.
- Save a subset of the content in a figure.
- Control the background color.

The `copygraphics` function provides much of the same functionality as the `exportgraphics` function, except that it copies the content to your system clipboard instead of saving it to a file. Use this function to copy and paste content from MATLAB into other applications.

## ChartContainer Class: Develop charts that display a tiling of Cartesian, polar, or geographic plots

Charts you develop as a subclass of `matlab.graphics.chartcontainer.ChartContainer` now provide a `TiledChartLayout` object, which you can use to arrange one or more Cartesian axes, polar axes, or geographic axes in your chart.

To access the `TiledChartLayout` object, call the `getLayout` method. To place one or more axes objects into the layout, call the `axes`, `polaraxes`, or `geoaxes` function, and specify the `TiledChartLayout` object as the first input argument. For more information, see [Develop Charts With Polar Axes, Geographic Axes, or Multiple Axes](#).

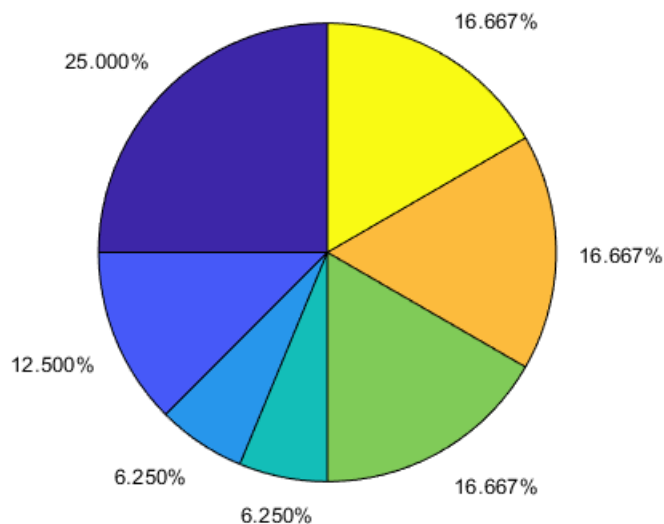
## Tiled Chart Layout: Position, nest, and change the grid size of layouts

Customize layouts you create with the `tiledlayout` function by setting these properties on the `TiledChartLayout` object:

- `Position`, `InnerPosition`, `OuterPosition`, and `PositionConstraint` — For changing the size and location of the layout.
- `GridSize` — For changing the number of tiles along the rows and columns of the layout. You can set this property only when the layout is empty.
- `Layout` — For configuring nested layouts. Nested layouts consist of at least two `TiledChartLayout` objects, where the `Parent` property of one object is the other object.

## pie Function: Specify a numeric format for the percentage labels

Specify the numeric format for the percentage labels on a pie chart. For example, you can specify the number of decimal places or significant digits to display.



## **Axes Convenience Functions: Pass an array of axes or chart objects to convenience functions such as grid, hold, and box**

Modify multiple axes or charts at one time by passing a vector of objects to the `grid`, `hold`, `box`, `xlabel`, `ylabel`, `zlabel`, and `title` functions.

## **SeriesIndex and NextSeriesIndex Properties: Control how plots cycle through colors and line styles**

Set the `SeriesIndex` property on plot objects such as `Line`, `Scatter`, and `Bar` to control how the objects vary in color and possibly line style. By default, the `SeriesIndex` for an object is a number that corresponds to the object's order of creation. MATLAB uses the number to calculate indices into the `ColorOrder` and `LineStyleOrder` properties of the axes. Changing the value of this property is useful when you want to reassign the colors or line styles of the objects in the axes.

The `NextSeriesIndex` property on the axes maintains a count of the objects that have a `SeriesIndex` property. MATLAB uses it to assign the value of the `SeriesIndex` property for each new object in the axes. The count starts at 1 and increments for each additional object. The `NextSeriesIndex` property is useful when you want to track how the objects cycle through the colors and line styles.

For more information about controlling colors and line styles, see [Control Colors, Line Styles, and Markers in Plots](#).

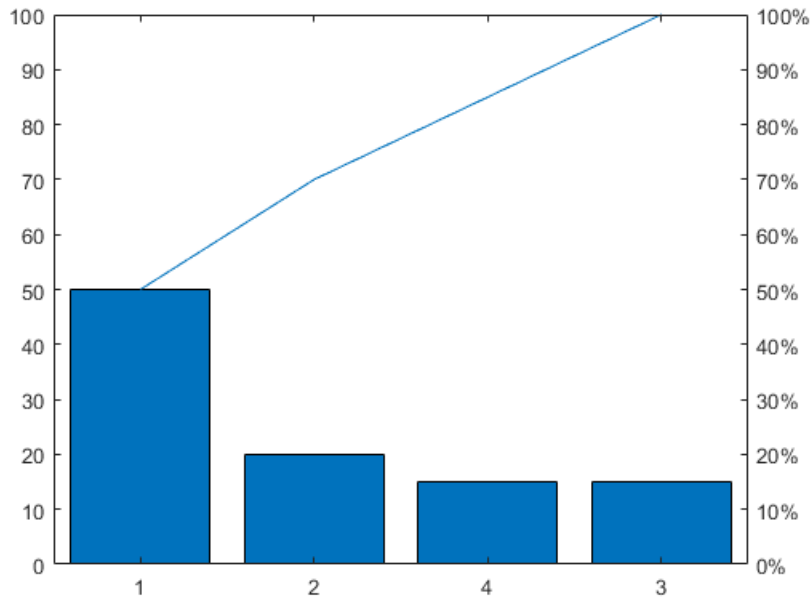
## **colororder Function: Control colors in scatter histograms and parallel plots**

The `colororder` function now supports charts created with the `scatterhistogram` and `parallelplot` functions.

## **pareto Function: Specify the fraction of the cumulative histogram to include**

Specify the fraction of the cumulative histogram to display in a Pareto chart as the last argument to the `pareto` function. For example, this Pareto chart includes all the bars that make up 100% of the cumulative histogram of `Y`.

```
Y = [50 20 15 15];  
pareto(Y,1)
```





## Axes: Control margins for titles and labels by setting the `InnerPosition` and `PositionConstraint` properties

Set the `InnerPosition` property on any type of axes object to control the size and location of the plot box.

Set the `PositionConstraint` property of an axes object or a chart that can be a child of a figure to control the space around the plot box when you add or modify decorations such as titles and axis labels. This property is similar to the existing `ActivePositionProperty`. However, unlike `ActivePositionProperty`, the `PositionConstraint` property accepts the values 'outerposition' and 'innerposition' instead of 'outerpositon' and 'position'.

## Built-In Axes Interactions: Explore data with cursors that show available interactions

When you hover within a set of axes, the cursor changes to indicate when you can rotate axes, create data tips, and pan axis rulers. For example, when you hover over ruler labels in 2-D axes, the cursor indicates that you can drag to pan the axis ruler by changing to . When you hover over plots that support data tips, the cursor indicates that you can click to create a data tip by changing to . You can always drag to pan within 2-D axes and scroll to zoom, even when the cursor indicates another interaction.

You can disable these cursor changes by setting the `Pointer` property of the figure.

```
scatter(1:10,1:10)
f = gcf;
f.Pointer = 'arrow';
```


## Built-In Axes Interactions: Customize built-in interactions on geographic axes

By default, geographic axes include built-in pan, zoom, and data tip interactions. Enable and disable the default built-in interactions for `GeographicAxes` objects using the `enableDefaultInteractivity` and `disableDefaultInteractivity` functions.

You can create a customized set of built-in interactions by setting the `Interactions` property of a `GeographicAxes` object. Specify the `Interactions` property as an array of `ZoomInteraction`, `PanInteraction`, or `DataTipInteraction` objects. For more information, see [Control Chart Interactivity](#).

## linkdata Function: Open dialog box to specify data sources using new syntax

The `linkdata` function has a new syntax, `linkdata showdialog`, that opens the **Linked Plot Data Sources** dialog box. Use the dialog box to interactively specify data sources for plotted data.

Alternatively, instead of calling `linkdata showdialog`, you can open the dialog box by clicking **Link/Unlink Plot**  in the figure toolbar.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Most properties that accept the values 'on' or 'off' now return an OnOffSwitchState value

*Behavior change*

Most graphics object properties that accept the values 'on' or 'off' now accept and return a `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState` value. For example, you can specify the `Visible` property of an axes object as 'on', 'off', 1, 0, or a logical value. A value of 'on' is equivalent to `true`, and 'off' is equivalent to `false`. Thus, you can use the value of the property as a logical value in a conditional statement.

Any code that sets a property to 'on' or 'off' behaves the same way as in previous releases. However, you might need to update code that checks the value of the property. This table describes the most common situations.

Coding Pattern	Example of Coding Pattern	Updated Code
Checking for a specific character	<code>obj.Visible(2) == 'n'</code>	<code>obj.Visible == 1</code>
Checking the data type	<code>isequal(class(obj.Visible), 'char')</code> or <code>ischar(obj.Visible)</code>	<code>isequal(class(obj.Visible), ... 'matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState')</code> or <code>isa(obj.Visible, ... 'matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState')</code>
Checking the value in a unit test	<code>verifyEqual(testcase,obj.Visible)</code>	<code>verifyEqual(obj.Visible, ... matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState.on)</code>

### ActivePositionProperty is not recommended

*Still runs*

Setting or getting `ActivePositionProperty` on an axes or chart object is not recommended. Use the `PositionConstraint` property instead.

There are no plans to remove `ActivePositionProperty` at this time, but the property is no longer listed when you call the `set`, `get`, or `properties` functions on an axes or chart object.

To update your code, make these changes:

- Replace all instances of `ActivePositionProperty` with `PositionConstraint`.
- Replace all references to the `'position'` option with the `'innerposition'` option.

For example, the following code sets the axes `ActivePositionProperty` to `'position'`.

```
ax = gca;  
ax.ActivePositionProperty = 'position';
```

Here is the updated code, which has the same effect.

```
ax = gca;  
ax.PositionConstraint = 'innerposition';
```

### **ChartContainer subclasses assign property values after the setup method runs**

#### *Behavior change*

When you create an instance of a `ChartContainer` subclass, and pass property name-value pair arguments to the constructor, the property values are assigned after the `setup` method runs. In R2019b, the property values are assigned before the `setup` method runs.

If the `setup` method of your class references the value of a property on the object, you can update your code in either of the following ways:

- Assign a default value for the property when you define it.
- Move the code that references the property to the `update` method.

### **Calling the ChartContainer.getAxes method returns an axes object as a child of a TiledChartLayout object**

#### *Behavior change*

When you call the `getAxes` method in a `ChartContainer` subclass, the method now returns an axes object that is a child of a `TiledChartLayout` object. If there are no axes in the chart, `getAxes` creates a Cartesian axes object. The chart no longer has an axes object until you create one by calling the `getAxes` method or one of the axes creation functions: `axes`, `polaraxes`, or `geoaxes`.

As a consequence of these changes, the axes in your chart might not be the current axes. Your code might produce unexpected results if you call the following types of functions within your class methods without specifying the target axes object.

- Plotting functions — For example, `plot`, `scatter`, `bar`, or `surf`
- Functions that modify the axes — For example, `hold`, `grid`, or `title`

In R2019b, the axes object is a child of the chart object, and it is the current axes within the scope of your class methods.

To update your code, specify the axes object as the first input argument when calling plotting functions and functions that modify the axes.

**Implementing callbacks on geographic plots disables built-in interactions***Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a, when you implement callbacks such as `ButtonDownFcn` on a geographic plot, MATLAB automatically disables built-in interactions.

In previous releases, implementing callbacks did not disable built-in interactions on geographic plots.

**Align Distribute Tool will be removed in a future release***Still runs*

The Align Distribute Tool will be removed in a future release.

To control the arrangement of multiple plots in a figure, create a tiled chart layout using the `tiledlayout` function instead.

To align or distribute graphics objects within a figure, select **Tools > Align** or **Tools > Distribute** from the figure toolbar instead.

**Charting functions return output only when you specify an output argument***Behavior change*

The `heatmap`, `geobubble`, `parallelplot`, `scatterhistogram`, `stackedplot`, `wordcloud`, `xline`, and `yline` functions no longer return the chart object as the `ans` variable when you call them without specifying an output argument. This new behavior is consistent with the behavior of most other charting functions.

In previous releases, the functions return the chart object as `ans` by default. If you have code that references a chart object that is stored in the `ans` variable, update your code by assigning the output to a different variable before referencing it.

## App Building

### **uicontextmenu Function: Add and configure context menu components in apps and on the App Designer canvas**

You can now create context menus in App Designer apps or in apps created with the `uifigure` function. When you right-click a UI component that has a context menu assigned to it, a list of menu items appears.

In apps created programmatically with the `uifigure` function, create a context menu using the `uicontextmenu` function. Add menu items to it using the `uimenu` function. Then, assign it to a component by setting the `ContextMenu` property of the component to the `ContextMenu` object.

In App Designer, create a context menu and assign it to a component by dragging it from the **Component Library** onto the component. For more details, see [Create and Edit Context Menus](#).

### **uitoolbar Function: Add custom toolbars to apps programmatically**

To programmatically add custom toolbars to your App Designer app or your app created with the `uifigure` function, use the `uitoolbar` function. Add push tools or toggle tools to the toolbar using the `uipushtool` or `uitoggletool` functions.

### **Icon Property: Display SVG, animated GIF, or truecolor image array icons in buttons and tree nodes**

The `Icon` property of `Button`, `ToggleButton`, and `TreeNode` objects now supports SVG and animated GIF files and truecolor image array data.

### **Mouse Pointer: Change the mouse pointer symbol in apps**

You can now change the mouse pointer symbol in apps created with the `uifigure` function or in App Designer to options such as 'hand' or 'crosshair', or you can create your own pointer symbol.

For apps created with the `uifigure` function, set the `Pointer` property of the `Figure` object. For apps created with App Designer, select the component in the **Component Browser**. Then, in the **Inspector** tab, select a pointer from the **Pointer** drop-down menu.

To create a custom pointer symbol, programmatically set the `Pointer` property value to 'custom', and use the `PointerShapeCData` property to define the symbol. To specify the active pixel of a custom pointer symbol, set the `PointerShapeHotSpot` property.

For more information, see [UI Figure Properties](#).

### **Graphics Support: Create annotations, brush data, configure data tips, save and copy graphics**

You can now create annotations, brush data, configure data tips, and save or copy graphics in App Designer apps or in apps created with the `uifigure` function.

To create annotations, use the `annotation` function.



Use brush mode to mark chart data interactively. Then, you can remove or replace marked data values, or export values to the workspace. To turn on brush mode, select the data brushing button



from the axes toolbar or use the `brush` function to set the brush mode of the figure to 'on'.

Configure data tips in any of these ways:

- Edit data tip labels by double-clicking them.
- Display multiple pinned (persistent) data tips by clicking more than one data point in the plot.
- Click and drag pinned data tips to move their location with respect to the data point.
- View data tip options by right-clicking on a pinned data tip to display the context menu.

Save graphics displayed in an app using the `exportgraphics` or `copygraphics` function.

## GUIDE to App Designer Migration Tool for MATLAB: Migrate GUIDE apps to App Designer in less time and with fewer manual code updates

Improvements to the migration tool significantly reduce the time and number of manual code updates required to get your app running in App Designer. These improvements allow most of your app code to work in App Designer with few or no manual changes required. For more information, see [GUIDE Migration Strategies](#).

The GUIDE to App Designer Migration Tool for MATLAB is available through the Add-On Explorer in the MATLAB desktop or through File Exchange on MATLAB Central™.

## App Testing Framework: Perform press gestures with different selection types

The app testing framework supports mouse selection types in press gestures that are performed on figures created with the `uifigure` function. To specify the selection type, use the 'SelectionType' name-value pair argument. For example:

```
fig = uifigure;
testCase = matlab.uittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
testCase.press(fig, 'SelectionType', 'open')
```

## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### JavaContainer property will be removed in a future release

*Warns*

The `JavaContainer` property is undocumented and will be removed in a future release. Update your code to use documented alternatives. For a list of documented functionality that you can use instead, see [Recommendations for MATLAB Apps Using Java & ActiveX on mathworks.com](#).

### UIContextMenu property of graphics objects and UI components is not recommended

*Still runs*

Starting in R2020a, using the `UIContextMenu` property to assign a `ContextMenu` object to a graphics object or UI component is not recommended. Use the `ContextMenu` property instead. The new property can have the same values as the old one.

There are no plans to remove support for the `UIContextMenu` property at this time. However, the `UIContextMenu` property no longer appears in the list returned by calling the `get` function on a graphics object or UI component.

### Callback property of ContextMenu objects is not recommended

*Still runs*

Starting in R2020a, using the `Callback` property of a `ContextMenu` object is not recommended. To specify behavior when you interact with a context menu, use the `ContextMenuOpeningFcn` property of the `ContextMenu` object instead. The new property can reference callback functions in the same way as the old one.

There are no plans to remove support for the `Callback` property of `ContextMenu` objects at this time. However, this property no longer appears in the list returned by calling the `get` function on a `ContextMenu` object.

### Visible and Position properties of ContextMenu objects are not recommended

*Still runs*

Starting in R2020a, using the `Visible` and `Position` properties to configure a context menu to open at a specific location is not recommended. In apps created with the `uifigure` function, use the `open` function instead.

There are no plans to remove support for the `Visible` and `Position` properties of `ContextMenu` objects at this time. However, these properties no longer appear in the list returned by calling the `get` function on a `ContextMenu` object.

### Font size and color of column and row headers in table UI components has changed

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a, table UI components created in App Designer or in figures created with the `uifigure` function display column and row headers in a larger font size and darker font color. For example, this code that creates a table UI component with table array data renders differently in R2020a than it does in R2019b:

```
fig = uifigure;

dates = datetime([2016,01,17; 2017,01,20], 'Format', 'MM/dd/yyyy');
m = [10; 9];
tdata = table(dates,m, 'VariableNames', {'Date', 'Measurement'});

uit = uitable(fig, 'Data', tdata);
uit.RowName = 'numbered';
```

**R2020a:**

	Date	Measurement
1	01/17/2016	10
2	01/20/2017	9

**R2019b:**

	Date	Measurement
1	01/17/2016	10
2	01/20/2017	9

## Performance

### Live Editor Loop Execution: Improved performance when running loops in live scripts

Loops run significantly faster in live scripts. For example, a live script containing this code, which runs a loop one million times and displays the current loop iteration every ten thousand iterations, is approximately 42x faster.

```
for t = 1:1000000
    if ~mod(t, 10000)
        disp(t)
    end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 2.291 s

**R2020a:** 0.054 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 test system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 CPU by running the above live script.

The more iterations a loop contains, the greater the performance improvement becomes.

### Live Editor Animation Output: Improved performance when animating plots in live scripts

For-loop animations display faster in live scripts. For example, a live script containing this code, which creates a for-loop animation of a sine wave plot, is approximately 1.3x faster.

```
tic
x = 0:0.1:10*pi;
y = sin(x);
xlim([0 10*pi])
ylim([-1 1])
hold on
p = plot(x(1),y(1));
for k=1:length(x)
    p.XData = x(1:k);
    p.YData = y(1:k);
    drawnow
end
toc
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 8.875 s

**R2020a:** 6.633 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 test system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 CPU by running the above live script.

## datetime, duration, and calendarDuration Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting

datetime, duration, and calendarDuration subscripted assignment is significantly faster. Performance is now essentially constant with the number of elements in an array.

- For example, when you assign into a datetime array with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2020a is approximately 25x faster than in R2019b, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    dt = datetime + hours(1:1e6);
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);
    rhs = NaT;

    tic;
    for i = indices
        dt(i) = rhs;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.42 s

**R2020a:** 0.017 s

- Similarly, assignment into a duration array is faster. For example, when you assign into a duration array with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2020a is approximately 11x faster than in R2019b.

```
function timingTest()
    d = hours(1:1e6);
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        d(i) = NaN;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.43 s

**R2020a:** 0.039s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function timingTest.

These performance improvements occur only when you make subscripted assignments within a function. There is no improvement when subscripting into datetime, duration, and calendarDuration arrays at the command line, or within try-catch blocks.

## datetime Data Type Format Parsing: Improved performance when parsing format of text inputs

`datetime` parsing performance is significantly faster when parsing the format of text inputs. For example, this code parses the date format of a string using the `datetime` function. The code executes approximately 1.75x faster in R2020a than in R2019b.

```
function timingTest()
    d1 = datetime(2010,1,1:10000);
    s = string(d1, 'dd-MMM-uuuu');
    tic
    for i = 1:100, d2 = datetime(s); end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 5.44 s

**R2020a:** 3.10 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingTest`.

## table Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into table variables

`table` subscripted assignment into table variables is significantly faster. Performance is essentially constant with the number of elements in each table variable.

- For example, when you use dot indexing to assign elements to a variable with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2020a is approximately 2x faster than in R2019b, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    t = table(zeros(1e6,1));
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        t.Var1(i) = rand;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 1.20 s

**R2020a:** 0.59 s

- Similarly, assignment using curly braces is faster. When you assign into three table variables with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2020a is approximately 1.2x faster than in R2019b, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    t = table(zeros(1e6,1), ones(1e6,1), nan(1e6,1));
```

```
indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);  
  
tic;  
for i = indices  
    t{i,:} = rand;  
end  
toc  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 8.04 s

**R2020a:** 6.68 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingTest`.

The performance improvement occurs only when you make table subscripted assignments within a function. There is no improvement when subscripting into tables at the command line, or within `try-catch` blocks.

## Subscripted Reference: Improved performance for struct arrays stored in a property of an object

The performance of indexing into `struct` arrays that are stored in a property of a MATLAB object has improved. For example, this code executes about 2.3x faster in R2020a:

```
classdef ContainerClass  
    properties  
        field  
    end  
end  
  
function out = timingTest  
  
    M = struct('f', 1);  
    M(2) = struct('f', 2);  
    C = ContainerClass;  
    C.field = M;  
  
    tic  
    for j = 1:4e5  
        out = C.field(1);  
    end  
    toc  
  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 1.14 s

**R2020a:** 0.5 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingTest`.

## imread Function: Improved performance in reading JPEG images

The `imread` function shows improved performance when reading JPEG images. The higher the image resolution (measured in pixels), the greater the performance improvement becomes.

For example, a JPEG image with a resolution of 5120x3840 is read about 2.1x faster in R2020a:

```
function out = testperformance(filename)
for ii = 1:100
    tic
    imread(filename);
    ts(ii) = toc;
end
out = mean(ts)
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.46s

**R2020a:** 0.22s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 @ 3.6 GHz test system by calling the function `testperformance`.

## readmatrix Function: Improved performance in reading data

The `readmatrix` function shows improved performance when reading matrix data. The larger the matrix to be read, the greater the performance improvement becomes.

For example, a matrix that is 30,000 x 30,000 elements in size is read about 1.1x faster in R2020a:

```
function out = readmatrix_performance()
M = randi(10,30000);
writematrix(M);
for ii = 1:10
    tic
    readmatrix('M.txt');
    ts(ii) = toc;
end
out = mean(ts);
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 225.21s

**R2020a:** 198.42s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 @ 3.6 GHz test system by calling the function `readmatrix_testperformance`.

## ode15s, ode23t, and ode15i Solvers: Improved performance solving differential equations

The ode15s, ode23t, and ode15i solvers show improved performance solving differential equations. The performance improvement gets better as the number of linear systems evaluated by the solver during the solution process increases.

- For ode15s, this code executes about 3.5x faster in R2020a:

```
function timing0de15s
[t,y] = ode15s(@vdp1000,[0 1e5],[2; 0]);
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 2.83 s

**R2020a:** 0.82 s

- For ode23t, this code executes about 4.1x faster in R2020a:

```
function timing0de23t
[t,y] = ode23t(@vdp1000,[0 1e5],[2; 0]);
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 2.92 s

**R2020a:** 0.72 s

- For ode15i, this code executes about 2.3x faster in R2020a:

```
function timing0de15i
[y0,yp0] = decic(@weissinger,1,sqrt(3/2),1,0,0);
for k = 1:100
    [t,y] = ode15i(@weissinger,[1 10],y0,yp0);
end
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.51 s

**R2020a:** 0.22 s

All timings were performed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timing0de15s)
timeit(@timing0de23t)
timeit(@timing0de15i)
```



## transpose and ctranspose Functions: Improved performance on large arrays

The performance of the `transpose` and `ctranspose` functions (`.'` and `'` operators) has improved when operating on large arrays. For example, this code executes about 4.4x faster in R2020a when transposing a 10,000-by-10,000 matrix:

```
function timingTest
    rng default
    A = rand(1e4);
    tic
    At = A';
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.61 s

**R2020a:** 0.14 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 v3 @ 3.50 GHz test system by calling the function `timingTest`.

## ordschur and ordqz Functions: Improved performance operating on large matrices

The `ordschur` and `ordqz` functions show improved performance when operating on square matrices of order 200 or greater. The performance improvement gets better as the matrix gets larger.

- For `ordschur`, this code executes about 11.3x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingOrdschur
    rng default
    A = randn(2000);
    [U,S] = schur(A,'real');
    tic
    [U,S] = ordschur(U,S,'lhp');
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 3.5 s

**R2020a:** 0.31 s

- For `ordqz`, this code executes about 8.3x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingOrdqz
    rng default
    A = randn(2000);
    B = randn(2000);
    [A,B,Q,Z] = qz(A,B,'complex');
    tic
    [A,B,Q,Z] = ordqz(A,B,Q,Z,'lhp');
```

```
toc  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 18.2 s

**R2020a:** 2.2 s

All timings were performed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the functions `timingOrdschur` and `timingOrdqz`.

## **sparse Function: Improved performance constructing sparse matrices**

The `sparse` function shows improved performance constructing sparse matrices. The performance improvement applies to all syntaxes of the function and gets better as the constructed matrix gets larger.

For example, this code executes about 4.4x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingSparse  
m = 1e5;  
n = 1e3;  
nz = 1e7;  
rng default  
i = randi(m,nz,1);  
j = randi(n,nz,1);  
v = rand(nz,1);  
  
tic  
A = sparse(i,j,v,m,n);  
toc  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 1.68 s

**R2020a:** 0.38 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system by calling the function `timingSparse`.

## **interp1 Function: Faster interpolation for small problem sizes**

The `interp1` function shows improved performance for problems with less than about 10,000 sample points. The improvement applies to all interpolation methods.

For example, this code executes about 2.5x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingInterp1  
x = 1:100;  
v = sin(x/3);  
xq = 1:0.5:100;  
  
for k = 1:10000
```

```

    vq = interp1(x,v,xq);
end
end

```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.42 s

**R2020a:** 0.17 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingInterp1)
```

## assert Function: Improved performance for most common use cases

The performance of the `assert` function has significantly improved, making it virtually penalty-free to use assertions in error handling applications. For example, this code executes approximately 300x faster in R2020a:

```

function testAssertPerformance
x = -1;
for i = 1:1e6
    assert(x == -1,'Sample error message.')
end
end

```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.30 s

**R2020a:** 0.001 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 v4 @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@testAssertPerformance)
```

There is no performance improvement if `assert` is called with an error message that contains formatting conversion characters, such as those used with the MATLAB `sprintf` function.

## nexttile Function: Improved performance when creating several axes in a tiled chart layout

The `nexttile` function shows improved performance when creating several axes in a tiled chart layout. The performance improvement gets better as the number of axes increases.

For example, this code creates 100 axes in a 10-by-10 layout. It executes about 7.2x faster in R2020a.

```

function timingTest
tiledlayout(10,10);
for i = 1:100
    nexttile;
end
end

```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 3.6 s

**R2020a:** 0.5 s

All timings were performed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU @ 3.60 GHz test system using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingTest)
```

## App Designer Code View: Improved performance when displaying and editing code in App Designer

Displaying and editing code in the App Designer **Code View** editor is faster in R2020a than in R2019b. This affects actions like entering text, creating a new line of code, and adding and deleting functions.

In apps with approximately 2500 lines of code and 4500 lines of code, these types of improvements can be seen:

- Switching from **Design View** to **Code View** is about 1.5x faster in apps with approximately 2500 lines of code, and about 1.6x faster in apps with approximately 4500 lines of code.

The approximate execution times are:

Release	~2500 Lines of Code	~4500 Lines of Code
<b>R2019b</b>	0.63 s	1.10 s
<b>R2020a</b>	0.42 s	0.70 s

- Entering text in the **Code View** editor is about 2.8x faster in apps with approximately 2500 lines of code, and about 3.9x faster in apps with approximately 4500 lines of code.

The approximate execution times are:

Release	~2500 Lines of Code	~4500 Lines of Code
<b>R2019b</b>	3.97 s	6.67 s
<b>R2020a</b>	1.44 s	1.72 s

- Creating a new line of code by pressing **Enter** in the **Code View** editor is about 5.8x faster in apps with approximately 2500 lines of code, and about 9.4x faster in apps with approximately 4500 lines of code.

The approximate execution times are:

Release	~2500 Lines of Code	~4500 Lines of Code
<b>R2019b</b>	1.33 s	3.38 s
<b>R2020a</b>	0.23 s	0.36 s

- Adding and deleting a function in apps with approximately 2500 lines of code are about 1.7x and 2.9x faster, respectively.

The approximate execution times are:

Release	Add	Delete
R2019b	0.12 s	0.086 s
R2020a	0.07 s	0.030 s

Similarly, in apps with approximately 4500 lines of code, adding and deleting a function are about 1.8x faster and 2.8x faster, respectively.

The approximate execution times are:

Release	Add	Delete
R2019b	0.18 s	0.13 s
R2020a	0.10 s	0.046 s

These actions were timed on a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 v3 @ 3.5GHz* test system with *NVIDIA Quadro K620* graphics card.

## Graphics Rendering in UI Figures: Improved graphics rendering performance on large data sets in UI figures

In figures created with the `uifigure` function, the graphics rendering performance on large data sets is improved in some cases, such as when displaying these types of plots:

- Surface plots of data larger than a 300-by-300 matrix
- Scatter plots with 20,000 markers or more
- Images where the data stored in the `CData` property is greater than 1 KB

In cases like these, the larger the data set, the greater the performance improvement becomes. These examples show the improvements:

- This code creates the surface plot approximately 5.9x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingTestSurface
num = 10;
tocTimes = zeros(1,num);
fig = uifigure;
ax = uiaxes(fig);
drawnow

for k=1:num
    tic
    s = surface(ax,peaks(500));
    s.EdgeColor = 'none';
    drawnow
    tocTimes(k) = toc;
    delete(s)
    drawnow
end

disp(['Average Time: ' num2str(mean(tocTimes))])

end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 3.019 s

**R2020a:** 0.5102 s

- This code creates the scatter plot approximately 1.1x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingTestScatter
num = 10;
tocTimes = zeros(1,num);
fig = uifigure;
ax = uiaxes(fig);
drawnow
x = linspace(0,3*pi,20000);
y = cos(x) + rand(1,20000);

for k=1:num
    tic
    s = scatter(ax,x,y);
    drawnow
    tocTimes(k) = toc;
    delete(s)
    drawnow
end

disp(['Average Time: ' num2str(mean(tocTimes))])

end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.0952 s

**R2020a:** 0.0890 s

- This code displays a 650-by-600-by-3 truecolor image array (1.17 MB) approximately 1.5x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingTestImage
num = 10;
tocTimes = zeros(1,num);
C = imread('ngc6543a.jpg');
fig = uifigure;
ax = uiaxes(fig);
drawnow

for k=1:num
    tic
    im = image(ax,C);
    drawnow
    tocTimes(k) = toc;
    delete(im)
    drawnow
end

disp(['Average Time: ' num2str(mean(tocTimes))])

end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.0903 s

**R2020a:** 0.0588 s

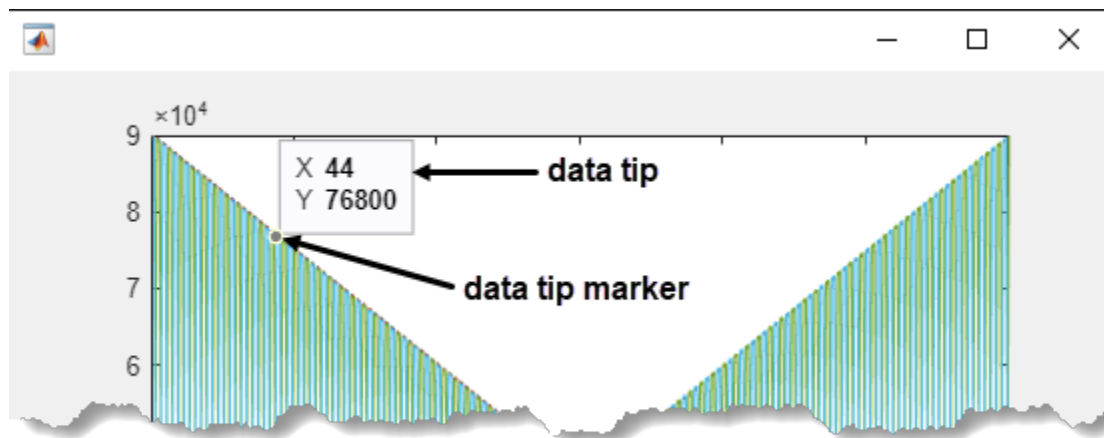
This code was timed on a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 v4 @ 3.6 GHz* test system with *NVIDIA Quadro K620* graphics card by calling the `timingTestSurface`, `timingTestScatter`, and `timingTestImage` functions.

## Data Tip Markers: Improved rendering performance of data tip markers in line plots of large data sets created in UI figures and MATLAB Online

In figures created with the `uifigure` function and in MATLAB Online, data tip markers for line plots of large data sets render faster and move more continuously in R2020a than in R2019b. This improvement can be seen when the axes are created with either the `axes` or `uiaxes` function.

For example, on a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 v4 @ 3.6 GHz* test system with *NVIDIA Quadro K620* graphics card, when you move your mouse quickly over the plot lines created by this code, the data tip marker moves more smoothly and tracks your mouse motion more closely in R2020a than in R2019b.

```
fig = uifigure;
ax = axes(fig);
plot(ax,magic(300));
```



## Icon Property: Improved rendering performance for buttons and tree nodes with icons

Creating `Button`, `ToggleButton`, and `TreeNode` objects with icons using the `Icon` property is significantly faster. The performance improvement gets better the larger the icon file size, or the more components with icons you have in your app.

For example, this code creates a button with an icon (file size 2.86 MB) approximately 4.6x faster in R2020a:

```
function timingTestButton
r = rand(1000,1000,3);
```

```

imwrite(r, 'testimage.png')
num = 10;
tocTimes = zeros(1,num);
fig = uifigure;
drawnow

for k = 1:num
    tic
    btn = uibutton(fig, 'Icon', 'testimage.png');
    drawnow
    tocTimes(k) = toc;
end

disp(['Average Time: ' num2str(mean(tocTimes))])

end

```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019b:** 0.705 s

**R2020a:** 0.154 s

This code was timed on a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU E5-1650 v4 @ 3.6 GHz* test system with *NVIDIA Quadro K620* graphics card by calling the `timingTestButton` function.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### bench Function: Problem sizes have increased for numerical computation tasks

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2020a, problem sizes have increased for the numerical computation tasks (LU, FFT, ODE, and Sparse) so that the ranking of machines using bench test results are not dominated by the 2-D and 3-D graphics tasks. In previous releases, the 2-D and 3-D tasks take significantly longer to complete compared to the numerical computation tasks and therefore contribute disproportionately to the ranking of machines.

This table shows different task execution times in R2020a using a *Windows 10, Intel Xeon W-2133 @ 3.60 GHz* test system. The measured values are expressed in seconds.

Test	New Problem Sizes	Old Problem Sizes
LU	0.388	0.068
FFT	0.312	0.112
ODE	0.480	0.015
Sparse	0.488	0.103
2-D	0.301	0.307
3-D	0.296	0.303

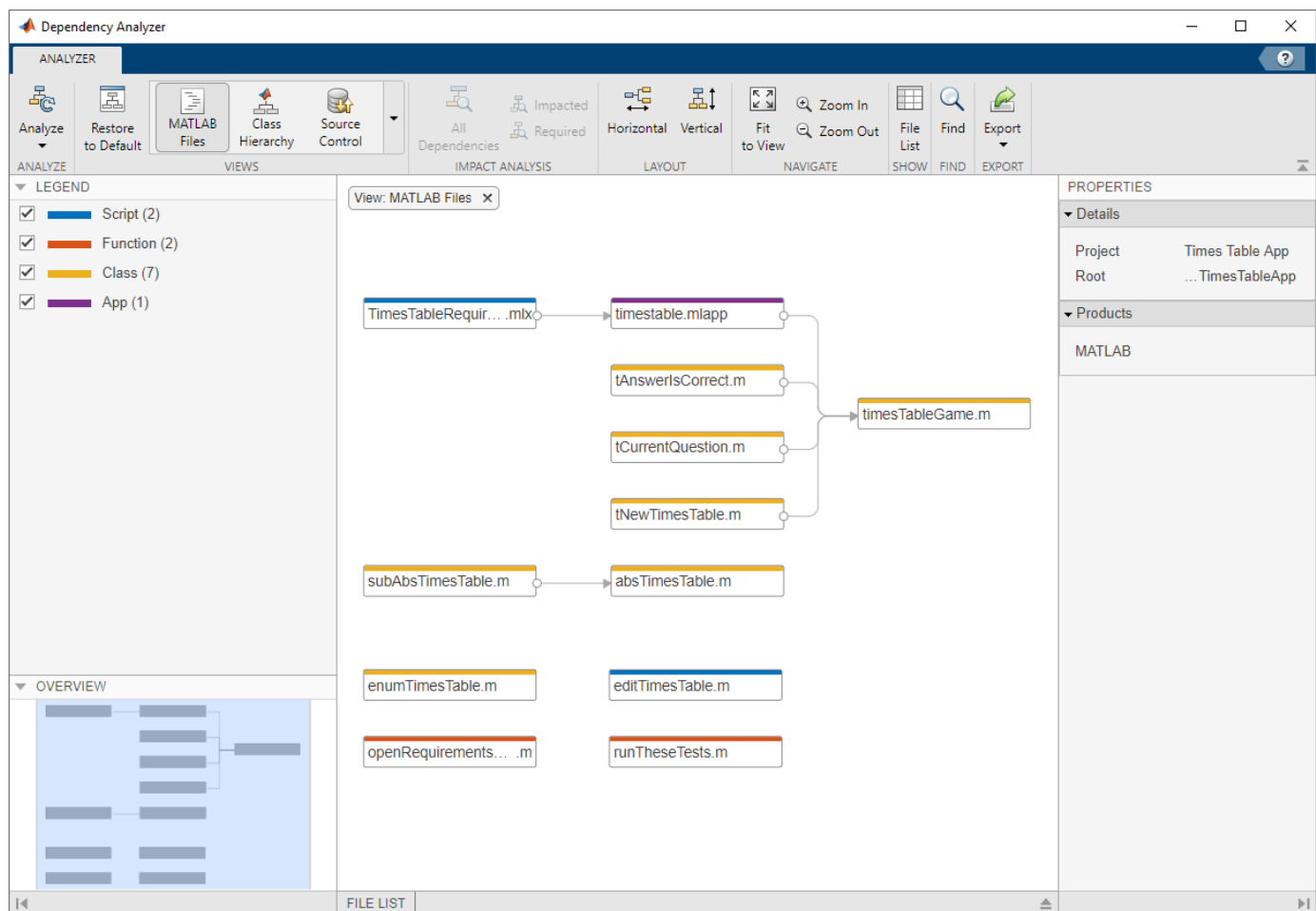


## Software Development Tools

### Dependency Analyzer: Improved navigation, filtering, and highlighting for project dependencies

In R2020a, use the new Dependency Analyzer to analyze project dependencies with improved navigation, filtering, and highlighting.

On the **Project** tab, in the **Tools** section, click **Dependency Analyzer**.



Run a dependency analysis to:

- Visualize the project structure and dependencies when you setup or explore a project for the first time. For more details, see [Explore the Dependency Graph, Views, and Filters](#).
- Find products and toolboxes required by your design. For more details, see [Find Required Products and Toolboxes](#).
- Investigate and resolve problems before sharing, packaging or submitting your project to source control. For more details, see [Investigate and Resolve Problems](#).
- Assess the impact of the changes you made on the rest of the design. For more details, see [Find File Dependencies](#).

For an example showing how to perform an impact analysis to find and run the tests affected by modified files, see [Perform Impact Analysis with a Project \(Simulink\)](#).

### Behavior Change

Workflow	R2019b	R2020a
Examine project dependencies and problem files using the file list.	At the top right of the <b>Dependency Analysis</b> view, select <b>Table View</b> .  MATLAB switches to the file list view.	In the Dependency Analyzer, click <b>File List</b> .  MATLAB opens the file list in the same view as the graph. See <a href="#">Investigate and Resolve Problems</a> .
Investigate how two files are related and highlight where the dependency is introduced.	Expand the file in the graph by clicking the arrows next to the file name. To highlight the dependency, double-click the line number in the expanded file.	Select the dependency arrow. In the <b>Properties</b> pane, in the <b>Details</b> section, you can see the full paths of the files you are examining, the dependency type, and where the dependency is introduced.  To highlight where the dependency is introduced, in the <b>Details</b> section, click the link under <b>Impacted</b> . See <a href="#">Investigate Dependency Between Two Files</a> .
Color files in the dependency graph by type, source control status, or label.	On the <b>Dependency Analysis</b> tab, in the <b>Group By</b> menu, select the option you want.	In the Dependency Analyzer, in the <b>Views</b> section, use the different views to explore your project files dependencies. See <a href="#">Explore the Dependency Graph, Views, and Filters</a> .

### Project Checks: Run all project checks programmatically

You can now use `runChecks` to run all project checks programmatically.

### Project API: Get latest Git revision programmatically

You can now programmatically get the latest Git revision for every file in your project.

For a project under Git source control, use `currentProject` to create a project object from the currently loaded project.

```
proj = currentProject;
```

Get the latest Git revision of the project file number *fileNumber*.

```
proj.Files(fileNumber).Revision
```

For an example on how to get the latest revisions for modified files, see [List Modified Files in Project](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Add custom details to TestResult objects

Starting in R2020a, you can add data to the `Details` property of `TestResult` objects when you create your plugins. To append a field to the `Details` structure, use the `append` method of the `matlab.unittest.plugins.plugindata.ResultDetails` class. For more information, see [Write Plugin to Add Data to Test Results](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Assert that test session ran with no failure

The `matlab.unittest.TestResult` class has a new method `assertSuccess`, which enables you to assert that no failing conditions were encountered during a test session. For example, run the tests defined in `MyTestClass` and assert that none of them failed.

```
result = assertSuccess(runtests('MyTestClass'));
```

## Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from the Live Editor toolstrip

You can now run tests from the MATLAB Live Editor toolstrip. When you open a function-based test file with a `.mlx` extension, the Live Editor toolstrip has options to:

- Run all tests in the file.
- Run the test at your cursor location.

You can customize the test run with options, such as running tests in parallel (which requires Parallel Computing Toolbox) or running tests with a specified level of output detail.

## Unit Testing Framework: Generate test reports including test tags

Starting in R2020a, test reports generated using the `TestReportPlugin` class display the test tags for tagged test suite elements. You can generate tagged test reports in DOCX, HTML, and PDF formats. For information about test tags, see [Tag Unit Tests](#).

## App Testing Framework: Perform press gestures with different selection types

The App testing framework supports mouse selection types in press gestures that are performed on UI figures. To specify the selection type, use the `'SelectionType'` name-value pair argument. For example:

```
f = uifigure;
testCase = matlab.uitest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
testCase.press(f, 'SelectionType', 'open')
```

## Mocking Framework: Add events to mock objects

When creating a mock object, you can add events to the object in addition to properties and methods. To specify the events to mock, use the `createMock` method with the `'AddedEvents'` name-value pair argument. To add events to the mock, the mock object must derive from a handle class. For example:

```
testCase = matlab.mock.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
[mock,behavior] = testCase.createMock(?handle, 'AddedEvents', {'EventA', 'EventB'});
```

## Mocking Framework: Specify when framework should do nothing

You can specify that the unit testing framework should do nothing each time a mock object method is called or a mock object property is set. Define this behavior with the `matlab.mock.actions.DoNothing` class.

For example, create a mock object with a property `PropA`. Define behavior such that the property is unchanged when it is assigned a value of 0:

```
testCase = matlab.mock.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
[mock,behavior] = testCase.createMock('AddedProperties','PropA');

import matlab.mock.actions.DoNothing
when(behavior.PropA.setToValue(0),DoNothing);
```

Use the mock to assign a nonzero value to `PropA`.

```
mock.PropA = 5

mock =

    Mock with properties:

        PropA: 5
```

Assign a value of 0 to the property. Due to the defined mock object behavior, the value of `PropA` remains unchanged.

```
mock.PropA = 0

mock =

    Mock with properties:

        PropA: 5
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

### ProfileReport will be removed in a future release

#### Warns

The `ProfileReport` class will be removed in a future release. Use `CoverageReport` or `CoberturaFormat` instead. Unlike `ProfileReport`, which supports running tests only in serial mode, these two classes can be used to generate reports when tests run in either serial or parallel mode.

To update your code, change instances of `ProfileReport` to `CoverageReport` or `CoberturaFormat`. This table shows an example of how you can update your code.

Before	After
<pre>import matlab.unittest.TestRunner import matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin import matlab.unittest.plugins.codecoverage.CoverageReport  runner = TestRunner.withNoPlugins; plugin = CodeCoveragePlugin.forFolder('myTests', ...     'Producing',ProfileReport); runner.addPlugin(plugin)</pre>	<pre>import matlab.unittest.TestRunner import matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin import matlab.unittest.plugins.codecoverage.CoverageReport  runner = TestRunner.withNoPlugins; plugin = CodeCoveragePlugin.forFolder('myTests', ...     'Producing',CoverageReport); runner.addPlugin(plugin)</pre>

To create a MATLAB Profiler Coverage Report without specifying a `ProfileReport` format, see [Determine Code Coverage Using the Profiler](#).

## External Language Interfaces

### C++ Interface: MATLAB data type for C++ array and `std::vector`

MATLAB provides an interface, `clib.array`, which wraps C++ native arrays and `std::vector` types. To create an array of C++ array objects, call the MATLAB `clibArray` function. To convert a MATLAB array to a C++ array, call `clibConvertArray`. For more information, see [MATLAB Object For C++ Arrays](#).

For information about creating a MATLAB interface, see [Build MATLAB Interface to C++ Library](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

By default, beginning in R2020a, MATLAB returns a `clib.array` object instead of the equivalent MATLAB array for primitive types.

To continue to treat a return argument as a MATLAB array, call `clibgen.generateLibraryDefinition` or `clibgen.buildInterface` with the 'ReturnCArrays' argument set to `false`.

To update your code to use `clib` arrays, note that when you rebuild the library the MATLAB type for these output arguments changes to `clib.array.libname.classname`. Also, MATLAB automatically defines more parameters. In general, you still need to provide SHAPE information.

### C++ Interface: Supported data types

Functionality in a C++ shared library using these types is included in the MATLAB interface to the library.

- `std::shared_ptr`
- Pointer and array data members.
- Double pointers (\*\*) to custom classes used as function or method parameter types. Double pointers to primitive types are not supported.

These types are equivalent to MATLAB `char`:

- `wchar_t`
- `char16_t`
- `char32_t`

These types are equivalent to MATLAB `string`:

- `char *`
- `std::wstring`
- `std::u16string`
- `std::u32string`

For more information, see [MATLAB to C++ Data Type Mapping](#). To determine if it is possible to publish an interface to your library, see [Limitations to C/C++ Support](#).

## C++ Interface: Lifetime management of C++ objects

If a library creates an object, then the library is responsible for releasing the memory. Likewise, if MATLAB creates the object, then MATLAB is responsible for releasing the memory. MATLAB lets you control the lifetime management of objects by specifying 'ReleaseOnCall' and 'DeleteFcn' arguments in the library definition file. For more information, see Lifetime Management of C++ Objects in MATLAB.

## MATLAB Data Array: Support for N-D row-major memory layout

You can create an `N-D matlab::data::Array` object with row-major memory layout. Previously, the `createArrayFromBuffer` function created 2-D row-major arrays only. To create a `matlab::data::Array` object with row-major memory layout, set the `createArrayFromBuffer` argument `memoryLayout` to `MemoryLayout::ROW_MAJOR`. To determine the memory layout for an existing `matlab::data::Array` object, call `getMemoryLayout`.

## MATLAB COM Server: Register MATLAB without administrative privileges

If you do not have an administrator account on a Microsoft Windows system or you do not start MATLAB with administrative privileges, you can use the `comserver` function to register MATLAB as a COM server for your user account. If you have an administrator account, then you also can call `comserver` to register MATLAB for all users. For more information, see Register MATLAB as COM Server. For general information about the MATLAB COM Automation server, see Calling MATLAB as COM Automation Server.

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2020 for C, C++, and Fortran	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2020 for Fortran	macOS
Added	Apple Xcode 11.x	macOS
Discontinued	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2017	Windows macOS

To ensure continued support for building your MEX files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### `createSoapMessage`, `callSoapService`, and `parseSoapResponse` will be removed

*Warns*

Consider using `matlab.wsdL.createWSDIClient` instead of the `createSoapMessage`, `callSoapService`, and `parseSoapResponse` functions to communicate with Web services using

Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP). There is no direct function replacement for the SOAP functions, but when you create a WSDL interface, you have access to the Web service functionality.

### **createClassFromWsdL will be removed**

#### *Warns*

The `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient` function replaces the `createClassFromWsdL` function to communicate with Web services from MATLAB using Web Services Description Language (WSDL). `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient` enables you to specify additional information needed to access the WSDL document. For more information, see `weboptions`.

To get started using `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient`, follow these steps.

- 1 Download supported versions of the Java JDK™ and Apache™ CXF programs. For more information, see Set Up WSDL Tools.
- 2 Set the paths to these programs:

```
matlab.wsdL.setWSDLToolPath('JDK',jdk,'CXF',cxf)
```

where `jdk` is the path to the JDK installation and `cxf` is the path to the CXF program.

To update your code, replace calls to `createClassFromWsdL` with calls to `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient`. For example, for a Web service with this URL:

```
url = 'https://examplesite.com/samplewebservice';
```

replace this call to `createClassFromWsdL`:

```
createClassFromWsdL(strcat(url,'?WSDL'))
```

with:

```
matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient(url)
```

---

**Note** `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient` does not support RPC-encoded WSDL documents.

---

## Hardware Support

### MATLAB Support Package for Ryze Tello Drones: Control Ryze Tello drone from MATLAB and acquire sensor and image data

The MATLAB Support Package for Ryze® Tello Drones is available from release R2020a onwards.

The support package includes functions to pilot Ryze Tello and Ryze Tello EDU drones by sending MATLAB commands to control its direction, speed, and orientation. You can also read flight navigation data such as speed, height, and orientation, capture images, and stream live video into MATLAB from the drone's first-person view (FPV) camera.

### Support added for Raspberry Pi 4B model board

You can use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi™ Hardware with the Raspberry Pi 4B board.

### Deploy deep learning applications on Raspberry Pi hardware

The MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware now enables you to deploy deep learning applications on the hardware. The deep learning applications continue to run on the Raspberry Pi even if the hardware is disconnected from the computer. To support deployment, the Raspberry Pi functions listed in Functions Supported for Deployment (MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware) are enhanced to generate C++ code. Like any MATLAB function, you can deploy the deep learning application using these steps in Workflow to Deploy MATLAB Function on Raspberry Pi (MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware) with an additional step of creating a deep learning configuration object and assigning it to the `CoderConfig.DeepLearningConfig` property of Raspberry Pi before deployment.

For example, to deploy the deep learning application `raspi_webcam_resnet.m`:

- 1 Create a configuration object for the Raspberry Pi hardware and set the language of the generated code to C++ using `TargetLang`.

```
t = targetHardware('Raspberry Pi');  
t.CoderConfig.TargetLang = 'C++';
```

- 2 Create an `arm-compute` deep learning configuration object and assign it to the `DeepLearningConfig` property of the Raspberry Pi configuration object.

```
dlcfg = coder.DeepLearningConfig('arm-compute')  
dlcfg.ArmArchitecture = 'armv7';  
t.CoderConfig.DeepLearningConfig = dlcfg;
```

- 3 Deploy the application on the Raspberry Pi hardware.

```
deploy(t, 'raspi_webcam_resnet.m')
```

### Read GPS Data from GPS Receiver Connected to Arduino Hardware

The MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware enables you to read GPS data from the GPS receiver connected to an Arduino hardware.



## Use BNO055 Sensor with Sensor Fusion and Tracking Toolbox, and Navigation Toolbox to Estimate Orientation

You can read acceleration, angular velocity, and magnetic field up to 200Hz in the non-fusion mode of the BNO055 IMU sensor connected to the Arduino hardware. To estimate orientation, you can use the sensor with Sensor Fusion and Tracking Toolbox™, and Navigation Toolbox™.

## Enable Code Generation of MATLAB Arduino Functions Inside a MATLAB Function Block for I2C and SPI

In addition to the existing support of ADC, PWM, and Digital Read/Write, you can now generate code for Arduino MATLAB functions inside a MATLAB function block for I2C and SPI.

## Functionality being changed or removed

### The `i2cdev` and `spidev` functions will be removed in R2020a

*Warns*

Use the device instead of `i2cdev` and `spidev` to connect to I2C or SPI devices on Arduino hardware .

### The property `Pins` of `servo` object will be removed in R2020a

*Warns*

Use the property `Pin` instead of `Pins` to get the pin number of the Arduino hardware and the Adafruit® Motor Shield V2 for Arduino hardware to which the servo motor is connected. For more information, see [Connection to servo motor on Arduino](#) and [Connection to servo motor on Adafruit Motor Shield V2](#) .

### The class `arduinoio.LibraryBase` will be removed in R2020a

*Warns*

Use the class `matlabshared.addon.LibraryBase` instead of `arduinoio.LibraryBase` for deriving Arduino add-on libraries.

### MATLAB support for Adafruit Bluefruit EZ-Link Shield and Programmer will be removed in R2020a

*Warns*

The support for Adafruit Bluefruit EZ-Link Shield and Programmer will be removed in R2020a.



# R2019b

---

**Version: 9.7**

**New Features**


**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

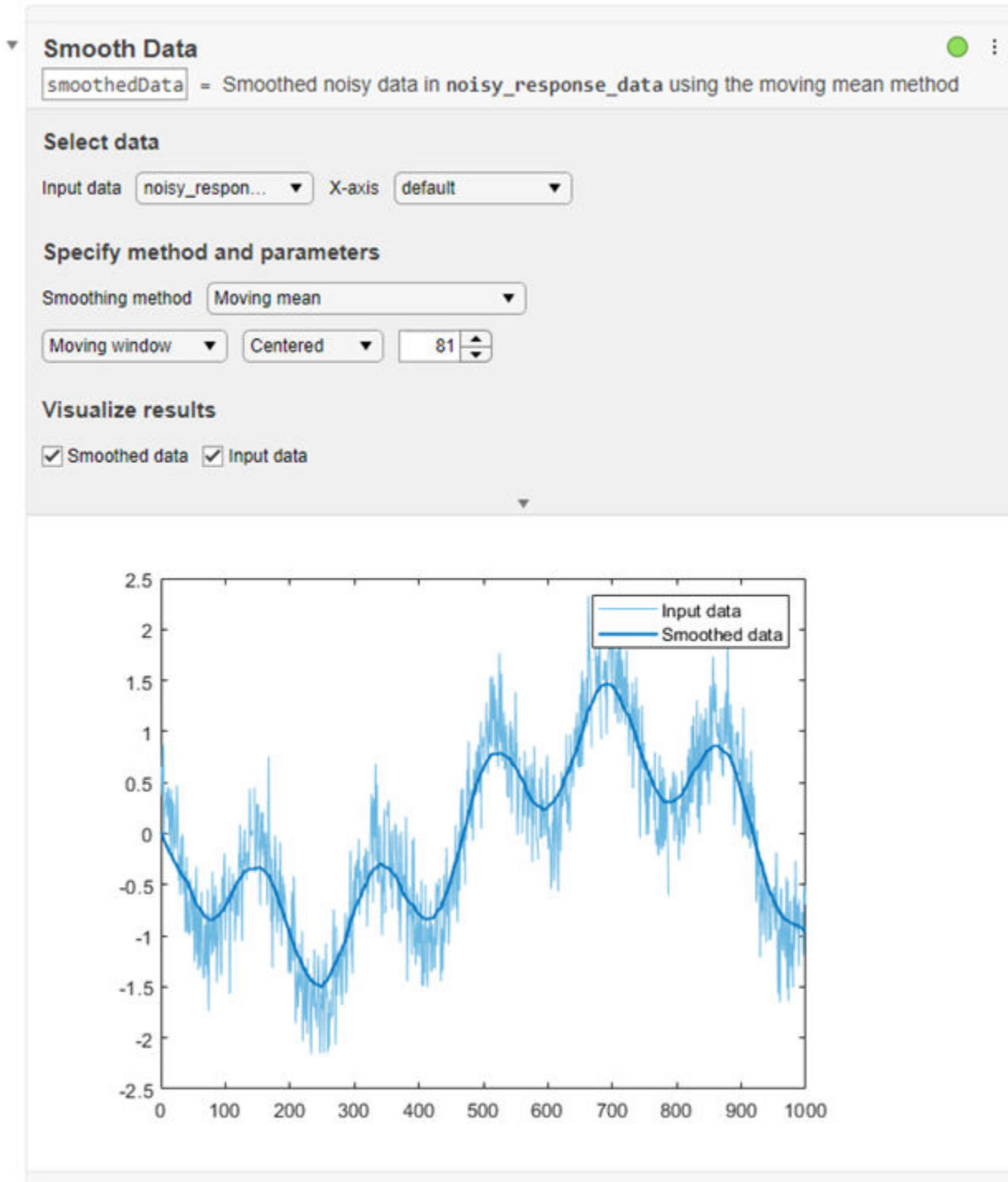
## Environment

### **Live Editor Tasks: Add interactive tasks to live scripts to explore parameters and automatically generate code**

Live Editor tasks are app-like interfaces that can be added to a live script to perform a specific set of operations. Use tasks to reduce development time, errors, and time spent plotting. Tasks automatically generate code that becomes part of your live script.

To add a task to a live script, go to the **Live Editor** tab, click  **Task** ▾, and select from the available tasks. You also can type the name of the task in a live script code block. As you type, the Live Editor displays possible matches, and you can select and insert the desired task.

For example, add the **Smooth Data** task to a live script to smooth noisy data.

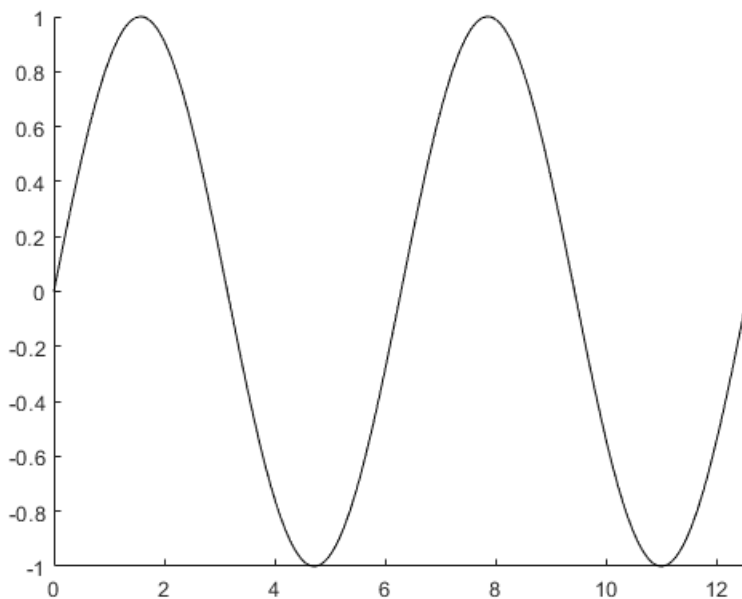


For more information, see [Add Interactive Tasks to a Live Script](#).

## Live Editor Output: Animate plots to show changes in data over time

You can include for-loop animations in the Live Editor to show changes in plotted data over time. For example, this code animates a line growing as it accumulates 2,000 data points in the Live Editor. The `drawnow` function displays the changes after each iteration through the loop.

```
h = animatedline;  
axis([0 4*pi -1 1])  
x = linspace(0,4*pi,2000);  
  
for k = 1:length(x)  
    y = sin(x(k));  
    addpoints(h,x(k),y);  
    drawnow  
end
```



## Live Editor Output: Adjust the width of columns in tables

Adjust the width of table columns in the Live Editor by clicking and dragging the column border to the desired width.

## Live Editor Output: Scroll through and copy data in arrays such as cell arrays, object arrays, and struct arrays

You can use scroll bars to explore data in cell arrays, object arrays, and struct arrays. You also can scroll through data in string arrays, numeric arrays, categorical arrays, `datetime` arrays, `duration` arrays, and `calendarDuration` arrays.

To copy individual data values in output, select a value, right-click it, and choose the **Copy Selection** option.

Patients = 14x5 cell

	1	2	3	4	5
1	'Gender'	'Age'	'Height'	'Weight'	'Smoker'
2	'M'	38	71	176	1
3	'M'	43	69	163	0
4	'M'	38	64	131	0
5	'M'	36	64	142	1
6	'M'	42	64	129	0
7	'M'	41	64	131	0
8	'F'	38	64	133	0
9	'F'	40	67	133	1

## Live Editor Export: Customize figure format as well as document paper size, orientation, and margins when exporting

You can programmatically change the resolution and format of images when exporting to PDF and LaTeX in the Live Editor using settings. For example, this code specifies the JPEG figure format and a resolution of 1200 DPI when exporting in the Live Editor for the current session.

```
s = settings;
s.matlab.editor.export.FigureFormat.TemporaryValue = 'jpeg';
s.matlab.editor.export.FigureResolution.TemporaryValue = 1200;
```

You also can programmatically change the paper size, orientation, and margins when exporting to PDF, Microsoft Word documents, and LaTeX in the Live Editor. For example, this code specifies the Legal paper size and landscape page orientation when exporting in the Live Editor for the current MATLAB session.

```
s.matlab.editor.export.pagesetup.PaperSize.TemporaryValue = 'Legal';
s.matlab.editor.export.pagesetup.Orientation.TemporaryValue = 'Landscape';
```

To change the figure format, document paper size, orientation, and margins for an individual export document type, specify the setting for that individual document type. For example, this code specifies a portrait page orientation when exporting to PDF documents in the Live Editor, and a landscape page orientation when exporting to all other document types. Set the personal value instead of the temporary value for the settings to ensure that the values persist across MATLAB sessions.

```
s.matlab.editor.export.pagesetup.pdf.Orientation.PersonalValue = 'Portrait';
s.matlab.editor.export.pagesetup.Orientation.PersonalValue = 'Landscape';
```

For more information, see `matlab.editor` Settings.

## Live Editor Code: Duplicate one or more lines of code

You can reuse one or more lines of code in a live script by duplicating them. To duplicate selected lines, right-click them and select **Duplicate Line(s)**. You also can use the keyboard shortcut **Ctrl+Shift+C** (or **Cmd+Shift+C** on macOS).

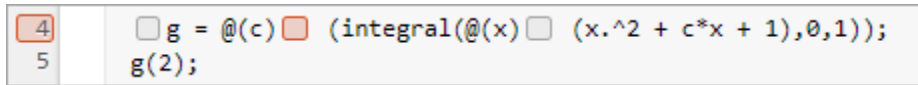
## Live Editor Code: Suppress Code Analyzer warning messages

To suppress Code Analyzer warnings for a single line in the Live Editor, right-click a warning and select **Suppress Message... > On This Line**. To suppress the warning for the entire document, select **Suppress Message... > In This File**.

Error messages cannot be suppressed.

## Live Editor Debugging: Set breakpoints for anonymous functions

In the Live Editor, you can set breakpoints for anonymous functions. To add a breakpoint, click the gray area to the left of an executable line that contains the anonymous function. MATLAB adds a breakpoint to the line and a disabled breakpoint to the left of each anonymous function in the line. Click the disabled breakpoint to enable it.



## Live Editor Internationalization: Add non-English language such as Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters on Windows and macOS Platforms

You can specify different input methods on Windows and macOS systems to add non-English languages such as Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters to code and text in the Live Editor.

## Add-On Manager: Update MATLAB and other installed add-ons

You can update MATLAB and other installed add-ons to their latest version in the Add-On Manager. To view and install available updates, on the **Home** tab, click **Help > Check for Updates**. The Add-On Manager opens. Select the **Update** tab to view available updates. Click the **Update** button to the right of an available update to install it. For more information, see Get and Manage Add-Ons.

## Add-On Manager: Programmatically manage add-ons by name

Enable, disable, and uninstall add-ons programmatically by name using the `matlab.addons.enableAddon`, `matlab.addons.disableAddon`, and `matlab.addons.uninstall` functions.

For example, suppose that you have an add-on called Random File Name Creator installed on your system. Disable Random File Name Creator by name.

```
matlab.addons.disableAddon("Random File Name Creator")
addons = matlab.addons.installedAddons
```

```
addons =
```

```
1x4 table
```

Name	Version	Enabled	Identifier
"Random File Name Creator"	"1.0"	false	"75442144-f751-4011-bm0e-32b6fb2f1433"



## Settings: Create persistent settings for custom apps, toolboxes, and across MATLAB sessions

You can add your own custom settings in MATLAB to store and access data programmatically across a single or multiple MATLAB sessions.

For example, create the settings group `mysettings` and the setting `MyWorkAddress` inside it.

```
s = settings;
addGroup(s,'mysettings','Hidden',false);
addSetting(s.mysettings,'MyWorkAddress','Hidden',false);
s.mysettings.MyWorkAddress.PersonalValue = '3 Apple Hill Drive';
```

You can then use the setting value programmatically in your code.

```
fprintf("I work at %s.\n", s.mysettings.MyWorkAddress.ActiveValue)
```

```
I work at 3 Apple Hill Drive.
```

For more information, see [Create Custom Settings](#). To create settings for custom toolboxes, see [Create Factory Settings for Toolboxes](#).

## MATLAB Drive: Share folders and collaborate with others

If you have MATLAB Drive™ Connector installed and actively syncing, you can share folders in your MATLAB Drive directly from MATLAB. To share a folder, right-click the folder in the Current Folder browser and select **Share**.

You can share folders with a view-only link, or invite individual collaborators and set their editing permissions. Invitations can be accepted or declined. After a folder is shared, you can manage the permissions of invited members, rescind invitations, or send additional invitations at any time.

For more information, see [Share Folders in MATLAB](#).

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Live editor animations enabled by default

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, for-loop animations in the Live Editor are enabled by default. To disable animations in the Live Editor, set the `matlab.editor.AllowFigureAnimation` setting to `false`:

```
s = settings;
s.matlab.editor.AllowFigureAnimation.PersonalValue = false;
```

## Language and Programming

### **size Function: Find lengths of multiple array dimensions at a time**

You can now use a vector dimension argument to query multiple array dimension lengths at a time with the `size` function. For example, `sz = size(A, [1 3])` returns a 1-by-2 row vector containing the lengths of dimensions 1 and 3 of the input array `A`.

### **matches Function: Determine if input strings are equal**

You can determine if two input strings are equal. For more information, see `matches`.

### **Hexadecimal and Binary Numbers: Specify numbers using hexadecimal and binary literals**

You can write numbers using hexadecimal and binary notation. For example, you can write the number 42 as `A = 0x2A` using the `0x` prefix to indicate hexadecimal format. For more information, see `Hexadecimal and Binary Values`.

### **Indexing: Use dot indexing into function calls**

You can now use dot indexing to index into the result of a function call. MATLAB evaluates the function and then applies the dot indexing operation to the result.

For example, this function creates a structure:

```
function out = createStruct(in)
out = struct("aField", in);
end
```

You can call this function and immediately access the structure field it creates:

```
createStruct(3).aField
```

For more information, see `Indexing into Function Call Results`.

### **System object authoring improvements: Property validation support and simplified class inheritance**

When you author System objects, you can now use property validation to restrict property values. For information about property validation, see `Validate Property Values`.

The methods from the `matlab.system.mixin.CustomIcon`, `matlab.system.mixin.Nondirect`, `matlab.system.mixin.Propagates`, and `matlab.system.mixin.SampleTime` mixin classes are now directly included with `matlab.System`. You no longer need to inherit from these mixin classes when authoring System objects.

## Function Input Arguments: Declare function input arguments to restrict values

Function argument validation is a way to declare specific restrictions on function input arguments. Using function argument validation, you can constrain the class, size, and other aspects of function input values without writing code in the body of the function to perform these tests. For more information, see [Function Argument Validation](#).

## namedargs2cell Function: Convert structure containing name-value pairs to cell array

Convert a scalar structure array that contains name-value data into an interleaved cell array suitable for passing to functions that accept name-value pair cell arrays. This function is typically used with the name-value structure created using function argument validation. For more information, see [namedargs2cell](#).

## delete, dir, isfile, isfolder, and what Functions: Access web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage

You can now use the `delete`, `dir`, `isfile`, `isfolder`, and `what` functions to work with remote files and folders. To access remote locations, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, check if a file exists on the specified path in Amazon S3 Cloud.

```
result = isfile('s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_image.jpg')
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see [Work with Remote Data](#).

## Suggested Corrections: Correct errors with two new classes

In addition to the `AppendArgumentsCorrection` class, you can now provide a suggested fix using the `ReplaceIdentifierCorrection` and `ConvertToFunctionNotationCorrection` classes.

- To suggest replacing an identifier in the function call where the exception was thrown, use the `ReplaceIdentifierCorrection` class.
- To suggest the function notation equivalent of the dot notation expression from which the exception was thrown, use the `ConvertToFunctionNotationCorrection` class.

## error Function: Provide suggested fix for uncaught exception

You can now use the `error` function to provide a suggested fix when the thrown exception is not caught. To use this functionality, specify the first argument of `error` as an object that suggests the correction. For example, display a suggestion for missing arguments by specifying an `AppendArgumentsCorrection` instance.

```
aac = matlab.lang.correction.AppendArgumentsCorrection(["InitialCondition", "0"]);
error(aac, msgID, msgText)
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Program files larger than 128 MB or with high complexity produce error

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, program files larger than approximately 128 MB do not open or run. For files that contain only code (for example, `.m` and `.p` files), this limit affects the file size. For files that store more than just code (for example, `.mlx` files), it affects the size of the code. Running statements larger than 128 MB, either directly in the Command Window or using the `eval` function, also is not supported. In addition, code with high levels of complexity, such as a large number of deeply nested `if` statements, is not supported.

Large program file or statement sizes could result in unpredictable behavior and often occurred when using large portions of code (for example, over 500 lines) to define variables with constant values. To decrease the size of program files, consider defining the variables and saving them in a data file (for example, a MAT-file or `.csv` file). Then you can load the variables instead of executing code to generate them. This adjustment not only decreases the file size of your program but also can increase performance.

### Change in rules for function precedence order

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, MATLAB changes the rules for name resolution, impacting the precedence order of variables, nested functions, local functions, and external functions. These rules are described in [Function Precedence Order](#). For information about the changes and tips for updating your code, see [Update Code for R2019b Changes to Function Precedence Order](#).

- Identifiers cannot be used for two purposes inside a function.
- Identifiers without explicit declarations might not be treated as variables.
- Variables cannot be implicitly shared between parent and nested functions.
- Change in precedence of compound name resolution.
- Anonymous functions can include resolved and unresolved identifiers.

The behavior of the `import` function has changed.

- Change in precedence of wildcard-based imports
- Fully qualified import functions cannot have the same name as nested functions
- Fully qualified imports shadow outer scope definitions of the same name.
- Error handling when import is not found.
- Nested functions inherit import statements from parent functions.

### Some repetition arguments for `repmat` function now produce errors

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, some `repmat` syntaxes involving nonscalar or empty repetition arguments will produce an error. The following table describes how to update these syntaxes.

Errors	Use Instead
<code>repmat(A, r1, r2)</code> , where <code>r1</code> and <code>r2</code> are row vectors	<code>repmat(A, [r1 r2])</code>
<code>repmat(A, empt)</code> , where <code>empt</code> is an empty array	<code>repmat(A, 1)</code>
<code>repmat(A, empt1, empt2)</code> , where <code>empt1</code> and <code>empt2</code> are empty arrays	<code>repmat(A, 1)</code>

Errors	Use Instead
<code>repmat(A,n,empt)</code> , where <code>n</code> is an integer and <code>empt</code> is an empty array	<code>repmat(A,[n 1])</code>

### Noninteger or complex dimension order arguments for permute function now produce errors

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, the `permute` syntax `permute(A,dimorder)` produces an error when `dimorder` is a noninteger or complex value. Instead, specify real, positive integer values for `dimorder`.

### Compare scalar enumerations in cell arrays to text using the strcmp function

*Behavior change*

`strcmp` now returns logical 0 or 1 for comparisons of scalar enumerations in cell arrays to text. Previously, `strcmp` always returned 0.

For example, compare a `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState` enumeration in a cell and a character vector.

```
enum = matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState.off;
TF = strcmp({enum}, 'off')
```

TF =

```
logical
    1
```

In previous releases, this comparison using `strcmp` returned 0.

You can also compare `{enum}` to a cell array of character vectors or to a string array.

```
TF = strcmp({enum}, {'on', 'off'})
```

TF =

```
1x2 logical array
    0    1
```

However, comparison to strings in cell arrays, such as `strcmp({enum}, {"off"})`, always returns 0. Cell arrays of string arrays are not recommended.

### Behavior of nargin for functions that use function argument validation

*Behavior change*

If the function name input argument to `nargin` refers to a function that uses function argument validation, then the returned value is the number of positional arguments on the function line. This change in behavior can affect code that uses `nargin` with functions that are subsequently updated to use the function argument validation feature. For more information, see `nargin` in Argument Validation.

### Dot-parenthesis syntax will not be allowed in validation function calls

*Behavior change in future release*

Calling validation functions from `properties` or `arguments` blocks using dot-parenthesis syntax in the function name will be disallowed in a future release. For example, this syntax will be invalid:

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        A {a.('b').mustBePositive} % Dot-paren not allowed
    end
end
```

### Validation function must refer to the property being validated

*Behavior change in future release*

Property validation functions that do not refer to the property being validated will be disallowed in a future release. For example, in this class definition, the input to the `mustBePositive` function is the constant `10` instead of the property value.

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        A {mustBePositive(10)} % Property not validated
    end
end
```

To validate the property value, either pass the property name explicitly, or allow MATLAB to pass the property implicitly:

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        A {mustBePositive}
    end
end
```

### Function handles will not be allowed as inputs to property validation functions

*Behavior change in future release*

Passing function handles to property validation functions will be disallowed in a future release. If you define a validation function that must use a function handle, then define the function handle in the body of the validation function.

For example, it will be an error to pass the function handle `@sin` to the `customValFcn` function:

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        A {customValFcn(A,@sin)} % Will result in error
    end
end

function customValFcn(A,fh)
    % function body
end
```

Instead, define the function handle in the custom validation function.

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        A {customValFcn(A)}
    end
end
```

```
function customValFcn(A)
    fh = @sin;
    % function body
end
```

## Data Analysis

### Live Editor Tasks: Interactively preprocess data and generate code

Use Live Editor tasks to join tables; smooth data; handle outliers and missing data; remove trends; and find local minima, local maxima, and change points. Interactively explore the effects of your changes using generated plots. The tasks also automatically generate code that becomes part of your live script.

MATLAB now offers seven data preprocessing tasks:

- **Join Tables** — Combine two tables using key variables.
- **Smooth Data** — Smooth noisy data.
- **Clean Outlier Data** — Find, fill, or remove outliers.
- **Clean Missing Data** — Find, fill, or remove missing data.
- **Remove Trends** — Remove polynomial trend from data.
- **Find Local Extrema** — Find local maxima and minima.
- **Find Change Points** — Find abrupt changes in data.

To open tasks in the Live Editor, use the **Task** menu on the **Live Editor** tab. For more information, see [Add Interactive Tasks to a Live Script](#).

### groupfilter Function: Filter data in a table, timetable, or matrix by group

The `groupfilter` function allows you to filter rows of data by group according to a specified filtering method. For example, given a table `T`, group by variable `Var1` and return only the rows of `T` whose group has more than one element.

```
>> T = table(["A" "B" "C" "A" "A"],[1 2 3 4 5])
```

```
T =
```

```
5x2 table
```

Var1	Var2
"A"	1
"B"	2
"C"	3
"A"	4
"A"	5

```
>> G = groupfilter(T,'Var1',@(x) numel(x) > 1)
```

```
G =
```

```
3x2 table
```

Var1	Var2
"A"	4
"A"	5



```
"A"    1
"A"    4
"A"    5
```

## datetime Data Type: Detect formats with fractional seconds when converting text that represents dates and times

The `datetime` function allows you to convert text that includes fractional seconds without specifying the `'InputFormat'` name-value pair argument. For example, given text representing a date and time that includes milliseconds, convert the text to a `datetime` value.

```
d = datetime('2019-07-01 12:34:56.123')
```

```
d =
```

```
datetime
01-Jul-2019 12:34:56
```

While the fractional seconds are detected, the default format for displaying values does not include fractional seconds. To display the fractional seconds, add `'.SSS'` to the `Format` property of `d`.

```
d.Format = 'dd-MMM-uuuu HH:mm:ss.SSS'
```

```
d =
```

```
datetime
01-Jul-2019 12:34:56.123
```

For more information, see the `Format` property of `datetime`.

## table and timetable Data Types: Variable names can have any characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters

Starting in R2019b, the names of variables in tables and timetables can have any Unicode characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters. Previously, table and timetable variable names had to be valid MATLAB identifiers. For more information, see `table`, `timetable`, or `Access Data in Tables`.

This feature has several implications.

- While table and timetable variable names can have any characters, the `table2struct` and `summary` functions do modify variable names that are invalid when you use them as structure field names. The names of fields in a structure must be valid MATLAB identifiers.

To determine if a name is a valid identifier, use the `isvarname` function.

- You can access any table or timetable variable using dot notation. However, if a variable name is not a valid MATLAB identifier, then you must specify the name as an expression within parentheses following the dot. The expression can be a variable name enclosed in quotation marks, or a function that returns a character vector or string scalar.

For example, if the table `T` has variables named `'Age'` and `'Blood Pressure'`, then you can use dot notation to access the variables. You can use both of the following syntaxes to access `Age` because it is a valid MATLAB identifier.

```
T.Age
T.('Age')
```

However, to access the variable named 'Blood Pressure' using dot notation, you must use parentheses because the name is not a valid MATLAB identifier.

```
T.('Blood Pressure')
```

## Compatibility Considerations

- Starting in R2019b, table and timetable variable names with leading or trailing whitespace characters are not modified.

In previous releases, leading and trailing whitespace characters were deleted from variable names when you specified them using the 'VariableNames' name-value pair argument, or assigned them to the VariableNames property.

This change in behavior affects the `array2table`, `array2timetable`, `cell2table`, `table`, and `timetable` functions, and the VariableNames property of tables and timetables. To remove such characters manually, first use the `strtrim` function on the names, then assign them as variable names to the table or timetable.

- Starting in R2019b, MATLAB raises an error if you assign a table variable name that matches a dimension name, or a dimension name that matches a variable name. In previous releases, MATLAB raised a warning and modified the names so they were unique.

## tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including `setdiff`, `xcorr`, and `outerjoin`

The functions listed in this table now support tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For more information on usage and limitations, see the Extended Capabilities section at the bottom of each reference page.

<code>isregular</code>	<code>vartype</code>
<code>outerjoin</code>	<code>xcorr</code>
<code>setdiff</code>	<code>xcov</code>
<code>setxor</code>	

In addition, some functions have removed limitations with tall arrays.

Functions	Added Support
<code>min</code> and <code>max</code>	<code>min</code> and <code>max</code> now fully support tall arrays. <i>Previously, you could not specify multiple outputs.</i>
<code>conv</code> , <code>conv2</code> , and <code>convn</code>	<code>conv</code> , <code>conv2</code> , and <code>convn</code> now support more mixtures of tall arrays and in-memory arrays in the inputs. <i>Previously, the second input <i>B</i> could not be a tall array.</i>

Functions	Added Support
<code>innerjoin</code>	<p><code>innerjoin</code> now fully supports tall arrays.</p> <p><i>Previously, you could only specify one output argument, and one of the inputs was required to be an in-memory array.</i></p>
<code>intersect</code>	<p><code>intersect</code> now allows both inputs to be tall arrays.</p> <p><i>Previously, one of the inputs was required to be an in-memory array.</i></p>

### tall Arrays: Avoid running out of memory due to temporary copies of data

If you convert an in-memory array `A` into a tall array using `T = tall(A)`, then MATLAB avoids creating copies of the underlying data when you perform subsequent operations on `T`, which relaxes the memory requirements of many operations. This approach is useful if, for example, you have 8 GB of RAM and perform an operation on a 5 GB array that normally requires a temporary copy of the data.

Previously, the syntax `tall(A)` for an in-memory array `A` did not avoid creating temporary copies of data, and was bound by the same memory requirements as in-memory arrays.

## Data Import and Export

### **detectImportOptions Function: Specify the type of import options for delimited or fixed-width text files**

When detecting import options for a text file, the `detectImportOptions` function now enables you to specify the type of the text file as `'delimitedtext'` or `'fixedwidth'`. For more information, see `detectImportOptions`.

### **table and timetable Data Types: Read and write tabular data that has variable names containing any characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters**

Starting in R2019b, you can read and write tables and timetables containing variable names that have any Unicode characters, including spaces and non-ASCII characters. Previously, table and timetable variable names had to be valid MATLAB identifiers.

To read tabular data that contains arbitrary variable names, such as variable names with spaces and non-ASCII characters, set the `PreserveVariableNames` parameter to `true`.

```
T = readtable('myFile.xls','PreserveVariableNames',true)
```

The following functions support reading and writing of tabular data containing variable names that contain any characters:

- **Import Tool**, `readtable`, `readtimetable`, and `parquetread`
- `detectImportOptions`, `spreadsheetImportOptions`, `delimitedTextImportOptions`, and `fixedWidthImportOptions`
- `tabularTextDatastore`, `spreadsheetDatastore`, and `parquetDatastore`
- `writetable`, `writetimetable`, and `parquetwrite`
- `save` and `load`

If you save a table or timetable to a MAT-file (using the `save` function), then the MAT-file contains both original and modified names for any variables whose names are not valid identifiers. If you load the MAT-file into R2019b or later (using the `load` function), then the table or timetable uses original variable names. If you load it into R2019a or earlier, then the table or timetable uses the modified variable names.

For more information, see `table`, `timetable`, or `Access Data in Tables`.

### **sheetnames Function: Get names of worksheets from spreadsheet file**

Use the `sheetnames` function to get the names of all worksheets from a spreadsheet file. For more information, see `sheetnames`.

### **VideoReader Object: Read frames in videos using frame index or time**

The `VideoReader` object supports interchangeable access to video frames using frame index or time. Therefore, you can now use `read` and `readFrame` interchangeably.

Previously, you could use only one type of access at a time. Attempting to read frames interchangeably using `read` and `readFrame` resulted in an error. For example, the following code would result in an error.

```
vidObj = VideoReader('xylophone.mp4');
frame20 = read(vidObj,20); % read using frame index
frame21 = readFrame(vidObj) % read next frame using CurrentTime
```

```
Cannot call 'READFRAME' method after querying the
NUMBEROFFRAMES property or using the READ method.
Recreate the object to use 'READFRAME' method.
```

However, starting in R2019b, you can use all the methods and properties of the `VideoReader` object interchangeably between accessing frames using frame indices and accessing frames using time. For example, create a `VideoReader` object and read the 20th frame using the `read` method. Next, use the `readFrame` method to get the 21st frame.

```
vidObj = VideoReader('xylophone.mp4');
frame20 = read(vidObj,20);
frame21 = readFrame(vidObj);
whos frame20 frame21
```

Name	Size	Bytes	Class	Attributes
frame20	240x320x3	230400	uint8	
frame21	240x320x3	230400	uint8	

For more information, see `VideoReader`.

## VideoReader Object: Improved performance in generated code with row-major layout

For large video files, the generated code for the `VideoReader` object with a row-major layout option shows improved performance. For example, the `timingTest` function shows about a 4x speed-up on a H.264 video file with a resolution of 1280x720.

```
function [t, data] = timingTest(fileName)
    vidObj = VideoReader(fileName);
    data = cell(20,1);
    tic;
    for cnt = 1:20
        data{cnt} = readFrame(vidObj);
    end
    t = toc;
end
```

Generate code for the `timingTest` function with the row-major flag. The `codegen` command creates a function `timingTest_mex` with the C and C++ generated code.

```
codegen timingTest -args {coder.typeof('', [1 inf])} -rowmajor
```

For a H.264 video file with a resolution of 1280x720, the execution times are:

**R2019a:** 4.04s

**R2019b:** 0.95s

The code was timed on a Windows 10, Intel Xeon® CPU W-2133 @ 3.6 GHz test system by calling the function `timingTest_mex`. The higher the video file resolution (measured by frame size), the greater the performance improvement becomes.

## **Import Tool: Generate simpler code when importing from fixed-width text files**

**Import Tool** now operates consistently across different platforms and generates code that is easy to read when importing fixed-width text files. For example, the generated code contains `readtable` and `FixedWidthImportOptions`, which makes the code simpler to read and use. For more information, see [Read Text File Data Using Import Tool](#).

## **save Function: Save workspace variables to a MAT-file version 7 without compression**

Previously, the `save` command, when saving workspace variables to a version 7 MAT-file, used compression as the default (and the only) option. Now, `save` supports the `'-nocompression'` option for MAT-file version 7.

By default, saving a variable `myVariable` compresses the data and saves it to a version 7 MAT-file. The `-v7` flag is optional.

```
save myFile.mat myVariable -v7
```

To save `myVariable` without compression, use:

```
save myFile.mat myVariable -v7 -nocompression
```

For more information, see `save`.

## **xmlread Function: Prevent reading of XML files that contain DOCTYPE declarations**

You can prevent reading XML files that contain DOCTYPE declarations by setting the `'AllowDoctype'` name-value pair to `false`. For more information, see the `xmlread` reference page.

## **imread Function: Supports reading specified images from PGM, PBM, or PPM file formats**

The `imread` function supports reading specified images from multi-image PGM, PBM, or PPM file formats. For more information, see the `imread` reference page.

## **Scientific File Format Libraries: CFITSIO Library upgraded to version 3.450**

The CFITSIO library is upgraded to version 3.450.

## Scientific File Format Libraries: LibTIFF Library upgraded to version 4.0.10

The LibTIFF library is upgraded to version 4.0.10.

## RESTful Functions: Support for authentication

The RESTful web services functions `webread`, `websave`, and `webwrite` also support Digest authentication. For more information, see the `weboptions` 'Username' argument.

For the list of supported authentications for RESTful functions, see “Server Authentication”.

## Compatibility Considerations

The RESTful functions `webread`, `webwrite`, and `websave` now adhere more closely to the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF®) document RFC 7617 for Basic authentication. As a result, MATLAB might error when a RESTful function communicates with a server that proactively expects Basic authentication but does not return a 401 challenge response.

To update your code, see How do I preemptively include a Basic Authentication header when working with "webread"/"webwrite"/"websave" in MATLAB R2019b?

## tcpclient, read, and write Functions: Generate C and C++ code

The `tcpclient`, `read`, and `write` functions support C and C++ code generation using MATLAB Coder.

## Bluetooth Low Energy Interface: Support for scanning and interacting with peripheral devices

You can use MATLAB commands to perform the following operations:

- Scan for nearby peripheral devices and view advertising data using the `blelist` function
- Connect to peripheral devices using the `ble` function
- Access device characteristics and descriptors using the `characteristic` and `descriptor` functions
- Read device characteristic data and descriptor data using the `read` function
- Write to device characteristics and descriptors using the `write` function
- Enable and disable notification or indication for a characteristic using the `subscribe` and `unsubscribe` functions

For more information, see Bluetooth Low Energy Communication.

## Serial Port Devices: New functions and properties

The serial port interface has a new set of functions and properties. The existing functionality still runs, but new function names and properties are recommended. The new interface has improved performance.

Get started with the new interface by viewing a list of all serial ports on your computer using `serialportlist`.

```
list = serialportlist

list =
    1×4 string array
    "COM1"    "COM3"    "COM4"    "COM8"
```

Then, create a `serialport` object, write data to the device, and read from it.

```
s = serialport("COM8",115200);
write(s,1:5,"uint32")
read(s,5,"uint32");
```

For more information, see [Serial Port Devices](#).

## Compatibility Considerations

For more information about updating your code to use the recommended functionality, see [Transition Your Code to serialport Interface](#).

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Import Tool does not support importing text data as cell array of character vectors

*Behavior change*

Previously, **Import Tool** provided an option to import text data as a cell array of character vectors. Starting in R2019b, **Import Tool** does not support this. Instead, the **Import Tool** app imports text data as string arrays.

To preserve the previous behavior, convert the imported text data to a cell array of character vectors using the `cellstr` function.

### UseExcel parameter for spreadsheets

*Behavior change*

The default setting for `UseExcel` on Windows systems with Excel® installed is `false`.

The `UseExcel` parameter appears on these spreadsheet functions: `readtable`, `readtimetable`, `readmatrix`, `readcell`, `readvars`, `writetable`, `writetimetable`, `writematrix`, and `writecell`.

To preserve the previous behavior, update calls to these functions to specify the `UseExcel` parameter as `true`. For example, for the `readtable` function, update your code as follows.

```
T = readtable(filename,'UseExcel',true)
```

### xlsinfo function is not recommended

*Still runs*



The `xlsinfo` function is not recommended. Use the function `sheetnames` instead. There are no plans to remove `xlsinfo` at this time. The `sheetnames` function has these advantages over the `xlsinfo` function:

- Support for sheet names containing non-ASCII characters
- Better cross-platform support and performance
- Ability to work with remotely stored data

This table shows a typical use of `xlsinfo` and how to update your code to use `sheetnames`.

Not Recommended	Recommended
<code>[~,sheets] = xlsinfo('myData.xls')</code>	<code>sheets = sheetnames('myData.xls')</code>

### NumberOfFrames property of the VideoReader object is not recommended

*Still runs*

The `NumberOfFrames` property of the `VideoReader` object is not recommended. Use the property `NumFrames` instead. Update all instances of `NumberOfFrames` with `NumFrames`. There are no plans to remove the `NumberOfFrames` parameter at this time.

### Array of VideoReader objects is not supported

Creating an array of `VideoReader` objects is not supported. Update your code to remove arrays of `VideoReader` objects. For example, the following code returns an error.

```
v = VideoReader('xylophone.mp4');
v(end+1) = VideoReader('xylophone.mpg');
```

Array formation and parentheses-style indexing with objects of class 'VideoReader' is not allowed. Use objects of class 'VideoReader' only as scalars or use a cell array.

### Tiff object for writing certain TIFF files

Writing TIFF images with certain combinations of photometric configuration and the number of samples per pixel is not recommended. The value of `SamplesPerPixel` must be equal to the sum of `Photometric` color channels and the `ExtraSamples` specified in the `Tiff` object. For more information, see `Tiff` and `write`.

### imwrite function does not support writing of indexed PNG files that have insufficient colormap entries

Starting in R2019b, for writing indexed PNG files, you must specify a `colormap` with enough entries to interpret the image correctly. For more information, see the `imwrite` reference page.

### imfinfo function returns information on multiple images from PGM, PBM, and PPM files

*Behavior change*

Previously, for the PGM, PBM, and PPM file formats, the `imfinfo` function returned a single 1-by-1 structure. The structure contained information about only the first image, even if the file contained multiple images in it.

Starting in R2019b, if the PGM, PBM, and PPM files have multiple images, then `imfinfo` returns a structure array containing information on multiple images in the file. For instance, for a PGM file containing `M` images, `imfinfo` returns a 1-by-`M` structure array containing information corresponding to all the images in the file.

This table shows how to update your code to get the `Height` (or any other property) of the first image of a multi-image PBM, PGM, or PPM file.

Not Recommended	Recommended
<code>info = imfinfo('MultiImgFile.pgm')</code> <code>info.Height</code>	<code>info = imfinfo('MultiImgFile.pgm')</code> <code>info(1).Height</code>

For more information, see `imfinfo`.

### web Function

#### *Behavior change*

The `web` function now opens external sites using your system browser by default. Previously, the `web` function opened external sites using the MATLAB browser. Using the system browser is recommended when opening external sites.

To use the MATLAB browser as the default browser for external sites, go to the **Home** tab, and in the **Environment** section, click **Preferences**. Select **MATLAB > Web** and in the **System Web browser** section, clear the **Use system web browser when opening links to external sites (recommended)** option.

### Web services use system certificates

#### *Behavior change*

The default value for the `CertificateFilename` option in the `weboptions` function and the `matlab.net.http.HTTPOptions.CertificateFilename` property is `'default'`. If the value is `'default'`, then MATLAB uses system certificates.

Previously by default, MATLAB used the PEM certificate file that ships with MATLAB.

### serialist function is not recommended

#### *Still runs*

`serialist` is not recommended. Use `serialportlist` instead. See [Transition Your Code to serialport Interface](#) for more information about using the recommended functionality.

### serial function is not recommended

#### *Still runs*

`serial` and its object properties are not recommended. Use `serialport` and its properties instead.

This example shows how to connect to a serial port device using the recommended functionality.

Functionality	Use Instead
<code>s = serial("COM1");</code> <code>s.BaudRate = 115200;</code> <code>fopen(s)</code>	<code>s = serialport("COM1",115200);</code>

See [Transition Your Code to serialport Interface](#) for more information about using the recommended functionality.

## Mathematics

### **makima Function: Perform modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation**

The `makima` function performs modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation, similar to the 'makima' interpolation method of `griddedInterpolant`, `interp1`, `interp2`, `interp3`, and `interpN`. The modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation method has these properties:

- It is  $C^1$  continuous.
- It produces fewer undulations than `spline`, but the result is not as aggressively flattened as `pchip`.
- Unlike `pchip`, it supports N-D arrays.
- Unlike `spline`, it does not produce overshoots.

## Graphics

### Chart Container Class: Develop your own class of charts

Define your own class of charts by creating a subclass of the `matlab.graphics.chartcontainer.ChartContainer` base class. If you write scripts or functions for creating specialized visualizations and share them with others, consider creating a class implementation. Creating a class enables you to:

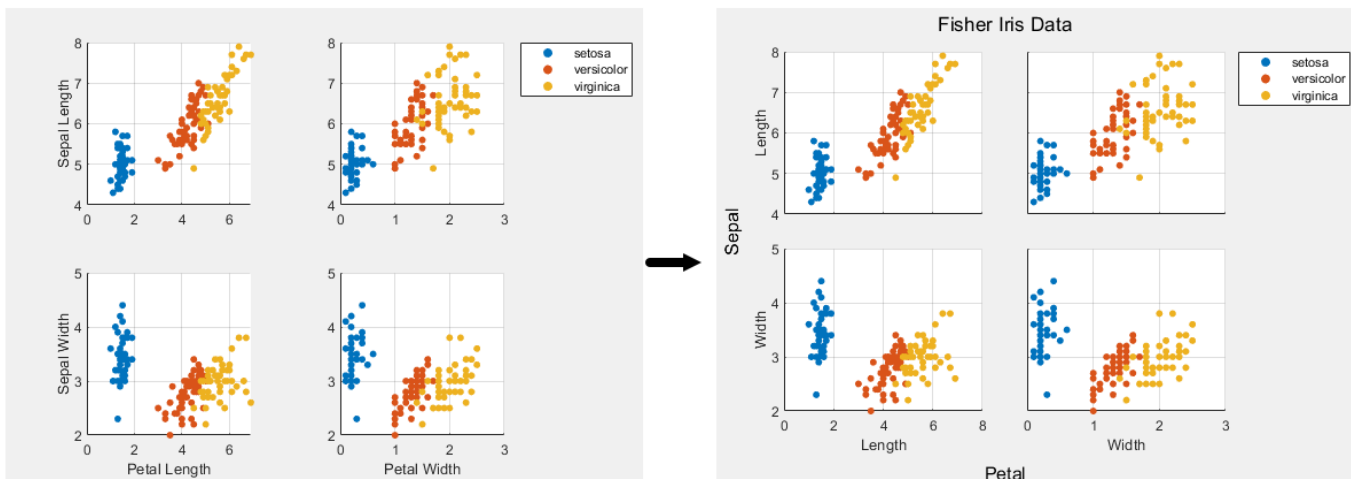
- Provide a convenient interface for your users — When users want to customize an aspect of your chart, they can set a property rather than having to modify and rerun your graphics code. Users can modify properties at the command line or inspect them in the Property Inspector.
- Encapsulate algorithms and primitive graphics objects — You implement methods that perform calculations and manage the underlying graphics objects. Organizing your code in this way allows you to hide implementation details from users.

The `ChartContainer` base class supports charts that have a single Cartesian axes. When you define a chart that derives from this base class, instances of your chart are members of the graphics object hierarchy. As a result, your charts are compatible with many aspects of the graphics system. For example, the `gca` and `findobj` functions can return instances of your chart. For more information, see [Chart Development Overview](#).

### tiledlayout and nexttile Functions: Create configurable layouts of plots in a figure

Use the `tiledlayout` and `nexttile` functions to lay out a tiling of multiple plots within a figure. The configuration options include:

- Control over the spacing between the plots and around the edges of the layout
- An option for a shared title at the top of the layout
- Options for shared x- and y-axis labels
- An option for displaying a shared axes toolbar
- An option to control whether the tiling has a fixed size or variable size that can reflow



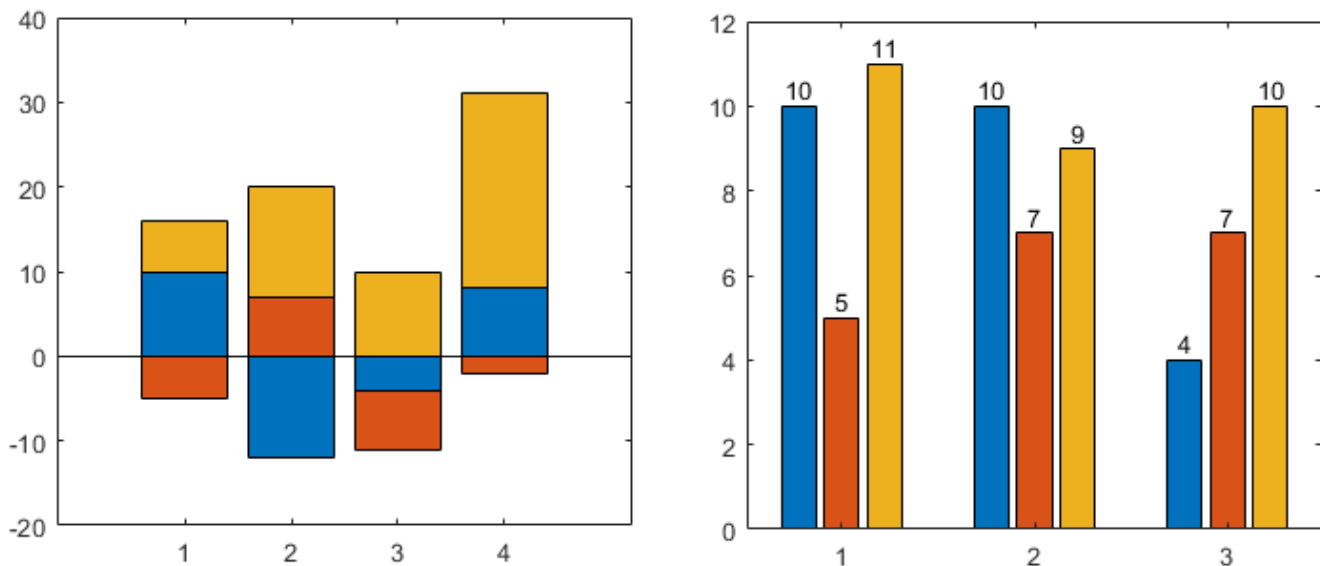
## colororder Function: Control the colors in plots

Control the color scheme of your plots by calling the `colororder` function. When you change the color scheme using this function, the change has an immediate effect on your existing plots. If you call the `colororder` function for an empty figure, the new color scheme persists in the figure when you call a plotting function.

## Bar Charts: Create bar charts with improvements for stacking and locating the tips of bars

The `bar` and `barh` functions have these improvements:

- Stacked groups of bars display negative bars below zero, rather than overlapping the bars.
- You can locate the tips of bars by getting the values of the `XEndPoints` and `YEndPoints` properties on the `Bar` object. The locations are useful for adding labels to the tips of bars.
- Both functions now accept more combinations of scalar, vector, and matrix inputs.



## Data Tips: Create and customize data tips

Create data tips on objects with a `DataTipTemplate` property using the `datatip` function. You can create a data tip by specifying the exact coordinates of the data point, the approximate coordinates of the data point, or the index of the data point within the plotted data set. Create a data tip between plotted data points by setting the `SnapToDataVertex` property to `'off'`.

In the Live Editor, generate code for interactively pinned data tips by clicking the **Update Code** button. This generated code recreates the data tip the next time you run the live script.


Customize the content of data tips on additional charts, including `Contour`, `Patch`, `Quiver`, `Bar`, and `Image` objects with a `DataTipTemplate` property. For more information, see [Create Custom Data Tips](#).




## dataTipInteraction Function: Pin data tips at cursor location

Create data tip interactions that pin data tips to the cursor location, rather than the nearest data point, by setting the `SnapToDataVertex` property of the data tip interaction object to `'off'`:

For more about customizing axes interactions, see [Control Chart Interactivity](#).

## Axes Toolbar: Save or copy contents of axes as image

To save or copy the contents of a set of axes or a tiled chart layout, hover over the **Export** icon  and select an option from the drop-down menu. The available options depend on the content of the axes.

- Save to an image or PDF file by selecting **Save As** .
- Copy to the clipboard as a PNG image by selecting **Copy as Image** .
- Copy to the clipboard as a vector graphic for PDFs by selecting **Copy as Vector** .


When you create a custom toolbar using the `axtoolbar` function, include a drop-down menu with save and copy options by specifying the `buttons` argument as `'export'`.

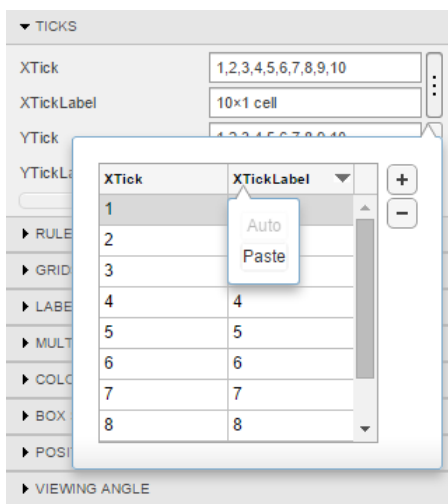
## parallelplot Function: Zoom, pan, and rearrange coordinates interactively

The parallel coordinates plot has new options for interacting with data:

- Zoom — Use the scroll wheel to zoom.
- Pan — Click and drag the plot to pan.
- Rearrange coordinates — Click and drag a coordinate tick label to move the corresponding coordinate ruler to a different position.

## Property Inspector: Update axis tick values and labels using clipboard data

You can update the tick values and labels that appear along an axis by copying and pasting data (for example, from a spreadsheet) into the property inspector. To paste copied data, open the property inspector and navigate to the ticks property that you want to edit. Then, open the drop-down menu by clicking  and select **Paste**.



## Image Interpolation: Select an interpolation method for displaying images

Display images using either nearest neighbor or bilinear interpolation. MATLAB uses interpolation when it displays a scaled or rotated version of an image.

When you call the `image`, `imagesc`, or `imshow` functions, specify the `Interpolation` property name-value pair with either `'nearest'` or `'bilinear'` as the value. All images use `'nearest'` by default.

For example, this code displays an image using the `imagesc` function with bilinear interpolation:

```
I = imread('peppers.png');
imagesc(I, 'Interpolation', 'bilinear')
```

## legend Function: Create unlimited legend entries and specify categorical arrays

The `legend` function has these improvements:

- The legend can display an unlimited number of entries when you specify the `subset` argument. In previous releases, legends display up to 50 entries only.
- You can specify label values as categorical arrays in addition to cell arrays and string arrays.

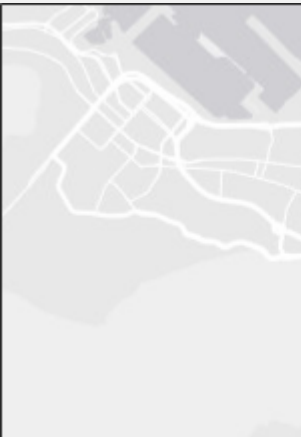

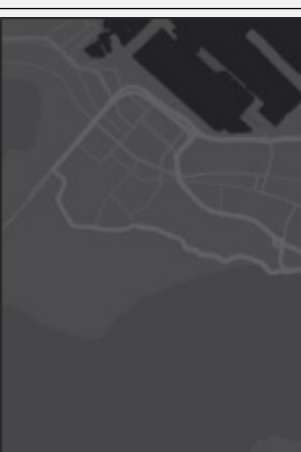

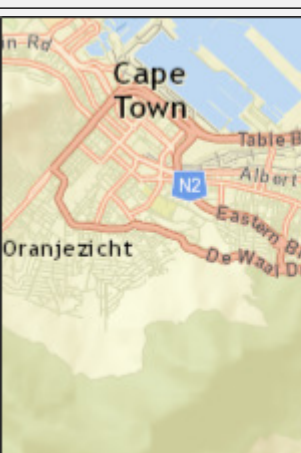
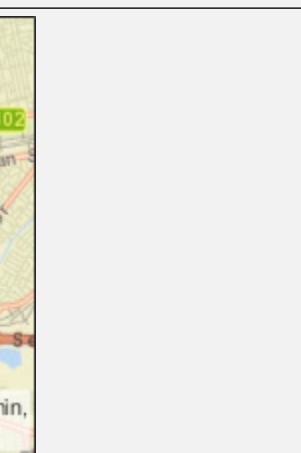

## pcolor Function: Specify categorical, datetime, and duration data

The `pcolor` function now accepts categorical, `datetime`, and `duration` arrays for `X` and `Y`.

## Geographic Plots: Plot data on high-zoom-level basemaps

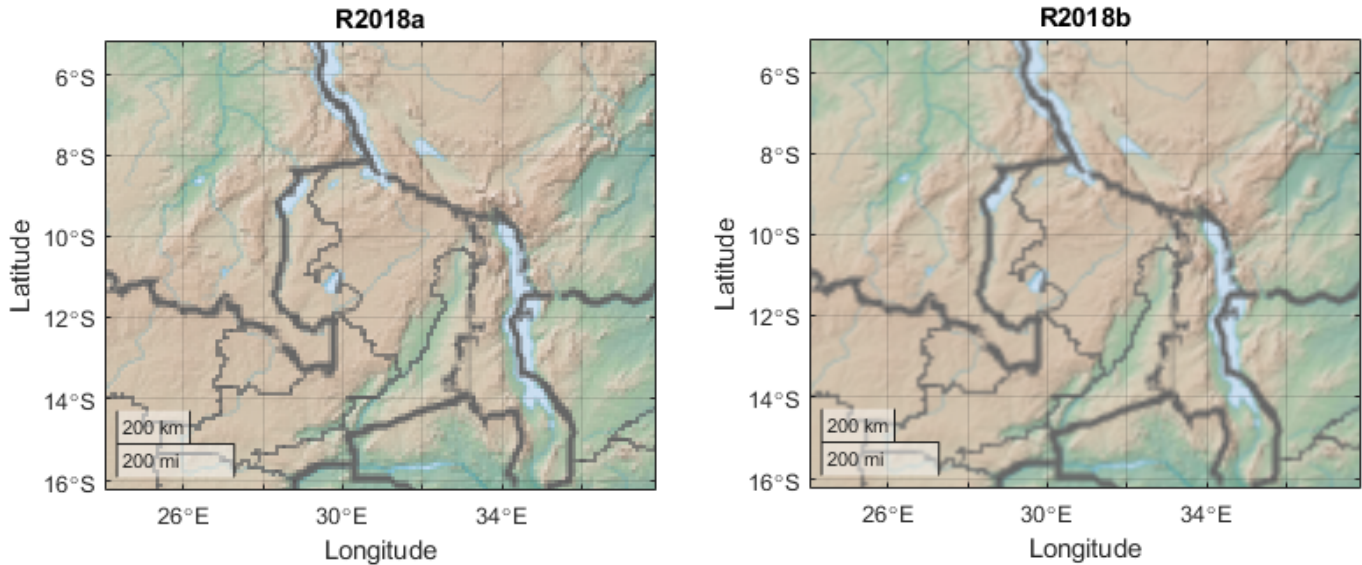
Plot data on high-zoom-level basemaps hosted by Esri®. For more information about Esri, see <https://www.esri.com>. Specify a basemap using the `geobasemap` function or by setting the `Basemap` property of the `GeographicAxes` or `GeographicBubbleChart` object.



	<p>'streets-light'</p> <p>Map designed to provide geographic context while highlighting user data on a light background.</p> <p>Hosted by Esri.</p> <p>Esri South Africa, HERE, Garmin, NGA, USGS</p>		<p>'satellite'</p> <p>Full global basemap composed of high-resolution satellite imagery.</p> <p>Hosted by Esri.</p> <p>Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS</p>
	<p>'streets-dark'</p> <p>Map designed to provide geographic context while highlighting user data on a dark background.</p> <p>Hosted by Esri.</p> <p>Esri, HERE, Garmin, NGA, USGS</p>		<p>'topographic'</p> <p>General-purpose map with styling to depict topographic features.</p> <p>Hosted by Esri.</p> <p>Esri South Africa, HERE, Garmin, USGS, NGA</p>
	<p>'streets'</p> <p>General-purpose road map that emphasizes accurate, legible styling of roads and transit networks.</p> <p>Hosted by Esri.</p> <p>Esri South Africa, HERE, Garmin, NGA, USGS</p>		

### Geographic Plots: Create plots with improved basemap appearance

Starting in R2018b, basemaps within geographic plots have an improved visual appearance at noninteger zoom levels. For example, the `ZoomLevel` property of these geographic bubble charts is 4.995.



## Geographic Axes: Display animations using comet or animatedline

Display animations on geographic axes using `comet` or `animatedline`. For more information, see [Line Animations](#).

## Geographic Bubble Charts: Create charts with improved layout

Geographic bubble charts have an improved visual appearance, including use of figure space and placement of ticks and tick labels.

When you resize a geographic bubble chart, font sizes and spacing between elements in the chart automatically adjust to provide the best possible presentation for the new size. Changing the `FontSize` property of a geographic bubble chart disables the automatic resizing of the fonts.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Changing `ColorOrder` or `LineStyleOrder` on the axes affects existing plots immediately

*Behavior change*

If you change the axes `ColorOrder` or `LineStyleOrder` properties after plotting into the axes, the colors and line styles in your plot change immediately. In previous releases, the new colors and line styles affect only subsequent plots, not the existing plots.

For example, this code plots two lines before changing the value of the `ColorOrder` property. In R2019a and previous releases, the colors of the two lines do not change when you change the `ColorOrder` property.

```
plot([0 1],[1 0])
hold on
plot([0 1],[2 0])
ax = gca;
ax.ColorOrder = [1 0 0; 0 1 0];
```

Starting in R2019b, the lines change immediately to use the new `ColorOrder` or `LineStyleOrder` property values. If you want to prevent the change, set either the axes `LineStyleOrderIndex` or `ColorOrderIndex` property to any value (such as its current value) before changing the `ColorOrder` or `LineStyleOrder` property.

```
plot([0 1],[1 0])
hold on
plot([0 1],[2 0])
ax = gca;

% Preserve R2019a behavior
ax.ColorOrderIndex = ax.ColorOrderIndex;

ax.ColorOrder = [1 0 0; 0 1 0];
```

### Indexing scheme for `ColorOrder` and `LineStyleOrder` might change plot colors and line styles

#### *Behavior change*

In R2019a and previous releases, plots that visualize multiple sets of data rely on an indexing scheme to select the colors and line styles. The indexing scheme generally works well, but it does not allow you to change the colors and line styles in a plot after you create it.

Starting in R2019b, there is a new indexing scheme that enables you to change the colors and line styles of existing plots. MATLAB always applies this indexing scheme to objects such as `Line`, `Scatter`, and `Bar`. As a result, your code might produce plots that cycle through the colors and line styles differently than in previous releases.

One example of the new behavior is when you create a line with a specific color, and then create another line without specifying a color. In the following code, the first call to the `plot` function includes a third argument that specifies the color as red. The second call to the `plot` function does not specify a color. In R2019a, the first line is red, and the second line is blue.

```
% Plot two lines
hold on
plot([0 1],[1 0],'red')
plot([0 1],[2 0])
```

If you run the preceding code in R2019b, the first line is red and the second line is orange. To preserve the original color, set either the axes `LineStyleOrderIndex` or `ColorOrderIndex` property to any value (such as its current value) before plotting into the axes.

```
% Preserve R2019a behavior
ax = gca;
ax.ColorOrderIndex = ax.ColorOrderIndex;

% Plot two lines
hold on
plot([0 1],[1 0],'red')
plot([0 1],[2 0])
```

### Predefined colormaps have 256 colors by default

#### *Behavior change*

The predefined colormaps, such as `parula`, `jet`, and `winter`, now have 256 colors by default.

If you have code that depends on a predefined colormap having 64 colors, specify the number of colors when you set the colormap for the figure, axes, or chart. For example, `colormap(parula(64))` sets the figure's colormap to the 64-color `parula` colormap.

Alternatively, you can change the default colormap for all figures within your MATLAB session:

```
set(groot, 'defaultFigureColormap', parula(64))
```

### **Pie charts display zero values**

#### *Behavior change*

When you call the `pie` or `pie3` function and specify data that contains zero values, your pie chart shows the zero values and corresponding labels. If you call either function with an output argument, the output includes objects for each zero value.

In previous releases, the functions omit the zero values from the chart and do not return any objects that correspond to those values. If you do not want to display zero values or return the corresponding objects, then remove the zeros from your data.

### **Using the axis function to set axes limits no longer changes the view of the plot box**

#### *Behavior change*

When you call the `axis` function to set limits, the plot box no longer changes its view in these situations:

- When the plot box is in a 2-D view, and you pass a six-element vector to the `axis` function. To preserve the behavior of previous releases, call `view(3)` after calling the `axis` function.
- When the plot box is in a 3-D view, and you pass a four-element vector to the `axis` function. To preserve the behavior of previous releases, call `view(2)` after calling the `axis` function.

### **Default basemap for geographic plots is now 'streets-light'**

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, the default basemap for `GeographicAxes` and `GeographicBubbleChart` objects is `'streets-light'`. The `'streets-light'` basemap requires Internet access.

In previous releases, the default basemap was `'darkwater'`. This basemap is included with MATLAB and does not require Internet access.

If you do not have reliable access to the Internet, you can use the `'darkwater'` basemap or download a selection of basemaps onto your local system using the Add-On Explorer. For more information, see `Access Basemaps in MATLAB`.

### **Turning on interaction modes disables mouse interactions for geographic bubble charts**

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, turning on an interaction mode in a figure disables mouse interactions for geographic bubble charts in the figure. For example, if you turn on zoom mode using the `zoom` function, then you can no longer use the mouse to zoom or pan within the geographic bubble chart. Other interaction modes include pan, rotate, data cursor, or brush mode.

To zoom or pan within a geographic bubble chart, turn off interaction modes within the figure and zoom or pan using the built-in mouse interactions.

**Geographic bubble charts display tick labels using seconds***Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, the tick label format for geographic bubble charts is degrees, minutes, and decimal seconds (DMS) rather than degrees and decimal minutes (DM).

## App Building

### **uistyle Function: Create styles for rows, columns, or cells in a table UI component**

You can create different styles for specific rows, columns, or cells in a table UI component using the `uistyle` and `addStyle` functions. For example, you can make the cells in a specific column red with italic font. To retrieve styles that have been applied, get the `StyleConfigurations` property of the `Table` object. To remove a style from a table UI component, use the `removeStyle` function.

Cell styles in table UI components are supported only in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

### **uigridlayout Function: Configure grid rows and columns to adjust automatically to fit components**

Grid layouts can automatically adjust to the minimum size needed to fit the components that are in it. To configure grid rows and columns to fit components dynamically, specify `'fit'` as the value of the `RowHeight` or `ColumnWidth` properties for specific rows and columns in the `GridLayout` object. For example, setting `'RowHeight'` to `{'fit', 50, '1x'}` specifies that the height of the first row is tightly fit around the components, the second row is fixed at 50 pixels, and the third row uses the remaining vertical space.

This feature is especially useful when you are creating rows and columns of text-based components because when you use `'fit'`, you don't have to know how tall or wide to make the rows and columns of the grid layout manager. The `'fit'` option for row height and column width is also useful if your app is translated to another language or runs on different platforms.

The `uigridlayout` function is supported only in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

### **uitable Function: Sort table UI components interactively when using logical, numeric, string, or cell arrays**

You can interactively sort table UI components when the `Data` property contains logical data, numeric data, string data, or cell array data. To sort table UI components that contain these data types, set the `ColumnSortable` property of the `Table` object. To update visualizations based on how a table UI component was sorted, also use the `DisplayData` property and a `DisplayDataChangedFcn` callback function.

Sortable columns in table UI components are supported only in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

### **uihtml Function: Embed HTML, JavaScript, or CSS content in apps and on the App Designer canvas**

To embed HTML, JavaScript®, or CSS in your app, call the `uihtml` function or, in App Designer, drag an HTML UI component from the **Component Library** onto the canvas.


HTML UI components are supported only in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

## App Designer: Convert components in a UI figure or container from pixel-based positioning to a grid layout manager

You can convert the children of a UI figure or container from pixel-based positioning to being positioned by a grid layout manager. To use a grid layout manager where you were previously using pixel-based positioning, drag a grid layout from the **Component Library** onto the canvas or into an existing container component, like a panel. Alternatively, right-click the canvas or container component and select **Apply Grid Layout**.

The grid layout manager automatically creates rows and columns to accommodate the components, and preserves their approximate positions. When you add a grid layout, the component hierarchy updates in the **Component Browser**.

## App Designer: Convert an existing app into an auto-reflowing app

To convert an existing app into an auto-reflowing app, expand the **Convert**  drop-down menu in the **Canvas** tab, and select **2-Panel App with Auto-Reflow** or **3-Panel App with Auto-Reflow**.

Auto-reflowing apps automatically resize and reflow content based on screen size, screen orientation, and platform. Use apps with auto-reflow if you expect to run or share your apps across multiple environments or desktop resolutions. For more details, see [Apps with Auto-Reflow](#).

## App Designer: Suppress Code Analyzer warning messages

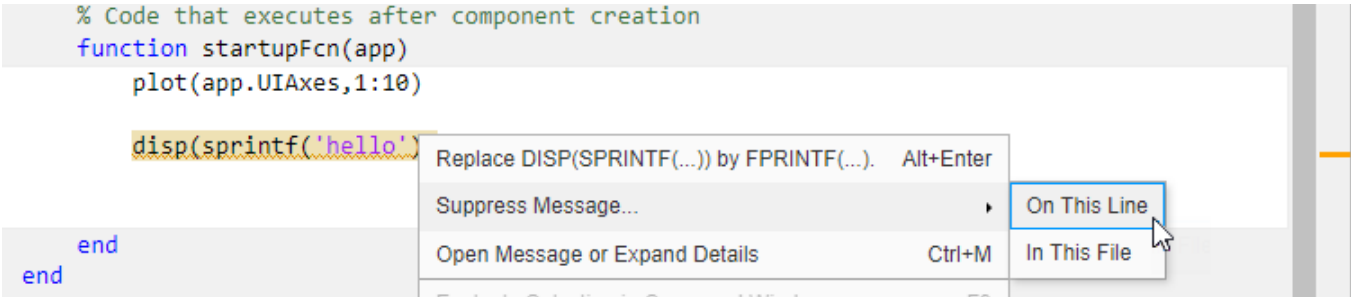
In the App Designer **Code View** editor, you can suppress Code Analyzer warnings for a single line or for the entire app file. To suppress warnings, right-click a warning and, from the context menu, select:

- **Suppress Message... > On This Line**
- **Suppress Message... > In This File**

For example,

```
% Code that executes after component creation
function startupFcn(app)
    plot(app.UIAxes,1:10)


    disp(sprintf('hello'))
end
end
```



Error messages, however, cannot be suppressed.



## App Designer: Open App Designer from the MATLAB toolstrip

To open App Designer from the MATLAB toolstrip, click the **Design App**  button in the **Apps** tab.

## App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on polar axes and UI images

The App testing framework supports gestures on more UI components.

- Perform hover and press gestures in tests on polar axes.
- Perform press gestures in tests on UI images.

For example, perform interactive gestures on PolarAxes object `pax` and Image object `im`.

```
fig = uifigure;
pax = polaraxes(fig, 'ThetaAxisUnits', 'radians');
im = uiimage(fig, 'ImageSource', 'membrane.png', 'Position', [10 10 100 100]);
testCase = matlab.uitest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
testCase.hover(pax);
testCase.press(pax, [pi/2 0.5]);
testCase.press(im);
```

For more information, see the hover and press reference pages.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### GUIDE will be removed in a future release

*Still runs*

The GUIDE environment and the `guide` function will be removed in a future release.

After GUIDE is removed, existing GUIDE apps will continue to run in MATLAB but will not be editable using the drag-and-drop environment in GUIDE. To continue editing an existing GUIDE app and help maintain its compatibility with future MATLAB releases, use one of the suggested migration strategies listed in the table.

App Development	Migration Strategy	How to Migrate
Frequent or ongoing development	Migrate your app to App Designer	Use the GUIDE to App Designer Migration Tool for MATLAB on <a href="https://www.mathworks.com">mathworks.com</a>
Minimal or occasional editing	Export your app to a single MATLAB file to manage your app layout and code using MATLAB functions	Open the app in GUIDE and select <b>File &gt; Export to MATLAB-file</b>

App Designer is the recommended app development environment in MATLAB. To create new apps, use App Designer and the `appdesigner` function instead.

To learn more about migrating apps, see [GUIDE Migration Strategies](#).

For more information about App Designer, go to [Comparing GUIDE and App Designer on mathworks.com](#).



**javacomponent function and JavaFrame property will be removed in a future release***Warns*

The `javacomponent` function and the `JavaFrame` figure property are undocumented and will be removed in a future release. Update your code to use documented alternatives. For a list of documented functionality that you can use instead, see Recommendations for Java and ActiveX Users on [mathworks.com](http://mathworks.com).

**actxcontrol, actxcontrollist, and actxcontrolselect functions will be removed in a future release***Warns*

The `actxcontrol`, `actxcontrollist`, and `actxcontrolselect` functions will be removed in a future release. Update your code to use alternate functionality. For a list of functionality that you can use instead, see Recommendations for Java and ActiveX Users on [mathworks.com](http://mathworks.com).

**Support for running deployed web apps in Internet Explorer has been removed***Errors*

Support for running deployed web apps in Internet Explorer® has been removed. Use the current versions of Google Chrome™ (recommended), Safari, Firefox®, or Microsoft Edge® to run deployed web apps instead.

For more information on supported web app browsers, see Supported Browsers and Platform Incompatibilities (MATLAB Compiler).

**Text alignment and font size have changed in table column and row headers***Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, table UI components created in App Designer or in figures created with the `uifigure` function have a different visual appearance when they contain certain kinds of data. Column and row headers of table UI components that contain numeric, logical, string, or cell array data have these visual differences compared to previous releases:

- Smaller font size
- Column headers are left-aligned instead of center-aligned
- Row headers are center-aligned instead of left-aligned

For example, this code that creates a table UI component with mixed cell array data renders differently in R2019b than it does in R2019a.

```
fig = uifigure;  
  
d = {'Male',52,true;'Male',40,true;'Female',25,false};  
  
uit = uitable(fig,'Data',d);  
uit.ColumnName = {'Gender','Age','Authorized'};
```

R2019b:

	Gender	Age	Authorized
1	Male	52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Male	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Female	25	<input type="checkbox"/>

R2019a:

	Gender	Age	Authorized
1	Male	52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Male	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Female	25	<input type="checkbox"/>

Starting in R2019a, the same visual differences apply to column and row headers in table UI components that contain table array data. For example, this code that uses a table array to display `datetime` values in a table UI component renders differently in R2019a than it does in R2018b.

```
fig = uifigure;

dates = datetime([2016,01,17; 2017,01,20], 'Format', 'MM/dd/yyyy');
m = [10; 9];
tdata = table(dates,m, 'VariableNames', {'Date', 'Measurement'});

uit = uitable(fig, 'Data', tdata);
uit.RowName = 'numbered';
```

R2019a:

	Date	Measurement
1	01/17/2016	10
2	01/20/2017	9

R2018b:

	Date	Measurement
1	01/17/2016	10
2	01/20/2017	9

## Performance

### table Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into large table variables

table subscripted assignment into large table variables is significantly faster. Performance is now essentially constant with the number of elements in each table variable.

- For example, when you use dot indexing to assign elements to a variable with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 40x times faster, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    t = table(zeros(1e6,1));
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        t.Var1(i) = rand;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 47.83 s

**R2019b:** 1.20 s

- Similarly, assignment using curly braces is faster. For example, when you assign into three table variables with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 18x faster.

```
function timingTest()
    t = table(zeros(1e6,1), ones(1e6,1), nan(1e6,1));
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        t{i,:} = rand;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 156.39 s

**R2019b:** 8.51 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU by calling each version of the `timingTest` function.

The larger the table variables are, the greater the performance improvement becomes. However, the performance improvement occurs only when you make table subscripted assignments within a function. There is no improvement when subscripting into tables at the command line, or within try-catch blocks.

## datetime, duration, and calendarDuration Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when assigning elements by subscripting into large arrays

datetime, duration, and calendarDuration subscripted assignment into large arrays is significantly faster. Performance is now essentially constant with the number of elements in an array.

- For example, when you assign into a datetime array with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 106x times faster, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    dt = datetime + hours(1:1e6);
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);
    rhs = NaT;

    tic;
    for i = indices
        dt(i) = rhs;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 49.00 s

**R2019b:** 0.46 s

- Similarly, assignment into a duration array is faster. For example, when you assign into a duration array with  $10^6$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 106x times faster.

```
function timingTest()
    d = hours(1:1e6);
    indices = randi(1e6,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        d(i) = NaN;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 48.66 s

**R2019b:** 0.46 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU by calling each version of the timingTest function.

The larger the arrays are, the greater the performance improvement becomes. However, the performance improvement occurs only when you make subscripted assignments within a function. There is no improvement when subscripting into datetime, duration, and calendarDuration arrays at the command line, or within try-catch blocks.

## datetime Data Type Indexing: Improved performance when referring or assigning to date and time components of datetime arrays

Subscripted references and assignments to components of `datetime` arrays is significantly faster.

- For example, when you refer to a component of a `datetime` array with  $10^4$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 25x times faster, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()
    dt = datetime + hours(1:1e4);
    indices = randi(1e4,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        x = dt.Hour(i);
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 12.97 s

**R2019b:** 0.52 s

- Similarly, assignment into a component of a `datetime` array is faster. For example, when you assign into a component of a `datetime` array with  $10^4$  elements, performance in R2019b is approximately 32x times faster.

```
function timingTest()
    dt = datetime + days(1:1e4);
    indices = randi(1e4,1,10000);

    tic;
    for i = indices
        dt.Hour(i) = 0;
    end
    toc
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 22.51 s

**R2019b:** 0.70 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon W-2133 CPU by calling each version of the `timingTest` function.

The larger the arrays are, the greater the performance improvement becomes. However, the performance improvement occurs only when you make subscripted assignments within a function. There is no improvement when subscripting into `datetime` arrays at the command line, or within try-catch blocks.

## **uitable Function: Faster performance when data type is numeric, logical, or a cell array of character vectors**

Tables created with the `uitable` function have better rendering performance, and higher frame rates while scrolling when they contain certain kinds of data. The improvements occur when the `Data` property contains numeric data, logical data, or a cell array of character vectors. The table must be parented to a figure created with the `uifigure` function, or one of its child containers.

Tables containing these data types render up to 40% faster, and interaction performance (like scrolling) is up to 75% faster. For example, on a test system, this code that uses numeric data renders the table faster in R2019b than in previous releases.

```
rows = 10000;  
columns = 25;  
ndata = randi(30,[rows columns]);  
fig = uifigure;  
uit = uitable(fig, 'Data', ndata);
```

## **unzip and gunzip Functions: Improved performance when extracting contents of zip files and GNU zip files**

Extracting the contents of zip files and GNU zip files using `unzip` and `gunzip` is significantly faster when extracting files on network drives.

- For example, when you extract the contents of the example zip file `myarchive.zip` with a file size of 53 MB on a network drive, performance in R2019b is approximately 1.5x faster, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()  
    unzip myarchive.zip;  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 3.06 s

**R2019b:** 2.03 s

- Similarly, when you extract the contents of the example GNU zip file `myotherarchive.gz` with a file size of 27 MB on a network drive, performance in R2019b is approximately 2x faster, as shown below.

```
function timingTest()  
    gunzip myotherarchive.gz;  
end
```

The approximate execution times are:

**R2019a:** 37.22 s

**R2019b:** 18.22 s

The code was timed on a Windows 10 test system with a 3.6 GHz Intel Xeon CPU E5-1650 CPU across a Gigabit Ethernet connection using the `timeit` function:

```
timeit(@timingTest)
```

Results vary depending on several factors, including connection speed and whether the network files are cached on the system.

## Software Development Tools

### Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with your custom plugins

You can now run unit tests in parallel when you extend the `TestRunner` instance with your custom plugins. For more information, see [Run Tests in Parallel with Custom Plugin](#).

### Unit Testing Framework: Validate count in string constraints

The `ContainsSubstring`, `IsSubstringOf`, and `Matches` constraints can now count a string scalar or character vector for a given number of times. To specify the number of occurrences, use the `'WithCount'` parameter. For example:

```
import matlab.unittest.constraints.*
testCase = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
testCase.verifyThat('This is long',ContainsSubstring('is','WithCount',2))
```

Verification passed.

```
testCase.verifyThat('Gain Main Rain',Matches('[GMR]ain','WithCount',2))
```

Verification failed.

```
-----
Framework Diagnostic:
-----
Matches failed.
--> Actual count does not match expected count.

Actual Count:
    3
Expected Count:
    2

Actual char:
    Gain Main Rain
Regular Expression:
    [GMR]ain
```

### Performance Testing Framework: Visually compare two `TimeResult` arrays

The `matlab.perftest.TimeResult` class has a new method `comparisonPlot`, which enables you to visually compare the time measurement results of two equal-sized sets of performance tests.

### App Testing Framework: Perform gestures on polar axes and images

The app testing framework supports gestures on more UI components.

- Perform hover and press gestures in tests on polar axes.
- Perform press gestures in tests on images.



## Projects: Delete project definition files

You can now use `matlab.project.deleteProject` to easily stop managing your folder with a project and delete all related project definition files without affecting the remaining files.

## Compare Git Branches: Show differences and save copies

In a project under Git source control, you can now select any two revisions and examine file differences. You can show differences between two development branches and save a copy of the selected file on either branch. See [Compare Branches](#).

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Character vectors are no longer equivalent to enumerations in qualifications

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, actual and expected values in qualifications must have the same type when the expected value is an enumeration of a handle class. For example, consider this enumeration class:

```
classdef MyClass < handle
    enumeration
        X
        Y
    end
end
```

The following test fails because 'X' does not represent the enumeration `MyClass.X`:

```
testCase = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
testCase.verifySameHandle('X',MyClass.X)
```

Verification failed.

```
-----
Framework Diagnostic:
-----
verifySameHandle failed.
--> Values do not refer to the same handle.
--> Value must be a handle object. It is of class "char".
--> Classes do not match.
    Actual Value class      : [char]
    Expected Handle Object class : [MyClass]

Actual char:
    X
Expected Handle Object:
    MyClass enumeration

    X
```

In previous releases, the test passed because MATLAB treated 'X' as a representation of the expected enumeration. This change of behavior affects tests using the `IsSameHandleAs` constraint class or the following qualification methods: `verifySameHandle`, `assumeSameHandle`, `assertSameHandle`, `fatalAssertSameHandle`, `verifyNotSameHandle`, `assumeNotSameHandle`, `assertNotSameHandle`, and `fatalAssertNotSameHandle`.

## External Language Interfaces

### C++ Interface: Options for publishing C++ interface library

MATLAB automatically renames classes, functions, enums, and member functions with C++ names that are invalid in MATLAB using the `matlab.lang.makeValidName` function. For example, MATLAB converts the class name `_myclass` in library `mylib` to `x_myclass`. As of R2019b, you can modify `x_myclass` in the library definition file. For example, you can change the name to `myclass`. When you use the class in MATLAB, type `clib.mylib.myclass`. Renaming C++ namespaces or the MATLAB package is not supported.

To specify the shape for object pointer types as scalar for all functions in a library, use the name-value pair argument `'TreatObjectPointerAsScalar'` when building the library. To specify the shape for `const char *` pointer types as scalar for all functions, use the `'TreatConstCharPointerAsString'` argument.

To provide a list of macro definitions, use the name-value pair argument `DefinedMacros` when building the library. To provide a list of macro cancellations, use the `UndefinedMacros` argument.

For more information, see `clibgen.generateLibraryDefinition` and `clibgen.buildInterface`.

### C++ Interface: nullptr supported as output argument

As of R2019b, the “C++ interface returns type-specific empty values for `nullptr`” on page 3-50. To test for fundamental `nullptr` types, call the `isempty` function. To test for `nullptr` objects, call the `clibIsNull` function.

### C++ Interface: Read-only (const) object support

As of R2019b, the “C++ interface treats read-only objects like C++” on page 3-50. To determine if a C++ object is read-only, call the `clibIsReadOnly` function.

### Java Interface: JRE version 1.8.0\_202 support

The MATLAB interface to Java supports JRE™ version 1.8.0\_202, providing improved security and access to new Java features.

### Out-of-Process Execution of C++ MEX Functions: Customize environment variables

To customize the environment of a MEX host process that you use to execute a MEX function, call `mexhost` with the `"EnvironmentVariables"` argument.

### HTTP Web Services: Server authentication support for NTLM and Kerberos protocols

The HTTP interface also supports these protocols for server authentication.

- Windows — NTLM and Kerberos
- Linux and macOS — NTLM

For more information, see Server Authentication.

## HTTP Web Services: Timeout options

MATLAB has new timeout options for transmitting messages using the HTTP interface.

- `DataTimeout` — timeout in seconds between packets on the network
- `KeepAliveTimeout` — how long the connection to the server stays open after an initial connect, enabling multiple successive messages to be sent over the same connection
- `ResponseTimeout` — seconds to wait for the header of the response from the server after sending the last packet of a request

For more information, see `matlab.net.http.HTTPOptions`.

## Python Interface: Execute Python functions out of process

Run Python functions in processes that are separate from the MATLAB process. For more information, see Out-of-Process Execution of Python Functionality. Use this mode to call functions in third-party libraries that are not compatible with MATLAB.

## Python Interface and Engine: Version 3.5 support discontinued

Support for Python version 3.5 is discontinued.

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for your applications, upgrade to a supported version of Python, version 3.6 or 3.7.

## Perl 5.30.1: MATLAB support on Windows

As of R2019b Update 3, MATLAB on Windows ships with Perl version 5.30.1.

- See [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for a standard distribution of perl, perl source, and information about using perl.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Parser> for a standard distribution of HTML::Parser, source code, and information about using HTML::Parser.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Tagset> for a standard distribution of HTML:Tagset, source code, and information about using HTML:Tagset.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you use the `perl` command on Windows platforms, see [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for information about using this version of the Perl programming language.

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Microsoft Visual Studio® 2019 for C and C++	Windows
Discontinued	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2015 and XE 2016 for Fortran	Windows macOS

To ensure continued support for building your MEX files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

### Functionality being removed or changed

#### C++ interface treats read-only objects like C++

##### *Behavior change*

A C++ read-only object is an object declared with the C++ `const` attribute. You might get such an object as the output of a function or as a data member of a class. Starting in R2019b, the C++ interface for MATLAB honors the `const` type qualifier ensuring that the MATLAB behavior matches the C++ behavior of `const`-qualified types. MATLAB throws an error if you use a read-only object as follows:

- Passing the object to functions with non-const inputs
- Calling a non-const method on the object
- Modifying object properties

To test if an object is read-only, call the `clibIsReadOnly` function.

In R2019a, the interface ignores the `const` type qualifier, allowing the MATLAB user to utilize `const` objects incorrectly.

#### C++ interface returns type-specific empty values for `nullptr`

##### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019b, the C++ interface returns type-specific empty values for functions that return `nullptr`. For more information about `nullptr` return types, see MATLAB to C++ Data Type Mapping.

- For type `double`, MATLAB continues to return `[]` for the value `double.empty`.
- For all other fundamental types, MATLAB returns an `MATYPE.empty` value. To test for `nullptr` types, call the `isempty` function.
- For nonfundamental types, MATLAB returns a `nullptr` object. To test for `nullptr` objects, call the `clibIsNull` function.

In R2019a, for fundamental and nonfundamental types, the interface returns a `double.empty([])` value.

For example, suppose that these C++ functions return `nullptr`:

```

class A {
public:
    double val;
};

// Function returning nullptr object
A* returnNullptrObject() {
    return nullptr;
}

// Functions returning nullptr primitive type ptr
double* returnDoubleNullptr () {
    return nullptr;
}

const char* returnStringNullptr () {
    return nullptr;
}

```

R2019a	R2019b
For objects, MATLAB returns []. (double.empty). nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnNullptrObject nullReturn = []	MATLAB returns nullPtr for an object of class A. nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnNullptrObject nullReturn = null A
For fundamental types, MATLAB returns []. nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnStringNullptr nullReturn = []	MATLAB returns empty string array for type const char*. nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnStringNullptr nullReturn = 0x0 empty string array
For type double, MATLAB returns []. nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnDoubleNullptr nullReturn = []	No change. MATLAB returns []. nullReturn = clib.nullptr.returnDoubleNullptr nullReturn = []

### pyversion is not recommended

*Still runs*

pyversion is not recommended. Use pyenv instead. There are no plans to remove pyversion at this time.

To execute Python functions out of process, MATLAB provides a new function, pyenv. This function configures Python environment settings, including the version. Even if you do not use the out-of-process feature, MathWorks recommends using pyenv for managing Python settings. For more information, see Out-of-Process Execution of Python Functionality.

### C MEX and engine applications: true, false, and bool defined by <stdbool.h>

*Behavior change*

The definition for `true`, `false`, and `bool` has changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications with C99 compatible compilers on Windows and Linux platforms. MATLAB defines these values using `<stdbool.h>` as defined by IEEE Std 1003.1:

The `<stdbool.h>` header shall define the following macros:

```
bool
    Expands to _Bool.
true
    Expands to the integer constant 1.
false
    Expands to the integer constant 0.
_bool_true_false_are_defined
    Expands to the integer constant 1.
```

In R2019a and earlier, MATLAB defined these values on Windows and Linux platforms as:

- `true` — `#defined` as 1
- `false` — `#defined` as 0
- `bool` — `typedef` as `unsigned char`

For Apple macOS platforms, there is no change.

### **actxcontrol, actxcontrollist, and actxcontrolselect functions will be removed in a future release**

#### *Warns*

The `actxcontrol`, `actxcontrollist`, and `actxcontrolselect` functions will be removed in a future release. MATLAB will support COM server objects only.

# R2019a

---

**Version: 9.6**

**New Features**


**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Environment

### Live Editor Controls: Add check boxes, edit fields, and buttons to set variable values and run the live script

You can add check boxes and edit fields to your live scripts to interactively set variable values. You also can add a button to run the live script when clicked.

To add a check box, edit field, or button, go to the **Live Editor** tab, click  **Control** ▾, and select from the available controls. For more information, see [Add Interactive Controls to a Live Script](#).

### Live Editor Controls: Specify what code to run when a control value changes




By default, when you change the value of an interactive control, the Live Editor runs the section that contains the control. You can now configure an interactive control to run all sections, run the current section and all remaining sections, or to do nothing.

To configure the control, right-click the control and select **Configure Control**. Then, in the **Execution** section, select from the available options.

Configuring an interactive control to do nothing when changed is useful when your live script contains multiple interactive controls and you only want to run the code after changing all of their values. Add a button to the live script to run the code when clicked.

### Live Editor Controls: Hide code when sharing and exporting live scripts with interactive controls

You can hide the code in a live script, showing only the interactive controls, output, and formatted text. Hiding the code is useful when sharing and exporting live scripts.

To hide the code in a live script, click the hide code  button to the right of the live script. To show the code again, click the output inline  button or the output on right  button.

If you export the live script to PDF, HTML, LaTeX, or Microsoft Word, the code remains hidden.

### Live Editor Export: Save live scripts and functions as Microsoft Word documents

To create editable, static documents capable of being viewed outside of MATLAB, save live scripts and functions as Microsoft Word documents. To save a live script or function as a Microsoft Word document, on the **Live Editor** tab, select **Save > Export to Word**. This format is only available on Windows platforms.

For more information about sharing live scripts and functions, see [Share Live Scripts and Functions](#).



## Live Editor Output: Enable animations in plots to show changes in data over time

You can enable for-loop animations in the Live Editor to show changes in plotted data over time.

To enable animations in the Live Editor, set the `matlab.editor.AllowFigureAnimations` setting to `true`:

```
s = settings;  
s.matlab.editor.AllowFigureAnimation.PersonalValue = true;
```

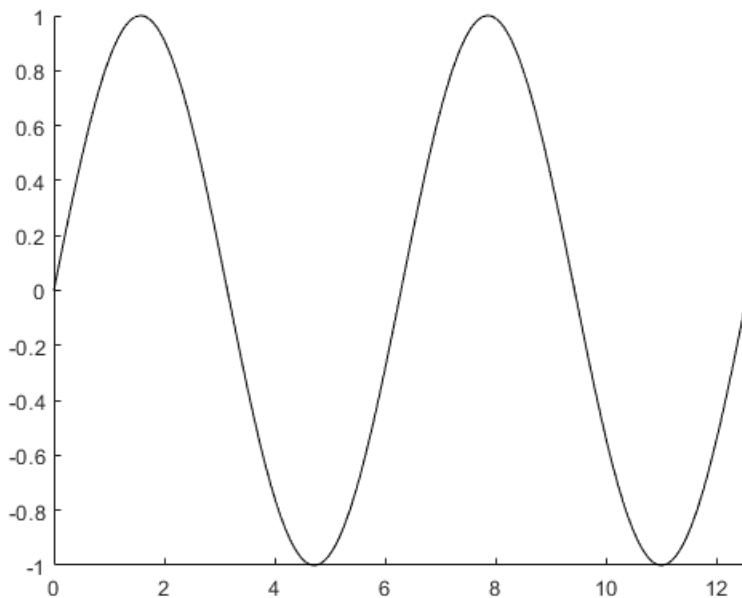
---

**Note** Enabling animations disables support for uicontrols in the Live Editor.

---

For example, this code turns on animations in the Live Editor, and then animates a line growing as it accumulates 2,000 data points. The `drawnow` function displays the changes after each iteration through the loop.

```
s = settings;  
s.matlab.editor.AllowFigureAnimation.PersonalValue = true;  
  
h = animatedline;  
axis([0 4*pi -1 1])  
x = linspace(0,4*pi,2000);  
  
for k = 1:length(x)  
    y = sin(x(k));  
    addpoints(h,x(k),y);  
    drawnow  
end
```



## Live Editor Output: Interactively clean categorical data and filter datetime and duration variables in table output

In the Live Editor, you can interactively clean categorical data and filter datetime and duration variables in table output.


To clean a categorical variable in a table, click the down arrow ▼ to the right of the variable name and select **Edit Categories**. Use the available options to create, remove, and merge categories.

T = 5x3 table

	Temps	Dates	Stations ▼
1	58	'2017-04-17'	S1
2	72	'2017-04-18'	S2
3	56	'2017-04-30'	S1
4	90	'2017-05-01'	S3
5	76	'2017-04-27'	S2

↑ Sort A to Z

↓ Sort Z to A

 Edit Categories

Search

Select All Clear All

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <undefined>	0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S1	2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S2	2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S3	1

Selecting 5 out of 5 rows  
categorical

To filter a datetime or duration variable in a table, click the down arrow ▼ to the right of the variable name and select from the available filtering options.

To add the generated code to your live script, click the **Update Code** button below the table. Adding the generated code to your live script ensures that the cleaning and filtering is reproduced the next time you run the live script.

## Live Editor Output: Interactively change the data type of variables in table output

In the Live Editor, you can interactively change the data type of a variable in table output. Right-click the variable column in the table, select **Convert from datatype to**, and select from the available options.

T = 5x3 table


	Temps	Dates	Stations
1	58	'2017-04-18'	S2
2	72	'2017-04-18'	S2
3	56	'2017-04-30'	S1
4	90	'2017-05-01'	S3
5	76	'2017-04-27'	S2

Convert from cell to

- String
- Categorical
- Datetime
  - dd-MMM-yyyy HH:mm:ss
  - MM/dd/yy HH:mm:ss
  - MM/dd/yyyy HH:mm:ss
  - + 12 more
- Duration
  - dd-MMM-yyyy

Custom Input Format

## Live Editor Functions: Automatically convert selected code to a function

Break large scripts or functions into smaller pieces by converting selected code into functions in files or local functions. With one or more lines of code selected, on the **Live Editor** tab, in the **Code** section, click  **Refactor**, and then select from the available options. MATLAB creates a function with the selected code and replaces the original code with a call to the newly created function.

## MATLAB Online: Share folders and collaborate with others

Share your folders with a view-only link, or invite individual collaborators and set their editing permissions. Invitations can be accepted or declined.

After a folder is shared, you can manage the permissions of invited members, rescind invitations, or send additional invitations at any time.

## Projects: Organize, manage, and share your work using projects

Create projects in MATLAB to organize and share your work with others. Use projects to find files required to run your code, manage and share files and settings, and interact with source control.

To create a project from an existing folder of files, in the desired folder, go to the **Home** tab, and select **New** > **Project** > **From Folder**. MATLAB creates the project and adds your existing files to the project.

## MATLAB Startup: Execute MATLAB script or function non-interactively

To call a MATLAB script or function non-interactively, start MATLAB with the `-batch` option. The option is for non-interactive use in both scripting and command-line workflows. MathWorks recommends that you use the `-batch` option instead of the `-r statement` option for these cases.

For example, to run unit tests you created for your programs, from the operating system command prompt, type:

```
matlab -batch runtests
```

MATLAB:

- Starts without the desktop
- Does not display the splash screen
- Executes the `runtests` function
- Logs text to `stdout` and `stderr`
- Exits automatically with status

To test if a session of MATLAB is running in batch mode, call the `batchStartupOptionUsed` function.

For more information, see `matlab` (Windows), `matlab` (macOS), or `matlab` (Linux).

### **Toolbox Packaging: Install required add-ons with custom toolboxes**

When creating a custom toolbox, MATLAB detects the add-ons required by the toolbox. When someone installs your toolbox, the toolbox also downloads and installs the required add-ons.

# Language and Programming

## **append Function: Combine strings**

Combine text in string arrays, character vectors, and cell arrays of character vectors using the `append` function.

Unlike the `strcat` function, `append` treats all input data types the same. For example, if an input argument has trailing whitespace characters, then `append` always keeps them, even when the argument is a character vector.

## **MException class: Provide a suggested fix for an uncaught exception**

Provide a suggested fix, using the `Correction` class, for an exception when it is thrown and not caught. Use the `addCorrection` method to add the correction to an `MException` object.

## **Functionality being removed or changed**

### **Folders named resources are not allowed on the MATLAB path**

*Warns*

Starting in R2019a, the `resources` folder is a reserved folder, and folders with the name `resources` are not allowed on the MATLAB path. In previous releases, these folders were allowed on the MATLAB path.

If a folder named `resources` is specified when calling the `addpath`, `userpath`, or `pathdef` functions, MATLAB returns a warning and the folder is not added to the path. If you have a folder named `resources`, MATLAB is unable to run any of the contents of that folder, even if the `resources` folder is the current folder.

Rename all folders on the path named `resources`, and move any files you want to run in MATLAB out of folders named `resources`.

### **Cell array expansion is consistent with general array expansion**

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2019a, the dimensions of an expanded cell array are consistent whether you use curly braces or parentheses for indices. Previously, the output dimensions were different when you did not specify indices for all dimensions. Indexing with curly braces now matches the previous behavior for indexing with parentheses, which is consistent with general array expansion.

For more information, see the Compatibility Considerations section of `cell`.

### **Structure array expansion is consistent with general array expansion**

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2019a, the dimensions of an expanded structure array are consistent whether you assign a value to a single field using dot notation or assign an entire structure to the array. Previously, the output dimensions were different when you did not specify indices for all dimensions. Assigning to a field using dot notation now matches the previous behavior of assigning a structure, which is consistent with general array expansion.

For more information, see the Compatibility Considerations section of `struct`.

### **Class properties using size validation no longer unconditionally reshape empty arrays**

#### *Behavior change*

In previous releases, if a class defined a property using a size validation that contained unrestricted dimensions (indicated by a colon, such as `(:, :)`), then assigning an empty array of any size to the property resulted in an empty array of size `(0, 0)`. For example, given this class definition:

```
classdef MyClass
    properties
        Prop1(:, :)
        Prop2
    end
end
```

Assigning an empty array of any dimension to `Prop1` always resulted in an empty array of dimensions `(0, 0)`.

```
obj = MyClass;
obj.Prop1 = double.empty(0,5);
size(obj.Prop1)
```

```
ans =
     0     0
```

Assigning an empty array to `Prop2` produces the correct result because size validation with unrestricted dimensions is not used in the class.

```
obj = MyClass;
obj.Prop2 = double.empty(0,5);
size(obj.Prop2)
```

```
ans =
     0     5
```

Starting in R2019a, using unrestricted size validation for properties does not cause the size of empty arrays assigned to the properties to be reshaped to `(0, 0)`. In R2019a, the same class definition produces these results for assignment to `Prop1`.

```
obj = MyClass;
obj.Prop1 = double.empty(0,5);
size(obj.Prop1)
```

```
ans =
     0     5
```

### **Defining classes and packages using `schema.m` will not be supported in a future release**

#### *Still runs*

Support for classes and packages defined using `schema.m` files will be removed in a future release. Replace existing schema-based classes with classes defined using the `classdef` keyword.

### **First argument to `ismethod` must be an object**

#### *Behavior change in future release*

The `ismethod` function is documented to look for a method of the object that is specified as the first input. However, the `ismethod` function treats `string` and `char` inputs as a class name and looks for the specified method in that class. Therefore, you cannot use `ismethod` to find a method of an input object that is a `string` or `char` array. In future releases, `ismethod` will return true only if the second input is the name of a method of the first input object. `ismethod` will not treat the first input as a class name.

For code that uses `ismethod` with a class name specified as a string scalar or character vector, you can substitute this expression as an alternative that will work in current and future versions.

```
any(strcmp('methodName', methods('ClassName')))
```

### **Program files larger than 128 MB or with high complexity will not be supported**

*Behavior change in future release*

In a future release, running or opening program files larger than approximately 128MB will not be supported. For files that contain only code (for example, `.m` and `.p` files), this limit will affect the file size. For files that store more than just code (for example, `.mlx` files), it will affect the size of the code. Running statements larger than 128MB, either directly in the Command Window or using the `eval` function, also will not be supported. In addition, code with high levels of complexity, such as a large number of deeply nested `if` statements, will not be supported. Currently, these files and code are supported but can cause errors or unpredictable behavior.

Code that is too large or complex will not run or open in MATLAB, and MATLAB will display an error.

Large program file or statement sizes often occur when using large portions of code (for example, over 500 lines) to define variables with constant values. To decrease the size of these files, consider defining the variables and saving them in a data file (for example, a MAT-file or `.csv` file). Then you can load the variables instead of executing code to generate them. This not only decreases the file size of your program, but can also increase performance.

## Data Analysis

### **xcorr and xcov Functions: Compute cross-correlation and cross-covariance in core MATLAB**

You can now compute the cross-correlation and cross-covariance of data using MATLAB. Previously, `xcorr` and `xcov` were only available in the Signal Processing Toolbox™.

### **detrend Function: Remove piecewise polynomial trends, set continuity requirements, and specify sample points**

The `detrend` function now offers additional functionality.

- In addition to the constant and linear methods for removing piecewise trends, you can specify higher degree polynomials. For example, `detrend(A,3)` removes a cubic trend from the data in `A`.
- When supplying break points, you can use the `'Continuous'` parameter to specify whether the fitted trend must be continuous.
- The `'SamplePoints'` parameter allows you to define the sample points associated with the input data.

### **groupcounts Function: Count the number of group elements for arrays, tables, and timetables**

To count the number of elements in a group, use the `groupcounts` function.

### **grouptransform Function: Transform array data by group**

In addition to tables and timetables, you can now transform data in an array by group using the `grouptransform` function.

### **filloutliers, isoutlier, and rmoutliers Functions: Detect outliers using percentiles**

The `filloutliers`, `isoutlier`, and `rmoutliers` functions now offer Winsorization for detecting outliers using the `'percentiles'` option.

### **fillmissing and filloutliers Functions: Fill missing and outlier data using modified Akima interpolation**

You can now fill missing and outlier data with modified Akima interpolation using the `'makima'` option in the `fillmissing` and `filloutliers` functions.

### **fillmissing Function: Specify missing value locations**

To specify the locations of missing data when using the `fillmissing` function, use the `'MissingLocations'` parameter.



## min and max Functions: Return index information when operating on more than one dimension and specify linear indices

When simultaneously operating on more than one dimension with the `min` and `max` functions, you can now return index information corresponding to the minimum and maximum values.

You can also return the linear indices corresponding to the minimum and maximum values of the input array using the `'linear'` option.

## tall Arrays: Write custom sliding-window algorithms to operate on tall arrays

The functions `matlab.tall.movingWindow` and `matlab.tall.blockMovingWindow` enable you to write custom algorithms for sliding-window functions to operate on tall arrays.

## tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including groupcounts, intersect, and svd

The functions listed in this table now support tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For more information on usage and limitations, see the Extended Capabilities section at the bottom of each reference page.

<code>addvars</code>	<code>movevars</code>
<code>cospi</code>	<code>normalize</code>
<code>groupcounts</code>	<code>removevars</code>
<code>grouptransform</code>	<code>sinpi</code>
<code>inner2outer</code>	<code>splitvars</code>
<code>intersect</code>	<code>svd</code>
<code>mergevars</code>	<code>union</code>

In addition, some functions have removed limitations with tall arrays.

Functions	Added Support
<code>stack</code>	The two-output syntax <code>[S,iu] = stack(___)</code> now supports tall arrays. The second output returns indices that describe the mapping of rows in the stacking operation.  <i>Previously, multiple outputs were not supported for tall arrays.</i>
<code>groupsummary</code>	Grouped calculations on tall matrices and arrays are now supported.  <i>Previously, the first input was required to be a tall table or tall timetable.</i>

## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### Default random number generator change for `tallrng`

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019a, the default random number generator for `tallrng` is `threefry`. This generator offers performance enhancements for parallel calculations over the old default. In releases up to R2018b, the default random number generator for `tallrng` was `combRecursive`.

With a different default generator, MATLAB will generate different sequences of random numbers by default in the context of tall arrays. However, the statistics of these calculations will remain unaffected. Therefore, you should update any code that relies on the *specific* random numbers being generated. However, most calculations on the random numbers should be unaffected.

To set the generator to the settings used by default in R2018b and earlier releases, use the command:

```
tallrng(0, 'combRecursive')
```

## Data Import and Export

### **readmatrix, readvars, and readcell Functions: Read tabular data as a matrix, variables, or a cell array**

Read column-oriented data from text or spreadsheet files into a matrix, variables, or a cell array.

- `readmatrix` — Read homogeneous column-oriented data into a matrix.
- `readvars` — Read column-oriented data into variables. Each variable corresponds to a column of data in the file.
- `readcell` — Read heterogeneous data into a cell array.

### **writematrix and writecell functions: Write tabular data from a matrix or cell array to a text or spreadsheet file**

Write data from a matrix or a cell array to a text or spreadsheet file.

- `writematrix` — Write a homogeneous array to a file.
- `writecell` — Write a cell array to a file.

### **readtimetable and writetimetable Functions: Read and write timetables**

Read and write timetables in MATLAB.

- Use the `readtimetable` function to read timetables from text or spreadsheet files.
- Use the `writetimetable` function to write timetables to text or spreadsheet files.

### **detectImportOptions Function: Improve detection of import options for text and spreadsheet files**

Improve the detection of import options for text and spreadsheet files by passing additional information to the `detectImportOptions` function using these name-value pairs.

- `'ThousandsSeparator'` — Character separating thousands groups (numeric variables only)
- `'DecimalSeparator'` — Character separating integer part from fractional part (numeric variables only)
- `'TrimNonNumeric'` — Remove non-numeric characters from numeric variables (numeric variables only)
- `'ConsecutiveDelimitersRule'` — Procedure to handle consecutive delimiters (text files only)
- `'LeadingDelimitersRule'` — Procedure to handle leading delimiters (text files only)
- `'TreatAsMissing'` — Text to interpret as missing data (text files only)
- `'ReadRowNames'` — Read first column as row names
- `'ReadVariableNames'` — Read first row as variable names

For more information, see the `setvaropts` and `detectImportOptions` reference pages.

## **parquetread, parquetwrite, and parquetinfo Functions: Read, write, and get information from Parquet files**

Import and export column-oriented data from Parquet files in MATLAB. Parquet is a columnar storage format that supports efficient compression and encoding schemes. To work with the Parquet file format, use these functions.

- `parquetread` — Read columnar data from a Parquet file.
- `parquetwrite` — Write columnar data to a Parquet file.
- `parquetinfo` — Get information about a Parquet file.

For more information on the Parquet file format, see <https://parquet.apache.org/>.

## **write Function: Write tall arrays to Parquet files**

The `write` function now supports writing tall arrays to Parquet files. To write a tall array, set the `FileType` parameter to `'parquet'`, for example:

```
write('C:\myData',tX,'FileType','parquet')
```

## **Import Tool: Generate improved code when importing from text files**

**Import Tool** now functions consistently across different platforms and generates code that is easy to read for importing text files. For more information, see [Import Text File Data Using Import Tool](#).

## **thingSpeakRead and thingSpeakWrite Functions: Read or write data to the ThingSpeak IoT platform**

Access IoT data in ThingSpeak™ channels:

- Use `thingSpeakRead` to read data from ThingSpeak channels.
- Use `thingSpeakWrite` to write data to ThingSpeak channels.

For more information on the ThingSpeak platform, see <https://thingspeak.com/>.

## **writetable and imwrite Functions: Write to web-based storage services like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage**

Write tabular data and image files to remote locations using the `writetable` and `imwrite` functions. When writing data to remote locations, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, write a csv file and a jpg file to Amazon S3 Cloud:

```
writetable(T,'s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_text_file.csv');  
imwrite(I,'s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_image.jpg');
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see [Work with Remote Data](#).

## **ParquetDatastore Object: Create a datastore for a collection of Parquet files**

Read a collection of Parquet files into MATLAB workspace using `parquetDatastore`.

For more information on the Parquet file format, see <https://parquet.apache.org/>.

## **ImageDatastore Object: Create a subset of an existing datastore**

Create a subset of an image datastore using the `subset` method.

## **DsFileSet Object: Create a subset of a file collection**

You can create a subset of a `DsFileSet` object by using the `subset` method. The `DsFileSet` object helps you manage the iterative processing of large collections of files.

## **FileDatastore Object: Read large files by importing the file in smaller portions**

Read and process large files in smaller portions. For example, you can create a datastore that reads one array at a time from a large MAT-file that does not fit in the available memory. To set up your datastore to perform partial reads, use these name-value pairs: `'ReadMode'`, `'PreviewFcn'`, and `'BlockSize'`.

For more information, see `fileDatastore`.

## **Datastores: Combine and transform datastores**

Perform `combine` and `transform` operations on existing datastores.

- `combine` — Combine two or more datastores and return a new datastore representing the underlying datastores.
- `transform` — Transform an input datastore by using a specified transformation function and return the transformed datastore.

## **Custom Datastore: Read Hadoop based data from files, databases, and other non-file-based locations**

Author a custom datastore to access data stored in files or non-file-based data sources such as a databases using `matlab.io.datastore.HadoopLocationBased` mixin. Use this extension to specify the location of your data in Hadoop®. A custom datastore with the `HadoopLocationBased` mixin makes computations more efficient by leveraging the location of the data. With your custom datastore you can perform big data analysis by using `tall` arrays and `mapreduce`.

For more information on the custom datastore framework, see `Develop Custom Datastore`.

## **VideoReader function: Generate C and C++ code**

The `VideoReader` function supports C and C++ code generation using MATLAB Coder™.

## **ind2rgb function: Generate C and C++ code**

The `ind2rgb` function supports C and C++ code generation using MATLAB Coder.

## **Scientific File Format Libraries: NetCDF Library upgraded to version 4.6.1**

The NetCDF library is upgraded to version 4.6.1.

## **web function: Open external sites in system browser instead of MATLAB browser**

You can change the default behavior of the `web` function to open external sites in your system browser instead of the MATLAB browser. Using the system browser is recommended when opening external sites. To change the default behavior, go to the **Home** tab, and in the **Environment** section, click **Preferences**. Select **MATLAB > Web**, and in the **System Web browser** section, select **Use system web browser when opening links to external sites (recommended)**.

## **Functionality being removed or changed**

### **NumberOfChannels property of the audioplayer and audiorecorder Objects is not recommended**

*Still runs*

The `NumberOfChannels` property of the `audioplayer` and `audiorecorder` objects is not recommended. Use the name `NumChannels` instead. To update your code, change instances of `NumberOfChannels` to `NumChannels`. The values of the properties are the same. There are no plans to remove the `NumberOfChannels` property at this time.

### **web Function**

*Behavior change in future release*

In future releases, the `web` function will open external sites using your system browser by default. Currently, the `web` function opens external sites using the MATLAB browser. Using the system browser is recommended when opening external sites.

To change the default browser, go to the **Home** tab, and in the **Environment** section, click **Preferences**. Select **MATLAB > Web** and in the **System Web browser** section, select **Use system web browser when opening links to external sites (recommended)**.

### **hdftool is not recommended**

*Still runs*

In a future release, `hdftool` will be removed. To import HDF4 or HDF-EOS files, use the `hdfread` function instead.

### **csvread and csvwrite functions are not recommended**

*Still runs*

`csvread` and `csvwrite` are not recommended. Use `readmatrix` and `writematrix` instead. There are no plans to remove `csvread` and `csvwrite`.

This table shows typical usages of `csvread` and `csvwrite` and how to update your code to use `readmatrix` and `writematrix` instead.

Not Recommended	Recommended
<code>M = csvread(filename)</code>	<code>M = readmatrix(filename)</code>
<code>csvwrite('mydata.txt',M)</code>	<code>writematrix(M,'mydata.txt')</code>

For more information, see `readmatrix` and `writematrix`.

### **dlmread and dlmwrite functions are not recommended**

*Still runs*

`dlmread` and `dlmwrite` are not recommended. Use `readmatrix` and `writematrix` instead. There are no plans to remove `dlmread` and `dlmwrite`.

This table shows typical usages of `dlmread` and `dlmwrite` and how to update your code to use `readmatrix` and `writematrix` instead.

Not Recommended	Recommended
<code>M = dlmread(filename)</code>	<code>M = readmatrix(filename)</code>
<code>dlmwrite('mydata.txt',M)</code>	<code>writematrix(M,'mydata.txt')</code>

For more information, see `readmatrix` and `writematrix`.

### **xlsread and xlswrite functions are not recommended**

*Still runs*

`xlsread` and `xlswrite` are not recommended. Instead of `xlsread` and `xlswrite`:

- Use `readtable` and `writetable` for reading and writing mixed numeric and text data.
- Use `readmatrix` and `writematrix` for reading and writing homogeneous text or numeric data.
- Use `readcell` and `writetable` for reading and writing mixed numeric and text data.

There are no plans to remove `xlsread` and `xlswrite`.

This table shows typical usages of `xlsread` and `xlswrite` and how to update your code to use the recommended read and write functions.

Not Recommended	Recommended
Read spreadsheet data as a matrix using <code>xlsread</code> :  <code>M = xlsread(filename)</code>	Read spreadsheet data as a table:  <code>T = readtable(filename)</code>  However, to continue reading your data as a matrix, use:  <code>M = readmatrix(filename)</code>

Not Recommended	Recommended
Read spreadsheet data as a cell array using <code>xlsread</code> : <code>[~,~,C] = xlsread(filename)</code>	Import spreadsheet data as a table: <code>T = readtable(filename)</code> However, to continue importing your data as a cell array, use: <code>C = readcell(filename)</code>
Read a specific sheet and range as a matrix using <code>xlsread</code> : <code>M = xlsread(filename, sheet, range)</code>	Read a specific sheet and range as a table: <code>T = readtable(filename, 'Sheet', sheet, 'Range', range)</code> However, to continue reading your data as a matrix, use: <code>M = readmatrix(filename, 'Sheet', sheet, 'Range', range)</code>
Read a specific sheet and range as a cell array using <code>xlsread</code> : <code>[~,~,C] = xlsread(filename, sheet, range)</code>	Read a specific sheet and range as a table: <code>T = readtable(filename, 'Sheet', sheet, 'Range', range)</code> However, to continue reading your data as a cell array: <code>C = readcell(filename, 'Sheet', sheet, 'Range', range)</code>
Write tabular data to spreadsheets using <code>xlswrite</code> : <code>xlswrite(filename, M)</code>	To write tabular data to spreadsheets, use one of these options instead. Write a table: <code>writetable(T, filename)</code> Write a matrix: <code>writematrix(M, filename)</code> Write a cell array: <code>writecell(C, filename)</code>

For more information, see `readmatrix`, `writematrix`, `readcell`, `writecell`, `readtable`, and `writetable`.

### **HadoopFileBased is not recommended**

*Still runs*

`HadoopFileBased` is not recommended. Use `HadoopLocationBased` instead. There are no plans to remove `HadoopFileBased`.

Starting in R2019a, use the `HadoopLocationBased` mixin to add Hadoop support to your custom datastore. The `HadoopLocationBased` mixin provides support for non-file-based data where as `HadoopFileBased` supports file-based data only.

For more information on the custom datastore framework, see [Develop Custom Datastore](#).



## Mathematics

### Solve assignment problem with `matchpairs` and `equilibrate`

New functions enable you to solve the assignment problem in a variety of contexts.

- `matchpairs` — Create a linear mapping between the rows and columns of a cost matrix. This assigns rows to columns in such a way that the global cost is minimized.
- `equilibrate` — Permute and rescale a matrix  $A$  such that the new matrix  $B = R*P*A*C$  has only 1s and -1s on its diagonal, and all off-diagonal entries are not greater than 1 in magnitude. When computing a preconditioner to iteratively solve a linear system, use equilibration to improve the condition of a matrix and allow for improved preconditioners.

### `graph` and `digraph` Objects: Construct graphs with categorical nodes

The `graph`, `digraph`, and `addedge` functions now support categorical node names as inputs. This enables you to use data that is imported as `categorical` to create a graph, without the need for data type manipulation.

## Graphics

### parallelplot Function: Visualize tabular or matrix data with multiple columns by using a parallel coordinates plot

To create a parallel coordinates plot, use the `parallelplot` function. Rows of the input data correspond to lines in the plot, and columns of the input data correspond to coordinates in the plot. To group the lines in the plot, you can use either the `'GroupVariable'` name-value pair argument with tabular data or the `'GroupData'` name-value pair argument with matrix data.

### Data Tips: Pin and customize data tips in charts

The data tips that appear as you hover over a chart become persistent (pinned) when you click them. Clicking a second time unpins the data tip.

For some types of charts, you can customize the contents of the data tips. For example, you can edit the data tip labels, change the displayed values, or change the font size. Also, you can add or delete rows from the data tips. Charts that support these customizations include Scatter, Stair, Stem, Line, and Surface objects with a `DataTipTemplate` property.

- To edit the labels interactively, double-click a label, type the text you want, and then click outside the data tip. To make other customizations interactively, right-click the data tip and select **Edit Properties...** Use the fields in the Property Inspector that opens to make any changes.
- To customize the data tip programmatically, use the `DataTipTemplate` property of the chart object. For example, this code plots sample patient data from a table as a scatter chart. Then it changes the font size and labels of the data tips. For more information, see `DataTipTemplate`.

```
tbl = readtable('patients.xls');
s = scatter(tbl.Weight,tbl.Height);
s.DataTipTemplate.FontSize = 12;
s.DataTipTemplate.DataTipRows(1).Label = 'Weight';
s.DataTipTemplate.DataTipRows(2).Label = 'Height';
```

You can add a new row to the data tip using the `dataTipTextRow` function. For example, add a third row that shows the patient name from the table.

```
s.DataTipTemplate.DataTipRows(3) = dataTipTextRow('Name',tbl.LastName);
```



### Axes Interactions: Customize chart interactions such as dragging to pan or scrolling to zoom

Create a customized set of chart interactions by setting the `Interactions` property of the axes. These interactions are built into the axes and are available without having to select any buttons in the axes toolbar. Some types of interactions are enabled by default, depending on the content of the axes.

For more information, see [Control Chart Interactivity](#).

## Ruler Panning: Pan an axis to change its limits without having to use the pan tool

Drag an axis to change the limits along a dimension of a plot. This functionality is available for most Cartesian plots, even when the pan tool in the axes toolbar is disabled.

## Property Inspector: Navigate and control visibility of graphics objects interactively

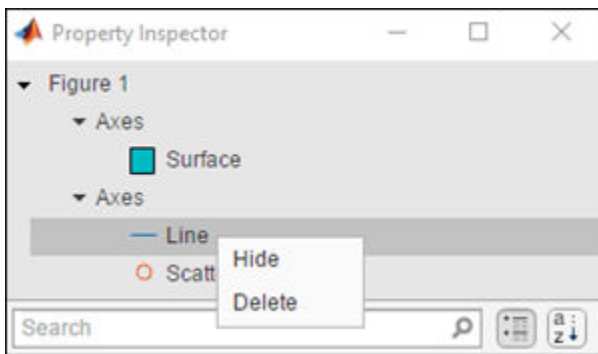
You can use the object browser that appears at the top of the **Property Inspector** to navigate and control the visibility of graphics objects. When you select an object using the object browser, the object appears selected in the figure and the properties appear in the inspector.

The object browser has a collapsed view and an expanded view.

- The collapsed view (default view) shows the currently selected object and its direct hierarchy. Click one of the object names to see its properties in the Property Inspector.

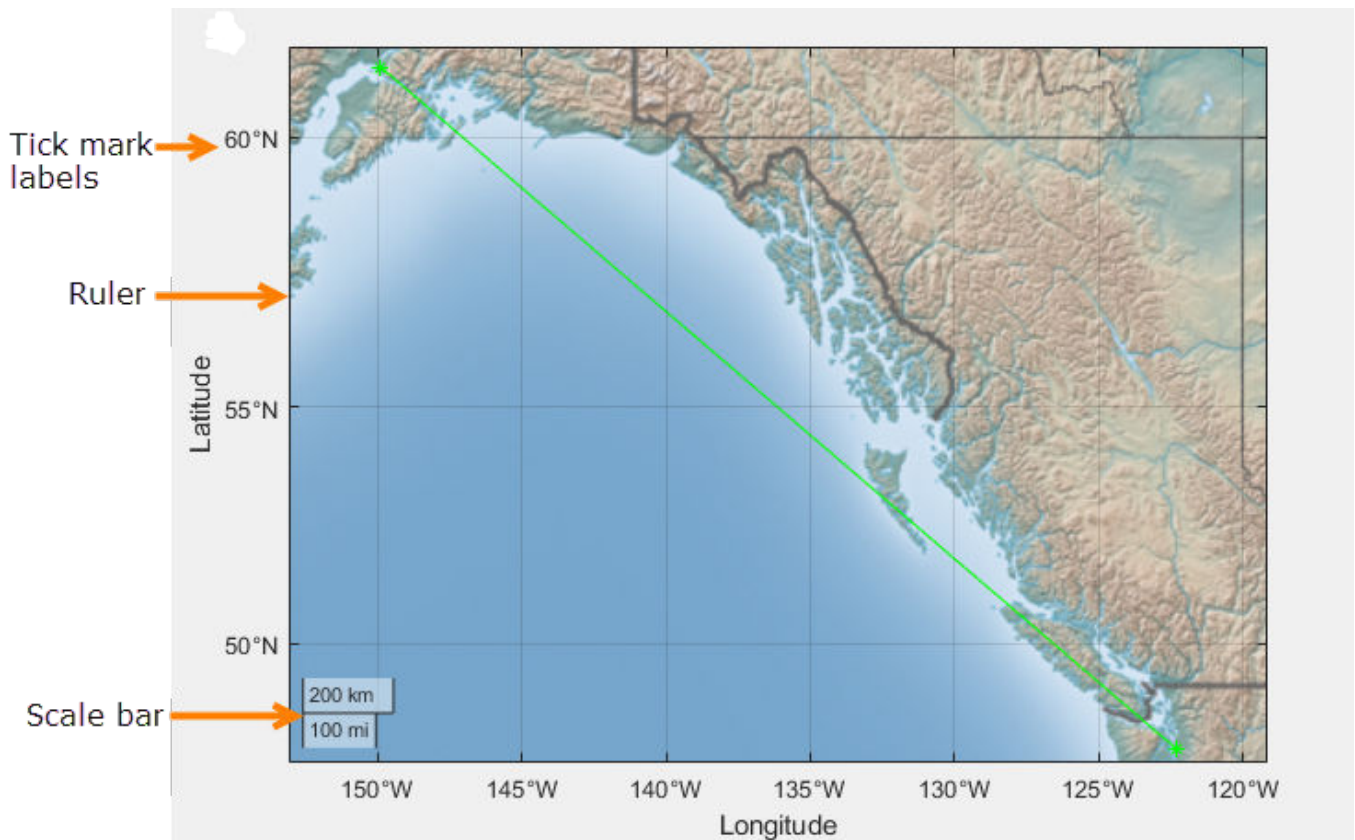


- The expanded view shows the graphics object hierarchy of the figure. Right-click an object name to show, hide, or delete the graphics object. Select multiple objects using **Ctrl**+click.



## Geographic Plots: Geographic rulers, scale bar, CurrentPoint, and ginput

Plots on geographic axes include customizable rulers and a scale bar.



Use the `geotickformat` function to customize rulers.

GeographicAxes support the `CurrentPoint` property. Use this property to get the current coordinates of the mouse pointer on a geographic axes.

### Graphics Export: Export axes with tighter cropping using the axes toolbar

Click or tap the export button in the axes toolbar to save the axes as an image or PDF file. The saved content is tightly cropped around the axes with minimal white space.



### Chart Resizing: Resize charts with improved layouts

The layout is improved when you resize a chart that can be a child of a figure (such as a heatmap). This automatic resizing behavior adjusts the font sizes and spacing between elements in the chart to provide the best possible presentation for the new size.

Changing the `FontSize` property of a chart disables the automatic resizing of the fonts.

## Colors Values: Specify colors using hexadecimal color codes

Specify hexadecimal color codes when setting the color of graphics objects. For example, `set(gca, 'XColor', '#FF8800')` sets the x-axis color to orange. Use either the six-digit or three-digit form to specify a color. The characters are not case-sensitive. Thus, '#FF8800', '#ff8800', '#F80', and '#f80' are equivalent.

## Categorical Values: Specify categorical arrays for functions and objects that use lists of text

Many functions and object properties that use lists of text items now accept categorical arrays in addition to cell arrays and string arrays. When you specify a categorical array, MATLAB uses the values in the array, not the categories. Thus you might need to write additional code to extract the values you want to use. For example, this code finds the unique entries of the `cities` categorical array before setting the x-axis tick labels.

```
bar([10 20 30])
cities = categorical({'Boston', 'Boston', 'Berlin', 'Paris', 'Berlin'});
xticklabels(unique(cities))
```

See the documentation for a specific function or object to determine whether it accepts categorical values.

## rendererinfo Function: Get renderer information for any axes

Use the `rendererinfo` function to get information about the graphics renderer used for any axes or chart that can be a child of a figure.

## Compatibility Considerations

Use the `rendererinfo` function instead of the `opengl` function to get information about the graphics renderer.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### Using the `opengl` function to get information about the graphics renderer is not recommended

*Still runs*

Using the `opengl` function to get information about the graphics renderer is not recommended. Specifically, these syntaxes are not recommended:

- `opengl info`
- `d = opengl('data')`

There are no plans to remove support for these syntaxes at this time. Instead of calling `opengl` to get the renderer information, call the `rendererinfo` function instead:

```
info = rendererinfo(ax)
```

Specify `ax` as any type of axes or a chart that can be a child of a figure (such as a heatmap). The output is a structure containing most of the same information as the `opengl` function provides.

Fields in opengl Structure	Corresponding Fields in rendererinfo Structure
d.Version	info.Version
d.Vendor	info.Vendor
d.Renderer	info.RendererDevice
d.RendererDriverVersion	info.Details.RendererDriverVersion
d.RendererDriverReleaseDate	info.Details.RendererDriverReleaseDate
d.MaxTextureSize	info.Details.MaxTextureSize
d.Visual	No longer needed
d.Software	This information is stored in <code>info.GraphicsRenderer</code> , but to get the equivalent logical value, use <code>strcmp(info.GraphicsRenderer, 'OpenGL Software')</code>
d.HardwareSupportLevel	info.Details.HardwareSupportLevel
d.SupportsGraphicsSmoothing	info.Details.SupportsGraphicsSmoothing
d.SupportsDepthPeelTransparency	info.Details.SupportsDepthPeelTransparency
d.SupportsAlignVertexCenters	info.Details.SupportsAlignVertexCenters
d.Extensions	No longer needed
d.MaxFrameBufferSize	info.Details.MaxFrameBufferSize

### Heatmaps interpret text using TeX markup

#### *Behavior change*

Starting in R2019a, heatmaps created with the `heatmap` function interpret text using TeX markup instead of displaying the literal characters. If you want to use a TeX markup character in regular text, such as an underscore (`_`), then insert a backslash (`\`) before the character you want to include. The backslash is the TeX escape character. For more information on using TeX markup, see the `Interpreter` property of the text object.

## App Building

### **UIImage Function: Display an icon, logo, or picture in apps and on the App Designer canvas**

To display a picture, icon, or logo in your app, call the `UIImage` function programmatically or, in App Designer, drag and drop an image component from the **Component Library** onto the canvas.

Image components are supported only in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `UIImage` function.

### **UITable Function: Sort tables interactively when using table arrays**

To create tables that can be sorted interactively, use `table` arrays and configure the `ColumnSortable` property of the `Table` object. Use the `DisplayData` property and a `DisplayDataChangedFcn` callback if you want to update your visualizations based on how a user sorts a table containing `table` data.

### **Auto Resize: Automatically resize components when an app is made smaller**

When a parent container is resized smaller than its initial size, `AutoResizeChildren` now reduces the white space between components and shrinks the components themselves to maintain usability. For more information, see [Managing Resizable Apps in App Designer](#).


### **Scrolling Grids: Create apps with scrollable grids**

Enable interactive scrolling in your grid layout manager by setting the `Scrollable` property of the grid to `'on'`. See `uigridlayout` for more information.

### **App Designer: Create apps that automatically reflow content based on device size**

Create 2-panel or 3-panel preconfigured apps that automatically resize and reflow content based on screen size, screen orientation, and platform. Use apps with auto-reflow if you expect to run or share your apps across multiple environments or desktop resolutions. For more information, see [Apps with Auto-Reflow](#).

### **App Designer: Add and configure a grid layout manager on the App Designer canvas**

Structure the layout of your app by dragging a grid layout manager from the **Component Library** onto the canvas. To configure the grid layout in **Design View**, select the  icon from the upper-left hand corner of the grid, or right-click and select **Configure grid layout**. Then, select a row or column to edit. For more information, see the `uigridlayout` function or `GridLayout` Properties.

Grid layout managers are supported only in App Designer apps or in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

## App Designer: Rearrange the order of callbacks

To rearrange the order of callbacks, go to the **Code Browser**, select the callback you wish to move, and then drag the callback into a new position in the list. This also repositions the callback in the editor.

## App Designer: Create new apps using App Designer Start Page options

From the App Designer Start Page you can now do the following.

- Create a new blank app or a new responsive app with auto-reflow.
- Start a tutorial or access featured content from the top banner.
- View a list of your recent apps.
- Open apps from a file path.
- Select an example from the **Getting Started** or **Programming Tasks** example sections.

The Start Page appears when you launch App Designer. Once you are in the design environment, you can get back to the Start Page by selecting the New  icon from the **Designer** toolstrip.

## App Designer: Control font, code, and autosave settings using MATLAB Preferences

Control these settings through the Preferences dialog box

- Autocoding for patterns like parentheses, block endings, and comment wrapping
- Keyboard preferences for automatic code suggestions and completions
- Autosave preferences upon clicking away from a file
- Font size preference for App Designer **Code View**

Changes to the autosave and font size preferences apply to only the App Designer Editor. When you set the autocoding or keyboard preferences, the change applies to the MATLAB Editor and to App Designer.

## App Designer: Access context-sensitive help in Code View

To open the documentation for a component, function, or callback in your code, highlight the element and then press **F1**, or right-click and choose help for the code element you selected.

## App Designer: Zoom in App Designer

Hold **Ctrl** and move the scroll wheel in the App Designer window to zoom in or out. To return to the default scale, press **Ctrl+0**.



## Graphics Support: Explore data using axes toolbar and data tips in apps created with the uifigure function

Use the axes toolbar and data tips to explore plotted data interactively in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function. The axes toolbar and data tips are on by default for `axes` and `uiaxes` objects in a `uifigure`.

### Compatibility Considerations

- Axes toolbar — In previous releases, the axes toolbar was not enabled for `axes` or `uiaxes` objects in a `uifigure` object. Now, it is enabled by default. You can turn it off by setting the `Visible` property of the `AxesToolbar` object to `'off'`. For more information, see [AxesToolbar Properties](#).
- Data tips — In previous releases, data tips were not enabled for `axes` or `uiaxes` objects in a `uifigure` object. Now, to control whether the axes interactions are enabled, use the `disableDefaultInteractivity` and `enableDefaultInteractivity` functions. For example,

```
uf = uifigure;  
ax = axes(uf);  
plot(ax, rand(5))  
disableDefaultInteractivity(ax)
```

## Deployed Web Apps: Share resizable apps or create apps that open web pages

In deployed web apps you can now do the following:

- Interactively resize your web app.
- Program your web app to open another URL using the `web` function.

For information about other new features of deployed web apps, see [Release Notes \(MATLAB Compiler\)](#).

## MATLAB Online: Create and edit App Designer apps using MATLAB Online

Create or edit apps in MATLAB Online using the App Designer development environment (supported only for Google Chrome browsers).

## App Testing Framework: Perform hover gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.hover` method enables you to perform hover gestures in tests on `axes`, `UI axes`, and `UI figure` objects. For more information, see the [hover](#) reference page.

## **App Testing Framework: Perform press gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures**

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.press` method enables you to perform press gestures in tests on UI axes and UI figure objects. For more information, see the `press` reference page.

## **App Testing Framework: Perform type gesture on date picker objects**

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.type` method enables you to perform type gestures on date picker objects. For more information, see the `type` reference page.

## **Functionality Being Removed or Changed**

### **javacomponent function and JavaFrame property will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

The undocumented `javacomponent` function and `JavaFrame` property will be removed in a future release. The `JavaFrame` property still runs, but returns a warning. The `javacomponent` function still runs, without warning, but will begin to warn in an upcoming release. Users are encouraged to update their code to use documented alternatives. For a list of documented functionality you can use instead, see [Java Swing Alternatives for MATLAB Apps on mathworks.com](http://mathworks.com).

### **Support for running deployed web apps in Internet Explorer will be removed in a future release**

*Still runs*

Support for running deployed web apps in Internet Explorer will be removed in a future release. Use the current versions of Google Chrome (recommended), Safari, Firefox, or Microsoft Edge to run deployed web apps instead.

## Performance

### MATLAB and Simulink startup on macOS platforms

To prevent performance regression at startup for MATLAB and Simulink on macOS platforms, MathWorks recommends using MATLAB R2018b Update 4 or later with macOS 10.13.6 Update or later.

### sortrows Function: Sort rows of large matrices faster

For large matrices, you can now sort rows faster using the `sortrows` function.

For example, on a test system, this code runs faster in R2019a than in previous releases.

```
A = repmat(eye(200),500,1);
sortrows(A)
```

### uitable Function: Faster performance using table arrays

Tables created with the `uitable` function and with data specified as a `table` array have better rendering performance and higher frame rates while scrolling. Tables that use `table` arrays render up to 40% faster, and interaction performance (like scrolling) is up to 75% faster. For example, on a test system, this code renders the tables faster in R2019a than in previous releases.

```
rows = 10000;
columns = 25;
data = array2table(randi(30, [rows, columns]));
fig = uifigure;
tbl = uitable(fig, 'Data', data);
```

For more information about using `table` arrays in Table UI components, see [Table Array Data Types in App Designer Apps](#).

## Software Development Tools

### **checkcode Function: Get the modified cyclomatic complexity of functions**

Use the `checkcode` function with the `'modcyc'` option to get the modified cyclomatic complexity of each function in a file. The modified cyclomatic complexity for a function is equal to the McCabe complexity except for one difference. McCabe complexity counts each individual case within a `switch` statement as 1, while modified cyclomatic complexity counts the entire `switch` statement as 1. In general, `switch` statements are simpler than nested `if-elseif-else` statements and therefore, the modified cyclomatic complexity is often considered a better measure of code complexity.

### **Source Control Integration: Synchronise MATLAB Git status with external Git clients**

If you use an external Git client, MATLAB now listens to external changes to working copies of `.git` folders and refreshes the file status if needed. MATLAB keeps the Git file status in sync when using another Git client, both in the MATLAB current folder and in a project.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Display code coverage metrics in HTML format**

The `matlab.unittest.plugins.codecoverage.CoverageReport` class provides an HTML code coverage report format to display code coverage metrics. Use this format with `matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin` to produce the report.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Specify sources for collections of code coverage data with `runtests`**

The `runtests` function enables you to specify the source code files to include in the code coverage report. Use the `ReportCoverageFor` name-value input to specify the files or folders containing source files to include in the tests.

### **Unit Testing Framework: `runperf` collects more samples to achieve its target margin of error**

The default maximum number of sample measurements that `runperf` makes when running performance measurements has increased to 256. Specify the number of sample measurements using the `matlab.perftest.TimeExperiment.limitingSamplingError` method.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Return performance test results as `TimeResult` arrays**

The `runperf` function now returns a `matlab.perftest.TimeResult` array containing the results of the specified performance tests. This class derives from the `matlab.unittest.measurement.MeasurementResult` class, which is now an abstract class.

## Unit Testing Framework: Load previously saved MeasurementResult objects as DefaultMeasurementResult

MeasurementResult objects saved in previous releases are loaded as `matlab.unittest.measurement.DefaultMeasurementResult` objects. This class is derived from the `MeasurementResult` class.

## Unit Testing Framework: Use `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure` method only in subclasses

The `onFailure` method now has protected access. In previous releases, `onFailure` had public access. This change better supports the use of `onFailure` to produce additional diagnostics in case of a failure during fixture setup or teardown in classes derived from `Fixture`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Compare tables that contain no rows

In previous releases, for tables that had no rows (that is, that had a first size dimension of zero), the `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsEqualTo` constraint did not compare the table column variables when determining equality. Now, `IsEqualTo` always compares the size and type of each column variable.

For example, comparing these two tables fails now because the column variables are different types (double and cell).

```
tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
a = table(zeros(0,2));
b = table({});
tc.verifyEqual(a,b)
```

Verification failed.

```
-----
Framework Diagnostic:
-----
verifyEqual failed.
--> Path to failure: <Value>.Var1
--> Classes do not match.

    Actual Class:
           double
    Expected Class:
           cell

    Actual double:
           0x2 empty double matrix
    Expected cell:
           0x0 empty cell array

    Actual Value:
           0x1 empty table
    Expected Value:
           0x1 empty table
```

## Unit Testing Framework: Create test suite array from tests in project

The `fromProject` method enables you to create a test suite array from the files in a project that are labeled with the `Test` classification. For more information, see the `matlab.unittest.TestSuite.fromProject` reference page.

## Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from files in project using `runtests` or `testsuite`

Run test files from projects using the `runtests` or `testsuite` functions. The `IncludeReferenceProjects` name-value pair argument enables you to include in the test suite files from a project that are labeled with the `Test` classification.

## Unit Testing Framework: Specify verbosity enumeration as a string or character vector

You can specify the verbosity level argument for the following methods as a string scalar or character vector that correspond to the `matlab.unittest.Verbosity` enumeration member name.

- `matlab.unittest.TestCase.log`
- `matlab.unittest.TestRunner.withTextOutput`
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestRunProgressPlugin`
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.LoggingPlugin.withVerbosity`
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsOutputPlugin`

## App Testing Framework: Perform hover gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.hover` method enables you to perform hover gestures in tests on axes, UI axes, and UI figure objects. For more information, see `hover`.

## App Testing Framework: Perform press gesture on axes, UI axes, and UI figures

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.press` method enables you to perform press gestures in tests on UI axes and UI figure objects. For more information, see `press`.

## App Testing Framework: Perform type gesture on date picker objects

The `matlab.uitest.TestCase.type` method enables you to perform type gestures on date picker objects. For more information, see `type`.

## Mocking Framework: Create mocks for classes that use custom metaclasses

The unit testing framework can now create mocks for classes that use custom metaclasses to define custom class, property, method, and event attributes.

## Mocking Framework: Create mocks for classes that use property validation

The unit testing framework can now create mocks for classes that use property validation. For information on property validation, see [Validate Property Values](#).

## Mocking Framework: Specify which methods to mock

When creating a mock object, you can control which methods are mocked in the test case. Use the `createMock` method with the `MockMethods` name-value pair argument to specify the method to mock. This feature enables tests to mock only those methods that are important to the test case, which can improve performance when superclasses define many methods.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### **matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure method has protected access**

*Behavior change*

In release R2019a, the `onFailure` method `Access` attribute is changed from `public` to `protected`. This change restricts the use of `onFailure` to classes derived from `Fixture`.

### **matlab.unittest.constraints.IsEqualTo always compares table column variables**

*Behavior change*

In release R2019a, the `IsEqualTo` constraint always compares the size and type of column variables.

## External Language Interfaces

### **C++: Use C++ classes from third-party libraries in MATLAB**

If you have a library that exports C++ constructs, including classes, functions and enumerations, then you can use this functionality directly in MATLAB. For more information, see C++ Libraries.

If you have a C shared library, then use the `loadLibrary` function as described in C Libraries.

### **Python: Version 3.7 support**

MATLAB now supports CPython 3.7, in addition to existing support for 2.7, 3.5, and 3.6.

For more information, see Install Supported Python Implementation.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

To start the MATLAB engine asynchronously from Python 3.7, use the (`background=True`) keyword argument for `matlab.engine.start_matlab`. To call a MATLAB function asynchronously, use the `background=True` keyword argument for `matlab.engine.MatlabEngine`. Do not use the `async` argument for either function, since it is a keyword in Python 3.7. You also can use the `background` argument for all supported versions of Python.

### **Python engine: Data type support**

The Python engine now supports this functionality:

- Convert MATLAB strings to Python strings
- Pass function handles to Python with the `feval` command
- Pass MATLAB value objects as opaque objects

### **C++ MEX: Execute MEX function out of process**

Run C++ MEX functions in processes that are separate from the MATLAB process. You can run multiple MEX functions in the same process and can create multiple processes to execute MEX functions. For more information, see Out-of-Process Execution of C++ MEX Functions.

### **MEX functions: Use customer version of Boost library**

Although MATLAB builds with Boost library version 1.56.0, as of MATLAB R2018a, you can use any Boost library version in a MEX function.

### **MATLAB Data Array: Support for row-major memory layout**

Create a `matlab::data::Array` with data memory layout specified as column-major (default) or row-major. For more information, see the `memoryLayout` parameter in `createArrayFromBuffer`. To determine the memory layout for an existing `matlab::data::Array`, call `getMemoryLayout`.



## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2019 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2015 and 2017 for C, C++, and Fortran	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2019 for Fortran	macOS

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

## Hardware Support

### **MATLAB Support Package for Parrot Drones: Control Parrot Mambo FPV drone from MATLAB and acquire sensor data**

The MATLAB Support Package for Parrot® Drones is available from release R2019a onwards.

The support package includes functions to pilot a Parrot Mambo FPV drone by sending MATLAB commands to control its direction, speed, and orientation. You can also read the flight navigation data such as speed, height, and orientation using MATLAB commands.

### **Deploy Sense HAT functions on Raspberry Pi hardware**

These Sense HAT functions from the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware are enhanced to generate code: `sensehat`, `readHumidity`, `readPressure`, `readTemperature`, `readAngularVelocity`, `readAcceleration`, `readMagneticField`, `readJoystick`, `displayImage`, `writePixel`, and `clearLEDMatrix`. You can now deploy these functions on the hardware.

### **Functionality being changed or removed**

#### **The `i2cdev` and `spidev` functions will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

Use `device` instead of `i2cdev` and `spidev` to connect to I2C or SPI devices on Arduino hardware.

#### **The property `Pins` of `servo` object will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

Use the property `Pin` instead of `Pins` to get the pin number of the Arduino hardware and the Adafruit Motor Shield V2 for Arduino hardware to which the servo motor is connected. For more information, see [Connection to servo motor on Arduino](#) and [Connection to servo motor on Adafruit Motor Shield V2](#).

#### **The class `arduinoio.LibraryBase` will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

Use the class `matlabshared.addon.LibraryBase` instead of `arduinoio.LibraryBase` for deriving Arduino add-on libraries.

#### **MATLAB support for Adafruit Bluefruit EZ-Link Shield and Programmer will be removed in a future release**

*Warns*

The support for Adafruit Bluefruit EZ-Link Shield and Programmer will be removed in a future release

#### **MATLAB support for Arduino hardware boards has been removed**

*Errors*

These Arduino hardware boards are no longer supported:

- Arduino Fio
- Arduino Mini
- Arduino Pro



# R2018b

---

**Version: 9.5**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**


## Desktop

### Live Editor: Organize live scripts using additional subheading styles

Format text in live scripts using the new **Heading 2** and **Heading 3** text styles. To apply a text style, go to the **Live Editor** tab and in the **Text** section, select any of the options under the **Text Style** dropdown.

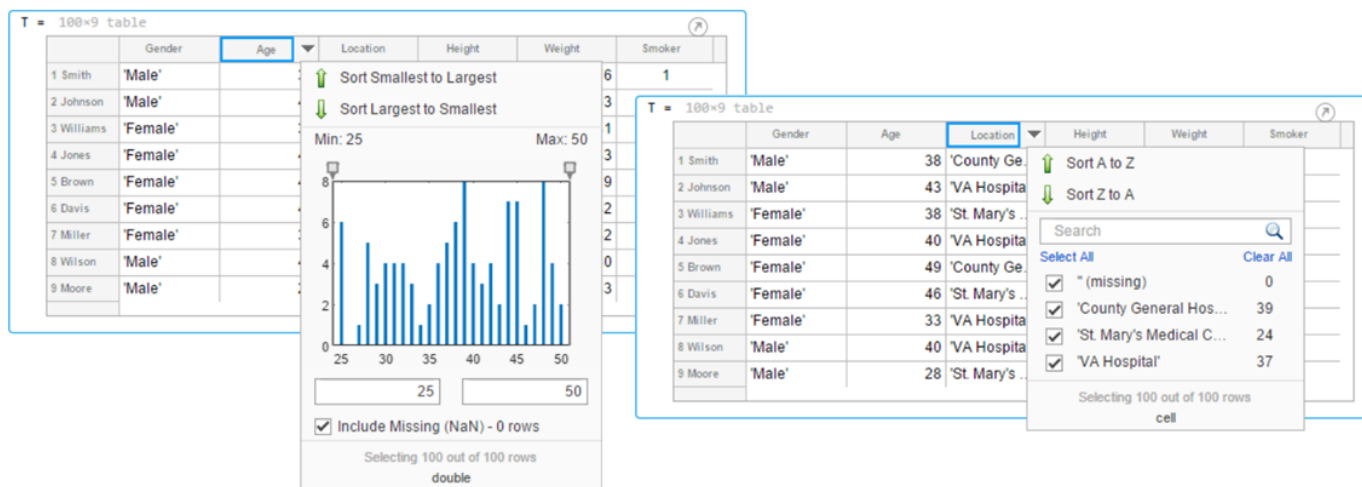
For more information, see Format Files in the Live Editor.

### Live Editor: Navigate within a live script using internal hyperlinks

Use internal hyperlinks to navigate to locations within a live script. To insert an internal hyperlink, go to the **Insert** tab and click  **Hyperlink**. Enter your display text, select **Internal Hyperlink**, and then click anywhere in the document to select the target.

### Live Editor: Filter table output interactively, and then add the generated code to the live script

In the Live Editor, you can filter table data interactively. To filter data in a table, click the down arrow ▼ to the right of a variable name in the table and select from the available filtering options.



The screenshot displays two instances of a 100x9 table in the Live Editor. The left instance shows the 'Age' column selected, with a histogram and sorting options (Sort Smallest to Largest and Sort Largest to Smallest). The right instance shows the 'Location' column selected, with a dropdown menu open showing filtering options for 'Location'.

	Gender	Age	Location	Height	Weight	Smoker
1	Smith	'Male'				1
2	Johnson	'Male'				
3	Williams	'Female'				
4	Jones	'Female'				
5	Brown	'Female'				
6	Davis	'Female'				
7	Miller	'Female'				
8	Wilson	'Male'				
9	Moore	'Male'				

Filtering options for 'Location':

- Sort A to Z
- Sort Z to A
- Search
- Select All
- Clear All
- "(missing)" 0
- "County General Hos..." 39
- "St. Mary's Medical C..." 24
- "VA Hospital" 37

Summary: Selecting 100 out of 100 rows cell

To add the generated code to your live script, use the **Update Code** button below the table. Adding the generated code to your live script ensures that the sorting is reproduced the next time you run the live script.

### Live Editor: Create new and open existing live scripts faster

New and existing live scripts open faster than in previous releases.

### Live Editor: Change case of text or code


In the Live Editor, you can change the case of selected text or code from all uppercase to lowercase, or vice versa. To change the case, select the text, right-click, and select **Change Case**. You also can



press **Ctrl+Shift+A**. If the text contains both uppercase and lowercase text, MATLAB changes the case to all uppercase.

In MATLAB Online, this feature also is available in the Editor.

## Comparison Tool: Merge two versions of a live script or function

When comparing live scripts or live functions using the Comparison Tool, you can merge changes from one file to the other. Merging changes can be useful when resolving conflicts between different versions of a file.

To merge two live scripts or functions, go to the **Live Editor** tab and in the **File** section, click **Compare**. A new window opens and displays the two files side by side. Select the  **Merge Mode** button to start the merge.



Use the  button to replace content in the right pane with content from the left pane. The right pane contains the merged result. To save the result, click  **Save Result**.

For more information, see Compare and Merge Live Code.

## Add-On Manager: Install and manage multiple versions of a custom toolbox

You can install multiple versions of a custom toolbox in the Add-On Manager. Having multiple versions of a custom toolbox installed is useful if you regularly use multiple versions and switch between them.

To install an additional version of a custom toolbox without overwriting any of the other installed versions, use the `matlab.addons.install` function and specify 'add' as the installation option. For example, `matlab.addons.install('C:\myAddons\GUI Layout Toolbox 2.1.2.mltbx', 'add')`.

To select which version of the toolbox is enabled, go to the **Home** tab and select  **Add-Ons > Manage Add-Ons**. Click the  button to the right of the toolbox you want. Then in the **Versions** menu, select from the available versions. Selecting a version enables that version and disables all other installed versions of the toolbox. You also can use the `matlab.addons.enableAddon` function.

## Add-On Manager: Save add-ons to new default location

MATLAB now saves add-ons to a new default location. The default location is platform-specific.

- Windows platforms — `C:\Users\username\AppData\Roaming\MathWorks\MATLAB Add-Ons`.
- Linux platforms — `~/MATLAB Add-Ons`.
- Mac platforms — `~/Library/Application Support/MathWorks/MATLAB Add-Ons`.

For more information, see Manage Your Add-Ons.

## **Documentation: View MATLAB documentation in Spanish**

A *subset* of MATLAB documentation in Spanish is available on the web to licensed MATLAB users. For more information, see Translated Documentation.



## Language and Programming

### **string Arrays: Use string arrays in MATLAB, Simulink, and Stateflow**

Specify text as string arrays where you previously specified text as character vectors or cell arrays of character vectors. Use string arrays for data, properties, and name-value pair arguments. Specify strings using double quotes, just as you specify character vectors using single quotes.

For more information on string arrays, see Characters and Strings. For guidelines on accepting strings in your own code, see Update Your Code to Accept Strings.

MathWorks encourages the use of string arrays. For backward compatibility, MathWorks products will continue to support the use of character vectors and cell arrays of character vectors.

### **convertContainedStringsToChars Function: Convert string arrays at any level of cell array or structure**

To make your existing code accept string arrays, or cell arrays and structure arrays that contain strings, use the `convertContainedStringsToChars` function on the entire input argument list. For more information on accepting strings in your own code, see Update Your Code to Accept Strings.

### **Enumerations: Improved performance of set operations with enumerations**

When called with enumeration arrays, execution of set operation functions such as `ismember` is faster.

### **WSDL Web Services Documents: Required Tools Update**

As of MATLAB R2018b, the supported versions of the Oracle® Java JDK and the Apache CXF programs that are required to use a WSDL Web service in MATLAB have changed.

For more informations, see Set Up WSDL Tools.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Download and install the JDK software from the Java SE Downloads Web page <https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads>. Choose the Java SE Development Kit 8.

Download the latest version 3.2 release of the Apache CXF tool from <https://cxf.apache.org/download>.

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

#### **validateattributes check for 'finite' and 'nonnan' attributes**

*Behavior change in future release*

In the `validateattributes` function, the 'finite' and 'nonnan' attributes no longer require that the input passes an `isnumeric` check.

**Folders named resources will not be allowed on the MATLAB path***Still runs*

In future releases, the `resources` folder will become a reserved folder, and folders with the name `resources` will not be allowed on the MATLAB path. Currently, these folders are allowed on the MATLAB path.

If a folder named `resources` is specified when calling the `addpath`, `userpath`, or `pathdef` functions, MATLAB will return a warning and the folder will not be added to the path.

Rename all folders on the path named `resources`.

## Mathematics

### boundaryshape Function: Create a polyshape object from a 2-D triangulation

You now can use the boundaryshape function to convert a 2-D triangulation object to a polyshape object.

### polyshape Objects: Specify when to keep collinear points when creating a polyshape

When creating a polyshape object, collinear points are removed by default. These functions now offer the option to keep collinear points as vertices of the returned polyshape using the name-value pair 'KeepCollinearPoints'.

polyshape	subtract
addboundary	union
intersect	xor
simplify	

### RandStream Objects: Generate random numbers using Threefry and Philox algorithms

When creating a random stream with RandStream, you now can use the Threefry and Philox random number generation algorithms.

### GraphPlot Object: Customize node and edge labels with font properties

GraphPlot objects have several new properties to enable customization of node and edge labels in plots of directed or undirected graphs.

Property	Description
NodeLabelColor	Background color of label
EdgeLabelColor	
NodeFontSize	Font size for label
EdgeFontSize	
NodeFontName	Font for label
EdgeFontName	
NodeFontAngle	Normal or italic text
EdgeFontAngle	

Property	Description
NodeFontWeight	Normal or bold text
EdgeFontWeight	
Interpreter	Interpretation of text characters in labels (none, tex, or latex)
ArrowPosition	Position of arrow on directed edges

## Compatibility Considerations

The new GraphPlot property `Interpreter` has a default value of `'tex'`. In previous releases, graph node and edge labels displayed text as the literal characters instead of interpreting the text using TeX markup. If you do not want node and edge labels to use TeX markup, then set the `Interpreter` property to `'none'`.

## **sinpi and cospi Functions: Compute the sine and cosine of multiples of $\pi$**

The `sinpi` and `cospi` functions compute the values of  $\sin(\pi x)$  and  $\cos(\pi x)$ . The answers provided by these functions are more accurate than answers provided by `sin(pi*x)` or `cos(pi*x)` because they do not compute `pi*x` explicitly. This convention compensates for roundoff error in the floating-point value of `pi`.

## Graphics

### Axes Interactions: Explore data with panning, zooming, data tips, and 3-D rotation enabled by default

Interactively explore your data using axes interactions that are enabled by default. For example, you can use the scroll-wheel to zoom into your data or hover over a data point to see a data tip. Also, you can click and drag the axes to pan the axes (2-D view) or rotate the axes (3-D view). For more information, see [Interactively Explore Plotted Data](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

In previous releases, none of the interactions were enabled by default. To control if the axes interactions are enabled by default, use the `disableDefaultInteractivity` and `enableDefaultInteractivity` functions.

### Axes Toolbar: Access and customize a data exploration toolbar for each Axes object

Axes have a toolbar that appears above the top-right corner for quick access to the data exploration tools. The buttons available in the toolbar depend on the contents of the axes. The toolbar typically includes buttons to brush data, add data tips, rotate the axes (3-D axes only), pan or zoom the data, and restore the view.



You can customize the buttons available in the toolbar using the `axtoolbar` and `axtoolbarbtn` functions.

### Compatibility Considerations

In previous releases, the buttons that now appear in the axes toolbar appeared in the figure toolbar instead. You can turn off the axes toolbar by setting the `Visible` property of the `AxesToolbar` object to `'off'`.

```
ax = gca;
ax.Toolbar.Visible = 'off';
```

You can restore the figure toolbar buttons using the `addToolbarExplorationButtons` command.

### Geographic Plots: Create line, scatter, and point density plots on interactive maps and control properties of a geographic axes

Create line, scatter, and point density plots on interactive maps and control properties of a geographic axes. Use the `geoplot`, `geoscatter`, and `geodensityplot` functions to create these plots. The `geolimits` function now works with any of these geographic plots, in addition to geographic bubble charts. To change the basemap used by any of these geographic plots or charts, use the new `geobasemap` function.

## stackedplot Function: Plot variables of a table or timetable for comparison using a common x-axis

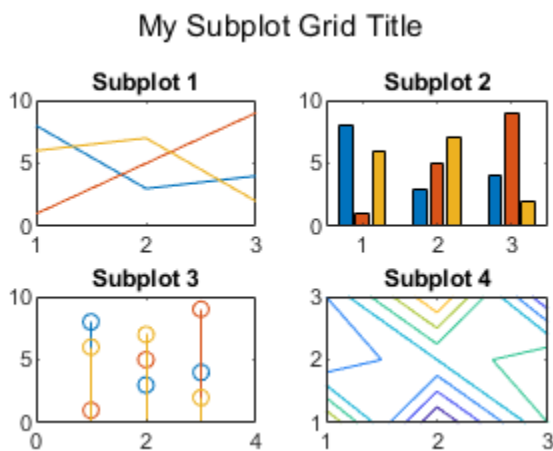
Plot the variables of a table or timetable. To ease visual comparison, the `stackedplot` function provides a common x-axis and separate y-axes for the variables.

## scatterhistogram Function: Visualize grouped data as a scatter plot with marginal histograms

To create a scatter plot with marginal histograms, use the `scatterhistogram` function. To group the data, you can use either the `'GroupVariable'` name-value pair argument with tabular data or the `'GroupData'` name-value pair argument with arrays.

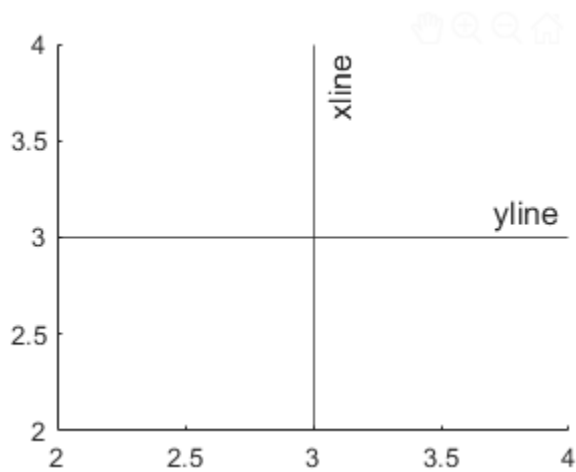
## sgtitle Function: Create a title for a grid of subplots

You can add an overall title to a grid of subplots, in addition to adding a title to each individual subplot. To add an overall title, use the `sgtitle` function.



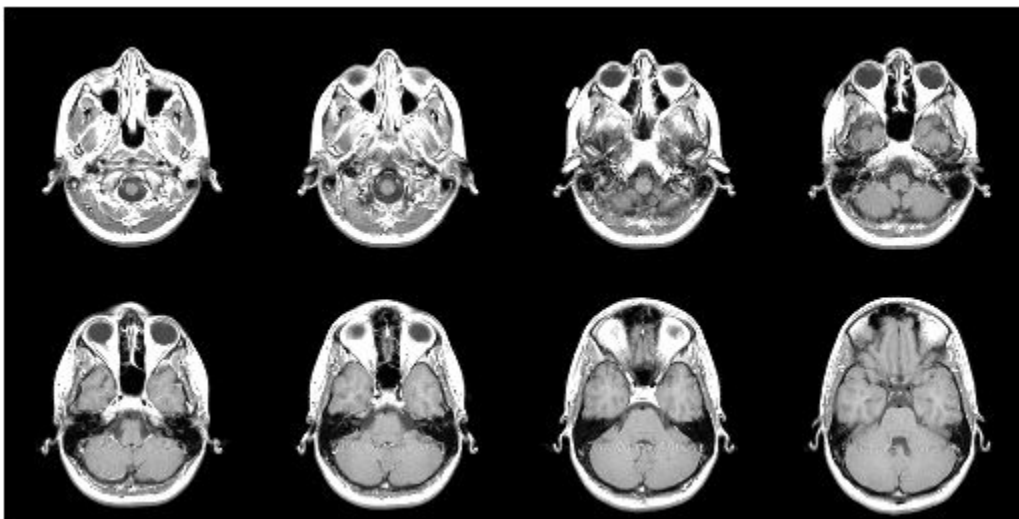
## xline and yline Functions: Add vertical or horizontal lines to a plot

To add vertical or horizontal lines to a plot, use the `xline` or `yline` functions, respectively. For example, `xline(3)` plots a vertical line at  $x = 3$ .



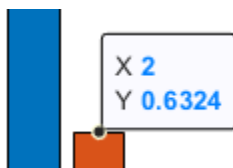
### imtile Function: Combine multiple image frames into one rectangular tiled image

To combine multiple image frames into one rectangular tiled image, use the `imtile` function.



### Data Tips: Use TeX or LaTeX markup in data tips with improved visual appearance

Data tips have an improved visual appearance with new text colors.



Also, data tips now display text characters using TeX markup by default. Control the interpretation of the text characters using the `Interpreter` property of the data cursor mode object. Set the property

value to `'tex'` for TeX markup (default), `'latex'` for LaTeX markup, or `'none'` for literal characters.

```
d = datacursormode;
d.Interpreter = 'latex';
```

## Compatibility Considerations

In previous releases, data tips displayed text as the literal characters instead of interpreting the text using TeX markup. If you do not want data tips to use TeX markup, then set the `Interpreter` property to `'none'`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### legend function interprets argument as property name when property exists

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2018b, if you pass an argument to the `legend` function that matches the name of a legend property, the function interprets the argument as the name of a name-value pair. In previous releases, the `legend` function recognized name-value pairs only when the first argument was a cell array.

As a result of this change, in most cases, it is unnecessary to specify the first argument as a cell array when using name-value pairs. However, if you want a label in your legend that matches the name of a legend property, such as `Position` or `NumColumns`, then you *must* specify all the labels in a cell array. Otherwise, the `legend` function interprets the argument as a name-value pair instead of a label.

Description	Recommended Code
If you want a label in your legend that matches the name of a legend property, such as <code>'NumColumns'</code> , then specify all the labels in a cell array. If you specify <code>'NumColumns'</code> outside of a cell array, the <code>legend</code> function interprets it as a name-value pair.	<code>legend({'Label1', 'NumColumns', 'Label3', 'Label4'}, 'NumColumns', 'Label4')</code>
If none of your labels match the name of a legend property, then you do not need to use a cell array around the labels.	<code>legend('Label1', 'Label2', 'Label2')</code>

### alpha and shading set both FaceColor and FaceAlpha properties

*Behavior change*

When updating surface and patch objects, the `alpha` and `shading` functions sometimes set both the `FaceColor` and `FaceAlpha` properties. These functions set both properties in cases where setting just one property results in a rendering issue. No updates to your code are required.

In previous releases, the `alpha` function set only the `FaceAlpha` property. Similarly, the `shading` function set only the `FaceColor` property.



## Data Import and Export

### Import Tool: Generate improved code when importing from spreadsheets

The **Import Tool** now offers improved code generation functionality for importing spreadsheets across platforms. For example, you can import datetimes on Mac and Linux and generate code that is easy to read. For more information, see [Read Spreadsheet Data Using Import Tool](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

For more information, see “Import Tool handling of spreadsheet dates and times and fields that are empty, unimportable, or error causing” on page 5-14.

### Web-Based Data: Read from web-based data sources like Amazon Web Services and Azure Blob Storage using `readtable`, `detectImportOptions`, `spreadsheetDatastore`, `imread`, and `imfinfo`

You can access tabular data and images from files stored in remote locations (Amazon S3, Windows Azure Blob Service, and HDFS) using these functions:

- `readtable`
- `detectImportOptions`
- `spreadsheetDatastore`
- `imread`
- `imfinfo`

When reading data from remote locations, you must specify the full path using a uniform resource locator (URL). For example, read a `csv` file from Amazon S3 cloud:

```
T = readtable('s3://bucketname/path_to_file/my_text_file.csv');
```

For more information on setting up MATLAB to access your online storage service, see [Work with Remote Data](#).

### write Function: Write tall arrays in a variety of formats to local or remote locations

The functionality of `write` is expanded to support additional formats and storage locations:

- Output formats include `.txt`, `.csv`, `.xls`, and more.
- Name-value pairs to control format-specific options, such as `WriteVariableNames` and `Delimiter`.
- Extended support for writing `.seq` and `.mat` formats to all supported file systems.
- Write data to remote locations in Amazon S3 or Windows Azure Blob Storage (WASBS).

## **stlread and stlwrite Functions: Read from and write to STL (Stereolithography) files for triangulations**

The `stlread` function enables you to read triangulation information from an STL file to create a triangulation object. You also can write a triangulation object or a 2-D `deLaunayTriangulation` object to a binary STL file with `stlwrite`.

## **TabularTextDatastore Object: Import data containing dates and times from non-English locales**

The `TabularTextDatastore` object now supports import of date and time data from non-English locales. For example, to create a datastore for reading files that contain German date and time data, set the `DatetimeLocale` parameter to `'de_DE'`.

```
ds = tabularTextDatastore('myDataFile.csv','DatetimeLocale','de_DE')
```

## **readtable and writetable Functions: Read or write spreadsheet files without initiating Microsoft Excel for Windows on Windows platforms**

On Windows platforms, you can choose not to open an instance of Microsoft Excel when reading or writing data from spreadsheet files. Set the `'UseExcel'` parameter to one of these values:

- `true` — Open an instance of Microsoft Excel to read (or write) the file. This setting is the default for Windows systems with Excel installed.
- `false` — Do not open an instance of Microsoft Excel to read (or write) the file. Using this setting might cause the data to be written differently for files with live updates like formula evaluation or plugins.

For more information, see `readtable` and `writetable`.

## **readtable Function: Manage the import of empty fields using import options**

You can manage empty fields in tabular data by using `readtable` along with import options. Use the `EmptyFieldRule` of import options object to specify how `readtable` handles empty fields. For more information, see `setvaropts`.

## **Scientific File Format Libraries: CFITSIO Library upgraded to version 3.420**

The CFITSIO library is upgraded to version 3.420.

## **Functionality being removed or changed**

### **Import Tool handling of spreadsheet dates and times and fields that are empty, unimportable, or error causing**

*Behavior change*

Starting in R2018b, the **Import Tool** app has improved functionality for importing data from spreadsheet files. The changes to imported data are minimal and are limited to uncommon cases:

- Empty or unimportable cells in spreadsheets:
  - The value you use to replace empty cells and unimportable cells must be the same. Previously, **Import Tool** allowed for different values for empty cells and unimportable cells.
  - Previously, **Import Tool** allowed you to specify a target string for cells that are unimportable. This feature is no longer supported.
- Date and time data in spreadsheets:
  - Import date and time data as MATLAB `datetime` arrays on all platforms.
  - Import numbers as date and times on all platforms.
  - Import Excel dates as numbers on all platforms.
- When running the **Import Tool** app in MATLAB on a Windows machine, cells in Excel spreadsheets with error conditions are no longer displayed.

### Basic parameter of the `readtable` function (Not Recommended)

*Still runs*

The `Basic` parameter of the `readtable` function is not recommended. Use the parameter name `UseExcel` instead. There are no plans to remove the `Basic` parameter at this time.

### UseExcel parameter of the `readtable` and `writetable` functions

*Behavior change in future release*

In future releases, the default value of the `UseExcel` parameter will be changed to `false`. The current default setting for `UseExcel` on Windows systems with Excel installed is `true`.

This table shows the typical usage of `readtable` and how to update your code to preserve the current behavior in future releases.

Code (R2018b and earlier)	Use this instead (Future releases)	Behavior
<code>T = readtable(filename)</code>	<code>T = readtable(filename, 'UseExcel', true)</code>	Starts an instance of Microsoft Excel when reading the file.

For more information, see `readtable` and `writetable`.

### Output from the `audioread` function for A-law or mu-law wave files

*Behavior change*

When reading in native mode, the `audioread` function returns data from A-law or mu-law wave files as `int16`.

Previously, `audioread` returned data from A-law or mu-law wave files as `int8`.

### Transparency output from the `imread` function

*Behavior change*

The `imread` function returns transparency information for indexed PNG images. For example, reading a png file returns a nonempty transparency array `alpha`:

```
[img,map,alpha] = imread('myIndexedImage.png');
whos alpha
```

Name	Size	Bytes	Class	Attributes
alpha	50x120	48000	double	

Previously, the `imread` function did not return transparency information for indexed PNG images. For example, previously reading a png file returned an empty transparency output `alpha`:

```
[img,map,alpha] = imread('myIndexedImage.png');  
whos alpha
```

Name	Size	Bytes	Class	Attributes
alpha	0x0	0	double	

## Data Analysis

### Vector Dimension Argument: Operate on multiple dimensions at a time for selected reduction functions

These functions now accept a vector dimension argument to specify multiple operating dimensions at a time, as well as the option 'all' to specify all dimensions of an array.

all	min
any	mode
bounds	prod
max	std
mean	sum
median	var

For example, `sum(A, 'all')` sums all the elements in a matrix A, and is equivalent to `sum(A, [1 2])`.

### grouptransform Function: Transform table or timetable data by groups

You can use the `grouptransform` function to perform group computations, such as normalization or filling missing data on table and timetable variables. For example, `g = grouptransform(T, 'School', 'norm')` normalizes the data in a table T by school using the vector 2-norm.

### groupsummary Function: Perform group summary computations on matrices

You now can group by matrix rows to perform summary computations using the `groupsummary` function.

### tall Arrays: Write custom algorithms to operate on tall arrays

The functions `matlab.tall.transform` and `matlab.tall.reduce` enable you to write custom algorithms to execute on tall arrays. These functions enable you to implement a range of parallelizable algorithms. `matlab.tall.transform` applies a single function to each block of a tall array, while `matlab.tall.reduce` is similar to MapReduce, where two functions are applied to a tall array, with the output of the first function being fed as input to the second function.

`matlab.tall.transform` and `matlab.tall.reduce` provide the flexibility to implement functions that otherwise do not currently support tall arrays. For more information, see [Develop Custom Tall Array Algorithms](#).

## tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including conv2, wordcloud, and groupsummary

The functions listed in this table add support for tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For more information on usage and limitations, see the **Extended Capabilities** section at the bottom of the reference pages.

conv2	islocalmin
convn	rmoutliers
corrcoef	vecnorm
groupsummary	wordcloud
islocalmax	

In addition, some functions have expanded support for tall arrays. This expanded support removes some limitations of using these functions with tall arrays.

Functions	Added Support
join	Joining two tall inputs (tall tables and/or tall timetables) is now supported.  <i>Previously, one of the inputs was required to be an in-memory table or timetable.</i>
sort sortrows topkrows unique	These functions now support multiple output arguments. The extra outputs return indices that are relevant to the operation or that describe the location of interesting elements.  <i>Previously, these functions did not support multiple outputs for tall arrays.</i>
mean	Calculating the mean of datetime values is now supported.  <i>Previously, this function did not support tall arrays with an underlying data type of datetime.</i>

### rmoutliers Function: Remove outliers in an array, table, or timetable

The `rmoutliers` function detects and removes outlier data in an array, table, or timetable.

### islocalmin and islocalmax Functions: Specify a range of data for prominence computation

The 'ProminenceWindow' name-value pair for the `islocalmin` and `islocalmax` functions enables you to specify a local neighborhood about each element in the input data when computing the corresponding prominence.

## Table and Timetable Metadata: Store custom metadata for each variable

You can store custom metadata for variables of a table or timetable using its `Properties.CustomProperties` object. For more information, see the Custom Metadata sections of `table` and `timetable`.

## timetable Data Type: Save memory when storing row times with regular time steps

If you create a timetable with regular time steps, then it stores the row times using less memory than in previous releases. You can create a regular timetable using the `array2timetable`, `retime`, `synchronize`, `table2timetable`, or `timetable` functions.

A timetable stores the start time, time step, and sample rate as properties. For more information, see the Row Times Metadata section of `timetable`.

## timerange Function: Specify unit of time to define time range

When you specify the beginning and end of a time range using datetime values, you also can specify the date or time component used to define the endpoints. For example, `S = timerange('2018-9-30', 'quarters')` creates a time range spanning all dates in the third quarter of 2018, since September 30 is in the third quarter. For more information, see `timerange`.

## convertvars Function: Convert table or timetable variables to specified data type

You can specify variables of a table or timetable, and convert them to a different data type, using the `convertvars` function.

## table, timetable, and addvars Functions: Use single quotes for input names, not double-quoted strings

When creating or updating a table or timetable using the `table`, `timetable`, or `addvars` functions, use single quotes for input names (such as `'Size'`, `'VariableNames'`, `'After'`, or `'TimeStep'`) to avoid confusion with variable inputs. Variables and input values can use double-quoted strings. For example:

```
T = table("some text",'VariableNames',["X"]);
```

## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### 'SamplingRate' is not recommended

*Still runs*

The `'SamplingRate'` name-value pair argument is not recommended. Use `'SampleRate'` instead. The corresponding timetable property is also named `SampleRate`.

For backward compatibility, you still can specify `'SamplingRate'` as the name of the name-value pair. However, the value is assigned to the `SampleRate` property.

This change in behavior affects the timetable functions shown in the table.

Function
<code>array2timetable</code>
<code>retime</code>
<code>synchronize</code>
<code>table2timetable</code>
<code>timetable</code>

### **Default random number generator change for `tallrng`**

*Behavior change in future release*

Starting in R2019a, the default random number generator for `tallrng` will change to `threefry`. This generator offers performance enhancements for parallel calculations over the current default. In releases up to R2018b, the default random number generator for `tallrng` is `combRecursive`.

With a different default generator, MATLAB will generate different sequences of random numbers by default in the context of tall arrays. However, the statistics of these calculations will remain unaffected. Therefore, you should update any code that relies on the specific random numbers being generated. However, most calculations on the random numbers should be unaffected.

To set the generator to the settings used by default in R2018b and earlier releases, use the command:

```
tallrng(0, 'combRecursive')
```



## App Building

### **App Designer: Add and configure date selection components on the App Designer canvas**

Drag and drop date picker components from the **Component Library** onto the canvas.

### **App Designer: Unified property inspector in Design View and Code View**

The **Component Properties** pane in Design View now provides the full list of properties and the same interactive controls as Code View does.

### **App Designer: Expand and collapse sections of code in Code View**

App Designer provides code folding capabilities in Code View. You can expand sections of code that you are working on and collapse other sections to navigate your code more easily.

### **App Designer: Export apps as code files**

Export apps you create in App Designer as (.m) program files. Select **Save > Export to .m File** in the App Designer toolstrip.

Exporting an app as a program file enables you to change it outside of App Designer. However, there is no option for importing your changes back into App Designer.

### **App Designer: Locate errors and warnings in your code with the Code Analyzer message bar**

App Designer now provides the same Code Analyzer messaging system as the MATLAB Editor does.

### **App Designer: Program apps faster using improved code suggestions and completions**

As you code your app, App Designer displays the same contextual hints for arguments, property values, and syntaxes as the Live Editor does.

### **App Designer: Control App Designer Code View settings using MATLAB preferences**

Control the following settings for App Designer Code View by setting MATLAB preferences:

- Highlight current line
- Show line number
- MATLAB syntax highlighting colors

When you set any of these preferences, the change applies to the MATLAB Editor and App Designer.

## uigridlayout Function: Configure app layouts using a grid layout manager

Use the `uigridlayout` function to create grid layout managers in your apps. When you use a grid layout manager, you position UI components along the rows and columns of an invisible grid that spans the entire app window or a container in the window. Using rows and columns to position components is easier to manage than setting pixel values in `Position` vectors. For resizable apps, grid layouts provide more flexibility than the automatic resize behavior in App Designer, and they are easier to code than `SizeChangedFcn` callbacks. For more information, see [Using Grid Layout Managers](#).

Grid layout managers are only available in apps created with the `uifigure` function.

## Scrolling Containers: Enable scrolling for figure, panel, tab, and button group containers

Enable scrolling within a figure or any child container by setting the `Scrollable` property to `'on'`. To scroll to a location within the container programmatically, call the `scroll` function.

Scrolling works only in App Designer apps, in figures created with the `uifigure` function, or in child containers within those figures.

## Figure Interactions: Create apps with custom mouse and keyboard interactions using figures created with the uifigure function

Create apps that respond to custom mouse and keyboard interactions. The following properties are available in App Designer and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

Category	Properties
Figure Data	<code>SelectionType</code> , <code>CurrentPoint</code> , <code>CurrentCharacter</code>
Mouse Callbacks	<code>ButtonDownFcn</code> , <code>WindowButtonDownFcn</code> , <code>WindowButtonUpFcn</code> , <code>WindowButtonMotionFcn</code> , <code>WindowScrollWheelFcn</code>
Keyboard Callbacks	<code>KeyPressFcn</code> , <code>KeyReleaseFcn</code> , <code>WindowKeyPressFcn</code> , <code>WindowKeyReleaseFcn</code>

Figures created with the `figure` function continue to support these properties as they have in the past.

## Graphics Support: Integrate plots into an app using the axes, polaraxes, and geoaxes functions

Display more types of plots in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function. The expanded list of plots includes subplots, polar plots, and geographic plots. For more information, see [Displaying Graphics in App Designer](#).

## Tooltips: Create custom tooltips for UI components in apps

Set the `Tooltip` property on a UI component to display a tooltip when the user hovers the mouse over the component at run time. Tooltips display even when the components are disabled.

The `Tooltip` property is available for UI components in App Designer apps and in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

If you are creating an app using `GUIDE` or the `figure` function, use the `Tooltip` property instead of the `TooltipString` property on `UIControl`, `Table`, `Tab`, `PushTool`, and `ToggleTool` UI components. For details, see “`TooltipString` property is not recommended” on page 5-23.

## Deployed Web Apps: Access files in deployed web apps using the `uigetfile` and `uiputfile` functions

Call `uigetfile` in a web app to enable users to select files on their local systems. Users can select files by dropping them onto the app or by selecting them in a file browser.

Call `uiputfile` to enable users to specify file names for saving files.

For information about other new features of deployed web apps, see Release Notes (MATLAB Compiler).

## Running Apps in Browsers: Use most modern browsers to run apps in MATLAB Online or as deployed web apps

Run apps in MATLAB Online, and run deployed web apps using Safari, Firefox, and Microsoft Edge in addition to Google Chrome and Internet Explorer. Use the current versions of these browsers for best results. For the best overall experience, use Google Chrome.

For information about MATLAB Online system requirements, see <https://www.mathworks.com/products/matlab-online/system-requirements.html>.

For information about other new features of deployed web apps, see Release Notes (MATLAB Compiler).

## `uisetcolor` Function: Select custom colors interactively

Select custom colors using an improved interactive color picker in the `uisetcolor` dialog box. Make your selection by clicking within a color gradient. You can select colors as HSV values in addition to the RGB and hexadecimal options that have been available in previous releases.

## Functionality Being Removed or Changed

### **TooltipString property is not recommended**

*Still runs*

The `TooltipString` property for the `UIControl`, `Table`, `Tab`, `PushTool`, and `ToggleTool` UI component objects is not recommended. Use the new `Tooltip` property to display a tooltip instead.

The `TooltipString` property is no longer listed when you call the `get`, `set`, or `properties` functions to list the properties of the object. There is no plan at this time to remove support for getting or setting the value of the `TooltipString` property. However, partially specifying the `TooltipString` property name might produce errors. To prevent the error, specify the full name of the `TooltipString` property, or use the `Tooltip` property. Both property names correspond to the same value.

## Performance

### **Startup: Increased speed of MATLAB startup**

MATLAB starts faster because of continued infrastructure improvements and optimizations.

### **Execution Engine: Index into large arrays with improved performance when using the colon operator**

Now colon indexing into large, numeric arrays is faster.

### **Execution Engine: Faster calls to built-in functions**

Calls to built-in functions are faster due to reduced overhead.

### **Live Editor: Create new and open existing live scripts faster**

New and existing live scripts open faster than in previous releases.

### **Enumerations: Improved set function performance with enumerations**

When called with enumeration arrays, execution of set operation functions such as `ismember` is faster.

### **Building Apps: Faster canvas interactions in App Designer**

Many common tasks in the App Designer canvas, such as copying, pasting, and deleting components are 90% faster.

### **Running Apps: Faster startup time for apps**

Startup time is 10% to 30% faster for apps created in App Designer and apps created programmatically using the `ui figure` function. The time savings become more noticeable as the number of components in your app increases.

### **sort Function: Sort matrices and arrays faster**

The `sort` function is now faster when sorting numeric matrices or multidimensional arrays.

## Hardware Support

### MATLAB Online: Communicate with Raspberry Pi hardware board from MATLAB Online

You now can connect to and control Raspberry Pi hardware boards remotely from MATLAB Online. Raspberry Pi 2 Model B and Raspberry Pi 3 Model B are supported. Install the MATLAB package onto Raspberry Pi, use `raspi` in MATLAB Online to discover available boards, and use `raspi` to create a connection. The functions in the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware (except `openShell` and `putFile`) are available in MATLAB Online. For more information on how to communicate with your Raspberry Pi in MATLAB Online, see [Connect to Raspberry Pi Hardware Board in MATLAB Online \(MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware\)](#).

### Deploy a MATLAB function on Raspberry Pi hardware

From R2018b, MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware enables you to deploy your MATLAB function as a standalone executable on the Raspberry Pi hardware. For deploying the function, use the `targetHardware` command to create a Raspberry Pi configuration object, and then use the `deploy` command to deploy the function on the Raspberry Pi hardware.

To use this feature, you must install MATLAB Coder in your computer.

To support deployment, the Raspberry Pi functions are enhanced to generate code. Some functions are listed here. For more details, see [MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware](#).

Peripheral	Function
Raspi	<code>raspi</code>
LEDs	<code>writeLED</code>
GPIO Pins	<code>configurePin</code> , <code>readDigitalPin</code> , and <code>writeDigitalPin</code>
I2C Interface	<code>i2cdev</code> , <code>read</code> , <code>write</code> , <code>readRegister</code> , and <code>writeRegister</code>
SPI Interface	<code>spidev</code> and <code>writeRead</code>
Serial Port	<code>serialdev</code> , <code>read</code> , and <code>write</code>
Servo	<code>servo</code> and <code>writePosition</code>
Linux	<code>system</code>
Camera Board	<code>cameraboard</code> , <code>snapshot</code> , <code>record</code> , and <code>stop</code>
Web Camera	<code>webcam</code> and <code>snapshot</code>
Pulse Width Modulation	<code>writePWMFrequency</code> , <code>writePWMDutyCycle</code> , and <code>writePWMPulse</code>

### iOS and Android Sensors: Acquire sensor data when your device does not have network access

You can acquire sensor data locally on your Android™ or Apple iOS device, with or without a network connection. This method is an alternative method of collecting the sensor data instead of streaming it

from the device to your computer running MATLAB. It is especially useful if you want to collect sensor data while your device does not have a network connection.

To use this method of acquiring sensor data, you log sensor data locally on your mobile device using MATLAB Mobile, and then upload the files to MATLAB Drive once you are connected. To use MATLAB Drive, you must log into your MathWorks account. Alternatively, you can transfer the log files manually using a USB cable. Once you have the sensor data on your computer running MATLAB, you use the MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors or the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors to view and analyze the data.

For more information, see the help screens in MATLAB Mobile or the MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors or MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors documentation.

## **iOS and Android Sensors: Upload sensor logs from the device to MATLAB Drive**

You can acquire sensor data locally on your Android or Apple iOS device, with or without a network connection. You can then upload the files to MATLAB Drive when you are connected. To use MATLAB Drive, you must log into your MathWorks account.

You can have the log files automatically upload to MATLAB Drive when you have a network connection, or choose to upload them from the **Sensor Logs** screen in MATLAB Mobile any time. Go to **Settings > Configure > MATLAB Drive Upload > Auto Upload** to select your preference.

For more information, see the help screens in MATLAB Mobile or the MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors or MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors documentation.

## Advanced Software Development

### **Tab Completion: Validate function signature file with `validateFunctionSignaturesJSON` function**

Use the `validateFunctionSignaturesJSON` function to validate the JSON-formatted file that contains information about your function signatures. For more information, see `validateFunctionSignaturesJSON`.

MATLAB uses the information in `functionSignatures.json` to improve interactive features, such as tab completion and function hints. For information on creating a `functionSignatures.json` file, see [Customize Code Suggestions and Completions](#).

### **Tab Completion: JSON parser for `functionSignatures.json` upgrade**

The JSON file parser that MATLAB uses to read `functionSignatures.json` files is upgraded for R2018b.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

The updated parser has stricter validation for JSON files. Before R2018b, a `functionSignatures.json` file could have syntax errors that were undetected by the JSON parser. For these newly detected errors, MATLAB displays an error message in the Command Window when it reads the file.

Correct any syntax errors in the JSON file. Best practice is to validate `functionSignatures.json` files with the `validateFunctionSignaturesJSON` function.

### **Java SE 8: MATLAB support, providing improved security and access to new Java features**

Java interface supports JRE version Java 1.8.0\_152. For more information, see [MATLAB Supported Interfaces to Other Languages](#).

### **Python Interface: Pass multidimensional numeric or logical arrays between MATLAB and Python**

MATLAB auto converts numeric and logical array data input to a Python function to a Python `memoryview` object. For more information, see [Passing Matrices and Multidimensional Arrays](#).

### **C++ MEX API: Call MATLAB asynchronously from within a MEX file using the C++ API**

Use the asynchronous C++ MEX API to call MATLAB functions from user application threads in MEX functions. Calls to MATLAB from user application threads are queued and executed in sequence with other MATLAB commands. For more information, see [Call MATLAB from Separate Threads in MEX Function](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel with more plugins and more intelligent scheduling

R2018b includes refinements to the testing framework parallel scheduling algorithm. These enhancements improve the overall performance of the 'UseParallel' option in `runtests` and the `TestRunner.runInParallel` method.

Also, the following plugins now can run tests in parallel:

- `CodeCoveragePlugin` with Cobertura format
- `TestReportPlugin`
- `XMLPlugin.producingJUnitFormat`

## Unit Testing Framework: Use external parameters in parameterized test

You can inject variable inputs into your parameterized test. For example, you can specify that a test uses input data from a file instead of the data hard-coded within a test. To define external parameters, use the `fromData` method of the `matlab.unittest.parameters.Parameter` class. Then, specify that your parameterized test use the external parameters using the 'ExternalParameters' option to `TestSuite` creation methods. `TestSuite` creation methods include `fromClass`, `fromFile`, `fromFolder`, `fromMethod`, `fromName`, and `fromPackage`.

For more information, see [Use External Parameters in Parameterized Test](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Sort test suite based on shared fixtures

To reduce shared fixture setup and teardown operations, sort test suite elements so that elements that require the same shared fixture setup are adjacent. To sort an existing test suite, use the `sortByFixtures` method of `matlab.unittest.TestSuite`. The `testsuite` function automatically creates a test suite that is sorted based on shared fixtures. However, if you concatenate test suites after creating them, call the `sortByFixtures` method to reorder the suite. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.TestSuite.sortByFixtures`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Explicitly control output display detail and logged diagnostic level

From the Run Tests section in the Editor, you can control the amount of detail displayed for a test run. For example, to display the most information, select **Verbose** from the Output Detail test option under the **Run Tests** icon. To suppress output, select **None**.

You can control which logged diagnostics are displayed by selecting a value from the Logging Level test option under the **Run Tests** icon. Logged diagnostics are diagnostics that you supply in your test code with a call to the `TestCase.log` method. MATLAB reports logged diagnostics at the specified logging level and lower. For example, to exclude diagnostics logged at detailed or verbose levels, select **Concise**.

You can also control the output detail and logged diagnostic level programmatically using the 'OutputDetail' and 'LoggingLevel' name-value pairs in these features:



- `runtests` function
- `TestRunner.withTextOutput` method
- `DiagnosticsOutputPlugin` class
- `DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin` class
- `TAPPlugin` class
- `XMLPlugin` class ('OutputDetail' only)
- `TestReportPlugin` class ('LoggingLevel' only)

The `matlab.unittest.Verbosity` enumeration now contains the `Verbosity.None` member. Use this verbosity level to indicate a detail level that includes no information. This enumeration member is accepted anywhere that accepts a `Verbosity` value, except for the `matlab.unittest.TestCase.log` and `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.log` methods. These methods direct the framework to log diagnostics, not to display them.

## Compatibility Considerations

Before R2018b, the 'Verbosity' name-value pair controlled both the output detail and the logged diagnostic level, and the 'ExcludingLoggedDiagnostics' name-value pair determined whether plugins recorded logged diagnostics.

These name-value pairs are supported, but are not recommended. Use 'LoggingLevel' and 'OutputDetail' instead. Replace instances of 'ExcludingLoggedDiagnostics' and 'Verbosity' in the following plugins:

- `runtests` function ('Verbosity' only)
- `matlab.unittest.TestRunner.withTextOutput` method ('Verbosity' only)
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin` class
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.TAPPlugin` class
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestReportPlugin` class

## Unit Testing Framework: Configure detail level of output diagnostics

To configure the amount of detail included in an output stream for diagnostics from passing, failing, and logging events, add the `DiagnosticsOutputPlugin` to a `TestRunner` instance. For example, you can specify that Command Window output includes passing diagnostics at a verbose detail level or you can suppress the display of diagnostics.

For more information, see the `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsOutputPlugin` class.

## Unit Testing Framework: Compare values faster when using constraints

The `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsEqualTo` class has improved performance when comparing equal values.

## Compatibility Considerations

Before R2018b, the `IsEqualTo` constraint called `isequal` or `isequaln` to determine if the actual and expected objects were equal. With release R2018b, the constraint can, sometimes, determine

that the actual and expected objects are equal without calling these functions. In these cases, if the objects being compared overload the `isequal` or `isequaln` functions, then whatever specialized behavior these methods define is not used in the comparison.

## **App Testing Framework: Programmatically choose tree node**

The `choose` method now supports programmatic selection of tree nodes in your app tests. For more information, see `matlab.uitest.TestCase.choose`.

## **Performance Testing Framework: Measure execution time of fast code more accurately with the `TestCase.keepMeasuring` method**

Performance tests that execute too quickly for MATLAB to time accurately are filtered with an assumption failure. With the `keepMeasuring` method, the testing framework can measure significantly faster code by automatically determining the number of times to iterate through code and measuring the average performance. Use the `keepMeasuring` method within the condition of a `while` loop. For more information, see `matlab.perftest.TestCase.keepMeasuring` and `Measure Fast Executing Test Code`.

## **Mocking Framework: Invoke function upon mocked method call**

You can specify that, each time you call a mocked method, it calls another function. For example, specify that each time you call a mocked `roll` method, it calls the `randi` function.

To specify that a mock method uses a function handle to invoke another function, define behavior with the `Invoke` class of the `matlab.mock.actions` package. This action differs from the `AssignOutputs` action, which returns values that are defined when you create the `AssignOutputs` instance.

For more information, see `matlab.mock.actions.Invoke`.

## **Mocking Framework: Verify interactions on mock occurred in order**

You can create a constraint that is satisfied if interactions with a mock occurred in a specific order. Use the `'RespectingOrder'` option with `matlab.mock.constraints.Occurred` to verify that mock methods were called and properties were accessed and set in a particular order.

For more information, see `matlab.mock.constraints.Occurred`.

## **Mocking Framework: Clear history of recorded mock object interactions**

Use the `clearMockHistory` method of `matlab.mock.TestCase` to clear the history of recorded mock object interactions. For more information, see `matlab.mock.TestCase.clearMockHistory`.

## **`matlab.test.behavior.Missing` class: Verify class satisfies missing-value behavior contract**

Create a test class that derives from the `matlab.test.behavior.Missing` class to test if the missing value for the class satisfies the missing-value contract in MATLAB. If your class represents a

data type and you want MATLAB to treat missing values of your class similar to built-in classes, ensure that your class satisfies the missing-value contract.

Typically, you use the behavior test as part of a test-driven development workflow. If you want the missing value for your class to satisfy the missing contract with MATLAB, write the behavior test and modify the class under test until the test results are as you expect.

For more information, see `matlab.test.behavior.Missing`.

## MEX Functions: Build Fortran MEX Files with Interleaved Complex API

The Fortran Matrix API supports the interleaved storage representation of complex numbers. For more information, see MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in MEX Functions.

---

**Note** To run a Fortran MEX file built with the interleaved complex API in MATLAB R2018a, you must use MATLAB R2018a Update 3.

---

### Compatibility Considerations

If you build Fortran MEX functions, then you should review the Do I Need to Upgrade My MEX Files to Use Interleaved Complex API? topic.

The functionality for several Fortran Matrix API functions has changed. For information, see:

- “Fortran Matrix API functions `mxGetPi`, `mxSetPi`, `mxGetImagData`, and `mxSetImagData` incompatible with interleaved complex API” on page 5-33
- “Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API functions `mxGetPr`, `mxSetPr`, `mxGetData`, and `mxSetData`” on page 5-33
- “Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API function `mxGetElementSize`” on page 5-33
- “Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API functions `mxCopyComplex16ToPtr`, `mxCopyPtrToComplex16`, `mxCopyComplex8ToPtr`, and `mxCopyPtrToComplex8`” on page 5-33

### Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	MinGW <sup>®</sup> -w64 version 6.3.0 compiler from <a href="https://mingw-w64.org">https://mingw-w64.org</a>	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2018 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2015 and 2017 for C, C++, and Fortran	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2018 for Fortran	macOS
Discontinued	Microsoft Visual C++ <sup>®</sup> 2013 Professional	Windows

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

## System objects: Flexible requirements for inputs when calling System objects

In MATLAB, you can now call System objects with fewer inputs than those defined in the `stepImpl` or `outputImpl` methods. When the System object runs, the algorithm determines how inputs are used. This flexibility matches default MATLAB behavior for other functions and objects.

The System object algorithm might not be flexible for inputs depending on how the algorithm is implemented or if the System object implements the `getNumInputsImpl` method.

## System object authoring: Use enumerations to define finite property lists in System objects

When adding a System object property with a finite list of values, use enumerations to define the allowed values. To add enumerations, open your System object file in the MATLAB editor, and select **Insert Property > Enumerations**.

For information about converting StringSets to enumerations, see “System object authoring StringSet class will be removed” on page 5-34.

## Reference Architecture: Deploy and run MATLAB on Amazon Web Services (AWS) and Microsoft Azure

You can deploy and run the MATLAB desktop on AWS® and Azure® and connect to it using the Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP). Use a MathWorks provided AWS CloudFormation template to deploy to AWS and an Azure Resource Manager (ARM) template to deploy to Microsoft Azure. For more information, see MATLAB in the Cloud (<https://www.mathworks.com/cloud.html>). For reference architecture deployment details, see:

- MATLAB on AWS
- MATLAB on Azure

## Git Stashes: Store uncommitted changes for later use

Starting in R2018b, you can use Git stashes directly from MATLAB. You can create a Git stash to store uncommitted changes for later use. For details, see Use Git Stashes.

## Functionality being removed or changed

### **matlab.unittest.plugins.FailureDiagnosticsPlugin is not recommended**

*Still runs*

The `matlab.unittest.plugins.FailureDiagnosticsPlugin` class is not recommended. Use the `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsOutputPlugin` class instead. There are no plans to remove `FailureDiagnosticsPlugin` at this time.

### **Programmatic dependence on specific diagnostic subclass from `getDiagnosticFor` method of constraint and tolerances**

Rework code that relies on properties or methods specific to `matlab.unittest.diagnostic.ConstraintDiagnostic` instances returned from the `getDiagnosticFor` method of `matlab.unittest.constraints` classes.

As of R2018b, diagnostics returned from constraint and tolerance classes in the `matlab.unittest.constraints` package are instances of `matlab.unittest.diagnostics.FrameworkDiagnostic`.

### **Protected access for `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure`**

*Behavior change in future release*

The `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure` method will have protected access in a future release. Currently, the `Fixture.onFailure` method has public access. However, this method is designed to be used in subclasses of the `Fixture` class. In a future release, the `Fixture.onFailure` method will have protected access, which restricts use of the method to subclasses of the `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture` class.

### **Fortran Matrix API functions `mxGetPi`, `mxSetPi`, `mxGetImagData`, and `mxSetImagData` incompatible with interleaved complex API**

*Still runs*

Do not use `mxGetPi` and `mxSetPi` functions in Fortran MEX files built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`). Use `mxGetComplexDoubles` (Fortran) instead of `mxGetPr` and `mxGetPi`.

Do not use `mxGetImagData` and `mxSetImagData` functions in Fortran MEX files built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`). Use Typed Data Access functions instead.

For more information, see MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in MEX Functions.

### **Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API functions `mxGetPr`, `mxSetPr`, `mxGetData`, and `mxSetData`**

*Still runs*

Do not use the `mxGetPr` and `mxSetPr` functions in Fortran MEX files built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`) for complex arrays. Use these functions for real arrays only, or use Typed Data Access functions.

Do not use the `mxGetData` and `mxSetData` functions in Fortran MEX files built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`) for numeric arrays. Use these functions for nonnumeric arrays only. For numeric arrays, use Typed Data Access functions.

### **Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API function `mxGetElementSize`**

*Behavior change in future release*

For a complex Fortran `mxArray` built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`), `mxGetElementSize` (Fortran) returns twice the value that the function in the separate complex API returns.

### **Change of behavior for Fortran Matrix API functions `mxCopyComplex16ToPtr`, `mxCopyPtrToComplex16`, `mxCopyComplex8ToPtr`, and `mxCopyPtrToComplex8`**

*Behavior change in future release*

The function signatures for Fortran Matrix API functions `mxCopyComplex16ToPtr` (Fortran), `mxCopyPtrToComplex16` (Fortran), `mxCopyComplex8ToPtr` (Fortran), and

`mxCopyPtrToComplex8` (Fortran) are different for MEX files built with the interleaved complex API (mex option `-R2018a`). The functions built with the separate complex API have two arguments for the data, the real and complex parts. The functions built with the interleaved complex API have a single argument for the data.

### System object authoring `StringSet` class will be removed

*Still runs*

The class `matlab.system.StringSet` will be removed in a future release. To bring System object infrastructure closer to MATLAB classes, regular MATLAB enumerations replace the System object-specific `StringSet` functionality. To define a finite set of properties in System objects, use enumerations instead.

### Update Code

StringSet Properties	Enumeration Properties
<pre>properties     Flavor = 'Chocolate' end  properties (Hidden,Constant)     FlavorSet = matlab.system.StringSet...         ({'Vanilla','Chocolate'}) end</pre>	<p>In your System object class, define the property:</p> <pre>properties     Flavor (1,1) FlavorValues end</pre> <p>In a separate file, define the enumeration class:</p> <pre>classdef FlavorValues &lt; int32     enumeration         Chocolate (0)         Vanilla (1)     end end</pre>

In the MATLAB Editor, use the **Insert Property > Enumeration** for help in creating the enumeration class.

## Compatibility Considerations

MATLAB enumerations do not support special characters or spaces for the enumeration values. When converting from `StringSets` to enumerations, remove or replace these characters in the enumeration class.

### `matlab.editor.autoformat.DoubleHashtagForHeading` setting has been removed

*Errors*

The `matlab.editor.autoformat.DoubleHashtagForHeading` setting has been removed. Use the `matlab.editor.autoformat.HashtagsForHeading` setting instead.

To update your code, change instances of the setting `matlab.editor.autoformat.DoubleHashtagForHeading` to `matlab.editor.autoformat.HashtagsForHeading`. For more information, see `matlab.editor.Settings`.

# R2018a

---

**Version: 9.4**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**



## Desktop

### Live Editor: Create live functions with richly formatted documentation, including equations and images

In the Live Editor, you can create live functions that accept inputs and return outputs. To document your live functions, add richly formatted text, which includes equations, images, and formatted code examples. Then, you can use the `doc` command to view the documentation in the Help browser. For more information, see [Create Live Functions](#).

### Live Editor: Debug live functions and scripts

To diagnose problems in live functions and live scripts, debug your code in the Live Editor. You can use several methods to debug in the Live Editor:

- Show output by removing semicolons.
- Run to a specific line of code and pause using the  button.
- Investigate called functions and scripts by stepping in using the  button.
- Add breakpoints to your file to enable pausing at specific lines when you run the file.

For more information, see [Debug Code in the Live Editor](#).


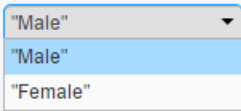
### Live Editor: Add sliders and drop-down lists to control variable values in a live script

You can add sliders and drop-down lists to your live scripts to interactively control variable values. Adding interactive controls to a live script is useful when you want to share the live script with others. Use the controls to define and limit the values of variables that others can change in your live script.

#### Determine Average Weight


Determine the average weight of a group of patients for a specified gender over a specified height.

```
load patients

selectedHeight = 68  ;
selectedGender =  ;

averageWeight = mean(Weight(Gender==selectedGender & Height>=selectedHeight))

averageWeight = 180.2750
```

To add a numeric slider or drop-down list, go to the **Insert** tab, click  **Control**, and select from the available options. For more information, see [Add Interactive Controls to a Live Script](#).



## Live Editor: Sort table data interactively

In the Live Editor, you can sort table data interactively. To sort data in a table, click the down arrow ▼ to the right of a variable name in the table and select from the available sorting options.

	LastName	Age	Gender
1	'Adams'		'Female'
2	'Alexander'		'Male'
3	'Allen'	39	'Female'
4	'Anderson'	45	'Female'
5	'Bailey'	38	'Female'
6	'Baker'	44	'Male'
7	'Barnes'	42	'Male'
8	'Bell'	45	'Male'
9	'Bennett'	35	'Female'
10	'Brooks'	39	'Male'

Use the **Update Code** button below the table to add the generated code to your live script. Adding the generated code to your live script ensures that the sorting is reproduced the next time you run the live script.

## Live Editor: Create a table of contents and add formatted code examples

You can create tables of contents in live scripts and functions that contain a list of all the titles and headings in the document. To insert a table of contents, go to the **Insert** tab and select **Table of Contents**. Only the title of the table of contents is editable.

You also can add formatted code examples to live scripts and functions. A code example is sample code that appears as text. To add a code example, go to the **Insert** tab, click **Code Example** and select **Plain**. The Live Editor displays the sample code as indented and monospaced text. To add a MATLAB syntax highlighted code example, go to the **Insert** tab, click **Code Example** and select **MATLAB**.

For more information about adding formatted text to live scripts and functions, see Format Files in the Live Editor.

## Live Editor: Select and edit a rectangular area of code

In the Live Editor, you can select a rectangular area in your code (also known as column selection or block edit) by pressing the **Alt** key while making a selection. Selecting and editing a rectangular area of code is useful if you want to copy or delete several columns of data, or if you want to edit multiple lines at one time. For example, select the second column of data in A.

```
A = [ 10 20 30 40 50; ...
      60 70 80 90 100; ...
      110 120 130 140 150];
```

Type 0 to set all the selected values to 0.

```
A = [ 10 0 30 40 50; ...  
     60 0 80 90 100; ...  
     110 0 130 140 150];
```

## Add-Ons Explorer: Browse by category to discover convenient, helpful add-ons

Use the available categories to browse for new, convenient, and helpful add-ons in the Add-Ons Explorer. For more information about add-ons and how to find and install them, see [Get Add-Ons](#).

## Comparison Tool: Find differences in live scripts and functions

Use the Comparison tool to find differences in live scripts and functions. The Comparison tool highlights differences in both the code and the text.

To start a comparison of a live script or function, go to the **Live Editor** or **Home** tab, click **Compare**, and then select the files you want to compare. To start a comparison from the Current Folder browser, select a file, right-click, and select **Compare Against**.

## Favorites: Rerun favorite commands

Create favorite commands (previously called command shortcuts) to easily rerun a group of MATLAB language statements that you use regularly. To access existing favorite commands, go to the **Home** tab and in the **Code** section, click **Favorites** and then select from available favorite commands. To create a new favorite command, click **Favorites** and then press the **New Favorite** button. For more information, see [Rerun Favorite Commands](#).

## Toolbox Packaging: Specify portability information for custom toolboxes

You can indicate which platforms and MATLAB releases support your custom toolbox. When someone installs your toolbox on an unsupported platform or MATLAB release, MATLAB displays a warning. However, they can still install the toolbox. For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

## Language and Programming

### Empty Arrays: Create complex empty arrays using functions such as zeros and ones

You can create complex empty arrays using the `complex` function and functions that support complex input with the 'like' syntax, such as `zeros` and `ones`. For example, the commands `zeros(0,0,'like',1i)` and `complex([])` now return complex empty output instead of real empty output.

### Compatibility Considerations

Previously, the `complex` function and functions that support complex input with the 'like' syntax always returned real empty arrays when one or more dimensions were 0. To preserve this behavior, you can check for complex empty arrays using the `isreal` function and convert them to real empty arrays using the `real` function.

### Code Compatibility Report: Generate compatibility report from Current Folder browser

The Code Compatibility Report displays potential compatibility issues in your code and categorizes them by severity. This report helps you to update code to a newer MATLAB release by grouping issues into those issues that require immediate resolution and those issues you can address in a later release.

As of R2018a, you can generate the Code Compatibility Report from the Current Folder browser. Previously, you generated the report using the `codeCompatibilityReport` function only. For more information, see [MATLAB Code Compatibility Report](#).

### timer Object: Access properties with multilevel indexing

The `timer` object supports multilevel indexing for setting and accessing properties. For example, consider a timer `t` with a `UserData` property that contains a structure. Now you can access the data in the structure directly.

```
t.UserData.field1
```

To access the `field1` value in previous versions of MATLAB, you either defined an intermediate variable, or used the `getField` function.

```
d = t.UserData;
d.field1
```

```
getField(t.UserData, 'field1')
```

Now you can set the values in the structure directly.

```
t = timer;
t.UserData.field1 = 'value1';
t.UserData.field2 = 'value2';
```

Using dot notation to access properties on an array of `timer` objects now returns a comma-separated list instead of a cell array. Using dot notation to set properties on an array of `timer` objects now errors.

## Compatibility Considerations

If your code relies on MATLAB returning a cell array when getting the properties for an array of `timer` objects, either update your code to work with a comma-separated list, or use the `get` function. This code continues to return a cell array.

```
t_arr = [timer timer timer];
get(t_arr, 'Name')
```

```
ans =
```

```
3×1 cell array
```

```
{'timer-5'}
{'timer-6'}
{'timer-7'}
```

To continue to set properties for all elements in an array of `timer` objects, use the `set` function.

```
set(t_arr, 'TimerFcn', 'myFunction')
```

In MATLAB R2018a and later, using dot notation to set the properties for all `timer` objects in an array results in an error. For example, `t_arr.TimerFcn = 'myFunction'` now errors.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
complex function and functions supporting complex input with the 'like' syntax	Still runs	Not applicable	Previously, the <code>complex</code> function and functions that support complex input with the 'like' syntax (such as <code>zeros</code> and <code>ones</code> ) always returned real empty arrays when one or more dimensions were 0. To preserve this behavior, you can check for complex empty arrays using the <code>isreal</code> function and convert them to real empty arrays using the <code>real</code> function.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
MATLAB path names containing '.', '..', and symbolic links	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>MATLAB now resolves all path names containing '.', '..', and symbolic links to their target location before adding them or removing them from the path. Resolving the path names ensures that each entry in the MATLAB path represents a unique folder location.</p> <p>For example, if you run the command <code>addpath('c:\matlab\..\work')</code>, MATLAB adds the folder <code>c:\work</code> to the path.</p> <p>MATLAB also resolves path names when changing the current folder.</p> <p>For more information, see <code>addpath</code>, <code>rmpath</code>, <code>path</code>, and <code>cd</code>.</p>
Case sensitivity when adding or removing folders to the MATLAB path.	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>MATLAB now case corrects path names according to the file system's case characteristics before adding or removing them from the path.</p> <p>For example, if the folder <code>c:\TEMP</code> exists on your system and you run the command <code>addpath('c:\temp')</code>, MATLAB adds the folder <code>'c:\TEMP'</code> to the path.</p> <p>For UNC paths, MATLAB case corrects only the file path part of the path. The server name and share name parts of the path are standardized to all lowercase.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
ans in nested functions	Still runs	Not Applicable	<p>Currently, nested functions sometimes can access and modify the ans variable that is defined in the parent function. In future releases, nested functions will never have access to the ans variable defined in the parent function. For example in future releases, in this code, MATLAB throws an error in the nested function.</p> <pre>function foo     1+2 % Assigns to ans.     nested()     function nested         ans % MATLAB throws an error.     end end</pre> <p>To share a value between a nested function and its parent function, assign the value to a variable other than ans.</p> <pre>function foo     sharedVar = 1+2     nested()     function nested         sharedVar     end end</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
MATLAB classification of identifiers in anonymous functions	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Currently, if any identifiers in an anonymous function are unknown at creation time, all identifiers are unknown. In a future release, they will be classified using the same rules as if they were inside the function. If an identifier is known in the function, it is known in the anonymous function. For example, consider the following function and its local function.</p> <pre> function myfun myscript; % script sets x = 1 and lf = 10 f1 = @()lf(1); f2 = @()lf(x); end function lf(y) % local function to myfun end </pre> <p>All identifiers in <code>f1</code> are known when MATLAB creates the anonymous function. It calls the local function <code>lf</code> with an input of 1. In the current version of MATLAB, since <code>x</code> is unknown, MATLAB considers <code>lf</code> to be unknown also, and resolves both identifiers at runtime. Therefore, it uses <code>x</code> from <code>myscript</code> to index into the variable <code>lf</code> from <code>myscript</code>.</p> <p>In a future version of MATLAB, <code>lf</code> in <code>f2</code> will resolve to the local function, since <code>lf</code> is known when the anonymous function is created. <code>x</code> continues to be unknown until runtime. At runtime, MATLAB will use <code>x</code> from <code>myscript</code> as input to the local function <code>lf</code>, instead of as an index to the variable <code>lf</code> from <code>myscript</code>.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
MATLAB resolution of identifiers within <code>parfor</code> / <code>spmd</code> blocks	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Currently, MATLAB resolves identifiers in <code>parfor</code>/<code>spmd</code> blocks only within the scope of that block. In a future version of MATLAB, these identifiers will have the same resolution outside the <code>parfor</code>/<code>spmd</code> block. For example, consider the following function.</p> <pre>function myFunc()     parfor i = 1:2         y(i);     end     i end</pre> <p>Currently, inside the <code>parfor</code> block, <code>i</code> is recognized as a variable, but outside of the <code>parfor</code> block, it is an unrecognized function or variable. In a future version of MATLAB, <code>i</code> will be recognized as a variable outside of the <code>parfor</code> loop. However, its value from the <code>parfor</code> loop is not available outside of the block. In this example, the value of <code>i</code> is <code>sqrt(-1)</code> outside of the <code>parfor</code> loop.</p>
Change in precedence of compound name resolution	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>In MATLAB, a compound name is a name comprised of several parts joined by a dot. For example <code>structName.fieldName</code> or <code>packageName.ClassName.methodName</code>. In the current version of MATLAB, if a compound name, such as <code>a.b.c</code>, does not resolve to a variable, then it has the following precedence order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Class called <code>a.b.c</code></li> <li>2 Class called <code>a.b</code> with static method <code>c</code></li> <li>3 Package function called <code>a.b.c</code></li> <li>4 Class called <code>a.b</code> (no static method <code>c</code>)</li> <li>5 Class called <code>a</code></li> </ol> <p>In a future version of MATLAB, if <code>a.b.c</code> does not resolve to a variable, it will have this precedence order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Class or package function called <code>a.b.c</code></li> <li>2 Class or package function called <code>a.b</code></li> <li>3 Class or function called <code>a</code></li> </ol>
Deleting a folder that was removed outside of MATLAB	Warns	Not applicable	MATLAB now detects and warns if you try to delete a folder that was removed outside of MATLAB.



Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
notebook	Errors	Live Editor	notebook has been removed. To create a document that combines code, formatted text, and output, use the Live Editor instead.
Change in precedence of *based imports	Warns	To use a package function, use the fully qualified name.	<p>Imports in a function have the highest precedence. Imports shadow variables, local functions, and nested functions. For example,</p> <pre>function myfunc %import "local" and "nest" functions import pkg1.* local() % Calls "pkg1.local"         % and displays warning.  function nest end  nest(); % Calls "pkg1.nest"         % and displays warning. end  function local end</pre> <p>In the future, imported functions will have lower precedence than variables, nested functions, and local functions</p> <pre>function myfunc %import "local" and "nest" functions import pkg1.* local() % Calls "myfunc/local"  function nest end  nest(); % Calls "myfunc/nest" end  function local end</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Fully qualified import behavior	Warns	To use a function "nest" from a fully qualified import instead of the nested function with the same name, either remove the import statement or the nested function definition.	<p>A fully qualified import takes precedence over a nested function.</p> <pre>function myfunc % import function "nest" import pkg.nest % Calls "pkg.nest" and displays warning nest();  function nest end end myfunc</pre> <p>Warning: Prec-1.File: myfunc.m Line: 2 Column: 10 Using "nest" from the fully qualified import instead of the nested function with the same name. This will error in a future release. Either remove the import statement or the nested function definition.</p> <p>In the future, fully qualified imports sharing names with identifiers in the same scope will throw an error.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Fully qualified imports with names that shadow identifiers in outer scopes	Warns	Not applicable	<p>A fully qualified import is ignored when it shadows an identifier in the outer scope.</p> <pre> 1. function myfunc 2.   x = 1; 3.   function nest 4.     import pkg1.x % Calls variable "myfunc/x" on line 2 % and displays warning 5.     x() 6.   end 7. end  myfunc  Warning ID: mir_nr_id_shadows_imported_function Message: "x" is both the name of an imported function in a nested function and the name of a variable in the outer scope. The imported "x" function is not called. In future, the imported "x" will be called.  In the future, fully qualified imports will shadow identifiers in the outer scopes with same name.  1. function myfunc 2.   x = 1; 3.   function nest 4.     import pkg1.x 5.     x() % Calls imported function "pkg1.x" 6.   end 7. end </pre>
Error handling for fully qualified imports that cannot be resolved	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>If MATLAB is launched without Java, then fully qualified imports that cannot be resolved do not throw an error.</p> <p>If MATLAB is launched with Java, then fully qualified imports that cannot be resolved throw an error.</p> <p>In the future, fully qualified imports that cannot be resolved throw an error with or without Java.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Imports used in scripts compared with imports used in functions	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>If a script contains an import statement and that import statement matches the name of a class on the path, then all uses of that identifier resolve to the class. If the identifier does not resolve to a class at runtime, then an error is thrown.</p> <p>In the future, imports used in scripts will behave like imports in functions.</p>
Error handling when import not found	Still runs	Remove functions such as <code>javachk</code> and <code>usejava</code> used for error handling.	<p>Fully qualified imports that cannot be resolved throw an error in MATLAB -nojvm mode. For example, create this function.</p> <pre>function myfunc import java.lang.String if ~usejava('jvm') disp('This function requires Java'); else % do something with java String class end end</pre> <p>Start <code>matlab -nojvm</code>, and then run the function.</p> <pre>myfunc</pre> <p>This function requires Java</p> <p>In the future, MATLAB throws an error. For example:</p> <pre>myfunc</pre> <p>Unable to find class or function 'java.lang.String' (line 2) for import. If your class or function requires Java, restart MATLAB without the -nojvm option.</p>

## Mathematics

### graph and digraph Objects: Work with multigraphs that have multiple edges between two nodes

The graph and digraph classes now support multiple edges between two nodes. Repeated edges are distinct and can have different weights. To facilitate working with graphs that have repeated edges, several new functions are available:

- `ismultigraph` — Determine whether a graph is a multigraph or a simple graph.
- `simplify` — Reduce a multigraph into a simple graph. Optionally, you can specify a rule to combine or pick between repeated edges.
- `edgecount` — Count the number of edges between two nodes.
- `outedges`, `inedges` — Find outgoing or incoming edge indices for a particular node.

Additionally, some existing graph functions have updated capabilities to account for multiple edges.

Function	New Functionality
<code>shortestpath</code>	New third output that lists the edge indices of all edges on the path.
<code>shortestpathtree</code>	New third output that indicates whether each edge is in the tree.
<code>highlight</code>	All edges between the source and target nodes are highlighted by default. A new name-value pair 'Edges' enables you to highlight specific edges using indices, which is compatible with the new third output of <code>shortestpath</code> .
<code>bfsearch</code> , <code>dfsearch</code>	New second output that contains the edge index. If the primary output is a table, then it has an additional variable <code>EdgeIndex</code> with the same information.
<code>isomorphism</code>	New second output that contains permutation information of the edges.
<code>findedge</code>	New second output that contains edge indices.

### Compatibility Considerations

There are a few changes that might require updates to existing code:

- 1 **neighbors function counts self-loops only once.** In previous releases, if node `u` had a self-loop, then `neighbors(g,u)` listed `u` twice in the output. `neighbors(g,u)` now returns only one instance of `u`.
- 2 **Display change of self-loops in plot of a simple graph.** Self-loops in the plot of a simple graph are now shaped like a leaf or teardrop. In previous releases, self-loops were displayed as circles.
- 3 **graph, digraph, and addedge no longer produce errors when they encounter duplicate edges.** Instead, the duplicate edges are added to the graph and the result is a multigraph. The

`ismultigraph` function is useful to detect this situation, and `simplify` provides an easy way to remove the extra edges.

## **graph and digraph Objects: Calculate component sizes and weighted adjacency matrices**

The `conncomp` function offers a second output to return the number of nodes in each connected component. Additionally, the `adjacency` function accepts a second input to create weighted adjacency matrices.

## **GraphPlot Object: Visualize graphs with additional options for 'force', 'force3', and 'circle' layouts**

When you plot a graph `G` with a specific layout using `plot(G, 'Layout', method)`, you can use a number of layout-specific name-value pairs for each of the different methods. For example, `plot(G, 'Layout', 'layered', 'Direction', 'left')` changes the orientation of a layered layout.

New layout-specific name-value pairs for visualizing directed and undirected graphs with the `plot` function include:

- `'WeightEffect'` name-value pair — To incorporate edge weights into the `'force'` and `'force3'` layouts.
- `'UseGravity'` name-value pair — To turn the effects of gravity on (set to off by default) with the `'force'` and `'force3'` layouts. When gravity is turned on, plotting a graph with multiple components attracts all of the nodes to the origin and enables large components to take up more space.
- `'Center'` name-value pair — To specify a single node that should appear in the center of a circular graph plot with the `'circle'` layout.

## **polyshape Objects: Analyze polygons with turningdist, nearestvertex, and overlaps functions**

New functionality for analyzing 2-D polygons is available for `polyshape` objects:

- `turningdist` function returns a number close to 0 when two input `polyshape` objects have nearly matching boundary shapes, regardless of scale or orientation.
- `nearestvertex` function returns the closest vertex of an input `polyshape` object to a query point.
- `overlaps` function determines if two `polyshape` objects are overlapping.

## **polyshape Objects: Return vertex map and accept arrays with compatible sizes for intersect, subtract, union, and xor functions**

The `intersect`, `subtract`, `union`, and `xor` functions for `polyshape` objects now return vertex mapping information and accept input arrays of `polyshape` objects with compatible sizes.

Vertex mapping enables you to identify where the vertices of an output `polyshape` originated. For example, `[pout, pshapeID, vertexID] = intersect(pshape1, pshape2)` returns column

vectors `pshapeID` and `vertexID` containing the same number of rows as the number of vertices in `pout`.

Each element of `shapeID` contains the value 1, 2, or 0:

- Element is 1 when the corresponding vertices of `pout` belong to `pshape1`.
- Element is 2 when the corresponding vertices of `pout` belong to `pshape2`.
- Element is 0 when the corresponding vertices of `pout` belong to the intersection of `pshape1` and `pshape2`.

The vertex information `vertexID` contains the row numbers for the corresponding vertices in `pshape1` and `pshape2`.

### **polybuffer Function: Create buffer around points or lines**

The `polybuffer` function enables you to specify a buffer around a set of points or line segments. For example, `pshape = polybuffer([0 0; 2 3], 'Points', 1)` creates a `polyshape` object `pshape` whose boundaries are circles of radius 1 centered about the points (0,0) and (2,3).

### **triangulation Objects: Find neighboring vertices and locations of query points with improved performance**

You can compute neighboring vertices and locations of query points faster with the `nearestNeighbor` and `pointLocation` functions for `triangulation` objects.

### **ode45 Function: Solve nonstiff differential equations faster**

The `ode45` function shows improved performance for some problems.

## Graphics

### **Axes Object: View axes at small size with improved layout, limit selection, and font scaling**

Small axes have an improved layout that reduces white space for better readability. To reduce white space, the axes limits now fit more tightly around the data. Also, legends and colorbars have narrower margins. Additionally, the font size scales down slightly for small axes to avoid overlapping text or text that runs off the figure.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

For small axes, you might encounter slightly different limits, tick values, or font sizes than in previous releases. However, if you previously specified the limits, tick values, or font size, then the axes still uses the values that you specify. To specify the limits, use the `xlim` and `ylim` functions. To specify the tick values, use the `xticks` and `yticks` functions. To specify the font size, use the `FontSize` property.

### **Axes Object: Map data values to colormap using linear or logarithmic scale**

Scale colormaps linearly or logarithmically using the new `ColorScale` property for Axes objects.

### **Legend Object: Create legends with multiple columns**

You can create legends with multiple columns using the new `NumColumns` property for Legend objects. For an example, see [Add Legend to Graph](#).

### **heatmap Function: Zoom and pan data, display data tips, and sort rows and columns interactively**

Heatmaps have new options for interacting with data:

- Zoom — Use the scroll wheel or the `+` and `-` keys to zoom.
- Pan — Use the arrow keys to pan across the rows or columns.
- Data tips — Hover over the heatmap to display a data tip.
- Rearrange rows and columns — Click and drag a row or column label to move it to a different position.
- Sort values — Click the icon that appears when you hover over the row or column label. Click once to sort the values in ascending order, twice to sort the values in descending order, and a third time to reset the order.

### **geobubble Function: Explore with interactive data tips and a scale bar**

Geographic bubble charts now support data tips. Hover over a bubble on the chart to display a data tip.



In addition, geographic bubble charts now include a scale bar in their lower left corner to indicate the actual distances represented in the map. Use the `ScalebarVisible` property to control whether your chart includes a scale bar.

## Axes Toolbar: Add toolbars to your axes for quick access to pan, zoom, and other data exploration tools

You can add a toolbar to the top-right corner of the axes for quick access to data exploration tools. The toolbar typically includes options to brush data, add data tips, rotate (3-D axes only), pan, and zoom.



To add the toolbar, use the new `Toolbar` property for `Axes` objects. The `Toolbar` property stores an `AxesToolbar` object. Set the `Visible` property of the `AxesToolbar` object to `'on'`. Some of the axes toolbar options are redundant with the figure toolbar. You can remove the redundant options from the figure toolbar using the `removeToolbarExplorationButtons` command.

```
ax = gca;
ax.Toolbar.Visible = 'on';
removeToolbarExplorationButtons(gcf);
```

To restore the figure toolbar exploration buttons, use the `addToolbarExplorationButtons(gcf)` command.

## Property Inspector: Modify graphics interactively with an improved property inspector

An improved **Property Inspector** makes it easier to modify graphics objects interactively. To open the inspector, use the `inspect` function. For example, `inspect(gca)` opens the inspector for the current axes.

## Polygon Object: Control color and transparency of hole edges

You can control the color and transparency of the polygon hole boundaries. Use the new `HoleEdgeColor` and `HoleEdgeAlpha` properties for `Polygon` objects.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Changing the figure colormap affects all axes in the figure	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>When you change a figure's colormap, the colormap changes for all axes in the figure. Previously, if you specified the colormap for a particular axes, then changing the figure's colormap did not affect the axes.</p> <p>Set the axes colormap after setting the figure colormap to avoid the figure's colormap overwriting the axes colormap.</p>
Axes limits, tick values, or font sizes for small axes might be different	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Due to an improved layout that reduces white space, small axes might have slightly different limits, tick values, or font sizes than in previous releases.</p> <p>If you prefer the limits, tick values, or font sizes from previous releases, you can manually set them. To specify the limits, use the <code>xlim</code> and <code>ylim</code> functions. To specify the tick values, use the <code>xticks</code> and <code>yticks</code> functions. To specify the font size, use the <code>FontSize</code> property.</p>
Setting title properties of geographic bubble chart to empty ([]) array	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>GeographicBubbleChart objects now store empty title properties as an 0-by-0 empty character array. The title properties include the <code>Title</code>, <code>SizeLegendTitle</code>, and <code>ColorLegendTitle</code> properties.</p> <p>Previously, setting the property to an empty array either returned an error or stored the value with unexpected dimensions (as a 0-by-0-by-0 empty character array).</p>
Setting title properties of geographic bubble chart to multiline title	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>GeographicBubbleChart objects now store multiline titles as a cell array of character vectors. The title properties include the <code>Title</code>, <code>SizeLegendTitle</code>, and <code>ColorLegendTitle</code> properties.</p> <p>Previously, the chart stored the value as a character matrix and displayed the title with incorrect alignment.</p>

## Data Import and Export

### **readtable Function: Specify the number of rows to read from a text file using import options**

You can select a subset of rows to read from a text file using `readtable` along with import options. Use the `DataLines` property to specify the rows to read. Specify `DataLines` in multiple ways:

- `opts.DataLines = 5` sets the `DataLines` property to the value `[5 inf]`. The `readtable` function reads all rows of data starting from row 5 to the end-of-file.
- `opts.DataLines = [2 6]` sets the property to read lines 2 through 6. The `readtable` function reads all rows of data starting from row 2 to row 6.
- `opts.DataLines = [1 3; 5 6; 8 inf]` sets the property to read rows 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and all rows between 8 and the end-of-file.

After specifying `DataLines`, import the data using `readtable`:

```
T = readtable(filename,opts);
```

For more information, see the `DataLines` property of `DelimitedTextImportOptions` and `FixedWidthImportOptions` objects.

### **readtable Function: Easily manage prefixes and suffixes from data using import options**

You can specify characters to remove from the prefix and suffix positions in a variable using `readtable` with import options. Specify the prefix and suffix options in multiple ways:

- `opts = setvaropts(opts, 'Var1', 'Prefixes', '$')` sets the `Prefixes` option for the variable `Var1`. If `Var1` contains a value of '\$500', then `readtable` reads it as '500'.
- `opts = setvaropts(opts, 'Var1', 'Suffixes', '/-')` sets the `Suffixes` option for the variable `Var1`. If `Var1` contains a value of '\$500/-', then `readtable` reads it as '\$500'.
- `opts = setvaropts(opts, 'Var1', 'TrimNonNumeric', true)` sets the `TrimNonNumeric` option for variable `Var1`. If `Var1` contains a value of '\$500/-', then `readtable` reads it as 500.

For more information, see the variable options and descriptions on the `setvaropts` reference page.

### **preview Function: Preview first 8 rows of a table in a file without importing the full table**

You can preview the first 8 rows of a table from a file before importing the full table using `readtable` and import options. For more information, see the `preview` function.

### **imageDatastore Function: Work with millions of images with improved memory usage and performance**

The `imageDatastore` function now supports faster processing of millions of images for deep learning applications with improved memory usage.

## **Datastore Functions: Seamlessly work with datasets stored on cloud and local machines**

You can work with datasets stored on cloud and local machines by using the 'AlternateFileSystemRoots' parameter in datastore functions and the File-set object for custom datastores. This parameter is supported for:

- Datastore objects: TabularTextDatastore, SpreadsheetDatastore, ImageDatastore, FileDatastore, KeyValueDatastore, and TallDatastore.
- File-set object: `matlab.io.datastore.DsFileSet` for custom datastores.

For more information, see [Set Up Datastore for Processing on Different Machines or Clusters](#).

## **Datastore Functions: Read HDFS data more easily when using Hortonworks or Cloudera**

You can use datastore functions to access HDFS data more easily on Hortonworks or Cloudera® without having to set the HADOOP\_HOME or HADOOP\_PREFIX environment variables. MATLAB now automatically assigns these environment variables when using Hortonworks or Cloudera application edge nodes.

For more information, see [Read Remote Data](#).

## **readtable, detectImportOptions, datastore, and tabularTextDatastore Functions: Automatically detect and return duration data in text files**

The functions `readtable`, `detectImportOptions`, `datastore`, and `tabularTextDatastore` detect and return duration data as duration type. For more information on duration arrays, see the [duration](#) reference page.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

Previously, `readtable`, `detectImportOptions`, `datastore`, and `tabularTextDatastore` functions returned duration data as text. To preserve that behavior, use the `DurationType` parameter. For example, `T = readtable('myfile.txt', 'DurationType', 'text')` reads duration data in `myfile.txt` as text. For more information on the `DurationType` parameter, see the function reference pages.

## **detectImportOptions Function: Control import properties of duration data**

The `detectImportOptions` now can detect and manage variables of type duration in tabular data.

For a variable in a table containing duration data, you can use the `setvaropts` function to set these properties: `DurationFormat`, `InputFormat`, `DecimalSeparator`, and `FieldSeparator`. For more information, see the `setvaropts` function page.

## VideoReader Function: Read video files faster on all platforms

VideoReader has improved performance for all supported video formats when you read video frames in a loop as part of a general video processing workflow. For more information on supported video formats and function usage, see VideoReader.

## VideoWriter Function: Write video files faster on all platforms

VideoWriter has improved performance for all supported video formats, when you write video frames in a loop as part of a general video processing workflow. For more information on supported video formats and function usage, see VideoWriter.

## openDiskFile Function: Read data files in FITS (Flexible Image Transport System) data format

Read data files in FITS (Flexible Image Transport System) data format using the openDiskFile function.

## webwrite Function: Support for NTLM authentication

The webwrite function and weboptions POST and PUT methods support NTLM authentication on Windows platforms.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
DataLine property of DelimitedTextImportOptions and FixedWidthImportOptions objects	Still runs	DataLines	Use property name DataLines instead of DataLine.
readall method for SpreadsheetDatastore, TabularTextDatastore, KeyValueDatastore, and TallDatastore objects	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The readall(ds) method no longer resets the datastore ds to a state where no data has been read from it. This new behavior of readall enables the read method to read data from the end of the previous read operation.</p> <p>Previously, readall(ds) would reset the datastore specified by ds to the state where no data has been read from it. Therefore, any call to read after a readall would always read from the beginning of the datastore.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Output from sheetnames function	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The sheetnames function now returns the names argument as a string array.</p> <p>Previously, sheetnames returned names as a cell array of character vectors. To convert names back to a cell array of character vectors, use the following:</p> <pre>% Get sheet names from a file 'myfile3.xls' % in the spreadsheetDatastore ssds names = sheetnames(ssds,'myfile3.xls'); % Convert names to cell array of character vectors names = cellstr(names);</pre>
hdfgd	Errors	matlab.io.hdfeos.gd	Replace all instances of hdfgd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.gd package.
hdfsd	Errors	matlab.io.hdf4.sd	Replace all instances of hdfsd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdf4.sd package.
hdfsw	Errors	matlab.io.hdfeos.sw	Replace all instances of hdfsw with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.sw package.

## Data Analysis

### groupsummary Function: Group and discretize data for summary operations on table and timetable variables

Grouping and discretizing table and timetable data for summary operations is now easier with the `groupsummary` function. For example, `groupsummary(T, 'Gender', 'method', 'mean')` computes the mean of the variables in a table `T` by gender.

### Table and Timetable Variables: Add, delete, and rearrange column-oriented variables with the functions `addvars`, `removevars`, `movevars`, `splitvars`, `mergevars`, `rows2vars`, and `inner2outer`

Function	Description
<code>addvars</code>	Add variables to table or timetable.
<code>removevars</code>	Delete variables from table or timetable.
<code>movevars</code>	Move variables in table or timetable.
<code>splitvars</code>	Split multicolumn variables in table or timetable.
<code>mergevars</code>	Combine table or timetable variables into multicolumn variable.
<code>rows2vars</code>	Reorient rows of table or timetable so that rows become variables.
<code>inner2outer</code>	Invert a nested table-in-table hierarchy.

### Preallocated Tables and Timetables: Initialize table and timetable variables so that they have specified sizes and data types

To initialize table and timetable variables so that they have specified sizes and data types, specify the `'Size'` and `'VariableTypes'` name-value pair arguments of the `table` and `timetable` functions. You can specify the number of rows, the number of variables, and the data types of the variables. The preallocated variables contain default values or empty arrays, depending on the specified data types. You can fill the variables with data values later.

### Regular Timetables: Create regularly spaced timetables using a time step or sampling rate

You can create regular timetables using either a time step or a sampling rate to specify identical time intervals between consecutive row times. To create regular timetables, use the `timetable` or `array2timetable` functions with the `'TimeStep'` or `'SamplingRate'` name-value pair arguments. You also can specify the value of the first row time using the `'StartTime'` name-value pair.

## retime and synchronize Functions: Synchronize timetables to a time step or sampling rate that you specify

To synchronize timetables to a time step or sampling rate, use the 'TimeStep' or 'SamplingRate' name-value pair arguments of the `retime` or `synchronize` functions.

## duration Arrays: Create duration arrays from text that represents elapsed times

You can convert text representing elapsed times into a duration array using the `duration` function. The input text represents each time in a format such as 'hh:mm:ss' or 'dd:hh:mm:ss'. The fields `dd`, `hh`, `mm`, and `ss` represent days, hours, minutes, and seconds, respectively.

## normalize Function: Normalize array, table, and timetable data

You can normalize data in an array, table, or timetable by quantities such as the z-score or p-norm using the `normalize` function. For example, `normalize(A, 'norm', 1)` normalizes each column of a matrix `A` by its 1-norm.

## tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including smoothdata, find, and isoutlier

The functions listed in this table add support for tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For more information on usage and limitations, type `help tall/functionName`. For example, `help tall/find`.

<code>array2timetable</code>	<code>isoutlier</code>
<code>caldiff</code>	<code>isprotected</code>
<code>filloutliers</code>	<code>maxk</code>
<code>find</code>	<code>mink</code>
<code>flip</code>	<code>rescale</code>
<code>fliplr</code>	<code>smoothdata</code>
<code>iscategory</code>	<code>splitlines</code>
<code>isordinal</code>	

## tall Array Indexing: Use tall numeric arrays to index the first dimension

For a tall array `X`, you can index the first dimension of the array with `X(idx, ...)`, where `idx` is a tall numeric array.

## tall Arrays: Solve linear systems $Ax = b$

You can solve linear systems  $Ax = b$  with a tall coefficient matrix `A` by `x = A\b`. The solver for tall arrays uses a QR decomposition to find a least-squares solution to the problem.



## tall Arrays: Return group labels with findgroups

findgroups now supports multiple output arguments with tall arrays. The additional outputs from findgroups contain unique lists of group labels for each grouping variable.

## tall Arrays: Set date and time components of tall datetime and tall duration arrays

You can change the properties of tall datetime and tall duration arrays using dot indexing. For example, `t.Format = 'dd-MMM-yyyy'` changes the display format of `t`.

See the `datetime` and `duration` pages for a list of the properties, or `Extract or Assign Date and Time Components of Datetime Array` for examples.

## tall Arrays: Set properties of tall tables and tall timetables

You can change the properties of tall tables and tall timetables using dot indexing. For example, `T.Properties.VariableNames = {'Name1' 'Name2'}` changes the variable names of `T`. For a list of all properties use the command `T.Properties`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Adding and subtracting durations represented as text in timer format from a datetime array	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Starting in R2018a, if you represent a duration as text, you can add and subtract it from a datetime array, and the result is a datetime array. In both operations, text in timer format is converted to a duration value. For example, this code adds 1 hour and 30 minutes to the current date and time.</p> <pre>datetime('now') + '1:30:00'</pre> <p>This code subtracts 12 hours from the current date and time.</p> <pre>datetime('now') - '12:00:00'</pre> <p>Previously, if you represented a duration as text in a timer format, such as '1:30:00', then adding that duration to a datetime array raised an error, while subtracting it returned a duration array, instead of a datetime array.</p> <p>To reproduce the earlier behavior, convert the text to a datetime value. Subtracting a datetime array from another datetime array returns a duration array.</p> <pre>datetime('now') - datetime('12:00:00')</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Naming the row times vector of a timetable when you specify the 'VariableNames' name-value pair argument of the <code>timetable</code> function	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Starting in R2017b, the <code>timetable</code> function assigns the name of the input time vector as the name of the row times vector, even when you specify variable names using the 'VariableNames' name-value pair argument. Previously in R2016b and R2017a, <code>timetable</code> assigned 'Time' as the name of the row times vector when you specified 'VariableNames'. This behavior changed because the row times vector is not a timetable variable. The row times are the labels of the rows.</p> <p>To rename the row times vector, use the <code>DimensionNames</code> property. For example, <code>TT.Properties.DimensionNames{1} = 'Time'</code> changes the name of the row times vector of <code>TT</code> to 'Time'.</p>
Subscripting into a timetable using datetime or duration values as row subscripts	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Starting in R2018a, timetable subscripting uses a tolerance to match subscripts to row times. Therefore, one subscript might match two or more distinct row times in a timetable when those row times differ only by a small amount. Previously in R2016b through R2017b, you could access data in a timetable using a datetime or duration array as the row subscript, but subscripting required an exact match between a time in the subscripts and a row time of the timetable.</p> <p>You can reproduce the earlier behavior that required an exact match in several ways. To select only exact matches at a single time, create a logical row subscript by testing for equality between subscripts and the row times using the equality operator, <code>==</code>. To select only exact matches at multiple times, create a logical row subscript using the <code>ismember</code> function. As an alternative, use the <code>withtol</code> function with a tolerance of seconds (0).</p>

## App Building

### **App Designer: Create deployed web apps using MATLAB Compiler**

If you have MATLAB Compiler installed on your system, you can create web apps using the **Share** button in the App Designer toolstrip. For more information, see [Ways to Share Apps](#).

Google Chrome and Internet Explorer (version 11 and later) support running web apps.

### **App Designer: Add and configure tree components on the App Designer canvas**

Drag and drop tree components from the **Component Library** onto the canvas, and change their text labels and positions directly in the canvas.

### **App Designer: Select from recently used argument sets when running apps with input arguments**

Configure up to seven sets of input arguments under the **Run** button in the App Designer toolstrip. Select any of the sets to run them again. The sets remain in the drop-down list until you close the app.

### **App Designer: Edit axes title and label directly in the canvas**

Now you can modify plot titles and axes labels more quickly by editing them directly on the canvas.

### **GUIDE: Migrate GUIDE apps to App Designer**

For assistance in migrating your apps to App Designer, use the [GUIDE to App Designer Migration Tool for MATLAB](#). This tool is available as a support package.

### **App Testing Framework: Author automated tests for App Designer apps**

Use the app testing framework to write automated tests for your apps. The app testing framework leverages the MATLAB unit testing framework.

You can use the MATLAB app testing framework to test apps built with App Designer or apps built programmatically using the `ui figure` function. The app testing framework enables you to author a test class that programmatically performs a gesture on a UI component, such as pressing a button or dragging a slider, and verifies the behavior of the app.

For more information, see [App Testing Framework](#).

### **Figure Objects: Maximize and minimize figures programmatically**

Use the `WindowState` property to maximize, minimize, or display a figure in full-screen mode.

## **uitable Function: Specify data as table array**

The `Data` property of Table UI components now accepts table arrays. For example:

```
T = readtable('patients.xls');  
uit = uitable(uifigure,'Data',T);
```

table arrays are supported only in App Designer apps or figures created with the `uifigure` function.

## **uidatepicker Function: Add date selection controls to apps**

Call the `uidatepicker` function to add a date picker to an app.

To display a date picker in an App Designer app, call the `uidatepicker` function from within a callback, such as the `StartupFcn` for the `UIFigure` component.

Date pickers work only in App Designer apps or in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

## **uiprogressdlg Function: Create modal in-app progress dialog boxes to apps**

Call the `uiprogressdlg` function to create a progress dialog box within an app.

The dialog box can only display in App Designer apps or in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

## **uitree Function: Create trees with editable node text in the running app**

Specify the `Editable` property of a tree so that users can change the node text while the app is running. Specify the `NodeTextChangedFcn` callback to make the app respond when the user changes node text.

## **Component Text Alignment: Improved text alignment for labels, check boxes, and radio buttons**

The default height and vertical alignment for labels, check boxes, and radio buttons are now consistent with other single-line, text-based components. The new values make it easier to align the text of these components with other components.

Only labels, check boxes, and radio buttons in App Designer and in figures created with the `uifigure` function are affected.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

The new default height for these components is 22 pixels (previously, it was 15 pixels). Text is now centered vertically within the component's text box (previously, text was aligned to the top of the text box).

The labels, check boxes, and radio buttons in apps created in previous releases might look different when you open or run them in R2018a. You might need to change the vertical alignment, or adjust the height and location of those components to maintain a consistent appearance.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Apps saved in App Designer using R2018a	Error (when opening in previous releases)	Select <b>Save &gt; Save Copy As</b> in the R2018a App Designer toolstrip.	The .mlapp file format changed in R2018a. Apps created or modified in App Designer return an error when you try to open them in previous releases. To modify an app across multiple releases, select <b>Save &gt; Save Copy As</b> in the R2018a App Designer toolstrip. Then select the appropriate MATLAB release from the <b>Save as type</b> drop-down list. Alternatively, make a backup copy of the app before opening the app in R2018a.
Apps created in previous releases that contain labels, check boxes, or radio buttons	Still Runs	Not applicable	The new default height and vertical alignment of text for labels, check boxes, and radio buttons has changed. You might need to change the vertical alignment, or adjust the height and location of those components to maintain a consistent appearance. For more information, see “Component Text Alignment: Improved text alignment for labels, check boxes, and radio buttons” on page 6-30.

## Performance

### **Startup: Increased speed of MATLAB startup time**

MATLAB starts faster because of infrastructure improvements and optimizations.

### **Execution Engine: Execute tight loops with scalar math faster**

Loops that contain mainly indexing and scalar math operations execute faster due to execution engine optimizations.

### **Execution Engine: Improved performance for common programming patterns**

Common programming patterns, such as the evaluation of anonymous functions, and common combinations of operations, such as `isequal(size(x),size(y))`, execute faster due to targeted optimizations.

### **App Designer: Starting, loading, and layout tasks are faster**

Starting App Designer is 40% faster than in R2017b. Loading apps and performing layout tasks in App Designer are 10% to 30% faster than in R2017b.

## Hardware Support

### **Raspberry Pi: Support for Raspberry Pi Zero W board**

You can now use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware with the Raspberry Pi Zero W board.

MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware enables you to communicate with Raspberry Pi Zero W using Wi-Fi® or a micro-USB cable connection. For more information on how to communicate with Raspberry Pi Zero W, follow the steps in Install, Update, or Uninstall Support Package (MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware).

### **MATLAB Online: Acquire live images from USB webcams in MATLAB Online**

You now can connect to and stream images from your USB webcam in MATLAB Online. Connect a USB webcam to your computer and give your browser access to your camera. All the functions in the MATLAB Support Package for USB Webcams are available for MATLAB Online.

## Advanced Software Development

### **Tab Completion: Describe your function syntaxes for custom tab completion and other contextual suggestions**

To customize code suggestions and completions for your functions, provide MATLAB with a JSON-formatted file that contains information about your function signatures. MATLAB uses this information to improve interactive features, such as tab completion and function hints. For more information, see [Customize Code Suggestions and Completions](#).

### **Unit Testing Framework: Run tests from the MATLAB Editor toolstrip**

You can run tests from the MATLAB Editor toolstrip. When you open a function-based or class-based test file, the Editor toolstrip has options to run all tests in the file or to run a single test in the file. Also, you can customize the test run with options, such as running tests in parallel (which requires Parallel Computing Toolbox) or running tests with a specified level of output detail.

The Run Tests controls in the toolstrip provide an alternative to programmatically running tests with the `runtests` function. For more information, see [Run Tests in Editor](#).

### **App Testing Framework: Author automated tests for App Designer apps**

Use the app testing framework to write automated tests for your apps. The app testing framework leverages the MATLAB unit testing framework.

You can use the MATLAB app testing framework to test apps built with App Designer or apps built programmatically using the `uifigure` function. The app testing framework enables you to author a test class that programmatically performs a gesture on a UI component, such as pressing a button or dragging a slider, and verifies the behavior of the app.

For more information, see [App Testing Framework](#).

### **Unit Testing Framework: Rerun failed tests with one click**

If a test failure is caused by incorrect or incomplete code for a test or for the code under test, it is useful to be able to rerun failed tests quickly and conveniently. If test failures exist in your test results, then MATLAB displays a link to rerun failed tests after it displays the number of failed tests.

```
Totals:  
  1 Passed, 1 Failed (rerun), 0 Incomplete.  
  0.25382 seconds testing time.
```

For more information, see [Rerun Failed Tests](#).

### **Unit Testing Framework: Test if values point to existing files or folders with `IsFile` and `IsFolder` constraints**

You can test if a value, specified as a string scalar or character vector, points to an existing file or folder.



- To test if a value points to an existing file, use `verifyThat`, `assertThat`, `assumeThat`, or `fatalAssertThat` with the `IsFile` constraint. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsFile`.
- To test if a value points to an existing folder, use `verifyThat`, `assertThat`, `assumeThat`, or `fatalAssertThat` with the `IsFolder` constraint. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsFolder`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Test if two sets are the same with `IsSameSetAs` constraint

To test if two sets are the same, use the `IsSameSetAs` constraint. The testing framework considers tests to be the same if they contain the same elements. Sets can be the same even if they have different order, shape, and size. For example, if `S = {'a' 'b' 'c'}`, then set `S` is the same as the following sets.

```
S1 = {'a' 'b' 'c'};
S2 = {'c'; 'a'; 'b'};
S3 = {'a' 'b' 'c' 'c' 'b'};
```

For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsSameSetAs`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Select tests by test class hierarchy

You can run tests that have a specified superclass:

- To select and run test elements that have a specified superclass, use the `'Superclass'` name-value pair with the `runtests`, `runperf`, and `testsuite` functions or the `matlab.unittest.TestSuite` suite creation methods.
- To select test elements from an existing test suite, use the `TestSuite.selectIf` method with the `HasSuperclass` selector.

## Compatibility Considerations

Test suite elements created prior to MATLAB R2018a cannot be filtered by test class hierarchy. To filter these test elements by superclass, recreate the test suite in R2018a or later.

## Unit Testing Framework: Direct output stream to unique files for plugins

To direct text output from plugins to a unique file, use the `matlab.unittest.plugins.ToUniqueFile` output stream. This output stream is useful for running tests in parallel while redirecting output to a file, since it uses a unique file name for each instance of the output stream. The `ToUniqueFile` output stream is different from the `ToFile` output stream, which overwrites the file. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.ToUniqueFile`.

The `ToUniqueFile` output stream is supported for

- `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsValidationPlugin`
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.FailureDiagnosticsPlugin`

- `matlab.unittest.plugins.TAPPlugin`
- `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestRunProgressPlugin`

Additionally, the `matlab.unittest.plugins.OutputStream` class provides an interface for test authors to create custom output streams.

## Unit Testing Framework: Increased access to parameterized testing properties

When you create a parameterized test, you define properties in a `properties` block with a `TestParameter`, `MethodSetupParameter`, or `ClassSetupParameter` attribute, depending on the parameterization level for your test. You can now access “up-level” parameters.

- Tests in a `Test` method block can access parameters that you define in `TestParameter`, `MethodSetupParameter`, and `ClassSetupParameter` properties blocks.
- Tests in a `TestMethodSetup` method block can access parameters that you define in `MethodSetupParameter` and `ClassSetupParameter` properties blocks.
- Tests in a `TestClassSetup` method block can access parameters that you define in a `ClassSetupParameter` properties block.

In previous versions of MATLAB, you could access only parameters from tests in method blocks at the corresponding level. For example, parameters defined in a `MethodSetupParameter` property block were only accessible from tests in a `TestMethodSetup` method block. For more information, see [Create Advanced Parameterized Test](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Compare cell arrays of character arrays using `StringComparator`

In addition to supporting strings and character arrays, the `StringComparator` constraint now supports cell arrays of character arrays. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.StringComparator`.

## Compatibility Considerations

Update any tests that rely on the `StringComparator` constraint not being satisfied by equal cell arrays of character arrays. If the cell arrays of character arrays are equal, the comparator is satisfied. In previous versions of MATLAB, the comparator was not satisfied for any values that were cell arrays of character arrays. For example, the following test passes in MATLAB R2018a and later. In earlier versions of MATLAB, the test fails because the comparator did not support cell arrays of character arrays.

```
import matlab.unittest.TestCase
import matlab.unittest.constraints.StringComparator
import matlab.unittest.constraints.IsEqualTo

testCase = TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
actVal = {'coffee', 'cream', 'sugar'};
expVal = {'coffee', 'cream', 'sugar'};

testCase.verifyThat(actVal, IsEqualTo(expVal, 'Using', StringComparator))
```

## Unit Testing Framework: Comparison method for objects changed

As of R2018a, the `ObjectComparator` is satisfied if `isequaln` returns true. However, if the class of the expected value defines an `isequal` method, whether visible or hidden, but not an `isequaln` method, the `ObjectComparator` uses the `isequal` method for comparison. In previous releases, `ObjectComparator` used `isequal` to compare all objects unless the class of the expected value defined a visible `isequaln` method.

The `IsEqualTo` constraint and the `assertEqual`, `assumeEqual`, `fatalAssertEqual`, and `verifyEqual` qualification methods leverage `ObjectComparator` and, therefore, inherit the same change in behavior. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.ObjectComparator`.

## Compatibility Considerations

The `ObjectComparator` now uses `isequaln` for comparison instead of `isequal` if the class of the expected value

- Defines `isequaln`, whether visible or hidden.
- Does not define either `isequal` or `isequaln`.

## Performance Testing Framework: Define multiple, labeled measurement boundaries in test methods

Measurement boundaries enable you to refine which code the performance framework measures, and now you can label the measurement boundaries. Measurements from multiple boundaries with the same label in the same test method are accumulated and summed. The performance framework appends the label to the test element name in the measurement results. For more information, see `startMeasuring`.

## Mocking Framework: Specify default property values on mock object

When you create a mock object for a class, you can specify default values for properties that are implemented by the class. To specify default property values, use the `DefaultPropertyValues` name-value pair argument with the `createMock` method. For more information, see `matlab.mock.TestCase.createMock`.

## Mocking Framework: Obtain interaction history for mock object

To obtain a history of recorded interactions for a mock object, use either the `matlab.mock.TestCase.getMockHistory` method or the `matlab.mock.InteractionHistory.forMock` method. When you call certain publicly visible methods or access or modify certain publicly visible properties on a mocked class, the mocking framework records the interaction. For more information, see `matlab.mock.TestCase.getMockHistory` or `matlab.mock.InteractionHistory.forMock`.

## Mocking Framework: Construct mocks for classes that have Abstract properties with other attributes

You can construct a mock object for classes that have `Abstract` properties and other attributes. For example, you can construct a mock for a property that has `Abstract` and `Constant` attributes. The

mock implements the property as a concrete, Constant property. Similarly, properties with Abstract and Hidden attributes are implemented as concrete and Hidden properties. For more information, see Create Mock Object.

## **matlab.net.http Package: Stream data to and from a web service and handle forms and multipart messages**

To act on or display streamed data while it is being received, use the `matlab.net.http.io.ContentConsumer` class. To obtain or generate the data at the same time it is being sent, use the `matlab.net.http.io.ContentProvider` class. Using this class avoids the need to have all the data in memory before the start of a message,.

To handle forms and multipart messages, use the `matlab.net.http.io.MultipartConsumer` and `matlab.net.http.io.MultipartProvider` classes.

The following classes and methods were added to the `matlab.net.http` and `matlab.net.http.field` packages.

- `matlab.net.http.HeaderField` methods — `addFields`, `changeFields`, `getFields`, `removeFields`, `replaceFields`
- `matlab.net.http.field.GenericField` methods — `getParameter`, `removeParameter`, `setParameter`
- `matlab.net.http.field.ContentDispositionField` — This class specifies a Content-Disposition header field, which is commonly used in multipart form requests.
- `matlab.net.http.field.GenericParameterizedField` — This class is a version of the `GenericField` class that supports parameterized syntax.

## **C++ MEX Interface: Access MATLAB data and objects easier from C++**

Author MEX functions using modern C++ design patterns, extended data type support, and MATLAB copy-on-write semantics for faster handling of large data arrays. For more information, see C++ MEX Applications.

If you do not need MEX files that work in R2017b and earlier and you are familiar with modern C++, then consider using the new C++ MEX API and MATLAB Data API. If you are more comfortable working in the C language, continue using the C MEX API and C Matrix API.

## **Class Constructors: Author subclass without implementing a constructor solely to pass arguments through to a superclass constructor**

MATLAB passes arguments implicitly from a default subclass constructor to the superclass constructor. This behavior eliminates the need to implement a constructor method for a subclass only to pass arguments to the superclass constructor. For more information, see Implicit Call to Inherited Constructor.

## **Property Validation: Get information about property validation**

Get information on the validation defined for a property by accessing the validation metadata for that property. For more information, see Metadata Interface to Property Validation.

## Property Validation: Define validation for abstract properties

As of MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), you can define validation for abstract properties. The validation applies to all subclasses. For more information, see Abstract Property Validation.

## Functions: Call numArgumentsFromSubscript for object dot method from overloaded subscript

In releases prior to MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), the built-in `numArgumentsFromSubscript` function handled method calls of the form `object.method` incorrectly.

In releases prior to MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), when a class overloaded `subscript` and `numArgumentsFromSubscript` and a user called an indexed expression of the form `object.method()`, MATLAB called `subscript` with 0 outputs without calling `numArgumentsFromSubscript`.

If instead the user called `object.method` (with no parentheses), then MATLAB treated this expression as a dot-reference and called `numArgumentsFromSubscript`. If an overloaded `numArgumentsFromSubscript` called the built-in version of the function, MATLAB returned 1 for the `object.method` expression. This caused errors when calling methods that return no outputs, and created differences in behavior between `object.method()` and `object.method`.

With MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), when a method is called through a dot-indexing expression on the right-hand side, the built-in `numArgumentsFromSubscript` returns 0. Because of this change, MATLAB calls `subscript` with zero outputs in both the `object.method()` and `object.method` cases.

## Compatibility Considerations

Changed behavior can occur for cases in which classes overload `numArgumentsFromSubscript` and the method calls the built-in function for indexing expressions that end in dot-method (`object.method`) references.

## Classes: Concatenate matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState enumeration members with nonmember char and string

With the release of MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), the `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState` class supports special concatenation behavior to enable the formation of text expressions by concatenating enumeration members with character vectors or strings. For more information, see `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState`.

## Compatibility Considerations

In releases prior to MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), arrays containing `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState` enumeration members and character vector or string elements required that all array elements be convertible to enumeration members (that is, `on`, `off`, `true`, `false`, `1`, or `0`). The resulting array was of type `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState`. With the release of MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), concatenation rules enable concatenation with character vectors or strings that do not map to enumeration members. For more information, see Concatenation Rules for `OnOffSwitchState`.

## Python Version 3.4: Support discontinued

Support for Python version 3.4 is discontinued.

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for your applications, upgrade to a supported version of Python—version 3.5 or 3.6.

## Source Control Integration: View changes, save revisions, and manage repository locks

When you are using SVN source control, the SVN file revisions history now shows a tree view of change set files that has a context menu. You can select a particular file revision and view changes or save revisions. For more information, see [Review Changes in Source Control](#).

You can now monitor and break SVN locks. The **SVN Repository Locks** dialog box supports SVN locking workflows within teams:

- Determine who has a lock
- Break locks
- Group locks by user or file

For details, see [Get SVN File Locks](#).

## MATLAB Engine API for C++: Set and get a property value on an object in an object array

With release R2018a, C++ Engine applications can call the `matlab::engine::MATLABEngine` `getProperty`, `getPropertyAsync`, `setProperty`, and `setPropertyAsync` member functions with object array inputs and pass an array index to access scalar objects within the array. In previous releases, C++ Engine applications could access object properties only from scalar object variables. For more information, see [Pass Variables from MATLAB to C++](#).

## MATLAB Data API: Applications built with R2018a API do not run in MATLAB R2017b

Applications using the MATLAB Data API built in R2018a are not supported in MATLAB R2017b.

## Compatibility Considerations

Applications built in MATLAB R2018a run only in MATLAB R2018a. For more information, see [Version Compatibility](#).

## MEX Functions: Build C MEX Files with Interleaved Complex API

As of MATLAB Version 9.4 (R2018a), MATLAB uses an interleaved storage representation of complex numbers. The term Interleaved complex refers to this representation, where the real and imaginary

parts are stored together. For more information, see [MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in C MEX Functions](#).

This change does not affect the MATLAB language. You can continue to use the functionality described in [Complex Numbers](#) without any modification of your functions and scripts.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you build C MEX functions, C/C++ MEX S-functions, or standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications, then you should review the [Do I Need to Upgrade My MEX Files to Use Interleaved Complex API?](#) topic. MATLAB does not support the interleaved complex API for Fortran functions.

The functionality for `mxGetPr (C)`, `mxSetPr (C)`, `mxGetPi (C)`, `mxSetPi (C)`, `mxGetData (C)`, `mxSetData (C)`, `mxGetImagData (C)`, `mxSetImagData (C)`, and `mxGetElementSize (C)` has changed. For more information, see “Functionality being removed or changed” on page 6-43.

## MEX Functions: Release-specific build options

The `mex` command has new build options, `-R2017b` and `-R2018a`, which link with release-specific versions of the C Matrix API.

- `-R2017b` — Default option. This option is equivalent to the command:  

```
mex mymex.c -largeArrayDims -DMEX_DOUBLE_HANDLE
```
- `-R2018a` — Uses the interleaved complex API, which includes the typed data access functions. For more information, see [MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in C MEX Functions](#).

## Version Embedded in MEX Files

The `mex` command embeds a MEX version number in MEX files built by MATLAB R2016b and later. This number identifies the version of the Matrix API that the MEX function expects to link against at runtime.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you do not use the `mex` command to build your MEX files, then you must update the commands you use to build MEX files. For more information, see <https://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/answers/377799-compiling-mex-files-without-the-mex-command>.

## Perl 5.26.1: MATLAB support

MATLAB ships with Perl version 5.26.1.

- See [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for a standard distribution of perl, perl source, and information about using perl.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Parser> for a standard distribution of HTML::Parser, source code, and information about using HTML::Parser.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Tagset> for a standard distribution of HTML:Tagset, source code, and information about using HTML:Tagset.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you use the `perl` command on Windows platforms, see [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for information about using this version of the Perl programming language.

## System objects: Create System Objects in MATLAB

System objects are a specialized kind of MATLAB object that allow you to easily implement and simulate dynamic systems. You can use predefined System objects shipped with many System Toolboxes. You can also create your own System objects in the MATLAB editor. For more information, see [Define Basic System Objects](#).

When you create System objects in R2018a, by default, users of that System object can change characteristics of inputs, discrete states, tunable properties from call to call. New and updated methods allow you to restrict these characteristics:

Characteristic That Can Change	Methods to Restrict Characteristic
number of inputs	<code>getNumInputsImpl</code>
number of outputs	<code>getNumOutputsImpl</code>
input size	<code>isInputSizeMutableImpl</code>
input data-type	<code>isInputDataTypeMutableImpl</code>
input complexity	<code>isInputComplexityMutableImpl</code>
discrete state data-types	<code>isDiscreteStateSpecificationMutableImpl</code>
tunable property data-types	<code>isTunablePropertyDataTypeMutableImpl</code>

For more information, see [System Objects](#).

## Compatibility Considerations

If you want to retain strict rules for inputs, tunable properties, and discrete states, use the `sysobjupdate` function to update code in existing System objects. For more information, type `help sysobjupdate` at the MATLAB command line.

The `isInputSizeLocked` method will be removed in a future release. Use `isInputSizeMutableImpl` instead.

## System object support for strings

System objects accept strings as inputs for text input and property values.

When authoring a System object, you can use strings to define a `StringSet` property. However, the default value of a `StringSet` property must be defined as a character vector.

## .NET: Supports string data type

When calling a .NET method or function, MATLAB converts string scalar arguments to a .NET `System.String` object and string array arguments to `System.String[]`. For more information, see [Pass Data to .NET Objects](#).



The MATLAB `string` function converts `System.String` scalar arguments to a `string` scalar. The function converts `String.String[]`, `String.String[, ]`, and so on, to MATLAB string arrays with the same dimensions and sizes. Conversion of jagged arrays, for example `String.String[][]`, is not supported. For more information, see [Handle Data Returned from .NET Objects](#).

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	GNU® gcc and gfortran version 6.x. Version 6.3 recommended.	Linux
Discontinued	GNU gcc and gfortran version 4.9.x	Linux
Discontinued	Apple Xcode 7.x	macOS
Discontinued	Intel C++ Composer XE 2013	Windows
Discontinued	Intel Visual Fortran Composer XE 2013	Windows
Discontinued	Intel Fortran Composer XE 2013	macOS
To be phased out	Visual C++ 2013 Professional	Windows

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the [Supported and Compatible Compilers](#) website.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Programmatic dependence on specific diagnostic subclass from <code>getDiagnosticFor</code> method of <code>constraint</code> and <code>tolerances</code>	Warns	Not applicable	<p>Rework code that relies on properties or methods specific to <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostic.ConstraintDiagnostic</code> instances returned from the <code>getDiagnosticFor</code> method of <code>matlab.unittest.constraints</code> classes.</p> <p>In a future release, diagnostics returned from <code>constraint</code> and <code>tolerance</code> classes in the <code>matlab.unittest.constraints</code> package will be subclasses of <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostics.Diagnostic</code> and might not be instances of <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostic.ConstraintDiagnostic</code>.</p>
Negation of <code>matlab.unittest.constraints.ReturnsTrue</code> constraint ( <code>~ReturnsTrue</code> )	Errors	Not applicable	Change the logic for tests that rely on negating the <code>ReturnsTrue</code> constraint.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
mxGetPi and mxSetPi in C MEX functions built with the interleaved complex API (mex option -R2018a)	Errors	Use mxGetComplexDoubles instead of mxGetPr and mxGetPi.	MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in C MEX Functions
mxGetImagData and mxSetImagData in C MEX functions built with the interleaved complex API (mex option -R2018a)	Errors	Typed Data Access functions	MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in C MEX Functions
mxGetPr and mxSetPr in C MEX functions built with the interleaved complex API (mex option -R2018a)	Still runs when called for real mxArray's.  Errors when called for complex mxArray's.	Typed Data Access functions	MATLAB Support for Interleaved Complex API in C MEX Functions
mxGetData and mxSetData in C MEX functions built with the interleaved complex API (mex option -R2018a)	Still runs	Typed Data Access functions	Use mxGetData (C) and mxSetData (C) for nonnumeric arrays only.
mxGetElementSize in C MEX functions built with the interleaved complex API (mex option -R2018a)	Still runs	Not applicable	mxGetElementSize (C)
mexSetTrapFlag in C and Fortran Matrix API	Errors	mexCallMATLABWithTrap	mexCallMATLABWithTrap lets you catch, or trap, errors.

# R2017b

---

**Version: 9.3**

**New Features**

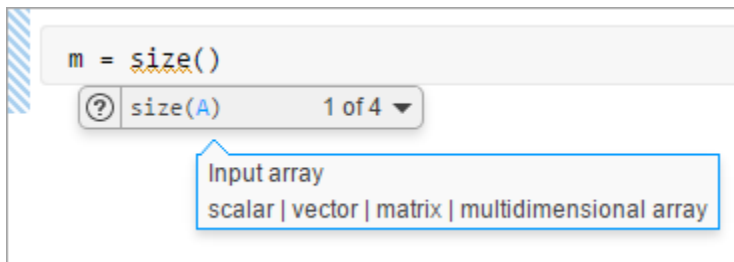
**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Live Editor: Write MATLAB commands with automated, contextual hints for arguments, property values, and alternative syntaxes

When writing commands, MATLAB automatically displays contextual hints for arguments, property values, and alternative syntaxes. For example, if you want to use the `size` function, MATLAB displays the syntax information to help you write the command.



MATLAB also automatically suggests and completes the names of functions, models, MATLAB objects, files, folders, variables, structures, graphics properties, parameters, and options. For more information, see [Automatic Code Suggestions and Completions](#).



### Live Editor: Export live scripts to LaTeX format

To export your live script to LaTeX format, on the **Live Editor** tab, select **Save > Export to LaTeX**. MATLAB creates a separate Extensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) file in the same folder as the output document, if one does not exist already. XSL files give you more control over the appearance of the output document. For more details, see [Share Live Scripts](#).

### Live Editor: Display high-resolution plots in PDF output

When saving a live script as a PDF, MATLAB now includes high-resolution plots in the PDF file.

### Live Editor: Horizontally align text, equations, and images

You can horizontally align text, equations, and images in live scripts. On the **Live Editor** tab, in the **Text** section, select left , center , or right .

For more information, see [Format Live Scripts](#).

### Live Editor: Automatically match delimiters and wrap comments while editing code

MATLAB autocompletes parentheses and quotes when entering code in the Live Editor. For example, if you type `r = rand(`, MATLAB automatically adds the closing parentheses to the statement (`r = rand()`). The Live Editor also autocompletes any comments, character vectors, and strings that are split across two lines.

For more information, see [Run Code](#).

## Live Editor: View and scroll through table data, including variable and row names

Use scroll bars to explore data in tables and timetables in live scripts. View the variable and row names included in the tables.

T = 100x10 table

	LastName	Gender	Age	Location	Height	Weight	Smoker	Systolic	Diastolic	Self
23	'Lewis'	'Female'	41	'VA Hospital'	62	137	0	114	88	'Fai
24	'Lee'	'Female'	44	'County Ge...	66	146	1	128	90	'Fai
25	'Walker'	'Female'	28	'County Ge...	65	123	1	129	96	'Go
26	'Hall'	'Male'	25	'VA Hospital'	70	189	0	114	77	'Poc
27	'Allen'	'Female'	39	'VA Hospital'	63	143	0	113	80	'Exc
28	'Young'	'Female'	25	'County Ge...	63	114	0	125	76	'Go
29	'Hernandez'	'Male'	36	'County Ge...	68	166	0	120	83	'Poc
30	'King'	'Male'	30	'County Ge...	67	186	1	127	89	'Exc
31	'Wright'	'Female'	45	'VA Hospital'	70	126	1	134	92	'Exc
32										

## Live Editor: Check code for errors and warnings using the message bar and message indicator

Determine whether a live script contains an error or warning using the message indicator. Navigate through errors and warnings using the message bar. For more information, see [Check Code for Errors and Warnings](#).

## Documentation: Use the Live Editor in a web browser to open, edit, and run MATLAB online documentation examples

Open, edit and run live script examples directly from the MATLAB online documentation using the Live Editor in a web browser. To open an example, click the **Try this Example** button to the right of the example and select **Try it in your browser**.


## MATLAB Drive: Store, access, and manage your files from anywhere

If you have MATLAB Drive Connector installed on your system, you can access files and folders in your drive from MATLAB using the Current Folder browser.

To view your recent activity, in the Current Folder browser, right-click any MATLAB Drive file or folder and select **MATLAB Drive > View Recent Activity...** To open MATLAB Drive online, right-click any MATLAB Drive file or folder and select **MATLAB Drive > Go to MATLAB Drive Online...**

For more information, see [Manage Files and Folders](#) or the [MATLAB Drive documentation](#).

## Add-On Manager: Customize your MATLAB environment by enabling and disabling add-ons

Enable and disable add-ons in the Add-On Manager to customize your MATLAB environment. To enable an add-on in the Add-On Manager, click the  button to the right of the add-on and select **Enabled**. This option is only available for apps, toolboxes, functions, collections and Simulink models.

You also can enable or disable the add-on using the `matlab.addons.enableAddon` and `matlab.addons.disableAddon` functions.

## Add-On Manager: Find installed add-ons faster using sort and search

Use sort and search in the Add-On Manager to find installed add-ons more efficiently.

## Toolbox Packaging: Create a Getting Started Guide for your toolbox from a Live Script template

You can create a Getting Started Guide when you package your toolbox. Users of your toolbox can view the Getting Started Guide through the Options menu for the toolbox in the Add-On Manager. After you select your toolbox folder, the option to create a Getting Started Guide appears in the **Examples, Apps, and Documentation** section of the Package a Toolbox dialog box. For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

## Toolbox Packaging: Share your toolbox on File Exchange directly when you package it

When you are creating your toolbox, you can package the toolbox and share it on MATLAB Central File Exchange. Select **Package and Share** from the **Package** menu at the top of the Package a Toolbox dialog box. This option opens a web page for your toolbox submission to File Exchange submission. MATLAB populates the File Exchange submission form with information from the Package a Toolbox dialog box. Review and submit the form to share your toolbox on File Exchange. For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

## Command Window: View updated display for cell arrays

When displaying cell array outputs, the Command Window now displays curly braces around each cell. The curly braces show the delimiters of the cell and help unify the display of the cell array.

Use curly braces to access the contents of a cell. For example, this code creates a 2-by-3 cell array of text and numeric data, and then displays the contents of the last cell in the cell array.

```
C = {'one', 'two', 'three'; 1, 2, 3}
last = C{2,3}
```

```
C =
    2×3 cell array
    {'one'}    {'two'}    {'three'}
    {[ 1]}    {[ 2]}    {[ 3]}
```

```
last =
    3
```

Additionally, if a cell contains a numeric empty value, then the Command Window displays the class and size of the cell.

For more information, see [Create Cell Array](#).

## Language and Programming

### **Code Compatibility Report: Generate a report that helps the updating of code to a newer MATLAB release**

You can generate a report of potential compatibility issues in your code using the `codeCompatibilityReport` function. For example, the report contains information about the use of discouraged or removed functions in your code and the occurrence of invalid syntaxes. After you upgrade to a newer version of MATLAB, you can use this report to identify potential compatibility issues in your existing code.

Alternatively, you can create a `CodeCompatibilityAnalysis` object to save results using the `analyzeCodeCompatibility` function.

### **isStringScalar Function: Determine whether input is a string array with one element**

To determine whether the input argument is a string array that has only one element, use the `isStringScalar` function.

### **convertStringsToChars and convertCharsToStrings Functions: Enable your code to accept all text types as inputs without otherwise altering your code**


To make your existing code accept strings as input arguments, you can use the `convertStringsToChars` function on the entire input argument list. `convertStringsToChars` converts input string arrays to character vectors or cell arrays of character vectors while returning all the other input arguments unaltered. If you add `convertStringsToChars` to the beginning of your code, then you do not need to make any other changes to accept strings as inputs.

Similarly, `convertCharsToStrings` converts input character vectors or cell arrays of character vectors to string arrays while returning the other input arguments unaltered. If you have code that works with strings, then you can add `convertCharsToStrings` to the beginning so that it also accepts character arrays as inputs.

### **arrayfun, cellfun, and structfun Functions: Return object arrays as output arguments**

The `arrayfun`, `cellfun`, and `structfun` functions can return object arrays of any data type, so long as the objects can be concatenated.

### **Scripts: Run sections in scripts containing local functions**

You can run an individual section in a script that contains local functions. To run a section, on the **Editor** or **Live Editor** tab, click  **Run Section**.

---

**Note** You must fix all syntax errors in the script before running an individual section.

---



## isfile and isfolder Functions: Determine if input is a file or a folder

Use the `isfile` and `isfolder` functions to determine if an input is a file or a folder located on the specified path or in the current folder.

For example, this code creates a folder, and then it uses the `isfile` and `isfolder` functions to check whether the input is a file or folder:

```
mkdir myfolder;
result1 = isfile('myfolder')
result2 = isfolder('myfolder')

result1 =
    logical
     0

result2 =
    logical
     1
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
The <code>cellstr</code> function converts missing values in an input string array to 0-by-0 character arrays in the output cell array.	Still runs	Not Applicable	Starting in R2017b, <code>cellstr</code> converts missing values in string arrays to 0-by-0 character arrays. In R2016b and R2017a, <code>cellstr</code> throws an error if the input argument is a string array that contains missing values.
<code>isdir</code>	Still runs	<code>isfolder</code>	Replace all instances of <code>isdir</code> with <code>isfolder</code> .  <code>isdir</code> searches for folders on the search path, which can lead to unexpected results. <code>isfolder</code> searches for folders only on the specified path or in the current folder.
On Windows, <code>tempdir</code> checks first for the existence of <code>TMP</code> , and then for <code>TEMP</code> .	Still runs	Not Applicable	On Windows, the <code>tempdir</code> function now checks first for the existence of the <code>TMP</code> environment variable, and then it checks for the <code>TEMP</code> environment variable. It uses the first path found. Previously, <code>tempdir</code> checked first for the existence of <code>TEMP</code> .
On Linux and Mac, <code>tempdir</code> function uses <code>TMPDIR</code> .	Still runs	Not Applicable	On Linux and Mac, the <code>tempdir</code> function now uses the <code>TMPDIR</code> environment variable, if it is defined.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Using a MATLAB identifier to call a function, and then using it as a variable name inside the same function	Warns	Choose different MATLAB identifiers for local or imported functions and variable names.	<p>In a future release, using the same identifier for a local or imported function, and then using it for a variable name will result in an error. For example, in a future release, both of the following functions will result in an error.</p> <pre>function myFunc()     x = containers.Map;     containers = 1; end function myFunc2()     import java.lang.*     % includes java.lang.String     s = String('Hello');     String = 1; end</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Indexing into an implicitly defined variable in a function	Still runs	Explicitly define a variable before indexing in to it.	<p>Currently, an identifier without an explicit declaration is classified as a variable when it is indexed with the colon, end, or curly braces. For example, <code>X(a,b,:)</code>, <code>X(end)</code>, or <code>X{a}</code>. In a future release, if a function of the same name exists on the path, the variable will be classified as a function.</p> <p>Consider the following code:</p> <pre>function myfunc()     load data.mat;     disp(x(:)) end</pre> <p>If you intend to use <code>x</code> as a variable from <code>data.mat</code> instead of a function, explicitly define it.</p> <pre>function myfunc()     load data.mat x;     disp(x(:)) end</pre> <p>Similarly, to use <code>x</code> as a variable obtained from a script, define the variable before invoking the script. This behavior also applies if the variable is implicitly introduced by any of the following functions: <code>sim</code>, <code>eval</code>, <code>evalc</code>, and <code>assignin</code>. For example, if <code>myscript.m</code> defines <code>x</code>, define <code>x</code> before calling <code>myscript</code>.</p> <pre>function myfunc2()     x = [];     myscript;     disp(x(:)) end</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Sharing uninitialized variables between a nested function and the parent function	Still runs	Explicitly define shared variables in the parent function before calling the nested function.	<p>Consider the following code.</p> <pre>function myfunc()     nested();     x;     function nested()         x = 1;     end end</pre> <p>Currently, if x is a function on the path, MATLAB classifies it as a function in myfunc and a variable in nested. Otherwise, MATLAB classifies it as a variable shared between nested and myfunc.</p> <p>To avoid potential function behavior differences depending on the state of your MATLAB path, explicitly define shared variables in the parent function.</p> <pre>function myfunc()     x = 0;     nested();     x;     function nested()         x = 1;     end end</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Nested functions in MATLAB do not inherit import statements from the parent function.	Still runs	Not Applicable	<p>The <code>plot</code> statement in the following nested function calls the <code>plot</code> function on the path, not the <code>pkg.plot</code> function.</p> <p>In the future, MATLAB will call the <code>plot</code> function in <code>pkg.plot</code>.</p> <pre>function myfunc import pkg.plot     function nested         plot     end end</pre> <p>Similarly, in the following example, even if the <code>plot</code> function is defined in <code>pkg.*</code>, MATLAB calls the function on the path. However, in the future, MATLAB will call the function in imported package <code>pkg.*</code>.</p> <pre>function myfunc import pkg.*     function nested         plot     end end</pre>
<code>ans</code> in nested functions	Still runs	Not Applicable	<p>Nested functions now access and modify the <code>ans</code> variable that is defined in the parent function. In future releases, nested functions will have access to the <code>ans</code> variable even if the variable is declared implicitly by not suppressing the output. For example in future releases, in this code, <code>ans</code> returns 1.</p> <pre>function foo     a=1;     a % Assigns "ans" to 1.     nested()     function nested         ans % will be 1     end end</pre>
Using <code>ans</code> as a function name	Warns	Not Applicable	Rename all functions with the name <code>ans</code> . In a future release, using <code>ans</code> as a function name issues an error.
Declaring a variable as global after referencing it	Warns	Declare variables as global before using them.	Currently, if you declare a variable as global after referencing it, MATLAB issues a warning and the variable becomes a global variable. In a future release, this will result in an error.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
MATLAB disables folder change detection for all of <i>matlabroot</i>	Still runs	Not applicable	MATLAB now disables folder change detection for all of the files and folders in the <i>matlabroot</i> folder. Previously, MATLAB only disabled folder change detection for the files and folders in <i>matlabroot/Toolbox</i> . For more information, see Toolbox Path Caching in MATLAB.

## Mathematics

### **decomposition Object: Solve linear systems repeatedly with improved performance**

`decomposition` objects efficiently store a matrix decomposition for repeated use in solving linear systems  $Ax = b$  or  $xA = b$ . These objects enable you to leverage the performance benefits of precomputing the matrix decomposition, but they *do not* require knowledge of how to use the matrix factors.

### **lsqminnorm Function: Find minimum-norm solution of underdetermined linear system**

For underdetermined least-squares problems  $A*x \approx b$  where several equivalent least-squares solutions exist, `x = lsqminnorm(A,b)` returns the least-squares solution `x` that minimizes `norm(x)` among all vectors that minimize `norm(A*x-b)`.

Previously, this functionality was available in a limited fashion using `x = pinv(A)*b`. However, `lsqminnorm` is faster since it does not need to compute the pseudoinverse `pinv(A)`, and it also supports sparse matrices.

### **dissect Function: Reorder sparse matrix columns using nested dissection ordering**

Use the `dissect` function to generate fill reducing orderings of sparse matrices. The fill reducing ordering produced by `dissect` tends to reduce storage and computation time for sparse matrix factorizations when compared to other reordering functions such as `amd`.

### **vecnorm Function: Compute vector-wise norms of arrays**

Use `vecnorm` to compute the norm of the rows and columns of a numeric N-dimensional array. Unlike the `norm` function that computes the matrix norm, `vecnorm` treats the elements along a specified dimension as vectors and calculates the norm of each vector.

### **polyshape Object: Create, analyze, and visualize 2-D polygons**

The `polyshape` function enables you to create a polygon from a list of 2-D vertices. For example, `p = polyshape([0 0 1 1],[0 1 1 0])` creates a square with vertices (0,0), (0,1), (1,1), and (1,0).

After you create a `polyshape` object `p`, use the command `plot(p)` to visualize it. You also can compute common geometric quantities of `p`, such as its centroid and area. You can transform `p` using translation, rotation, or scaling, and you can query properties of `p` such as its number of boundaries or holes. If you are working with multiple polygons, then you can compute quantities, such as their intersection and union.

### **eigs Function: Improved algorithm and new options**

The `eigs` function has a new algorithm, more intuitive behavior, and new options to simplify usage.

- **New sigma options**

This table summarizes the new, more descriptive options for `sigma`. These changes do not require any updates to existing code since the old values continue to be supported.

Old sigma	New sigma	Which eigenvalues?
'LM'	'largestabs'	$\max(\text{abs}(d))$
'SM'	'smallestabs'	$\min(\text{abs}(d))$
'LA' (if real symmetric), 'LR' (otherwise)	'largestreal'	$\max(\text{real}(d))$
'SA' (if real symmetric), 'SR' (otherwise)	'smallestreal'	$\min(\text{real}(d))$
'BE' (if real symmetric)	'bothendsreal'	Combination of values returned by 'largestreal' and 'smallestreal'
'LI' (if complex)	'largestimag'	$\max(\text{imag}(d))$
'SI' (if complex)	'smallestimag'	$\min(\text{imag}(d))$
'LI' (if real nonsymmetric)	'bothendsimag'	Combination of values returned by 'largestimag' and 'smallestimag'

- **sigma values 'LR', 'LA', 'SR', 'SA', and 'BE' accept both symmetric and nonsymmetric matrices**

If an eigenproblem is symmetric, it has real eigenvalues. For that reason 'LR'/'LA' and 'SR'/'SA' now are considered to be equivalent by `eigs`.

In the nonsymmetric case, the 'BE' option uses the real part of each eigenvalue to determine which eigenvalues to return. The behavior is unchanged for problems that previously allowed the 'BE' option.

- **Alternative name-value pairs for options**

This table contains a one-to-one mapping of the old option structure fields to the corresponding new name-value pairs. These changes do not require any updates to existing code since the options structure continues to be supported.

Options Structure Field	Name-Value Pair	New Behaviors
issym	'IsFunctionSymmetric'	This option is used only for function handle inputs. For matrix inputs, <code>eigs</code> ignores this option.
isreal	-	<code>eigs</code> ignores this option because the new algorithm does not need to know whether the input matrix is real or complex.
tol	'Tolerance'	New default value of $1e-14$ .
maxit	'MaxIterations'	



Options Structure Field	Name-Value Pair	New Behaviors
p	'SubspaceDimension'	
v0	'StartVector'	eigs uses the same starting vector for each call so that the output is reproducible between calls.
disp	'Display'	A display value of 2 no longer returns timing information. Instead, eigs treats a value of 2 the same as a value of 1. Also, the messages shown by the 'Display' option have changed. The new messages show the residual in each iteration, instead of the Ritz values.
spdB	'IsSymmetricDefinite'	New option.
cholB	'IsCholesky'	
permB	'CholeskyPermutation'	
fail	'FailureTreatment'	New option.

## Compatibility Considerations

The eigs function also has some new behaviors that affect the output and might require updates to code.

- **Changes to sorting order of output**

eigs now sorts the output according to the value of sigma. For example, the command `eigs(A,k,'largestabs')` produces k eigenvalues sorted in descending order by magnitude.

Previously, the sorting order of the output produced by eigs was not guaranteed.

- **Reproducibility**

Calling eigs multiple times in succession now produces the same result. Set 'StartVector' to a random vector to change this behavior.

- **Display**

A display value of 2 no longer returns timing information. Instead, eigs treats a value of 2 the same as a value of 1. Also, the messages shown by the 'Display' option have changed. The new messages show the residual in each iteration, instead of the Ritz values.

## svds Function: Set options with name-value pairs

You can use name-value pairs to set options with svds instead of using an options structure. This table contains a one-to-one mapping of the old option structure fields to the corresponding new name-value pairs.

These changes do not require any updates to existing code since the options structure continues to be supported.

Options Structure Field	Name-Value Pair
tol	'Tolerance'
maxit	'MaxIterations'
p	'SubspaceDimension'
u0	'LeftStartVector'
v0	'RightStartVector'
fail	'FailureTreatment'
disp	'Display'

## Interpolation Functions: Method for modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation

The `griddedInterpolant`, `interp1`, `interp2`, `interp3`, and `interpN` functions now support the interpolation method `'makima'`. This modified Akima cubic Hermite interpolation method has these properties:

- It is  $C^1$  continuous.
- It produces fewer undulations than `'spline'`, but the result is not as aggressively flattened as `'pchip'`.
- Unlike `'pchip'`, it supports N-D arrays.
- Unlike `'spline'`, it does not produce overshoots.

## convn Function: Compute convolutions on multidimensional arrays with improved performance

You can compute convolutions on multidimensional arrays faster with the `convn` function.

## subgraph and highlight Functions: Specify graph nodes with logical vector

The `subgraph` and `highlight` functions for network analysis now accept a logical vector to select nodes.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>[bins,edges] = discretize(X,dur)</code> where X is a datetime or duration array	Still runs	N/A	In R2017a and later releases, <code>discretize(X,dur)</code> operating on a datetime or duration array X uses a maximum of $2^{16} = 65536$ bins. This aligns the behavior of <code>discretize</code> with that of <code>histcounts</code> and <code>histogram</code> . In releases before R2017a, <code>discretize</code> did not impose this limitation on the number of bins in the result.

## Graphics

### **geobubble Function: Create an interactive map with bubbles whose size and color vary with data values**

Create an interactive map with bubbles whose size and color vary with data values using `geobubble`.

### **wordcloud Function: Display words at different sizes based on frequency or custom size data**

Display words at different sizes based on frequency or custom size data using `wordcloud`.

### **binscatter Function: Visualize data density with dynamic bin size adjustment**

Use `binscatter` to visualize binned scatter plots and identify trends and relationships in arrays of data. `binscatter` produces a plot that is similar to a 2-D histogram (`histogram2`). However, since the `binscatter` function has custom zoom behavior that increases the resolution as you zoom in, it is better suited for visual exploration of data.

### **Tall Array Support: Visualize out-of-memory data using plot, scatter, and binscatter**

The `plot`, `scatter`, and `binscatter` functions now support tall arrays. These functions plot the data in iterations, progressively adding to the plot as more data is read. Zooming and panning is supported during the updating process before the plot is complete.

### **heatmap Function: Sort rows and columns and use custom labels in a heatmap**

You can make new types of modifications to a heatmap, such as reordering or relabeling the values along each axis. Use the new `HeatmapChart` listed in this table. If you want to reorder the values, you also can use the `sortx` and `sorty` functions.

Property	Description
XData and YData	Values associated with the rows or columns in <code>ColorData</code> .
XDisplayData and YDisplayData	Order of values along the x-axis or y-axis. Use these properties to view, rearrange, or show only a subset of the values.
XDisplayLabels and YDisplayLabels	Labels for x-axis or y-axis values. Use these properties to view or relabel the values.
XLimits and YLimits	First and last value displayed along the x-axis or y-axis.

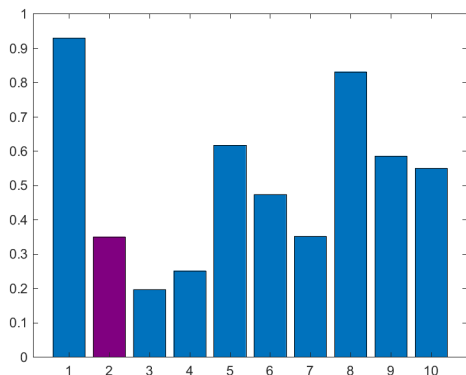
Property	Description
ColorDisplayData	Values as they appear in the heatmap, sorted based on XDisplayData and YDisplayData. This is a read-only property.

For an example, see [Create Heatmap from Tabular Data](#).

## bar Function: Control individual bar colors

Specify a different color for each bar using the new CData property for Bar objects. For example, create a bar chart and change the color of the second bar.

```
b = bar(rand(10,1));
b.FaceColor = 'flat';
b.CData(2,:) = [.5 0 .5];
```

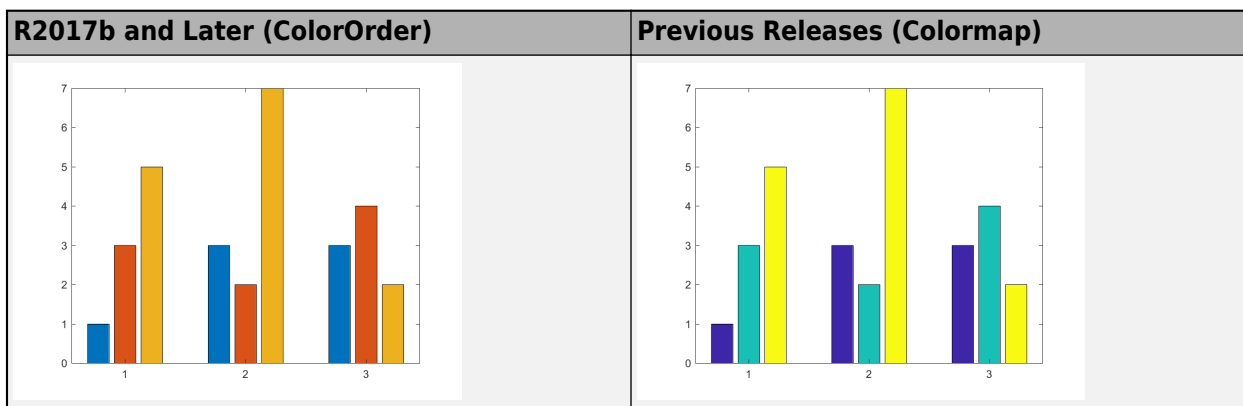


For more information, see [Bar Properties](#).

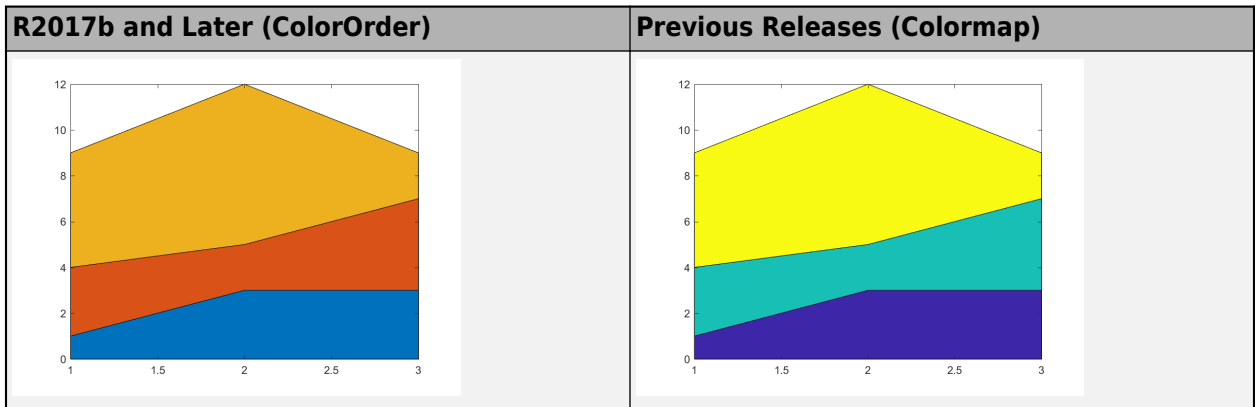
## Chart Colors: Create bar and area charts with new default colors

Similar to line charts, bar charts and area charts now use colors from the ColorOrder property of the Axes object. Previously, the charts used colors from the colormap.

This table shows the color difference for bar charts.



This table shows the color difference for area charts.



## Compatibility Considerations

Bar charts and area charts use different colors than in previous releases.

- To create a bar chart that uses colormap colors, set the `FaceColor` property to `'flat'`. Then set the `CData` property for each `Bar` object to an integer. For example:

```
y = [1 3 5; 3 2 7; 3 4 2];
b = bar(y, 'FaceColor', 'flat');
for k = 1:size(y,2)
    b(k).CData = k;
end
```

- To create an area chart that uses colormap colors, set the `FaceColor` property to `'flat'`. For example:

```
y = [1 3 5; 3 2 7; 3 4 2];
area(y, 'FaceColor', 'flat')
```

## Axes Object: Specify the target axes for more functions

These functions now support an `Axes` object as the first input argument: `camlight`, `hidden`, `ishold`, `lightangle`, `lighting`, and `material`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Default colors for bar and area charts	Still runs	Not applicable	Bar and area charts have new default colors. These charts use colors from the color order instead of colormap colors. For more information, see “Chart Colors: Create bar and area charts with new default colors” on page 7-19.
Default axis limits for bar charts, histograms, and graph plots	Still runs	Not applicable	Bar charts, histograms, and graph plots might use slightly different limits than in previous releases. These charts automatically choose limits that center the data. If you want to specify different limits, use the <code>xlim</code> and <code>ylim</code> functions.
<code>barh</code> function with the <code>Horizontal</code> parameter	Warns	<code>bar</code> function	Remove instances of code that uses the <code>barh</code> function with the <code>Horizontal</code> parameter. To create a vertical bar chart, use the <code>bar</code> function. To create a horizontal bar chart, use the <code>barh</code> function.
<code>bar3</code> function with a line style or marker symbol specification	Errors	Not applicable	Remove instances of code that passes a line style or marker symbol to the <code>bar3</code> function, such as <code>bar3(y,z,'r:*')</code> . In previous releases, the line style and marker symbol are ignored. Instead, specify only the color, such as <code>bar3(y,z,'r')</code> .

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
legend function	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The legend function now always creates a legend associated with the current or specified axes. If the axes do not contain any data, then the legend function creates an empty legend. If axes do not exist, then the legend function creates axes with an empty legend.</p> <p>In previous releases, the legend function does not always create a legend. For example, it does not create a legend if there are no axes or no data in the axes. For these cases, the function returns a warning message instead. Also, the <code>lgd = legend</code> syntax (with no input arguments) returns an existing legend, but does not create one if a legend does not already exist.</p> <p>To query for the existence of a legend associated with a particular axes without creating a new one, use the Legend property of the Axes object. For example:</p> <pre>ax = gca; lgd = ax.Legend</pre>
subplot function when setting the OuterPosition or ActivePositionProperty property as name-value pair arguments	Warns	Position parameter	Remove instances of code that sets the OuterPosition or ActivePositionProperty property as name-value pair arguments to the subplot function. If you want to specify the subplot position, use the Position property.



<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
subplot function when specifying the subplot location using both the grid position and the Position parameter	Warns	Either a grid position or the Position parameter (not both)	You cannot specify the subplot location using both a grid position and the Position parameter, such as subplot(m,n,p,'Position',[x y w h]). Instead, use either the grid position or the Position parameter, such as subplot(m,n,p) or subplot('Position',[x y w h]).
Behavior of charting functions when the NextPlot property of the Axes object is set to 'replacechildren'	Still runs	Not applicable	Charting functions no longer change most axes properties when the NextPlot property of the Axes object is set to 'replacechildren'.

## Data Import and Export

### Custom Datastore: Build a customized datastore

Build your own datastore for custom or proprietary data (stored in files or a data stream) using the custom datastore framework. Then, use this custom datastore to bring your data into MATLAB and leverage the MATLAB Big Data capabilities such as `tall`, MapReduce, and Hadoop. For more information, see [Develop Custom Datastore](#).

### datastore Function: Work with data stored in Windows Azure Blob Storage

You can use data stored on Windows Azure to create a datastore. Windows Azure Blob Storage (WABS) is an online file storage web service offered by Microsoft. For more information, see [Introduction to Windows Azure](#).

To use Windows Azure with datastore, see [Windows Azure Blob Storage](#).

### datastore Function: Access Hadoop HDFS data more easily

You can access Hadoop data more easily by using the `hdfs:///` syntax:

```
ds = datastore('hdfs:///path_to_file/file.ext')
```

For example, this command creates a datastore for file `myData.txt` in folder `data`.

```
ds = datastore('hdfs:///data/myData.txt')
```

When you specify location with this syntax, the `datastore` function uses the Hadoop HDFS host name associated with the Hadoop installation that MATLAB is paired with.

### FileDatastore Object: Create uniform output from datastore

For vertically concatenated data, you can design your `ReadFcn` to return a uniform output, in the form of a MATLAB table.

For example, create a `FileDatastore` object and check the value of its new `UniformRead` property. This property indicates whether multiple reads of `FileDatastore` return uniform data that can be vertically concatenated. The `UniformRead` property is set to either `true` or `false`.

- If set to `false` (default), then the `readall` method returns a cell array of data where each call to the `read` method adds new entries into the cell array.
- If set to `true`, then `readall` method returns a table. Therefore, your `ReadFcn` must return vertically concatenatable data else the `readall` method returns an error.

### HDF5 Functions: Create datasets, groups, attributes, links, and named datatypes using non-ASCII characters

HDF5 functions support use of non-ASCII characters for HDF5 datasets, groups, attributes, links, and named datatypes. To create and access non-ASCII data, set the `'TextEncoding'` name-value pair to `'UTF-8'`. These high-level and low-level functions support the `'TextEncoding'` name-value pair:

### High-Level Functions

- `h5create`
- `h5writeatt`
- `h5info`
- `h5disp`

### Low-Level Functions

- `H5A.get_name`
- `H5I.get_name`
- `H5L.get_name_by_idx`
- `H5L.get_val`
- `H5R.get_name`

For more information, see [Working with Non-ASCII Characters in HDF5 Files](#).

### Web services: Skip server name verification in certificates

To disable certificate server name verification in cases where the server's certificate does not match the URI used to access it, set the `VerifyServerName` property to `false` in `matlab.net.http.HTTPOptions`.

### jsonencode Function: Encode NaN and Inf as null

The `jsonencode` function encodes MATLAB NaN and Inf values in JSON as null.

### Compatibility Considerations

To continue encoding NaN as `'NaN'`, call `jsonencode` with the `'ConvertInfAndNaN'` option set to `false`.

```
jsonencode(NaN, 'ConvertInfAndNaN', false)
```

```
ans =
```

```
    'NaN'
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
ncwrite	Still runs	netcdf.putVar	<p>The ncwrite function applies attribute conventions <code>_FillValue</code>, <code>scale_factor</code>, and <code>add_offset</code> when writing data of all data types.</p> <p>If you do not want to apply attribute conventions when you write data to a netCDF variable, use <code>netcdf.putVar</code>.</p>

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<p>Using load statements inside a function to load variables from file.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>function loadVar()     ...     load data.mat x;     disp(x)     ... end</pre>	Warns	none	<p>Currently, if you use a load statement in a function to load a variable that does not exist, then MATLAB behaves as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Issues a warning 'Variable not found'.</li> <li>2 Interprets any subsequent references to that variable, as calls to a path function (with the same name as the variable) if one exists.</li> </ol> <p>For example, consider a file <code>data.mat</code> that has only two variables, <code>a</code> and <code>b</code>. Write a function to load a variable <code>pi</code> from <code>data.mat</code> and include a subsequent call to <code>pi</code>.</p> <pre>function loadVar()     load data.mat pi; % pi does not exist in d     pi; end</pre> <p>Calling <code>loadVar</code> results in a warning. Then, <code>pi</code> in the next line gets resolved to <code>pi</code> on the path.</p> <pre>Warning: Variable 'pi' not found. &gt; In loadVar (line 2)</pre> <pre>ans =     3.1416</pre> <p>In future releases, if you use a load statement in a function to load a variable that does not exist, then MATLAB:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Issues the warning 'Variable not found'.</li> <li>2 Interprets any subsequent references to that variable, as calls to a variable. Therefore, MATLAB returns the error 'Undefined function or variable'.</li> </ol> <p>Attempting to load <code>pi</code> from <code>data.mat</code> and a subsequent call to <code>pi</code>, results in a warning and an error.</p>

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
			Warning: Variable 'pi' not found. > In loadVar (line 2) Undefined function or variable 'pi'.  Error in loadVar (line 3) pi

## Data Analysis

### ischange Function: Detect abrupt changes in data

You can use the `ischange` function to find local changes in the mean, variance, or linear slope and intercept of array and table data.

### islocalmin and islocalmax Functions: Detect local minima and maxima in data

To find local minima and maxima in table or array data, use the `islocalmin` and `islocalmax` functions.

### rescale Function: Scale data to a specified range

You can scale data in an array to a specific range using the `rescale` function. For example, `rescale(A,1,10)` scales the entries of an array `A` to the interval `[1,10]`.

### tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including fillmissing, filter, median, polyfit, and synchronize

The functions listed in this table add support for tall arrays as inputs. For a complete list of supported functions, type `methods tall`. For information on usage and limitations, type `help tall/functionName`. For example, `help tall/filter`.

<code>binscatter</code>	<code>plot</code>	<code>scatter</code>
<code>bounds</code>	<code>polyfit</code>	<code>split</code> (for tall arrays of strings)
<code>fillmissing</code>	<code>polyval</code>	<code>summary</code> (for tall timetables)
<code>filter</code>	<code>retime</code> (for tall timetables)	<code>synchronize</code> (for tall timetables)
<code>median</code>	<code>rmmissing</code>	<code>vertcat</code>

### tall Array Indexing: Use subscripted assignment with tall arrays

The subscripted assignment statement `A(m,n,p,...) = B` adds support for these situations:

- The right side of the assignment statement `B` can be a tall array derived from `A`. For example, with a 3-D tall array `A = tall(ones(3,3,3))`, you can make assignments such as `A(:,:,1) = mean(A,3)`.
- The subscripts `n,p,...` can exceed the dimensions of `A`, which enables you to grow the array with subscripted assignment for any dimension other than the first (tall) dimension. For example, with a 2-D tall matrix `A = tall(rand(1000,3))`, you can turn `A` into a 3-D matrix with `A(:,:,2) = 2*A(:,:,1)`.

## **tallrng Function: Control random number generator used by tall arrays**

Use `tallrng` in a manner similar to `rng` to control the random number generator used in certain tall array calculations.

## **timetable Data Container: Specify whether each variable in a timetable contains continuous or discrete data using the VariableContinuity property**

To specify whether `timetable` variables represent continuous data, you can use the `VariableContinuity` property. If you specify `VariableContinuity` and call the `retime` or `synchronize` functions, then you do not need to specify a method. Instead, `retime` and `synchronize` fill in the output `timetable` variables using different default methods for continuous, step, or event data. For more information, see the `VariableContinuity` property of `timetable` or [Retime and Synchronize Timetable Variables Using Different Methods](#).

## **mink and maxk Functions: Find the k smallest or largest elements in an array**

Finding a specified number of smallest or largest elements in array data is now possible with the `mink` and `maxk` functions.

For example, `mink(A,5)` and `maxk(A,5)` return the 5 smallest and 5 largest elements of a vector `A`, respectively.

## **topkrows Function: Find the k top rows in sorted order for numeric arrays, tables, and timetables**

The `topkrows` function adds support for in-memory numeric arrays, tables, and timetables. Previously, `topkrows` supported only tall arrays.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

There are a few behavior changes when `topkrows` operates on tall arrays:

- When operating on a tall array, `topkrows` places `NaN`, `NaT`, and other missing values at the end of a descending sort. In previous releases `topkrows` placed missing values at the beginning of a descending sort.
- `topkrows` no longer accepts tall cell arrays containing only scalar numeric values as inputs. Use `cell2mat` to convert the tall cell array of scalar numeric values into a tall matrix before using `topkrows`.



## App Building

### App Designer: Create apps with a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D plots

Include a wider selection of 2-D and 3-D plots in your app, such as surfaces and patches. For more information, see Graphics Support in App Designer.

### App Designer: Add menus to an app from the Component Library

Add menus to your apps by dragging a menu bar from the App Designer **Component Library** onto the canvas. Then add and edit your menu items by clicking the **+** buttons, pressing the **Delete** key, and typing directly on the menu labels.

### App Designer: Specify input arguments when running an app

Define input arguments for your app, and access them in the `StartupFcn` callback for the `UIFigure` component. You can use the input arguments to pass data between apps or to set default values in an app. See Startup Tasks and Input Arguments in App Designer for more information.

### App Designer: Add a summary, description, and screenshot for app packaging and compiling

Add a name, summary, description, and screenshot for your app. MATLAB provides this information for use in other contexts, such as:

- The **Package App** interface
- The MATLAB Compiler interface
- The file browser details on some operating systems

### App Designer: Improved component Properties pane in Code View

The component **Properties** pane in **Code View** has an improved layout with richer editing capabilities. For example, toggle buttons are now available for controlling certain properties such as font weight and text alignment.

### App Designer: Edit tick labels for gauges, knobs, and sliders directly in the canvas

Now you can change the tick labels for gauges, knobs, and sliders more quickly by editing them directly on the canvas.

### uitree and uitreenode Functions: Create trees and tree nodes in apps

Call the `uitree` and `uitreenode` functions to display lists of items in a hierarchy within your app.

To display a hierarchy in an App Designer app, call the `uitree` and `uitreenode` functions from within a callback, such as the `StartupFcn` for the `UIFigure` component. For an example, see Use App Designer to Display Items in a Tree.

The functions only work for App Designer apps or in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

### **uiconfirm Function: Create modal in-app confirmation dialog boxes**

Call the `uiconfirm` function to create a modal in-app dialog box that displays a set of options that you define. The function has an output argument that returns the user's selection.

The dialog box can only display in App Designer apps or in figures created with the `uifigure` function.

### **Toolbox Packaging: Add App Designer apps to the Apps Gallery upon toolbox installation**

When you package a toolbox, MATLAB automatically detects App Designer apps (`.mlapp` files) in addition to app installer files (`.mlappinstall` files). If you package these apps or app installer files with your toolbox, they appear in the MATLAB Apps Gallery when a user installs your toolbox. For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

### **MATLAB Online: Run App Designer apps in MATLAB Online**

MATLAB Online now supports running apps created in App Designer. Only the Google Chrome browser supports this capability. If you want to build an app, you must use App Designer running on a desktop version of MATLAB.

## Performance

### **App Designer: Load apps faster**

Loading apps into App Designer is 40% to 60% faster than in R2017a. The time savings becomes more noticeable as the number of components in your app increases.

### **Execution Engine: Improved performance for vectorized math on CPUs with AVX2**

The MATLAB execution engine improves performance of vectorized math on CPUs that support AVX2 instructions, compared to CPUs that support SSE2 or earlier versions of SIMD (Single-Instruction Multiple-Data) extensions.

### **Live Editor: Run live scripts with loops faster**

Live scripts containing loops run significantly faster than in previous releases. In addition, typing and scrolling in live scripts is more responsive.

## Hardware Support

### **Arduino: Wirelessly connect to Arduino boards using low-cost Bluetooth adaptors**

MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware enables you to wirelessly connect to and communicate with Arduino boards over Bluetooth using low-cost Bluetooth devices such as Adafruit Bluefruit EZ-Link, HC-05, or HC-06. Instrument Control Toolbox software is required to set up Bluetooth communication.

### **Arduino Setup UI: Set up a connection to your Arduino board over USB, Bluetooth, or Wi-Fi**

MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware enables you to use `arduinsetup` guided interface to set up a connection to your Arduino board over USB, Bluetooth, or Wi-Fi.

### **Arduino Plug-In Detection: Discover available Arduino support and examples when plugging a compatible Arduino board**

MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware automatically detects compatible Arduino boards plugged into your computer and also shows available Arduino support for MATLAB and Simulink along with examples.

## Advanced Software Development

### **MATLAB Engine API for C++: Run MATLAB code from C++ programs with object-oriented programming support and asynchronous execution**

The MATLAB Engine API for C++ provides an interface between the C++ programming language and MATLAB. This API enables C++ programs to launch MATLAB, evaluate MATLAB functions with arguments, and exchange data between MATLAB and C++ programs. For more information, see [MATLAB Engine API for C++](#).

### **MATLAB Engine API for C++: Pass data between C++ programs and MATLAB using MATLAB Data Array**

The MATLAB Data API uses modern C++ semantics and design patterns and avoids data copies whenever possible by using MATLAB copy-on-write semantics.

### **Java SE 8: MATLAB support, providing improved security and access to new Java features**

Java interface supports JRE version Java 8. For more information, see <https://www.mathworks.com/support/sysreq/supported-language-interfaces.html>.

### **MinGW 5.3: MATLAB support**

MATLAB supports the MinGW-w64 version 5.3.0 compiler from <https://mingw-w64.org> for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications. To download the supported version, search for MinGW from the Add-Ons menu. If you do not install the supported version, then MATLAB displays a warning.

### **Microsoft Visual Studio 2017: MATLAB support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 Community, Professional, and Enterprise editions**

MATLAB supports Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Professional, Community, and Enterprise editions for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications.

### **Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications**

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Professional, Community, and Enterprise editions	Windows
Added	Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 and 2013 Community and Enterprise editions in addition to continued support for the Professional edition	Windows

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Microsoft Visual Studio 2015 (v140) toolset installed over Visual Studio 2017	Windows
Added	MinGW-w64 version 5.3.0 compiler from <a href="https://mingw-w64.org">https://mingw-w64.org</a>	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2017 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 for C, C++, and Fortran	Windows
Discontinued	MinGW-w64 version 4.9.2 compiler from TDM-GCC	Windows
Discontinued	Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Professional	Windows
Discontinued	Microsoft Windows SDK 7.1	Windows
To be phased out	Support for GNU gcc and gfortran version 4.9 will be discontinued in a future release, at which time new versions will be supported.	Linux

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers website.

## Python Version 3.6: MATLAB support

MATLAB supports the following versions of CPython:

- Version 2.7
- Version 3.4
- Version 3.5
- Version 3.6

For more information, see Install Supported Python Implementation.

## Perl 5.24.1: MATLAB support

MATLAB ships with Perl version 5.24.1.

- See [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for a standard distribution of perl, perl source, and information about using perl.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Parser> for a standard distribution of HTML::Parser, source code, and information about using HTML::Parser.
- See <https://metacpan.org/pod/HTML::Tagset> for a standard distribution of HTML:Tagset, source code, and information about using HTML:Tagset.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you use the `perl` command on Windows platforms, see [www.perl.org](http://www.perl.org) for information about using this version of the Perl programming language.

## **MATLAB Handle class method: Add a listener for an event without binding the listener to the source object**

The listener handle class method adds a listener for an event without binding the listener lifecycle to the object that is the source of the event. For more information, see `handle.listener`.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Provide code coverage reports in the Cobertura format for improved continuous integration workflows**

You can specify that the code coverage plugin returns code coverage results in the Cobertura format for use within continuous integration systems. Use the 'Producing' name-value pair argument with the `forFolder`, `forPackage`, or `forFile` static method of the `matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin` class.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Generate HTML report of a test run**

Create easily readable and navigable HTML reports of your test runs using the `producingHTML` static method of the `TestReportPlugin`. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestReportPlugin.producingHTML`.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Write tests as live scripts**

You can write and execute script-based unit tests using Live Scripts. For more information, see `Write Test Using Live Script`.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Specify additional diagnostics to evaluate upon failures using the onFailure method**

To specify additional diagnostics for the testing framework to evaluate when a test fails, use the `onFailure` method of the `matlab.unittest.TestCase` class. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.TestCase.onFailure`.

If you create custom test fixtures, you can specify additional diagnostics for failures during fixture setup and teardown routines. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.onFailure`.

## **Performance Testing Framework: Define multiple measurement boundaries in test methods**

To further refine which code to measure, performance tests now support multiple measurement boundaries in a test method. Use multiple, nonnested calls to the `startMeasuring` and `stopMeasuring` methods of `matlab.perftest.TestCase` within your test methods. Measurements from multiple boundaries in the same test method are accumulated and summed. For more information, see `startMeasuring`.

## **Mocking Framework: Construct mocks for classes that have Abstract methods with other attributes**

You can construct a mock for a class that has `Abstract` methods and other attributes. For example, you can construct a mock for a class with a method that has `Abstract` and `Static` attributes. The

mock implements the method as a concrete, `Static` method. Similarly, methods with `Abstract` and `Hidden` attributes are implemented as concrete and `Hidden` methods. For more information, see [Create Mock Object](#).

## Source Control Integration: Show differences from parent files and save copies in Git Branches

In a project under Git source control, in the Branches dialog box, you can show differences to parent files and save branches. You can save a copy of the selected files or parent files to examine added or deleted files or to test how the code ran in previous versions. For more information, see [Branch and Merge with Git](#).

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Programmatic dependence on specific diagnostic subclass from <code>getDiagnosticFor</code> method of constraint and tolerances	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Rework code that relies on properties or methods specific to <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostic.ConstraintDiagnostic</code> instances returned from the <code>getDiagnosticFor</code> method of <code>matlab.unittest.constraints</code> classes.</p> <p>In a future release, diagnostics returned from constraint and tolerance classes in the <code>matlab.unittest.constraints</code> package will be subclasses of <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostics.Diagnostic</code> and might not be instances of <code>matlab.unittest.diagnostic.ConstraintDiagnostic</code>.</p>
Negation of <code>matlab.unittest.constraints.ReturnsTrue</code> constraint ( <code>~ReturnsTrue</code> )	Warns	Not applicable	Change the logic for tests that rely on negating the <code>ReturnsTrue</code> constraint.



Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Generating test suites from a class that derives from a concrete base class that defines methods that reference a <code>TestParameter</code> , <code>MethodSetupParameter</code> , or <code>ClassSetupParameter</code> not defined within the base class	Errors	Define either the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base class as Abstract using the class-level Abstract attribute. For example, <code>classdef (Abstract) MyTest &lt; matlab.unittest.TestCase</code>.</li> <li>• Abstract parameter properties for all parameters used by methods of the class. For example, <code>properties (Abstract, TestParameter)</code>.</li> </ul>	If your test class inherits from a concrete base class that uses a parameter that is not defined in the base class, MATLAB throws an error.
Invoking <code>TestRunnerPlugin</code> superclass methods more than once	Errors	Not applicable	Custom plugins contain methods that invoke the corresponding <code>TestRunnerPlugin</code> superclass methods exactly once. Rework any custom plugins that invoke the superclass methods more than once. Starting in R2017b, this behavior throws an error.
Setting the event <code>ListenAccess</code> or <code>NotifyAccess</code> attributes to <code>immutable</code> .	Errors	<code>immutable</code> is not a valid value for these attributes.	In previous releases, setting these attributes to <code>immutable</code> did not cause an error.
Setting the method <code>Access</code> attribute to <code>immutable</code> .	Errors	<code>immutable</code> is not a valid value for this attribute.	In previous releases, setting this attribute to <code>immutable</code> did not cause an error.



# R2017a

---

**Version: 9.2**

**New Features**













**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Live Editor: Edit a figure interactively including title, labels, legend, and other annotations

In the Live Editor, you can add formatting and annotations to a figure interactively. To add an item go to the **Figure** tab and in the **Annotations** section, select from these available options:

-  **Title**
-  **X-Label**,  **Y-Label**
-  **Legend**
-  **Colorbar**
-  **Grid**,  **X-Grid**,  **Y-Grid**
-  **Line**,  **Arrow**,  **Text Arrow**,  **Double Arrow**

For more information, see [Modify Figures in Live Scripts](#).

### Live Editor: Get suggestions for mistyped commands and variables

MATLAB suggests corrections for mistyped commands and variables in the Live Editor. If you enter an undefined command or variable name, MATLAB displays: `Did you mean:` followed by a suggested command under the error message. Press the **Fix** button to replace the mistyped command with the suggested fix.

### Live Editor: Copy live script outputs to other applications

When copying from the Live Editor to other applications, in line outputs within the selection are included along with the code and text. In applications that support only plain text, the code and text is copied, but outputs are not.

You also can copy an output by right-clicking the output and selecting a copy option from the context menu

### Live Editor: Hover over variables to see their current value

You can view the current value of a variable as a data tip in the Live Editor. To view the data tip, position your mouse pointer over the variable.

Data tips are enabled by default in the Live Editor. To enable or disable data tips, with a live script open in the Live Editor, go to the **View** tab, and in the **Display** section, select or deselect **Datatypes**.

## Add-On Explorer: Discover and install File Exchange submissions hosted on GitHub in Add-On Explorer

File Exchange submissions hosted on GitHub® are now available in the Add-On Explorer. For more information on how to get add-ons through the Add-On Explorer, see [Get Add-Ons](#).

## MATLAB Online: Use MATLAB through your web browser for teaching, learning, and convenient, lightweight access

Complement your MATLAB experience with MATLAB Online. For anytime, anywhere access, simply sign in with your MathWorks account — no download or installation required.

MATLAB Online is available with most MATLAB licenses. For more information including eligibility, visit the [MATLAB Online product page](#).

## Startup Folder Behavior Changes: Set initial working folder using new options and behaviors

The options to set the initial working folder (startup folder) have changed. For more information, see [MATLAB Startup Folder](#).

The behavior when starting MATLAB from a shortcut icon has changed. MATLAB starts from the last working folder, except on Linux platforms or when the **Start in** value is specified on Windows platforms.

When calling MATLAB from a command prompt, the initial working folder is the terminal window folder. To use the initial working folder set in the general preferences panel, use the `-useStartupFolderPref` startup option.

```
matlab -useStartupFolderPref
```

To set the startup folder from the command prompt, use the `-sd` option. For example:

```
matlab -sd "C:\work"
```

For information about the command line options to set the initial working folder, see `matlab (Mac)`, `matlab (Windows)`, and `matlab (Linux)`.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you start MATLAB from a command window and want the startup folder to be the value set in the general preferences panel, then add the `-useStartupFolderPref` startup option.

## Language and Programming

### **string Arrays: Create string arrays using double quotes**

You can create strings using double quotes, just as you can create character vectors with single quotes.

- `str = "Hello, World"` creates a string.
- `str = ["Good" "morning"]` creates a 1-by-2 string array.

For more information, see [Characters and Strings](#).

### **String Functions: Return character arrays or cell arrays instead of string arrays**

The data type of the output argument has changed for the `compose`, `extractAfter`, `extractBefore`, `extractBetween`, `join`, `split`, and `splitlines` functions. As of R2017a, the output data type depends on the type of the first input argument.

- If the first input argument is a string array, then the output argument is a string array.
- If the first input argument is a character vector, then the output argument is either a character vector or a cell array of character vectors.
- If the first input argument is a cell array of character vectors, then the output argument is either a character vector or a cell array of character vectors.

In R2016b, these functions always return string arrays.

### **missing Function: Assign missing values in core data types, including double, datetime, categorical, and string arrays**

To assign missing values to elements of an array or table, use the `missing` function. For example, `catarray(3) = missing` assigns the third element of a categorical array `catarray` to a missing value.

### **issortedrows Function: Determine if matrix and table rows are sorted**

Use the `issortedrows` function to determine if matrix or table rows are sorted. For example, `issortedrows(A, 'descend')` checks if the rows of a matrix `A` are in descending order based on the elements in the first column.

### **sort and sortrows Functions: Specify options for sorting complex numbers and placing missing elements**

Indicate how you want to sort complex numbers and place missing elements using the `sort` and `sortrows` functions with the `'ComparisonMethod'` and `'MissingPlacement'` options. For example, if `A` is a numeric vector containing complex numbers, then `sort(A, 'ComparisonMethod', 'real', 'MissingPlacement', 'last')` sorts by the real part of each element and places NaN values at the end of the sort.

## issorted Function: Query sort order with monotonic, strictly monotonic, strictly ascending, and strictly descending options

You can determine if an array is sorted using the 'monotonic', 'strictmonotonic', 'strictascend', and 'strictdescend' options with the `issorted` function. For example, `issorted(A, 'strictmonotonic')` checks if a vector `A` is strictly monotonic.

## head and tail Functions: Return top or bottom rows of table or timetable

To return the top or bottom rows of a table or a timetable, you can use the `head` and `tail` functions.

## table Data Containers: Use row labels when performing join, sort, and grouping operations

When you join tables, sort tables, or use grouping variables, you can specify row labels and table variables together as key variables, sorting variables, or grouping variables. You can specify them in the `innerjoin`, `join`, `outerjoin`, `rowfun`, `sortrows`, `stack`, `unstack`, and `varfun` functions. In previous releases, you could specify row labels or table variables, but not both together.

Row labels are the row names of a table or the row times of a timetable.

The `innerjoin`, `join`, and `outerjoin` functions have limitations on key variables:

- You cannot perform an inner or outer join using row labels as the left key and a table variable as the right key. To perform the inner or outer join, convert the row labels to a table variable and use the new variable as a key.
- You cannot perform an outer join using both row labels and table variables as key variables. To perform the outer join, convert the row labels to a table variable, or use the row labels as the only key variable.
- You cannot specify a table as the first input when you perform an inner or outer join on a table and a timetable. The timetable must be the first input.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
compose extractAfter extractBefore extractBetween join split splitlines	Still runs	Not applicable	Starting in R2017a, the output data type depends on the data type of the first input argument. In R2016b, these functions always return string arrays. For more information, see “String Functions: Return character arrays or cell arrays instead of string arrays” on page 8-4.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
issorted using 'rows' option with matrix input	Still runs	issortedrows	To determine whether the rows of a matrix are sorted, use the <code>issortedrows</code> function. <code>issortedrows</code> provides more capability for row sort queries, such as whether the rows are in ascending or descending order.
issorted with timetable input	Still runs	issortedrows	To determine whether row times or table variables of a timetable are sorted, use the <code>issortedrows</code> function. <code>issortedrows</code> provides more capability for timetable sort queries, such as whether row times are in ascending or descending order.
innerjoin join outerjoin rowfun sortrows stack unstack varfun	Still runs	Not applicable	Starting in R2017a, you can specify row labels and table variables together as key variables, sorting variables, or grouping variables. In previous releases, you could specify row labels or table variables, but not both together. For more information, see “table Data Containers: Use row labels when performing join, sort, and grouping operations” on page 8-5.
notebook	Warns	Live Editor	In future releases, calling <code>notebook</code> returns an error.



Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
dir	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>Starting in R2017a on UNIX platforms, if your current working folder is invalid and you call the <code>dir</code> function with a file or folder name, MATLAB throws an error. Your working folder becomes invalid if you delete it while it is your current working folder.</p> <p>In previous versions of MATLAB, if your current working folder was invalid and you called <code>dir</code> with an input, <code>dir</code> returned empty.</p>

## Graphics

### heatmap Function: Visualize table or matrix data as a heatmap

To create a heatmap chart, use the heatmap function.

### legend Function: Create legends that update when data is added to or removed from the axes

Legends now automatically update when you add or remove graphics objects from the axes. Previously, legends did not automatically add items for new graphics objects or remove items for deleted graphics objects.

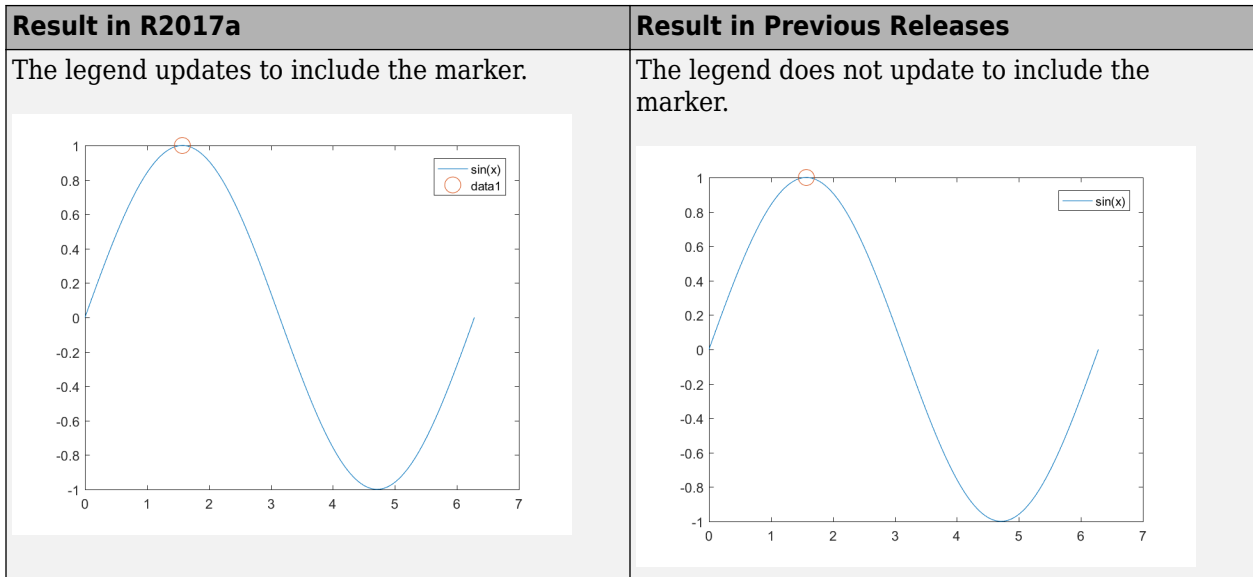
For example, this code plots a line and adds a legend. Then the code plots a second line. The legend automatically updates to include the second line.

```
plot(1:10)
legend('Line 1')
hold on
plot(11:20, 'DisplayName', 'Line 2')
hold off
```

### Compatibility Considerations

If you add or delete a graphics object after creating a legend, the number of items in the legend can differ from previous releases. For example, plot a line and create a legend. The plot displays a marker at the maximum point.

```
x = linspace(0,2*pi);
y = sin(x);
plot(x,y)
legend('sin(x)')
hold on
plot(pi/2, sin(pi/2), 'o', 'MarkerSize', 12)
hold off
```



If you do not want the legend to update automatically, set the `AutoUpdate` property of the legend to `'off'`. Graphics objects added to the axes after the legend is created do not appear in the legend.

```
legend('sin(x)', 'AutoUpdate', 'off')
```

To change the behavior for newly created legends, set the default value of the `AutoUpdate` property. To affect all new legends, set the value on the root level. Alternatively, to affect all new legends in a particular figure, set the value on the figure level. After you set the default value, any new legends have an `AutoUpdate` property set to `'off'`.

```
fig = figure;
set(fig, 'defaultLegendAutoUpdate', 'off')
```

Additional options for excluding specific graphics objects from a legend include:

- Specifying the graphics objects to include in the legend as an input argument to the `legend` function. For example, this code creates a legend that includes only the graphics objects referred to by `p1` and `p2`. However, graphics objects added to the axes after the legend is created do not appear in the legend. Consider creating the legend after creating all the plots to avoid extra items.

```
p1 = plot(1:10);
hold on
p2 = plot(11:20);
p3 = plot(21:30);
legend([p1 p2], 'line 1', 'line 2')
```

- Excluding graphics objects from the legend by setting their `HandleVisibility` property to `'off'`. The `HandleVisibility` property also controls the visibility of the graphics object in the `Children` property of its parent.

```
p4 = plot(31:40, 'HandleVisibility', 'off');
```

- Excluding graphics objects from the legend by setting the `IconDisplayStyle` property of the underlying annotation object to `'off'`.

```
p5 = plot(41:50);
p5.Annotation.LegendInformation.IconDisplayStyle = 'off';
```

## Categorical Plotting: Use categorical data in common plotting functions and customize axes with categorical rulers

These graphics functions accept input data of type `categorical`.

<code>bar</code>	<code>barh</code>
<code>plot</code>	<code>plot3</code>
<code>semilogx</code> (x values must be numeric)	<code>semilogy</code> (y values must be numeric)
<code>stem</code>	<code>stairs</code>
<code>scatter</code>	<code>scatter3</code>
<code>area</code>	<code>mesh</code>
<code>surf</code>	<code>surface</code>
<code>fill</code>	<code>fill3</code>
<code>line</code>	<code>text</code>

Also, you can use the new categorical ruler to customize the axes. Access the `CategoricalRuler` object through the `XAxis`, `YAxis`, or `ZAxis` property of the axes object. For example:

```
c = categorical({'red','yellow','blue'});
y = [1 2 3];
plot(c,y)
ax = gca;
ax.XAxis
```

ans =

```
CategoricalRuler with properties:
```

```
Categories: [blue    red    yellow]
Limits:     [blue    yellow]
TickValues: [blue    red    yellow]
```

```
Show all properties
```

For a complete list of properties, see `CategoricalRuler`.

### histogram Function: Plot histograms of datetime and duration data

`histogram` accepts input data of type `datetime` and `duration`. Additionally, you can bin the data using units of time as the bin edges, such as `'second'`, `'hour'`, or `'week'`.

### histogram Function: Sort categorical bins by bar height, and limit the number of bins displayed

`histogram` can sort categorical bins by bar height (highest and lowest), and additionally it can limit the number of bars displayed. This functionality is most useful with data sets that have a large number of categories, since it enables you to, for example, plot only the 10 largest bars or only the 15 smallest bars.

## scatter Function: Create scatter plots of datetime and duration data

scatter and scatter3 accept input data of type datetime and duration.

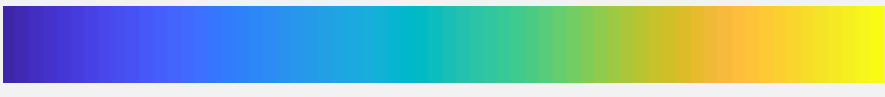

## Scatter Plots: Create scatter plots with varying marker sizes faster

When you create a scatter plot and specify the marker sizes using the SizeData property, the scatter plot renders with improved performance.

## parula Colormap: Create plots with enhanced colors

The default parula colormap has enhanced colors that are more perceptually uniform.

This table shows a comparison between the R2017a and R2016b versions of the parula colormap. The visual change is subtle; however, you might notice more colorful colors and smoother transitions between colors.

R2017a	
R2016b	

## Compatibility Considerations

Plots that use the parula colormap maintain their overall visual appearance. However, the array of colors returned by the parula function is different. If your code relies on the specific RGB triplet values returned by parula, then you might need to update your code.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
legend function	Still runs	Not applicable	Legends now automatically update to include new graphics objects added to the axes. Similarly, they update to exclude graphics objects deleted from the axes. For more information, see “legend Function: Create legends that update when data is added to or removed from the axes” on page 8-8.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
parula function	Still runs	Not applicable	Plots that use the parula colormap maintain their overall visual appearance. However, the array returned by the parula function contains different RGB triplet values. For more information, see “parula Colormap: Create plots with enhanced colors” on page 8-11.
Normalization option of histogram and histogram2	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The Normalization option of histogram and histogram2 now computes the normalization using the total number of input data elements. Any data that is not binned (for example NaN values) or that falls outside the bin limits is still counted for the purposes of normalization.</p> <p>Previously, the normalization used only binned data in the calculation, which can be less than the total number of input data elements if the data contains NaNs or some data is outside the bin limits. For an example of how to achieve the old behavior, see Control Categorical Histogram Display.</p>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
area function	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The <code>area</code> function now sorts the inputted data in order of increasing <math>x</math> values before plotting. Previously, the <code>area</code> function plotted the data in the order specified, which sometimes resulted in overlapping areas. The values of the <code>XData</code> and <code>YData</code> properties of the <code>Area</code> object are unchanged.</p> <p>For example, <code>area([3 1 2],[0 5 10])</code> now draws a line from <math>(1,5)</math> to <math>(2,10)</math> to <math>(3,0)</math> and fills in the area below the line. Previously, it drew a line from <math>(3,0)</math> to <math>(1,5)</math> to <math>(2,10)</math>, resulting in overlapping areas. If you want to draw filled polygons, consider using the <code>fill</code> function instead.</p>

## Data Import and Export

### **datastore and tabularTextDatastore Functions: Automatically detect and return date and time data in text files**

The `datastore` and `tabularTextDatastore` functions detect and return date and time data as `datetime` type.

#### **Compatibility Considerations**

Previously, `datastore` and `tabularTextDatastore` functions returned date and time data as character vectors. To preserve that behavior in the `datastore` function, use:

```
ds = datastore(location, 'DatetimeType', 'text')
```

To preserve the old behavior in the `tabularTextDatastore` function, use:

```
ds = tabularTextDatastore(location, 'DatetimeType', 'text')
```

### **datastore Function: Work with data in Amazon S3 cloud storage**

Create an `ImageDatastore`, `FileDatastore`, or `TabularTextDatastore` to work with data stored in the cloud using Amazon S3 (Simple Storage Service). For details, see [Read Remote Data](#).

### **Import Tool: Import strings and categorical arrays interactively**

The import tool now supports importing text as `string` and `categorical` data types. For more information, see [Import Tool](#).

#### **Compatibility Considerations**

Previously, the Import Tool imported text data as a cell array of character vectors. To preserve that behavior, change settings in the **Text Options** field in the **Imported Data** section of the **Import** tab. Click the **Text Options** field and change the text type selection from `String Array` to `Cell Array of Character Vectors`.

### **detectImportOptions Function: Control import properties of fixed-width text files**

Control and customize how data is imported from fixed-width text files using the `detectImportOptions` function and creating a `FixedWidthImportOptions` object.

In addition to the `SpreadsheetImportOptions` and `DelimitedTextImportOptions` objects, the `detectImportOptions` function now returns a `FixedWidthImportOptions` object. Use the `FixedWidthImportOptions` object with `readtable` to customize import options, such as:

- Import bad or missing data.
- Import only a subset of data using the `SelectedVariableNames` property.
- Manage the import of partial fields.



For more information, see `FixedWidthImportOptions`.

## **RESTful web services: Support for PUT and DELETE HTTP methods in `webread`, `webwrite`, and `websave`**

To call HTTP PUT, DELETE, and PATCH methods, use the 'RequestMethod' argument in the `weboptions` function.

## **save Function: Save workspace variables to a MAT-file with or without compression**

Previously, the `save` command, when saving workspace variables to a MAT-file, used compression as the default (and the only) option. Now, a new option, '-nocompression', allows saving of data without compression. This option is only available to use with MAT-File version 7.3.

By default, saving a variable `myVariable` to a MAT-file in version 7.3 compresses the data:

```
save -v7.3 myFile.mat myVariable
```

To save `myVariable` without compression, use:

```
save -v7.3 -nocompression myFile.mat myVariable
```

## **writetable Function: Select preferred character encoding when writing to a file**

Now, you can specify a character encoding of your choice by using the 'Encoding' parameter. Previously, the `writetable` function used the system's default encoding when writing to a file and that was the only available option. For example, to set file encoding to support Japanese characters, set the `Encoding` parameter to `Shift_JIS`.

```
writetable(T, 'filename.csv', 'Encoding', 'Shift_JIS');
```

## **NetCDF Functions: Create variable names and attributes containing non-ASCII characters**

NetCDF functions now support the use of non-ASCII characters for variable names, attribute names, and attribute values. For more information on creating NetCDF files see, `NetCDF Files and netcdf`

## **Webcam Support Package: GStreamer Upgrade on Linux**

The MATLAB Support Package for USB Webcams Linux support now uses the GStreamer library version 1.0. It previously used version .10.

## **jsondecode converts JSON null values in numeric arrays to NaN**

The `jsondecode` function converts JSON null values in numeric arrays to NaN. For nonnumeric arrays, this function converts a JSON null value to an empty double array (`[]`). This behavior affects the `webread` and `webwrite` functions when processing JSON content.

## Compatibility Considerations

Previously, `jsondecode` decoded a JSON `null` value as an empty double array, which is dropped from the output. For example:

```
json = '[1, 2, null, 4]';
res = jsondecode(json) % R2016b
```

```
res =
```

```
1
2
4
```

The current behavior is:

```
json = '[1, 2, null, 4]';
res = jsondecode(json) % R2017a and later
```

```
res =
```

```
1
2
NaN
4
```

To preserve the old behavior in the `jsondecode` function, that is, to remove the NaN values from the resulting numeric array, use the `rmmissing` function:

```
res = rmmissing(res)
```

```
res =
```

```
1
2
4
```

## load and fopen Functions: Use the file separator character ('\') preceding a file name to indicate that the file is in the root folder

Both the `load` and `fopen` functions take `filename` as an input argument. When specifying this `filename`, use the file separator character preceding a file name to indicate that the file is in the root folder. The file separator character is `'\'` on Windows and `'/'` on UNIX. For example, if you specify `filename` as `'\myfile.txt'`, then MATLAB searches the root folder for this file.

- If `myfile.txt` exists in the root folder, then MATLAB proceeds with loading or opening the file.
- If `myfile.txt` does not exist in the root folder, then the `load` function returns an error, and the `fopen` function returns a -1 indicating that the file could not be opened.
- If `myfile.txt` does not exist in the root folder, but a file with the same name exists in the current folder, then MATLAB behaves in the same way as the previous step. That is, the `load` function returns an error, and the `fopen` function returns a -1 indicating that the file could not be opened, because no such file exists in the root folder.

## Compatibility Considerations

Previously, for the `load` and `fopen` functions, if you specified a filename as `'\myFile.txt'`, then MATLAB would look for that file in your root folder. If no such file was found in the root folder, then MATLAB would attempt to find and return the file from the current folder. However, now, if you add a file separator preceding the file name, then the `load` and `fopen` functions will only look for the file in the root folder. Therefore,

- To indicate that file is located in root folder use `load('\myFile.mat')` or `fopen('\myFile.mat')`.
- To indicate that file is located in current folder use `load('myFile.mat')` or `fopen('myFile.mat')`.

Additionally, on UNIX platforms, if you use `'/'` as the root symbol when specifying the file name, and the file is on the user path, then the path portion specified must case match. That is, MATLAB no longer case-corrects specified paths that begin with the root symbol `'/'`. For example, if a file `'/user/myFile.mat'` exists under the root folder. Then, on UNIX platforms:

- `load('/user/myFile.mat')` or `fopen('/user/myFile.mat')` works correctly.
- `load('/User/myFile.mat')` or `fopen('/User/myFile.mat')` does not work due to the case mismatch in the specified path.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Reading video files, with old file formats, on macOS platforms using <code>VideoReader</code>	Errors	Not applicable	<p>The macOS platform no longer supports certain older video file formats. To read such files using <code>VideoReader</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open the video file using the QuickTime player. If the file is supported on macOS, the player automatically converts the file into a newer format.</li> <li>• Save this newly converted video file.</li> <li>• Use <code>VideoReader</code> to read this new converted video file.</li> </ul>

## Data Analysis

### tall Arrays: Operate on tall arrays with more functions, including ismember, sort, conv, and moving statistics functions

Various functions add support for tall arrays as inputs.

array2table	cumprod	movmad	movstd	sort
bsxfun	cumsum	movmax	movsum	sortrows
cell2mat	diff	movmean	movvar	table2timetable
conv	ismember	movmedian	pie (categorical only)	timetable
cummax	issorted	movmin	repelem	timetable2table
cummin	issortedrows	movprod	repmat	varfun

For information about limitations of this support, type `help tall/<function>` in MATLAB, or see [Functions That Support Tall Arrays \(A-Z\)](#).

### tall Arrays: Index tall arrays using sorted indices

Now to index tall arrays, you can use ascending or descending sorted indices. The indices can specify elements anywhere in the array, and allow for duplicates. For example:

- `T(0:2:100)`
- `T([1 2 2 5 20])`
- `T(100:-10:50)`

For more information, see [Index and View Tall Array Elements](#).

### tall Arrays: Work with out-of-memory, time-stamped data in a timetable

Convert a tall table containing a time variable into a tall `timetable` to facilitate calculations on large sets of time-stamped data. For more information, see [Functions That Support Tall Arrays \(A-Z\)](#).

### isoutlier and filloutliers Functions: Detect and replace outliers in an array or table

To find outliers in your data, use the `isoutlier` function. To replace outliers with alternative values, use the `filloutliers` function.

## **smoothdata Function: Smooth noisy data in an array or table with filtering or local regression**

Smoothing noisy data is now possible with the `smoothdata` function. For example, `smoothdata(A, 'movmedian')` smooths data with a moving-window median.

## **summary Function: Calculate summary statistics and variable information in tables and timetables**

To return a structure that contains a summary of a table or a timetable, use the `summary` function.

## **histcounts Function: Bin datetime and duration data**

`histcounts` accepts input data of type `datetime` and `duration`. Also, you can bin the data using units of time as the bin edges, such as `'second'`, `'hour'`, or `'week'`.

## **movmad and movprod Functions: Compute moving median absolute deviation and moving product of an array**

Use a sliding window to compute the moving median absolute deviation and the moving product along data in an array with the `movmad` and `movprod` functions.

## **bounds Function: Simultaneously determine the smallest and largest elements of an array**

Find the smallest and largest elements of an array with the `bounds` function.

## **fillmissing Function: Replace missing data in an array or table using moving mean or moving median option**

Filling missing data using a moving mean or moving median option is now available with the `fillmissing` function.

## **Moving Statistics Functions: Supply sample points for time-stamped and nonuniform data in moving statistics functions, such as movmean**

Providing sample points that represent the location of data in an array is now possible when computing moving statistics with the functions `movmad`, `movmax`, `movmean`, `movmedian`, `movmin`, `movprod`, `movstd`, `movsum`, and `movvar`. For example, you can compute the moving-window average of data in an array `A` with respect to times in a vector `t` using `movmean(A, 'SamplePoints', t)`.

## **prod and cumprod Functions: Ignore NaNs using 'omitnan'**

Now you can exclude NaNs when calculating the product and cumulative product of an array with the `prod` and `cumprod` functions.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Normalization option of <code>histcounts</code> and <code>histcounts2</code>	Still runs	Not applicable	<p>The Normalization option of <code>histcounts</code> and <code>histcounts2</code> now computes the normalization using the total number of input data elements. Any data that is not binned (for example NaN values) or that falls outside the bin limits is still counted for the purposes of normalization.</p> <p>Previously, the normalization used only binned data in the calculation, which can be less than the total number of input data elements if the data contains NaNs or some data is outside the bin limits. For an example of how to achieve the old behavior, see <code>Control Categorical Histogram Display</code>.</p>
Support for running MATLAB MapReduce on Hadoop 1.x clusters will be removed in a future release.	Warns	Use clusters that have Hadoop 2.x or higher installed to run MATLAB MapReduce.	Migrate MATLAB MapReduce code that runs on Hadoop 1.x to Hadoop 2.x.

## App Building

### App Designer: Learn to build apps using an interactive tutorial

Learn how to build a simple app using an interactive tutorial that guides you through each step in the process. You can access this tutorial in the App Designer **Open** menu.

### App Designer: Zoom and pan plots

Enable zooming and panning for plots in your apps using the `zoom` and `pan` functions. To enable this functionality, add buttons to your app that call `zoom` and `pan` in their callbacks. For more information, see [Graphics Support in App Designer](#).

### App Designer: Configure columns of a table to automatically fill the entire width of the table

MATLAB automatically calculates column widths so that they expand to fill all available space within the width of the table. This behavior is enabled by default, or whenever the `ColumnWidth` property of the `Table` UI component is set to `'auto'` for one or more columns.

### App Designer: Manage common design-time settings using the Preferences dialog box

Specify which options are always enabled or disabled whenever you work in App Designer. For more information, see [App Designer Preferences](#).

### App Designer: Include comet, graph, and digraph visualizations in apps

Use `comet` to display comet plots, and use the `graph plot` function to display graph and digraph plots. For more information, see [Graphics Support in App Designer](#).

### App Designer: Write `ButtonDownFcn` callbacks for graphics objects displayed in UI axes

Create apps containing interactive plots by writing `ButtonDownFcn` callbacks for graphics objects such as `Line` or `Bar` objects. Write the callback in a separate program file that is on the MATLAB path. For example, here is a `ButtonDownFcn` callback saved as `mybutttdown.m`.

```
function mybutttdown(src,evt)
    src.Color = rand(1,3);
end
```

To create a plot line that changes color when the user clicks the line, add this code to any callback in App Designer.

```
plot(app.UIAxes,1:10,'ButtonDownFcn',@mybutttdown);
```

**Note** The `ButtonDownFcn` supports 2-D graphics objects that are children of the `UIAxes` (such as `Line`, `Bar`, and `Scatter`). However, `UIAxes` objects and `Figure` objects created with the `uifigure` function do not support the `ButtonDownFcn`.

---

## App Designer: Edit table column headings directly in the canvas

Now you can edit table column headings directly in the canvas. The **Uitable Properties** panel automatically reflects your changes.

## App Designer: Disable automatic resize behavior when writing `SizeChangedFcn` callbacks

`SizeChangedFcn` callbacks no longer execute when the automatic resize behavior is enabled. The automatic resize behavior is enabled when the **Resize components when app is resized** check box in the **UI Figure Properties** panel (Design View) is checked.

## Compatibility Considerations

In previous releases, the presence of a `SizeChangedFcn` callback disabled the automatic resize behavior. The `SizeChangedFcn` callback executed whenever the container's size changed (regardless of the state of the **Resize components when app is resized** check box). Now, the automatic resize behavior must be disabled to allow the `SizeChangedFcn` to execute. Apps created in previous releases will not execute the `SizeChangedFcn` callback if the automatic resize behavior is enabled.

To disable automatic resize behavior:

- 1 Open your app in App Designer, and select **Design View**.
- 2 Click a blank area of the canvas to select the UI figure.
- 3 In the **UI Figure Properties** panel, deselect the **Resize components when app is resized** check box.
- 4 Save and run your app.



## Performance

### **Execution Engine: Improved performance for setting MATLAB object properties**

MATLAB has improved the performance of property set methods. For more information on these methods, see [Property Set Methods](#).

### **save Function: Save MAT v7.3 files without compression for improved performance on some storage devices**

You can improve performance on some storage devices by saving variables to MAT-File version 7.3 without compression. To save a variable (`myVariable`) without compression to a MAT-file (`myFile.mat`), use:

```
save -v7.3 -nocompression myFile.mat myVariable
```

For more information, see [save](#).

### **memoize Function: Cache results of a function to avoid rerunning when called with the same inputs**

*Memoization* is an optimization technique used to speed up programs by storing the results of expensive function calls and returning the cached result when the program is called with the same inputs. For more information, see [memoize](#).

### **Scripts: Improved performance of scripts with lower script overhead**

MATLAB has improved the performance of invoking scripts, especially when invoking a script from another script.

### **try, catch Block: Improved performance of try blocks with lower execution overhead**

`try`, `catch` blocks that do not generate errors or throw exceptions now have lower execution overhead.

### **App Designer: Load apps faster**

Loading apps into App Designer is 20% to 35% faster. The time savings becomes more noticeable as the number of components in your app increases.

### **Mathematics Functions: Various performance improvements**

The following mathematics functionality shows improved performance:

- The backslash command `A\B` is faster when operating on negative definite matrices.

- The transposed backslash command `A' \ B` for sparse `A` is generally faster, especially for triangular matrices.
- `unique` executes faster when the input data is sorted.
- `kron` shows improved performance with sparse matrices.
- Dimensional reduction functions (`sum`, `prod`, `any`, `all`, and so on) show improved performance when operating on the second dimension (`dim = 2`) of sparse matrices.

## Hardware Support

### **Arduino: Read from quadrature encoders**

The MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware enables you to read from quadrature encoders to determine the speed, acceleration, and position of a rotating device.

### **Arduino: Wirelessly connect to Arduino MKR1000 board over Wi-Fi**

The MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware enables you to wirelessly connect and communicate to the Arduino MKR1000 board over Wi-Fi.

## Advanced Software Development

### Class `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState`: Represent on and off as logical values

The `matlab.lang.OnOffSwitchState` enumeration class provides better logical compatibility for properties and function arguments that have a natural “on” or “off” representation. This class enables properties that represent on/off states to accept logical values (`true`, `false`, `1`, `0`), as well as the character vectors `'on'` and `'off'` and the enumerations `on` and `off`.

### Object Properties: Validate object property values by their type, size, shape, or other parameters

Class definitions for properties enable you to specify size, class, and other criteria that MATLAB uses to validate values assigned to properties. For more information, see [Validate Property Values](#).

### Validation Functions: Validate that values meet specific criteria by calling the appropriate function

Validation functions determine if values meet specific criteria and return descriptive error messages if the values do not satisfy these criteria. The primary use for validation functions is for property validation. For more information on using validation functions, see [Property Validation Functions](#).

Name	Meaning
<code>mustBePositive(A)</code>	$A > 0$
<code>mustBeNonpositive(A)</code>	$A \leq 0$
<code>mustBeFinite(A)</code>	A has no NaN and no Inf elements.
<code>mustBeNonNan(A)</code>	A has no NaN elements.
<code>mustBeNonnegative(A)</code>	$A \geq 0$
<code>mustBeNegative(A)</code>	$A < 0$
<code>mustBeNonzero(A)</code>	$A \neq 0$
<code>mustBeGreaterThan(A,B)</code>	$A > B$
<code>mustBeLessThan(A,B)</code>	$A < B$
<code>mustBeGreaterThanOrEqual(A,B)</code>	$A \geq B$
<code>mustBeLessThanOrEqual(A,B)</code>	$A \leq B$
<code>mustBeNonempty(A)</code>	A is not empty
<code>mustBeNonsparse(A)</code>	A has no sparse elements.
<code>mustBeNumeric(A)</code>	A is numeric.
<code>mustBeNumericOrLogical(A)</code>	A is numeric or logical.
<code>mustBeReal(A)</code>	A has no imaginary part.
<code>mustBeInteger(A)</code>	$A == \text{floor}(A)$
<code>mustBeMember(A,B)</code>	A is an exact match for a member of B.

## **Mocking Framework: Isolate a portion of a system to test by imitating behavior of dependent components**

When unit testing, you are often interested in testing a portion of a complete system isolated from dependent components. To imitate behavior of dependent components, use the mocking framework. For more information, see [Mocking Framework](#).

## **Unit Testing Framework: Generate screenshots and figures during testing with ScreenshotDiagnostic and FigureDiagnostic**

To record screenshots and save figures, pass `ScreenshotDiagnostic` and `FigureDiagnostic` instances to test qualifications or the `log` method of the `TestCase` class. For example, within a test, `testCase.verifyEqual(actual, expected, ScreenshotDiagnostic)` captures a screen shot when `actual` is not equal to `expected`. By default, MATLAB only records diagnostics on qualification failures. However, you can record passing diagnostics by configuring the `TestRunner` with a plugin such as the `TestReportPlugin` or `DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin`. To produce the artifacts independently from qualification failures, use the `TestCase.log` method.

You can specify where MATLAB stores these artifacts using the `ArtifactsRootFolder` property of a test runner. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.TestRunner`.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

The `DiagnosticResult` property name has changed to `DiagnosticText` in the following classes in the `matlab.unittest.diagnostics` package: `Diagnostic`, `ConstraintDiagnostic`, `DisplayDiagnostic`, and `FunctionHandleDiagnostic`.

The `TestDiagnosticResult` and `FrameworkDiagnosticResult` properties in the `matlab.qualifications.QualificationEventData` class have been removed. They are replaced respectively by `TestDiagnosticResults` and `FrameworkDiagnosticResults` properties that contain `DiagnosticResult` objects. The properties they replace were cell arrays of character vectors.

The `DiagnosticResult` property in the `matlab.diagnostics.LoggedDiagnosticEventData` class has been removed. It is replaced by the `DiagnosticResults` property that contains `DiagnosticResult` objects. The `DiagnosticResult` property was a cell arrays of character vectors.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Capture screenshots and figures generated during tests using TestReportPlugin**

If your tests generate screenshots and figures during tests, they are included in a test report generated with the `TestReportPlugin` class. By default, MATLAB stores only the artifacts associated with failed diagnostics. However, you can indicate that your test report includes passing diagnostics, or explicitly log the artifacts in your test using the `TestCase.log` method. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestReportPlugin`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Control `runtests` function with `debug`, `strict`, and `verbosity` options

The `runtests` function has additional options:

- To pause test execution and enter debug mode in the event of a test failure, use the 'Debug' option.
- To generate a qualification failure if MATLAB issues a warning during the execution of a test, use the 'Strict' option.
- To run tests at different verbosity levels, use the 'Verbosity' option.

For more information, see `runtests`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Select tests by procedure name

You can run tests with a specified procedure name. The procedure name is different from the test element name because it does not include any class or package name or information about parameterization. In a class-based test, the procedure name is the name of the test method. In a function-based test, it is the name of the local function that contains the test. In a script-based test, it is a name generated from the test section title. For example, if a test element name for a test with parameterization is `MyTestClass/myTestMethod(param1=val1,param2=valB)` the procedure name is `myTestMethod`.

- To select and run test elements with a specified procedure name, use the 'ProcedureName' name-value pair with the `runtests`, `runperf`, and `testsuite` functions or the `TestSuite` suite creation methods.
- To select test elements from an existing test suite, use the `TestSuite.selectIf` method with the `HasProcedureName` selector.

## Unit Testing Framework: Comparator for MATLAB tables

You can use the `TableComparator` class with the `IsEqualTo` constraint to compare table values recursively.

## Compatibility Considerations

The `verifyEqual`, `assertEqual`, `assumeEqual`, and `fatalAssertEqual` methods and `IsEqualTo` constraint compare MATLAB tables using the `TableComparator` class. Prior to R2017a, they used the `ObjectComparator`, which is less strict. Therefore, it is possible that if you have tests that compare classes, test that used to pass might now fail.

## Performance Testing Framework: View statistics from test measurements with the `sampleSummary` method

To create a table of summary statistics from the results for running a measurement experiment on a test suite, use the `sampleSummary` method of the `MeasurementResult` class. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.measurement.MeasurementResult.sampleSummary`.

## Performance Testing Framework: Apply a function across test measurements with the samplefun method

To apply a function across the Samples of a MeasurementResult array, use the samplefun method. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.measurement.MeasurementResult.samplefun`.

## Source Control Integration: Use Git Pull to fetch and merge in one step

You can now use Pull for Git source control integration. Pull fetches the latest changes and merges them into your current branch. Previously, you had to fetch and merge separately before you could see changes. For more information, see Pull, Push and Fetch Files with Git.

## MEX builds with 64-Bit API by default

The mex function uses the large-array-handling API (`-largeArrayDims` option) by default. Best practice is to update your MEX source code to use this library and rebuild the MEX file. For instructions, see Upgrade MEX Files to Use 64-Bit API.

You can run existing binary MEX files without rebuilding. For more information, see Version Compatibility.

If you build MEX files without using the mex command options `-largeArrayDims` or `-compatibleArrayDims`, then review the table in Compatibility Considerations to avoid depending on default behavior that changes in R2017a. For information about the consequences of using the `-compatibleArrayDims` option to build MEX files, see What If I Do Not Upgrade?

The default build mode for C MEX S-functions remains `-compatibleArrayDims`.

## Compatibility Considerations

This table shows the changes you must make to your mex command to build existing MEX files or S-functions.

Source Code	mex command — R2016b and earlier	mex command — R2017a and later
MEX file C/C++ or Fortran source code uses 32-bit API	<code>mex myMex.c</code>	<code>mex myMex.c -compatibleArrayDims</code>
	<code>mex myMex.c -compatibleArrayDims</code>	No change.
MEX file C/C++ or Fortran source code uses 64-bit API	<code>mex myMex.c -largeArrayDims</code>	Use: <code>mex myMex.c</code>  Or: <code>mex myMex.c -largeArrayDims</code>

Source Code	mex command — R2016b and earlier	mex command — R2017a and later
S-function C/C++ source code uses 32-bit API	mex sfun.c	No change.
	mex sfun.c -compatibleArrayDims	No change.
S-function C/C++ source code uses 64-bit API	mex sfun.c -largeArrayDims	No change.
S-function Fortran source code uses 32-bit API	mex sfun.F	mex sfun.F -compatibleArrayDims
S-function Fortran source code uses 64-bit API	mex sfun.F -largeArrayDims	No change.

## MEX files and shared libraries: Diagnostic information displayed for failure to load

Instead of displaying `Module Not Found` or `Invalid MEX-file` errors, MATLAB displays diagnostic information. For more information, see [Invalid MEX File Errors and Loading Library Errors](#).

## Java: Supports string data type

When calling a Java function, MATLAB converts `string` scalar arguments to `java.lang.String` and `string` array arguments to `java.lang.String[]`. For more information, see [Pass Data to Java Methods](#).

The MATLAB `string` function converts `java.lang.String` scalar arguments to a `string` scalar and converts a `java.lang.String[...]` argument to a `string` array with the same dimensions and sizes. For more information, see [Handle Data Returned from Java Methods](#).

## Python: Supports string data type

MATLAB provides the following string data type functionality when using Python features. For more information about string data types, see [Characters and Strings](#).

- When calling a Python function, MATLAB converts `string` scalar arguments to `py.str`. MATLAB converts `<missing>` values in `string` arguments to `py.None`. For more information, see [Pass Data to Python](#).



- The `string` function converts `py.str` and `py.unicode` types to `string` scalar. For more information, see `Handle Data Returned from Python`. The `string` function does not convert objects defining `__str__` methods; for example, `py.list` or `py.dict` objects.
- The functions `pyversion` and `pyargs` accept the `string` data type for input arguments.
- `string` scalar arguments can be used to index into Python mapping types. For example, for the `py.dict` object `patient = py.dict(pyargs('name', 'John Doe', 'billing', 127));`, you can display the billing value with the statement `patient{"billing"}`.

## Python Version 3.3: Support discontinued

Support for Python version 3.3 is discontinued.

### Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for your applications, upgrade to a supported version of Python—version 3.4 or 3.5.

## MATLAB ships with ActiveState Perl version 5.24 on Windows platforms

MATLAB ships with an updated version of Perl, version 5.24.

### Compatibility Considerations

If you use the `perl` command on Windows platforms, refer to the ActiveState website, <https://www.activestate.com>, for information about this version.

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2017	Windows
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2017 for Fortran	macOS
Added	Xcode 8.x, as of R2016b	macOS

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the `Supported and Compatible Compilers` website.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Negation of <code>matlab.unittest.constraints.ReturnsTrue</code> constraint ( <code>~ReturnsTrue</code> )	Still runs	Not applicable	Change the logic for tests that rely on the negating the <code>ReturnsTrue</code> constraint.
Generating test suites from a class that derives from a concrete base class that defines methods that reference a <code>TestParameter</code> , <code>MethodSetupParameter</code> , or <code>ClassSetupParameter</code> not defined within the base class	Warns	Define either the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base class as Abstract using the class-level Abstract attribute. For example, <code>classdef (Abstract) MyTest &lt; matlab.unittest.TestCase</code>.</li> <li>Abstract parameter properties for all parameters used by methods of the class. For example, <code>properties (Abstract, TestParameter)</code>.</li> </ul>	In future releases, if your test class inherits from a concrete base class that uses a parameter that is not defined in the base class, MATLAB will throw an error.
Changes to <code>fieldnames</code> causes the syntax <code>obj.fieldnames</code> to issue an error with some types of objects.	Errors	Use this syntax instead: <code>fieldnames(obj)</code>  To determine what properties are defined for MATLAB objects, use the <code>properties</code> function.	Use the <code>fieldnames</code> function with objects of type COM and Java.
Defining a property get method for a constant property is not supported.	Warns	Constant properties do not support the use of a get method because the value does not change by design.	In future releases, defining a property get method for a constant property will result in an error.
Linking to HTML anchor elements from custom documentation is not supported	Still runs	Not Applicable	Custom documentation pages containing links to anchors still display properly, but the browser does not scroll to the linked location.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Built-in support for the Microsoft Source Code Control Interface, including cmopts verctrl	Errors	None	MATLAB no longer includes built-in support for the Microsoft Source Code Control Interface (MSSCCI). Replace this functionality with one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Download and install the MATLAB integration with MSSCCI add-on.</li> <li>• Use the built-in support for Source Control Integration.</li> </ul>
checkin checkout customverctrl undocheckout	Errors	None	Replace this functionality with one of these: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Built-in support for Source Control Integration</li> <li>• Source Control Software Development Kit to create a plug-in for your source control</li> <li>• MATLAB system function and the command-line API for your source control tool to replicate existing functionality</li> </ul>



# R2016b

---

**Version: 9.1**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**


**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### **Live Editor: Pan, zoom, and rotate axes in output figures**

Modify output figures interactively using the tools in the upper right corner of each axes. These tools appear when you select or hover over the axes. For more information, see [Modify Output Figures](#).

### **Live Editor: Create and edit equations interactively using the equation editor**

You can build an equation interactively in live scripts by selecting from a graphical display of symbols and structures. To insert a new equation, go to the **Live Editor** tab and in the **Insert** section, click  **Equation**. For more information, see [Insert Equations into Live Scripts](#).

### **Live Editor: Create new sections and format text quickly using autoformatting**

For quick formatting in live scripts, you can use a combination of keyboard shortcuts and character sequences. For more information, including a list of supported sequences, see [Autoformatting](#).

### **Live Editor: Automatically rename all functions or variables in a live script**

Prevent typographical errors by automatically renaming multiple references to a function or variable within a live script. When you rename such a function or variable, a tooltip opens if there is more than one reference to that variable or function in the file. Press **Shift + Enter** to rename all instances of the function or variable.

### **Live Editor: Drag and drop selected code and text within a live script and between other applications**

Drag selected code from a live script to and from another application, maintaining syntax highlighting and font characteristics.

### **Live Editor: View outputs sooner when running live scripts**

The Live Editor now displays output in live scripts as it is created, instead of when the execution of a section is complete.

### **Command Window: View updated display for arrays, including headers indicating class, size, and shape**

When displaying output, the Command Window now adds a header that includes the class, size, and shape of a variable. For example:

```
A = rand(4, 6, 'single')
```


```
A =
4×6 single matrix
    0.8147    0.6324    0.9575    0.9572    0.4218    0.6557
    0.9058    0.0975    0.9649    0.4854    0.9157    0.0357
    0.1270    0.2785    0.1576    0.8003    0.7922    0.8491
    0.9134    0.5469    0.9706    0.1419    0.9595    0.9340
```

The Command Window displays the new header for most classes other than `double` and `char`, including:

<code>single</code>	<code>int8</code>	<code>uint8</code>	<code>function_handle</code>
<code>logical</code>	<code>int16</code>	<code>uint16</code>	<code>string</code>
<code>struct</code>	<code>int32</code>	<code>uint32</code>	
<code>cell</code>	<code>int64</code>	<code>uint64</code>	

The Command Window also displays array dimensions using a standardized format and an improved layout for integer arrays.

## Product Trials: Download trials for MathWorks products using Add-On Explorer

Download and install MathWorks product trials directly from MATLAB using the Add-On Explorer. To open the Add-On Explorer, go to the **Home** tab and click the **Add-Ons**  icon.

## Toolbox Packaging: Include live script examples, generate `info.xml` and `helptoc.xml` templates for custom documentation, and modify Java class path on installation

When you package a toolbox, MATLAB detects live script examples. Then, when someone installs your toolbox, the examples appear in the MATLAB Help browser.

Integrating your toolbox documentation into the MATLAB Help browser is easier with automatically generated template files. To display your toolbox documentation under **Supplemental Software** in the Help browser, edit the `info.xml` and `helptoc.xml` template files.

MATLAB automatically detects JAR files to include on the dynamic path, and you can manage these files in the Package a Toolbox dialog box.

For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

## Preferences: Save preferences to new default location on Mac

MATLAB now saves preferences to your user Application Support folder on Mac OS X systems. The location of the user Application Support folder is `~/Library/Application Support`.

## Documentation: Find examples faster across MathWorks products

Browse examples across MathWorks products or search for examples using the search box and search filters. To access examples online, go to <https://www.mathworks.com/help/examples.html>. To access examples in MATLAB, go to the **Home** tab and click **Help** > **Examples**.

## Documentation: Open and run examples in MATLAB

Click the **Open Script** or **Open Live Script** button in an example to open it in MATLAB. MATLAB copies the example file and all dependent files to the folder *userpath/Examples/examplefilename*, where *examplefilename* is the name of the example file. The *userpath* is the path returned by the `userpath` command. MATLAB then changes the current folder to the new folder. You can run the example as is or edit it before running.






## Language and Programming

### Functions in Scripts: Define local functions in scripts for improved code reuse and readability

MATLAB scripts, including live scripts, can contain code to define local functions. Local functions in scripts are useful for experimenting with code within a single file, as well as writing reusable code that can easily be added, modified, and deleted. For more information, see [Add Functions to Scripts](#).

---

**Note** If your script contains local functions, you cannot run code sections (also known as code cells) individually. The  **Run Section** and  **Run and Advance** buttons are disabled. To run the script, type the saved script name in the Command Window or click  **Run**. You can run sections individually in live scripts containing local functions.

---

### string Array: Manipulate, compare, and store text data efficiently

string arrays provide storage of text data and a set of functions for manipulating text. For example, functions such as `contains` find text in strings. The `split` and `join` functions split and join strings in string arrays. You can compare strings with relational operators such as `==`, and sort them with the `sort` function.

For more information, see [Characters and Strings](#).

### timetable Data Container: Manage time-stamped tabular data with time-based indexing and synchronization

The `timetable` data container is a table that associates a time with each row. Like the `table` container, the `timetable` data container stores column-oriented data variables that have different data types and sizes, as long as the data variables have the same number of rows. To create timetables from workspace variables or from tables, use the `timetable` or `table2timetable` functions. You can resample or aggregate data in timetables with the `retime` and `synchronize` functions. You also can use any table function with timetables.

For more information, see [Timetables](#).

### timerange Function: Access all data in a specified date and time range in a timetable

You can create a subscripting variable with the `timerange` function and use that variable to subscript into a `timetable` data container.

### vartype Function: Access all variables of a specified datatype in a table

You can access all table variables of a specified data type with the `vartype` function. For example, if `T` is a table, then `S = vartype('numeric');` `Tnum = T(:,S)` returns `Tnum` as a table that contains only the numeric variables from `T`.

## **table Data Container: Reference all variables in a table with compatible types using the Variables property**

You can access all table or timetable variables with compatible types using the `Variables` property. For example, if `T` is a 5-by-2 table with two numeric variables, then `T.Variables` returns a 5-by-2 numeric matrix. `T.Variables` is equivalent to the `T{:, :}` syntax.

## **dir Function: Search for folders and subfolders recursively**

Search through folders and subfolders on the path recursively using wildcards in the path name. For more information, see `dir`.

---

**Note** The `*` character is now always treated as a wildcard, even on file systems that support `*` in file names.

---

## **Search Path: Add folders to the MATLAB search path using relative paths**

When you add a folder to the MATLAB search path using a relative path, MATLAB now adds the absolute path of the folder to the search path. In previous versions of MATLAB, MATLAB added the relative path of the folder, and the path was re-resolved after every change to the current folder.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

If your MATLAB search path contains relative paths to folders, and you rely on the automatic re-resolving of the paths when changing folders, you must update your search path. Use the Set Path dialog box or the `addpath` or `path` functions to add the absolute path of folders to the search path. For more information, see [Change Folders on the Search Path](#).

## **Search Path: Add folders to the MATLAB search path using the MATLABPATH environment variable on Windows**

MATLAB now adds the folders specified by the `MATLABPATH` environment variable to the MATLAB search path on Windows platforms. This action was previously only done on UNIX platforms. For more information, see [Set the MATLABPATH Environment Variable](#).

## **userpath Function: Update code to use simplified userpath on UNIX**

As of R2016b, the `userpath` function now only returns the first folder on the search path. In previous versions of MATLAB, `userpath` returned the first folder on the search path, appended with the folders listed in the `MATLABPATH` environment variable for UNIX platforms.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

If you have scripts or functions that rely on the `userpath` function to return both the first folder on the search path and the paths listed in the `MATLABPATH` environment variable, then you must update your code. Use the `userpath` function to receive only the *userpath* folder, or use the `path` function to receive the full MATLAB search path.

## regexp and regexpi Functions: Force output arguments into a cell array

You can specify the `'forceCellOutput'` argument to force the `regexp` and `regexpi` functions to return output arguments in a cell array. For example, `regexp(str,expression)` returns the indices of matches as a numeric array when `str` is a character vector or a string scalar, but `regexp(str,expression,'forceCellOutput')` returns the same numeric array within a cell.

## regexpttranslate Function: Replace matching patterns with escaped regular expression

You can specify the `'flexible'` argument when calling `regexpttranslate` to replace matching patterns in text with an escaped regular expression that you specify. The syntax `regexpttranslate('flexible',str,expression)` replaces the same text as `regexprep(str,expression,regexpttranslate('escape',expression))`.

## Private Functions: Visibility rules changed

As of R2016b, private functions are visible only to other functions or scripts that are in the folder immediately above the `private` subfolder (the parent folder). In previous versions of MATLAB, private functions were visible to scripts outside the parent folder if they were called by functions inside the parent folder.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you have a function that calls a script outside the parent folder and that script calls a private function, your code might result in an error or change of behavior. If both the function that calls the script and the script that calls the private function are inside the parent folder, then there is no change in behavior.

If the function that calls the script and the script that calls the private function are in different folders:

- A change in behavior might occur if the script finds a different function with the same name as the private function.
- An error occurs if the script doesn't find any function with a name that matches the private function name.

Place scripts that need access to private functions to the folder immediately above the `private` subfolder.

## Message Identifiers: Update code to use modified error message identifiers

The error message identifier `MATLAB:datatypes:valueOutsideValidRange` has changed.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you have scripts or functions that use the `MATLAB:datatypes:valueOutsideValidRange` error message identifier, you must update the code to use one or more of the new identifiers listed here.

Typically, you might use error message identifiers in code that uses a try/catch statement and performs an action based on a specific error identifier.

- MATLAB:datatypes:OutsideRangeFiniteGreater0
- MATLAB:datatypes:OutsideRangeIntegerGreater0
- MATLAB:datatypes:OutsideRangeNaN0to1
- MATLAB:datatypes:OutsideRangeValidNumber
- MATLAB:datatypes:OutsideRange0to1

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Calling <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , or <code>inputname</code> from within a script	Errors	Move calls to <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , and <code>inputname</code> into the relevant function file. If you need the results in a script, call the functions and store the results in a variable. Then use the variable in the script.	If you call <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , or <code>inputname</code> from within a script, MATLAB throws an error.
Visibility of local functions	Errors	Store the function handle to the local function in a variable and use that instead of the call to the local function. For example, assign <code>fcn = @myLocalFcn</code> and update the script to use the variable <code>fcn</code> instead of calling <code>myLocalFcn</code> directly.	Local functions are visible only to other functions in the same file. Previously, if a function file that defines local functions invoked a script, that script could call those local functions.
Scripts that call private functions, but do not reside in the folder immediately above the <code>private</code> subfolder	Errors	Store the function handle to the private function in a variable and use that instead of the call to the private function. For example, assign <code>fcn = @myPrivateFcn</code> and update the script to use the variable <code>fcn</code> instead of calling <code>myPrivateFcn</code> directly.	Private functions are visible only to other functions or scripts in the folder immediately above the <code>private</code> subfolder. For more information, see “Private Functions: Visibility rules changed” on page 9-7.
Linear indexing to expand <code>struct</code> arrays and <code>cell</code> arrays with brace notation	Errors	To use linear indexing to expand a multidimensional <code>struct</code> array or <code>cell</code> array that uses brace notation, first reshape the array to a 1-by-N or N-by-1 array. Alternatively, expand the array using multidimensional indexing.	Previously, linear indexing to expand the bounds of <code>struct</code> arrays or <code>cell</code> arrays using braces would automatically reshape the array to an N-by-1 array.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Deletion of table rows or variables by subscripting into table and assigning empty quotation marks ( ' ' )	Errors	To delete table rows or variables, subscript into the table row or variable, and assign empty square brackets ( [ ] ) instead of empty quotation marks ( ' ' ). For example, to delete the first row of table T, use <code>T(1,:) = [ ]</code> syntax.	Previously, an assignment using empty quotation marks when subscripting into a table would delete table rows or variables.
Deletion of <code>duration</code> or <code>calendarDuration</code> elements by subscripting into array and assigning empty quotation marks ( ' ' )	Errors	To delete <code>duration</code> or <code>calendarDuration</code> elements, subscript into the array, and assign empty square brackets ( [ ] ) instead of empty quotation marks ( ' ' ). For example, to delete the second element of <code>duration</code> array D, use <code>D(2) = [ ]</code> syntax.	Previously, an assignment using empty quotation marks when subscripting into a <code>duration</code> or <code>calendarDuration</code> array would delete elements of such arrays.
Deletion of <code>categorical</code> elements by subscripting into an array and assigning empty quotation marks ( ' ' )	Still runs	To delete <code>categorical</code> elements, subscript into the array, and assign empty square brackets ( [ ] ) instead of empty quotation marks ( ' ' ). For example, to delete the second element of <code>categorical</code> array C, use <code>C(2) = [ ]</code> syntax.	An assignment using empty quotation marks when subscripting into a <code>categorical</code> array now assigns <code>&lt;undefined&gt;</code> elements to the array. Previously, the assignment deleted elements.
Deletion of <code>datetime</code> elements by subscripting into an array and assigning empty quotation marks ( ' ' )	Still runs	To delete <code>datetime</code> elements, subscript into the array, and assign empty square brackets ( [ ] ) instead of empty quotation marks ( ' ' ). For example, to delete the second element of <code>datetime</code> array D, use <code>D(2) = [ ]</code> syntax.	An assignment using empty quotation marks when subscripting into a <code>datetime</code> array now assigns <code>NaN</code> values to the array. Previously, the assignment deleted elements.

## Mathematics

### Implicit Expansion: Apply element-wise operations and functions to arrays with automatic expansion of dimensions of length 1

Implicit expansion is a generalization of scalar expansion. With scalar expansion, a scalar expands to be the same size as another array to facilitate element-wise operations. With implicit expansion, the element-wise operators and functions listed here can implicitly expand their inputs to be the same size, as long as the arrays have compatible sizes. Two arrays have compatible sizes if, for every dimension, the dimension sizes of the inputs are either the same or one of them is 1. See [Compatible Array Sizes for Basic Operations](#) and [Array vs. Matrix Operations](#) for more information.

- **Element-wise arithmetic operators** — `+`, `-`, `.*`, `.^`, `./`, `.\`
- **Relational operators** — `<`, `<=`, `>`, `>=`, `==`, `~=`
- **Logical operators** — `&`, `|`, `xor`
- **Bit-wise functions** — `bitand`, `bitor`, `bitxor`
- **Elementary math functions** — `max`, `min`, `mod`, `rem`, `hypot`, `atan2`, `atan2d`

For example, you can calculate the mean of each column in a matrix `A`, and then subtract the vector of mean values from each column with `A - mean(A)`.

Previously, this functionality was available via the `bsxfun` function. It is now recommended that you replace most uses of `bsxfun` with direct calls to the functions and operators that support implicit expansion. Compared to using `bsxfun`, implicit expansion offers faster speed of execution, better memory usage, and improved readability of code.

### Compatibility Considerations

If your code uses any of the element-wise operators or functions listed above and relies on the errors that MATLAB returns from mismatched sizes, particularly within a `try/catch` block, then your code might no longer catch those errors. This change is because some combinations of input sizes that previously caused errors are now valid.

For example, in older releases of MATLAB, you could not add a row and a column vector, but those operands are now valid for addition with implicit expansion. In other words, an expression like `[1 2] + [1; 2]` previously returned a size mismatch error, but now it executes.

This compatibility consideration does not apply to any uses of `bsxfun`.

### graph and digraph Objects: Compute graph isomorphism, biconnected components, cut vertices, and node condensation

Graph objects created using either `graph` or `digraph` support these functions:

- `isomorphism` — Compute graph isomorphism equivalence relation between two graphs.
- `isisomorphic` — Determine if two graphs are isomorphic.

Graph objects created using `graph` support these functions:

- `biconncomp` — Compute biconnected components of undirected graph.
- `bctree` — Compute block-cut tree of undirected graph.

Graph objects created using `digraph` support these functions:

- `condensation` — Represent each strongly connected component in a directed graph using a single node.

## graph and digraph Objects: Visualize graphs and networks in 3-D

The `GraphPlot` object returned by plotting a `graph` or `digraph` now contains a `ZData` property. If `ZData` is nonempty, then it specifies *z*-coordinates for the graph nodes.

Additionally, new layout methods are available for `'force3'` and `'subspace3'`, which automatically calculate values for `XData`, `YData`, and `ZData` to display the graph in three dimensions.

## digraph Object: Reverse edge directions in a directed graph using the `flipedge` function

The `flipedge` function reverses the direction of directed edges in a graph.

## conv2 Function: Compute 2-D convolutions with improved performance

The `conv2` function performs faster when using the syntax `conv2(u,v,A)`, where `u` and `v` are vectors and `A` is a matrix.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>circshift</code> behavior change for row vectors	Still runs	To preserve previous behavior when operating on row vectors with a scalar shift factor, specify 1 for the dimension argument. For example, use <code>circshift([1 2 3 4],2,1)</code> , where 2 is the shift factor and 1 is the dimension.	<code>circshift</code> now shifts elements along row vectors when provided a scalar shift factor. For example, <code>circshift([1 2 3 4],2)</code> returns the vector <code>[3 4 1 2]</code> . Previously, <code>circshift</code> returned the original row vector with no shifting.

## Graphics

### Date and Time Plotting: Use datetime or duration data in common plotting functions, and customize plots with datetime and duration rulers

To plot datetime or duration data, you can use these functions.

bar	barh
plot	plot3
semilogx (x values must be numeric)	semilogy (y values must be numeric)
stem	stairs
area	mesh
surf	surface
fill	fill3
line	text

Also, you can use the new datetime and duration ruler objects to customize the axes. Access the datetime or duration ruler object through the axes object. For example:

```
d = duration(1,30:33,0);
y = [3 5 2 3];
plot(d,y)
ax = gca;
ax.XAxis
```

```
ans =
```

```
DurationRuler with properties:
```

```
    Limits: [01:29:55    01:33:04]
    TickValues: [01:30:00    01:30:30    01:31:00    01:31:30    01:32:00    01:32:29    01:32:59]
    TickLabelFormat: 'hh:mm:ss'
```

```
Show all properties
```

For a list of object properties, see [Datetime Ruler Properties](#) and [Duration Ruler Properties](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

When plotting datetime or duration data, consider these changes:

- The `xlim`, `ylim`, `zlim`, and `axis` functions no longer accept double values to set the limits for an axis with datetime or duration values.
- The `axis` function no longer supports setting the axis limits for axes with mixed data types (numeric, datetime, or duration). Use the `xlim`, `ylim`, and `zlim` functions instead.
- The `XLim`, `YLim`, `ZLim`, `XTick`, `YTick`, and `ZTick` properties of the axes object now contain datetime or duration values instead of double values. To change the limits or tick values, specify datetime or duration values instead of double values.



- The XData, YData, and ZData properties now contain datetime or duration values instead of double values. To change the data values, specify datetime or duration values instead of double values.
- Combining plots that mix different data types along a single axis results in an error. When combining plots, use only one data type per axis.

## **polarscatter and polarhistogram Functions: Create scatter and histogram plots in polar coordinates**

To create scatter plots in polar coordinates, use the `polarscatter` function. Similarly, you can create histograms in polar coordinates using the `polarhistogram` function. The `polarhistogram` function supersedes the `rose` function.

## **fimplicit and fimplicit3 Functions: Plot implicit functions of the form $f(x,y) = 0$ and $f(x,y,z) = 0$**

To plot implicit functions of the form  $f(x,y) = 0$ , use the `fimplicit` function. To plot implicit functions of the form  $f(x,y,z) = 0$ , use the `fimplicit3` function.

## **Tick Formatting Functions: Customize text, position, rotation, and format for axis tick labels**

You can customize the appearance of the tick values and labels along each axis using tick formatting functions. Use the *x*-axis, *y*-axis, and *z*-axis versions when plotting in Cartesian coordinates. Use the *r*-axis and *theta*-axis versions when plotting in polar coordinates.

This table lists the new functions.

<b>Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>xticks</code> <code>yticks</code> <code>zticks</code> <code>rticks</code> <code>thetaticks</code>	Customize the locations of the tick marks along each axis.
<code>xticklabels</code> <code>yticklabels</code> <code>zticklabels</code> <code>rticklabels</code> <code>thetaticklabels</code>	Customize the tick labels along each axis.
<code>xtickformat</code> <code>ytickformat</code> <code>ztickformat</code> <code>rtickformat</code> <code>thetatickformat</code>	Format the tick labels along each axis, such as controlling the number of decimal values shown or displaying the values as currency values.
<code>xtickangle</code> <code>ytickangle</code> <code>ztickangle</code> <code>rtickangle</code>	Rotate the tick labels along each axis.

## errorbar Function: Create vertical and horizontal error bars and control hat width

To plot both vertical and horizontal error bars, use the `errorbar` function. Also, you can control the width of the caps at each end of the error bars by setting the `CapSize` property of the `errorbar` object.

```
x = 1:10;
y = sin(x);
err = std(y)*ones(size(x));
e = errorbar(x,y,err,'horizontal')
e.CapSize = 10;
```

These new `errorbar` object properties control the lengths of the error bars in each direction:

- `XNegativeDelta` and `XNegativeDeltaSource` — Length of left side of horizontal error bars
- `XPositiveDelta` and `XPositiveDeltaSource` — Length of right side of horizontal error bars
- `YNegativeDelta` and `YNegativeDeltaSource` — Length of lower portions of vertical error bars
- `YPositiveDelta` and `YPositiveDeltaSource` — Length of upper portions of vertical error bars

## Compatibility Considerations

These `errorbar` object properties still run, but have been replaced with new properties.

Replaced Property	Use This Property Instead
<code>LData</code>	<code>YNegativeDelta</code>
<code>UData</code>	<code>YPositiveDelta</code>
<code>LDataSource</code>	<code>YNegativeDeltaSource</code>
<code>UDataSource</code>	<code>YPositiveDeltaSource</code>

## plot Function: Control location and frequency of markers with the MarkerIndices property

To control the data points at which markers display, use the `MarkerIndices` property of lines. For example, this code displays a marker every 10 data points.

```
x = linspace(0,10,500);
y = sin(x);
plot(x,y,'-o','MarkerIndices',1:10:length(y))
```

## histogram and histogram2 Functions: Create a histogram from precomputed bin counts

Plot histograms using `histogram` and `histogram2` by directly passing in the bin counts. When you use this method, `histogram` and `histogram2` do not do any data binning.

## Contour Plots: Generate contour matrix with improved performance

Commands that require computing the contour matrix now perform faster, such as:

- Returning the contour matrix as an output argument from the `contour` or `contourf` functions
- Querying the value of the `ContourMatrix` property of a contour object

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>legend</code> function	Still runs	Not applicable	The behavior of <code>legend</code> has changed. The <code>legend</code> function now reuses an existing legend. Thus, recalling the <code>legend</code> function does not reset properties such as the location or orientation. Previously, the <code>legend</code> function deleted any existing legends and recreated a new one.
<code>legend('show')</code>	Still runs	Not applicable	If axes exist and contain no graphics objects, then <code>legend('show')</code> creates an empty legend. Previously, it returned a warning.
<code>rose</code> function	Still runs	<code>polarhistogram</code> function	Replace all instances of the <code>rose</code> function with the <code>polarhistogram</code> function.
<code>xlim</code> , <code>ylim</code> , <code>zlim</code> , and <code>axis</code> functions — Specifying limits as double values for an axis with datetime or duration values	Errors	Not applicable	When specifying limits for an axis with datetime or duration values, the <code>xlim</code> , <code>ylim</code> , <code>zlim</code> , and <code>axis</code> functions no longer accept double values. Specify datetime or duration values instead.
<code>axis</code> function — Setting limits with different data types	Errors	<code>xlim</code> , <code>ylim</code> , and <code>zlim</code> functions	Setting limits of different data types using the <code>axis</code> function results in an error. Use the <code>xlim</code> , <code>ylim</code> , and <code>zlim</code> functions instead.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
XTick, YTick, ZTick, XLim, YLim, and ZLim properties of the axes object — Specifying tick values or limits as double values for an axis with datetime or duration values	Errors	Not applicable	When specifying tick values or limits for an axis with datetime or duration values, the XTick, YTick, ZTick, XLim, YLim, and ZLim properties of the axes object no longer accept double values. Specify datetime or duration values instead.
XData, YData, and ZData properties of graphics objects	Still runs	Not applicable	When plotting datetime or duration data, the XData, YData, and ZData properties of graphics object now contain datetime or duration values instead of double values. To change the data values, specify datetime or duration values instead of double values.
Combining multiple plots that mix different data types (numeric, datetime, or duration data) along a single axis	Errors	One data type per axis	When combining plots, use only one data type per axis.
LData errorbar property	Still runs	YNegativeDelta errorbar property	Replace instances of LData with YNegativeDelta.
LDataSource errorbar property	Still runs	YNegativeDeltaSource errorbar property	Replace instances of LDataSource with YNegativeDeltaSource.
UData errorbar property	Still runs	YPositiveDelta errorbar property	Replace instances of UData with YPositiveDelta.
UDataSource errorbar property	Still runs	YPositiveDeltaSource errorbar property	Replace instances of UDataSource with YPositiveDeltaSource.
Default value of Type property for polar axes objects	Still runs	New default value of 'polaraxes'	The Type property for polar axes objects now has a default value of 'polaraxes'. In previous releases the value was 'axes'. Update code to use the new value.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
Default value of <code>AlignVertexCenters</code> property for errorbar objects	Still runs	Not applicable	The <code>AlignVertexCenters</code> property for errorbar objects now has a default value of 'on'. In previous releases the value was 'off'. Update code to use the new value.

## Data Import and Export

### **readtable Function: Automatically detect and return date and time data in text and spreadsheet files**

The `readtable` function detects and returns date and time data as `datetime` type.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Previously, `readtable` function returned date and time data as character vectors. To preserve that behavior use `T = readtable(filename, 'DatetimeType', 'text')`.

### **detectImportOptions Function: Detect layout of text and Excel files and customize import options to readtable**

You can control and customize how data is imported from text and spreadsheet files using the `detectImportOptions` function.

The `detectImportOptions` function returns a `SpreadsheetImportOptions` object for spreadsheet files and a `DelimitedTextImportOptions` object for text files. Use these objects with `readtable` to customize import options, such as:

- Import bad or missing data.
- Import only a subset of data using the `SelectedVariableNames` property.
- Customize the decimal separator and thousands separator for numeric data using the `DecimalSeparator` and the `ThousandsSeparator` properties.
- Import data as `logical` variables from a text file.

For more information on properties of objects created by the `detectImportOptions` function, see `SpreadsheetImportOptions` and `DelimitedTextImportOptions`.

### **VideoReader Object: Read video frames more quickly from MP4 and MOV files on Windows systems**

The `VideoReader` object now supports full rate reading for HD Videos.

### **imageDatastore Function: Read batches of images for faster processing in machine learning and computer vision applications**

Now read minibatches from the `ImageDatastore` object using the `ReadSize` property. See `imageDatastore` function.

### **TallDatastore Object: Efficiently retrieve preprocessed and cleaned-up data saved using the write function of the MATLAB tall arrays**

To speed up working with large data files use the `TallDatastore` object to recreate MATLAB tall arrays from files written to disk by the `write` function. You can use the `TallDatastore` object to efficiently load and work with data that has been previously preprocessed and cleaned up.

## **jsondecode, jsonencode Functions: Encode and decode structured data in JSON-formatted text**

Use the `jsondecode` function to parse JSON text and convert it into MATLAB data types.

Use the `jsonencode` function to encode MATLAB data into JSON-formatted text.

## **writetable Function: Support for writing missing fields of a table to a spreadsheet file**

You now can write blank cells in place of `<missing>` values using the `writetable` function.

## **readtable, textscan, tabularTextDatastore, and spreadsheetTextDatastore Functions: Support string data type using the 'TextType' parameter**

The functions `readtable`, `textscan`, `tabularTextDatastore`, and `spreadsheetDatastore` support the importing of text as a string data type. For example, to read any text variable in the file `myfile.txt` as a string array, use `T = readtable('myfile.txt', 'TextType', 'string')`. For more information on string arrays, see [Characters and Strings](#).

## **weboptions Function: Create custom HTTP headers and specify HTTPS certificates**

To create custom HTTP header fields, use the `'HeaderFields'` argument in the `weboptions` function.

To specify HTTPS certificates, use the `'CertificateFilename'` argument in the `weboptions` function.

## **Scientific File Format Libraries: CDF Library upgraded to version 3.6.1**

The CDF library has been upgraded to version 3.6.1.

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
<code>movie2avi</code>	Errors	<code>VideoWriter</code>	Remove all instances of <code>movie2avi</code> . Write to AVI files with <code>VideoWriter</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
fopen — Specifying the filename argument as a character column vector	Errors	Specify filename as a character row vector or a string scalar.	When specifying the filename argument, the fopen function no longer accepts a character column vector. Specify filename as a character row vector or a string scalar.



## Data Analysis

### **tall Arrays: Manipulate and analyze data that is too big to fit in memory**

Tall arrays provide a way to work naturally with out-of-memory data. Many MATLAB operations and functions work the same way with tall arrays as they do with in-memory arrays. However, tall arrays are not stored directly in memory and are evaluated by request using `gather`. MATLAB automatically optimizes the queued calculations by minimizing the number of passes through the data. For more information, see Tall Arrays.

You can create tall numeric arrays, cell arrays, categoricals, strings, datetimes, durations, or calendar durations, and you can use any of these tall types as variables in a tall table. For more information, see Functions That Support Tall Arrays (A-Z).

### **Missing Data Functions: Find, fill, and remove missing data from arrays or tables with `ismissing`, `standardizeMissing`, `fillmissing`, and `rmmissing`**

You can clean missing data from an array or table using the following functions:

- `ismissing` — Find elements with missing values.
- `standardizeMissing` — Inserts missing value indicators.
- `fillmissing` — Replaces missing values with a specified method, such as linear interpolation or a constant value.
- `rmmissing` — Removes missing entries.

### **Cumulative Functions: Ignore NaNs using 'omitnan' in `cumsum`, `cummin`, and `cummax`**


You now can exclude NaNs when calculating cumulative statistics with the `cumsum`, `cummin`, and `cummax` functions.

### **`discretize` Function: Discretize datetime and duration arrays to separate time-stamped data into regular time intervals**

The `discretize` function accepts `datetime` and `duration` arrays as inputs.


### **Constrained Pan and Zoom: Pan or zoom in a single dimension for 2-D and 3-D plots**

You can pan or zoom in a single dimension using the new constrained options.

- To pan in a single dimension, first enable panning mode; for example, select the pan icon in the figure toolbar. Then, click and drag the tick marks or tick labels of the x-axis, y-axis, or z-axis to pan in that direction. The  visual indicates that you are performing a constrained pan

operation. Alternatively, right-click the axes and set the pan constraint using the context menu. See `pan` for information about the programmatic alternative.

- To zoom in a single dimension, first enable zooming mode; for example, select one of the zoom icons in the figure toolbar. For 2-D plots, click and drag the mouse in approximately the horizontal

or vertical direction. The  visual indicates that you are performing a constrained zoom operation. Alternatively, right-click the axes and set the zoom constraint using the context menu. For 3-D plots, use the context menu. See `zoom` for information about the programmatic alternative.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>getAxesZoomMotion</code> and <code>setAxesZoomMotion</code> object functions for zoom objects	Still runs	<code>getAxesZoomConstraint</code> and <code>setAxesZoomConstraint</code> object functions for zoom objects	Replaces all instances of <code>getAxesZoomMotion</code> with <code>getAxesZoomConstraint</code> . Replace all instances of <code>setAxesZoomMotion</code> with <code>setAxesZoomConstraint</code> .
<code>getAxesPanMotion</code> and <code>setAxesPanMotion</code> object functions for pan objects	Still runs	<code>getAxesPanConstraint</code> and <code>setAxesPanConstraint</code> object functions for pan objects	Replaces all instances of <code>getAxesPanMotion</code> with <code>getAxesPanConstraint</code> . Replace all instances of <code>setAxesPanMotion</code> with <code>setAxesPanConstraint</code> .

## App Building

### App Designer: Include common 2-D plots in apps, such as area, bar, contour, histogram, yaxis, and function plots

Now you can display most 2-D plots in your app. For more information, see Graphics Support in App Designer.

### App Designer: Create legends for 2-D plots in apps

Add legends and color bars to your plots in App Designer. For more information, see Graphics Support in App Designer.

### App Designer: Embed tabular displays using uitable in apps

Use App Designer to display tabular data in your app. Drag a **Table** component onto the canvas and edit the **Data** property in the code view to display your data.

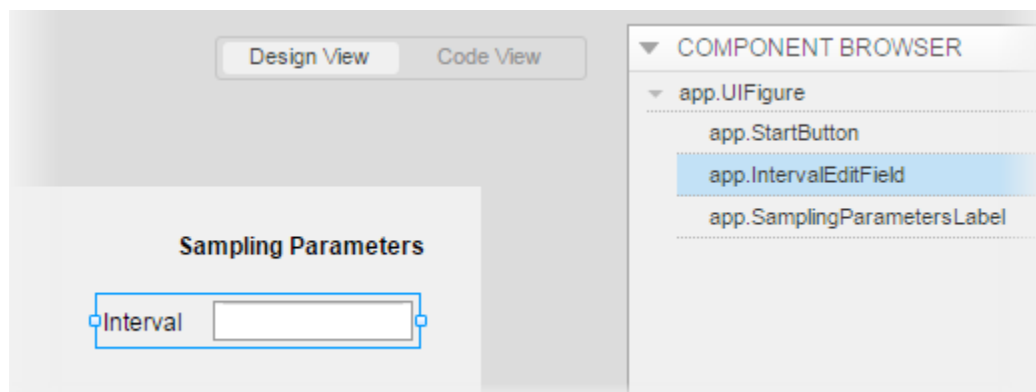
If your **Table** component displays a large number of rows and columns, you might notice a brief delay and a progress indicator as you scroll through the table in your running app. The delay occurs as MATLAB refreshes your data.

### App Designer: Create callback functions that can be shared across multiple components

Write a callback function and share it among multiple components in your app. Right-click on a component in the canvas or the **Component Browser** and select **Callbacks** from the context menu. The Add Callback Function dialog box allows you to specify a new callback name or select from a list of existing callbacks.

### App Designer: Add, position, and resize labeled components, and create components with names derived from labels

- The resizing behavior of labeled components is improved.
- The names of labeled components are now based on the label text, making it easier to identify the components in the **Component Browser** and code view.
- Ungrouped labels are accessible in the App Designer **Component Browser** by default.



## **App Designer: Edit spinners and numeric edit field values directly in the canvas and duplicate components into different parents**

- Now you can edit the default value for a numeric edit field or spinner directly on the canvas.
- Duplicate any component into a different parent container by pressing **Ctrl**, selecting the component, and dragging the duplicated component into the target container.

## **App Designer: Learn App Designer workflow by showing tips in the code view**

Click the **Show Tips** button in the App Designer code view to see a brief overview of the coding workflow. The tips point to specific areas of App Designer and guide you through the basic steps of creating an app.

## **App Designer Components: Position property uses 1-based origin**

The `Position` property of App Designer components uses a 1-based origin in pixel units. In R2016a, App Designer components used a 0-based origin.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

When you use R2016b to run an App Designer app created in R2016a, the UI components are shifted down and to the left by one pixel. You can use App Designer to correct the issue by opening and saving the app in R2016b before running it.

Similarly, when you use R2016a to run an App Designer app created in R2016b, the UI components are shifted up and to the right by one pixel.

## **Edit Field Component: Use the ValueChangingFcn property to execute a callback when users edit the value in the UI**

`ValueChangingFcn` is a new property for the `EditField` component. When you specify a callback for the `ValueChangingFcn` property, the callback executes as the user edits the value at run time.

## **Positioning Containers Programmatically: Access the outer bounds and drawable area of containers such as panels and button groups**

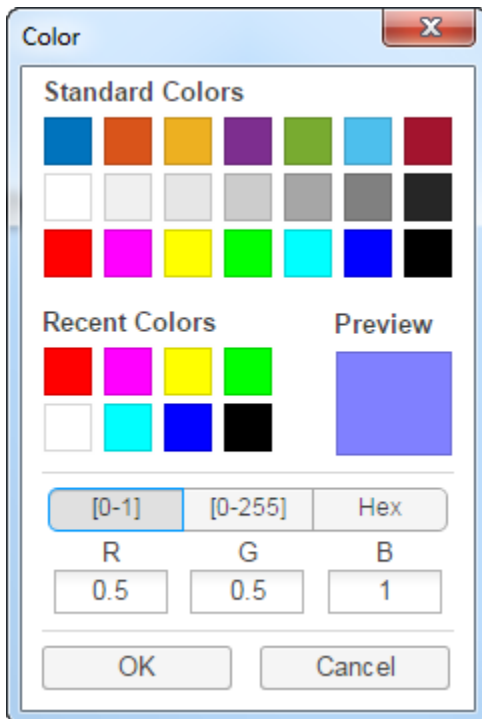
These containers include an `OuterPosition` property for accessing the location and size of their outer bounds. They also include an `InnerPosition` property for accessing the location and size of their drawable area.

- Panels — See `Uipanel` Properties for more information.
- Button groups — See `Uibuttongroup` Properties for more information.
- Tab Groups — See `Uitabgroup` Properties for more information.

## uicolor Function: Use the redesigned color picker to access recent colors and specify RGB values

The color picker that the `uicolor` function displays has been redesigned to include the following options:

- A palette of standard colors at the top
- A palette of recently selected colors in the center
- RGB input fields that update the color preview as you edit the values



## App Packaging: Automatically include dependent files when packaging apps

You no longer need to include files accessed using standard file format functions or low-level I/O functions. The Package App dialog box automatically includes:

- Files that are accessed using standard file format functions. These dependent files include text, spreadsheets, images, audio, and video files. Scientific data formats are the only standard file formats that are not supported.
- Files that are accessed using low-level I/O functions.

For a list of supported functions, see [Standard File Formats](#). For a list of supported I/O functions, see [Low-Level File I/O](#).

## Performance

### **Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster using less memory**

Graphics that contain large numbers of markers have improved performance and use less memory.

### **Execution Engine: Execute tight loops with scalar math faster**

Performance is improved for MATLAB code that is dominated by tight loops, straightforward indexing, and simple math.

### **Execution Engine: Construct objects faster**

Performance is improved for creating simple objects in MATLAB. Improvements apply to MATLAB and MathWorks Toolbox objects (for example, `datetime`, `inputParser`) and user-authored objects. For more information, see “Object Constructors: Construct objects faster with certain constraints” on page 9-30.

## Hardware Support

### **iPhone and Android Sensors: Log data from mobile sensors on the MathWorks Cloud over a Wi-Fi or cellular network**

The MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors and the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors now work on the MathWorks Cloud.

For information about how to connect your Android device to the Cloud, see the “Use MATLAB on the MathWorks Cloud” subsection in “Set Up and Connect to Android Device” in the MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors documentation.

For information about how to connect your Apple iOS device to the Cloud, see the “Use MATLAB on the MathWorks Cloud” subsection in “Set Up and Connect to Apple iOS Device” in the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors documentation.

### **Arduino: Write to shift registers**

Write to shift registers using the MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware.

### **Raspberry Pi: Generate PWM signals and control servo motors from GPIO pins on Raspberry Pi**

You can use MATLAB commands to create pulse-width-modulated (PWM) signals and control servo motors from GPIO pins on the Raspberry Pi hardware. For more information, see MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware.

### **Raspberry Pi: Support for Raspberry Pi 3 Model B**

You can use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware with the Raspberry Pi 3 Model B hardware board.

### **Raspberry Pi: Read from sensors and write to the LED matrix on a Raspberry Pi Sense HAT**

You can use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware with Raspberry Pi Sense HAT board to read from the sensors and joystick, and write to the LED matrix.

The components that you can communicate with from the support package are:

- Humidity sensor - Read the relative humidity and the ambient temperature.
- Pressure sensor - Read the barometric air pressure and the ambient temperature.
- IMU sensor
  - Accelerometer - Read the linear acceleration along the x, y, and z axes.
  - Gyroscope - Read the angular velocity along the x, y, and z axes
  - Magnetometer - Read the magnetic field along the x, y, and z axes.

- Joystick - Read the status of the joystick.
- LED matrix - Write to a pixel, display an image, or display a message on the 8x8 RGB LED matrix.

## **Raspberry Pi: Run Linux and file management commands faster**

Run Linux and file management commands faster with performance improvements to the `system`, `getFile`, `putFile`, and `deleteFile` functions in the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware.



## Advanced Software Development

### **matlab.net.http Object: Access HTTP services with low-level protocol control**

For more information, see HTTP Interface.

### **MATLAB Engine API for Java: Run MATLAB code from Java programs**

Call MATLAB functions and evaluate MATLAB statements from Java programs synchronously or asynchronously. Java programs can pass data to and get data from the MATLAB base workspace. For more information, see MATLAB Engine API for Java.

### **matlab.mixin.SetGet: Allow inexact property names by default in calls to set and get**

Classes derived from `matlab.mixin.SetGet` support inexact property name matching by default in calls to `set` and `get`. To require exact property name matching, derive your class from the `matlab.mixin.SetGetExactNames` class.

### **matlab.mixin.SetGetExactNames: Require exact property names in calls to set and get**

Classes derived from `matlab.mixin.SetGetExactNames` require case-sensitive, exact property name matches in calls to the `set` and `get` methods.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Generate Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF reports of a test run**

Create easily readable, navigable, and archivable reports of your test results using the `TestReportPlugin`. You can generate reports in `.docx` and `.pdf` formats. For more information, see the `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestReportPlugin` class.

### **Unit Testing Framework: Improve continuous integration workflows using TAP Version 13 protocol and YAML diagnostics with the TAPPlugin**

Use the `TAPPlugin` to produce a Test Anything Protocol (TAP) stream of your test output. You can integrate this stream into continuous integration systems like Jenkins™ or TeamCity®. The new `producingVersion13` method formats the stream using version 13 of the TAP format. With this format, you can include test diagnostics in YAML blocks. For more information, see the `producingVersion13` method of the `TapPlugin` class.

### **Unit and Performance Testing Frameworks: Improve code reuse and readability by using local functions in script-based tests**

As of R2016b, MATLAB scripts can contain local functions. You can use local functions in your script-based unit tests to promote code reuse and readability by defining helper functions for your tests. For

an example of local, helper functions in a script-based test, see [Write Script-Based Test Using Local Functions](#).

## Unit and Performance Testing Frameworks: Tests that qualify that an empty character vector is a substring now pass

If you use the `verifyThat`, `assertThat`, `assumeThat`, or `fatalAssertThat` qualifications with the `IsSubstringOf` constraint to test that an empty character vector is a substring of any nonempty character vector, the qualification now passes. In previous versions of MATLAB, this qualification failed. For example, the following test now passes in MATLAB R2016b.

```
import matlab.unittest.constraints.IsSubstringOf

tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.verifyThat('', IsSubstringOf('any character vector'))
```

### Compatibility Considerations

Prior to MATLAB release R2016b, tests such as `testCase.verifyThat('', IsSubstringOf('any character vector'))` failed. Update any tests that rely on the previous behavior.

## Object Constructors: Construct objects faster with certain constraints

Significant overhead has been removed from object construction. These optimizations result in some changes in the behavior of object constructors, which are described in the next five items.

### Compatibility Considerations

#### Class Destructor Called in Additional Conditions

In previous releases, when an error occurred in the constructor, MATLAB called the class destructor only if an object property was assigned a value in the constructor. With release R2016b, MATLAB also calls the class destructor when an error occurs under these conditions:

- A reference to the object is present in the code prior to the error.
- An early return statement is present in the code before the error.

These changes mean that MATLAB calls class destructors in more cases than in previous releases. The destructor must be able to operate on partially constructed objects. For more information, see [Support Destruction of Partially Constructed Objects](#).

#### Returning Before Calling Superclass Not Allowed

In previous releases, constructors could return conditionally before calling the superclass constructor. With release R2016b, constructors cannot use early returns to conditionalize calls to the superclass constructor.

Revise any constructors that use returns to conditionalize calls to superclass constructors. For more information, see [Subclass Constructors](#).

## Path Change in Constructor Applies Immediately

In previous releases, path changes that remove the class of the executing constructor from the path did not affect the visibility of the class. With release R2016b, changes to the path made by the constructor are applied immediately. This new behavior is the same as that of path changes made in ordinary methods.

If a constructor removes the class folder from the path, MATLAB cannot access the class definition. The constructor can use the `mlock` function to keep the class definition in memory if changing the path in the constructor is necessary.

## Changes to Error IDs

Error IDs have changed for certain constructor-related errors. These changes include the IDs for errors thrown for these conditions:

- Too many inputs
- Too many outputs
- Too few inputs
- Too few outputs
- Illegal superclass constructor call

Update any error handlers that rely on specific error IDs.

## InstanceCreated Event Not Triggered When Constructor Does Not Return Object

If an object constructor does not return the constructed object, MATLAB does not trigger the `InstanceCreated` event. For more information, see `Output Object Not Assigned`.

You cannot listen for the `InstanceCreated` event if an object constructor does not return the constructed object to the caller.

## Java: Pass 0-length arrays

MATLAB supports passing empty (0-length) Java arrays to Java methods that take an array of type other than `Object`.

## Compatibility Considerations

Before MATLAB release R2016b, MATLAB converts zero-length Java arrays to null when the method takes an array of type other than `Object`.

## Python Version 3.5: MATLAB support

MATLAB supports the following versions of CPython:

- Version 2.7
- Version 3.3
- Version 3.4
- Version 3.5

For more information, see [Install Supported Python Implementation](#).

## Python Version 3.3: Support to be phased out

Support for Python version 3.3 will be discontinued in a future release.

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for your applications, consider upgrading to another supported version of Python — version 3.4 or 3.5.

## Source Control Integration: Customize external source control tools to use MATLAB to compare and merge

Use the MATLAB Comparison tool to review changes to files such as live scripts and MAT-files from your external source control client. For more information, see [Customize External Source Control to Use MATLAB for Diff and Merge](#).

## Source Control Integration: Include Git Submodules

To reuse code from another repository, you can specify Git submodules. For more information, see [Add Git Submodules](#).

## Source Control Integration: Fix problems with working copy locks using SVN Cleanup option.

Remove stale working copy locks using the **SVN Cleanup** option. For more information, see [Get SVN File Locks](#).

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	GNU gcc and gfortran version 4.9 Support for GNU gcc and gfortran version 4.7 is discontinued.	Linux
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2016 for Fortran Intel Parallel Studio XE 2015 for Fortran	Mac OS X
Discontinued	Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 Professional	Windows
To be phased out	Visual C++ 2012 Professional Apple Xcode 6.2	Windows Mac OS X

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the [Supported and Compatible Compilers website](#).

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>matlab.mixin.SetGet</code> matches inexact property names using <code>set</code> and <code>get</code> methods.	Still runs	To enforce exact property name match, derive from <code>matlab.mixin.SetGetExactNames</code> .	Subclasses of <code>matlab.mixin.SetGet</code> allow inexact property name match by default.
Generating test suites from a class that derives from a concrete base class that defines methods which reference a <code>TestParameter</code> , <code>MethodSetupParameter</code> , or <code>ClassSetupParameter</code> not defined within the base class	Still runs	Define either the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base class as Abstract using the class-level Abstract attribute. For example, <code>classdef (Abstract) MyTest &lt; matlab.unittest.TestCase</code>.</li> <li>Abstract parameter properties for all parameters used by methods of the class. For example, <code>properties (Abstract, TestParameter)</code>.</li> </ul>	In future releases, if your test class inherits from a concrete base class that uses a parameter that is not defined in the base class, MATLAB will throw an error.
Calling <code>import</code> from a script	Errors	Replicate the <code>import</code> statements in each function or script where you want to affect the import list.	The <code>import</code> function only affects the import list of the function or script within which it is used. The behavior of calling <code>import</code> at the command prompt is unchanged—it uses the import list for the command environment.
Calling scripts from class methods	Errors	Local functions defined in the class file have access to class members and might provide an alternate approach.	Class methods that call scripts that access private or protected class members from the script cause illegal access errors.
'IgnoringCase' option of these <code>matlab.unittest.constraints</code> classes: <code>CellComparator</code> , <code>PublicPropertyComparator</code> , and <code>StructComparator</code>	Errors	'IgnoringCase' option of the <code>IsEqualTo</code> constraint	Replace all instances of 'IgnoringCase' in the <code>CellComparator</code> , <code>PublicPropertyComparator</code> , or <code>StructComparator</code> constraint with 'IgnoringCase' in the <code>IsEqualTo</code> constraint.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
'IgnoringWhitespace' option of these matlab.unittest.constraints classes: CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, and StructComparator	Errors	'IgnoringWhitespace' option of the IsEqualTo constraint	Replace all instances of 'IgnoringWhitespace' in the CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, or StructComparator constraint with 'IgnoringWhitespace' in the IsEqualTo constraint.
'Within' option of these matlab.unittest.constraints classes: CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, and StructComparator	Errors	'Within' option of the IsEqualTo constraint	Replace all instances of 'Within' in the CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, or StructComparator constraint with 'Within' in the IsEqualTo constraint.

# R2016a

---

**Version: 9.0**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### **Live Editor: Create and run live scripts with embedded output; add equations and images to enhance the interactive narrative**

Live scripts combine code, output, and formatted content together in a single interactive environment called the Live Editor. Add formatted text, images, hyperlinks, and equations to create an interactive narrative that can be shared with others.

In the Live Editor you can:

- Write, execute, and test code in a single interactive environment
- Generate results and graphics alongside the code that produced them.
- Run blocks of code individually or run the whole file.
- See errors at the location in the file where they occur.
- Include mathematical equations, images, and hyperlinks as supporting material.
- Share live scripts with other MATLAB users or convert them to HTML or PDF for publication.

For more information about live scripts, including incompatibilities and information about the Live Script file format, see [What Is a Live Script?](#).

### **Toolboxes: Programmatically package and install custom MATLAB toolboxes with `matlab.addons.toolbox` package**

Install, uninstall, query, and package toolboxes programmatically.

- To package toolboxes, use the `matlab.addons.toolbox.packageToolbox` function.
- To query or modify the version of a toolbox, use the `matlab.addons.toolbox.toolboxVersion` function.
- To install a toolbox, use the `matlab.addons.toolbox.installToolbox` function.
- To uninstall a toolbox, use the `matlab.addons.toolbox.uninstallToolbox` function.
- For information about installed toolboxes, use the `matlab.addons.toolbox.installedToolboxes` function.


### **Tab Completion: Complete parameter names and options in select MATLAB function calls**

Complete parameter names and options when entering commands in MATLAB. For example, if you type `plot(1:10, '` and press the **Tab** key, MATLAB displays a list of possible parameter names and options for the `plot` function.

Completion of parameters and options is not available for all functions.



## Pause Button: Pause the execution of a program from the Editor and enter debug mode

To pause the execution of a program while it is running, in the **Editor** tab, click the **Pause**  button. MATLAB pauses execution at the next executable line.

## Toolboxes: Customize additions to MATLAB path upon toolbox installation

You can indicate which folders are excluded from the user's MATLAB path when they install your toolbox. By default, any of the toolbox folders that are on your path when you create the toolbox are added to the user's path. For more information, see [Create and Share Toolboxes](#).

## Preferences: Migrate preferences from MATLAB versions up to three releases preceding the release starting up

MATLAB can now migrate preferences from MATLAB versions up to three releases immediately preceding the release starting up. For example, if you start MATLAB R2016a for the first time and a preferences folder exists for R2014b, MATLAB migrates the preferences from R2014b to R2016a. If two or more preferences folders for the previous three releases exist, MATLAB imports the preferences from the *latest* preferences folder. For more information, see [Preferences MATLAB Uses When Multiple Releases Are Installed](#).

## Compatibility Considerations

On Mac platforms, migrating preferences might result in an out-of-date MEX options file. For more information, see [SDK "macosx10.8" cannot be located Error Message](#).

## Internationalization: Default encoding scheme on Mac platforms will change in a future release

Currently, the default encoding scheme on Mac platforms is determined by the OS X user locale setting. In a future release, the default encoding scheme will be UTF-8.

## Compatibility Considerations

In a future release, the UTF-8 version of the MathWorks locale database will be the default on Mac OS X systems. Any text file created in MATLAB that is encoded in the user default encoding and contains characters other than 7-bit ASCII characters must be converted to the UTF-8 encoding scheme. Otherwise, MATLAB and other MathWorks products might not be able to load the files properly.

Do not convert text files to UTF-8 if you share them with users on Windows platforms.

### How to Change the MATLAB Default Encoding to UTF-8

If you have text files containing non-7-bit ASCII characters, you must convert the encoding in the files before changing the default encoding on your computer. For instructions, see ["How to Convert Text File Encoding to UTF-8"](#) on page 10-4.

You can change the default encoding scheme on Mac OS X platforms by using the UTF-8 locale database found in the *matlabroot/bin* folder.

To change the default locale database, type:

```
mldir = fullfile(matlabroot,'bin');
copyfile(fullfile(mldir,'lclata.xml'),...
    fullfile(mldir,'lclata_default.xml'));
copyfile(fullfile(mldir,'lclata_utf8.xml'),...
    fullfile(mldir,'lclata.xml'));
```

Alternatively, you can change the default locale database by setting an environment variable on your computer:

- 1 Set the environment variable, `MWLOCALE_LCLATA_FILENAME`, with the UTF-8 version of the locale database name, `lclata_utf8.xml`, in the environment file, `environment.plist`.
- 2 Close MATLAB if it is currently running.
- 3 Start MATLAB by double-clicking the MATLAB icon in the Applications folder.

### How to Convert Text File Encoding to UTF-8

Before converting a file, copy the file to a new directory.

Use the Mac OS X TextEdit application to convert the file encoding. For example:

- 1 Open a MATLAB text file with TextEdit.
- 2 Select **File -> Save as...**
- 3 Change the file name.
- 4 Change **Plain Text Encoding:** to Unicode (UTF-8).
- 5 Save the file.

Alternatively, the following MATLAB function, `convert_file_encoding`, creates a new text file with different encoding.

```
function convert_file_encoding(infile,outfile,from_encoding,to_encoding)

if strcmp(infile(end-2:end),'mdl');
    isMDL = 1;
else
    isMDL = 0;
end

fpIn = fopen(infile,'r','n',from_encoding);
fpOut = fopen(outfile,'w','n',to_encoding);

while feof(fpIn) == 0
    lineIn = fgets(fpIn);
    if isMDL && strcmp('SavedCharacterEncoding',strtrim(lineIn),22)
        lineIn = regexprep(lineIn,from_encoding,to_encoding);
    end

    fwrite(fpOut,lineIn,'char');
end
```

```
fclose(fpIn);  
fclose(fpOut);  
end
```

To use this function, you need to know the current encoding, `from_encoding`.

- For MATLAB R2010b or later:

```
ret = feature('locale');  
from_encoding = ret.encoding;
```

- For MATLAB R2008a through R2010a:

```
ret = feature('locale');  
[t,r] = strtok(ret ctype, '.');  
from_encoding = r(2:end);
```

For example, a file, `myFile.m`, was created with MATLAB encoding set to ISO-8859-1. To convert the file to UTF-8, type:

```
convert_file_encoding('myFile.m', 'myFileUTF8.m', 'ISO-8859-1', 'UTF-8')
```

## Language and Programming

### **datetime Object: Set the default locale and format of datetime objects through the Preference panel**

View and modify the default locale and format of `datetime` objects in the Command Window Preferences. For more information, see [Set Command Window Preferences](#).

### **zeros, ones, and eye Functions: Create logical arrays**

You can specify logical output with the `zeros`, `ones`, and `eye` functions.

### **cellstr, deblank, and strtrim Functions: Keep significant whitespace characters when removing leading or trailing whitespace**

The `cellstr`, `deblank`, and `strtrim` functions no longer remove significant leading or trailing whitespace characters, such as nonbreaking space characters. The most common whitespace characters that are significant are `char(133)`, `char(160)`, `char(8199)`, and `char(8239)`.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Prior to MATLAB release R2016a, the `cellstr`, `deblank`, and `strtrim` functions removed all leading or trailing whitespace characters, including significant whitespace characters.

### **rowfun and varfun Functions: Create output table without row names when using the 'GroupingVariables' parameter**

The `rowfun` and `varfun` functions no longer add row names to the output table when you use the `'GroupingVariables'` parameter to specify the grouping variables.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Prior to MATLAB release R2016a, the `rowfun` and `varfun` functions added row names to the output table when using the `'GroupingVariables'` parameter. To add row names, assign them to the `RowNames` property of the output table. For more information on table properties, see [Table Properties](#).

### **Debugging: Set breakpoints while MATLAB is executing**

You can now set breakpoints at any time, whether MATLAB is idle or busy running a file.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Calling <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , or <code>inputname</code> from within a script	Still runs	Move calls to <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , and <code>inputname</code> into the relevant function file. If you need the results in a script, call the functions and store the results in a variable. Then use the variable in the script.	If you call <code>nargin</code> , <code>nargout</code> , or <code>inputname</code> from within a script, MATLAB throws an error in future releases.
Visibility of local functions	Still runs	Store the function handle to the local function in a variable and use that instead of the call to the local function. For example, assign <code>fcn = @myLocalFcn</code> and update the script to use the variable <code>fcn</code> instead of calling <code>myLocalFcn</code> directly.	In future releases, local functions are visible only to other functions in the same file. Currently, if a function file that defines local functions invokes a script, that script can call those local functions.
Visibility of private functions	Still runs	Moving scripts that need access to private functions to the folder immediately above the <code>private</code> subfolder might provide an alternate approach.	In future releases, private functions are visible only to other functions or scripts in the folder immediately above the <code>private</code> subfolder. Currently, private functions are available to scripts outside the parent folder that are called by functions residing in the parent folder.
<code>nargchk</code>	Warns	<code>narginchk</code>	Replace all instances of <code>nargchk</code> with <code>narginchk</code> .

## Mathematics

### **Moving Statistics Functions: Calculate moving statistics using the `movmean`, `movsum`, `movmedian`, `movmax`, `movmin`, `movvar`, and `movstd` functions**

You now can compute statistics in a sliding window along a dimension of an array with the `movmean`, `movsum`, `movmedian`, `movmax`, `movmin`, `movvar`, and `movstd` functions.

### **`datetime` and `duration` Arrays: Compute standard deviations with `std`**

The `std` function can calculate the standard deviation of a `datetime` or `duration` array.

### **`datetime` and `duration` Arrays: Ignore NaNs and NaTs using `'omitnan'` or `'omitnat'` in the functions `mean`, `median`, `std`, and `sum`**

You now can exclude NaNs from `duration` arrays when using the `mean`, `median`, `std`, and `sum` functions.

You also can exclude NaTs from `datetime` arrays when using the `mean`, `median`, and `std` functions.

### **`graph` and `digraph` Classes: Analyze graphs and networks using `centrality` and `nearest nodes` functions**

The `centrality` function computes several different types of node centrality, such as `'degree'`, `'betweenness'`, and `'pagerank'`. The `nearest` function calculates the nearest nodes within a specified distance of a source node.

### **`svds` Function: Compute singular values with improved performance and convergence behavior with a wide variety of matrices**

The algorithm of the `svds` function shows improved performance and convergence behavior with a wide variety of matrices.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Three new options for `sigma` are being introduced to `svds` to calculate the largest and smallest singular values of a matrix: `'largest'`, `'smallest'`, and `'smallestnz'`. Previously, using a value of `0` for `sigma` was common when calculating the smallest singular values.

`svds(A,k,0)` now returns a warning. Use `svds(A,k,'smallest')` to find the smallest singular values instead.

### **`median` Function: Compute medians with improved performance**

The `median` function computes the median of an array faster.

## **cummin, cummax, cumprod, and cumsum Functions: Compute cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with improved performance**

Calculating the cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with the `cummin`, `cummax`, `cumprod`, and `cumsum` functions is now faster.

## **GraphPlot Objects: Interactively inspect graph plots using data cursor and plot selection**

You now can use the data cursor to select nodes in a graph and display basic information, such as the node ID and degree. See [Display Data Values Interactively](#) for more information about data cursors, or [Add Node Properties to Graph Plot Data Cursor](#) for an example involving a graph plot.

Selecting a graph plot also enables the use of plot tools to interact with the graph, such as [Plot Browser](#) and [Property Editor](#). See [Customize Graph Using Plot Tools](#) for more information.

## Graphics

### **polarplot Function: Plot data in polar coordinates and modify properties of polar axes**

To plot data in polar coordinates, use the `polarplot` function. You can modify the resulting polar axes, such as changing the limits or orientation, by setting Polar Axes Properties.

The `polarplot` function supersedes the `polar` function.

### **yyaxis Function: Create charts with two y-axes and customize each y-axis individually**

To create charts with two y-axes, use the `yyaxis` function. You can plot data against either y-axis using common charting functions, such as `plot` or `errorbar`. You can customize each y-axis by setting properties of the axes object.

The `yyaxis` function supersedes the `plotyy` function. For an example of its use, see [Create Chart with Two y-Axes](#).

### **Legend Object: Add legend title and create callbacks to highlight plots when clicking legend items**

To add a title to a legend, use the new `Title` property of the legend or using the `title` function, for example:

```
plot(rand(3))
l = legend('Line 1', 'Line 2', 'Line 3');
title(l, 'My Legend')
```

Also, now you can highlight charts in the axes when you click the associated legend item. Set the new `ItemHitFcn` property of the legend to a callback function that changes properties of the charts. For an example, see [Create Interactive Legends Using Callbacks](#).

### **histogram2 Function: Enable data linking and brushing for bivariate histograms**

You now can link and brush data in `histogram2` plots.

### **Function Plots: Visualize mathematical expressions as parametric line, surface, and contour plots**

Plot mathematical expressions using a family of new and updated function plots. These functions supersede the existing `ez` family of functions, such as `ezplot`.

- `fplot` plots 2-D lines, including parametric lines. Supersedes `ezplot`.
- `fplot3` plots 3-D parametric curves. Supersedes `ezplot3`.
- `fcontour` plots 2-D contours. Supersedes `ezcontour`.



- `fsurf` plots 3-D surfaces, including parametric surfaces. Supersedes `ezsurf`.
- `fmesh` plots 3-D meshes, including parametric meshes. Supersedes `ezmesh`.

## Compatibility Considerations

The behavior of `fplot` changed in these ways:

- Issues a warning when using a string to define the function to plot. Instead, use an anonymous function or a function handle.
- Issues a warning when returning two output arguments. Instead, return the function line object and use its `XData` and `YData` properties.
- No longer supports specifying the y-axis limits as an input argument. Instead, use the `ylim` function.
- No longer supports specifying the number of evaluation points as an input argument. Instead, specify the `MeshDensity` property.
- No longer supports specifying the error tolerance as an input argument.

## Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster

Graphics that contain markers have improved performance and quality. For more information, see `opengl`.

## 3-D Pan and Zoom: Explore data with improved pan and zoom behavior for axes in a 3-D view

For axes in a 3-D view, panning and zooming now shift the view of the data by modifying the axis limits, instead of moving the entire axes. The axes box stays in the same location within the figure. Previously, panning and zooming modified camera properties, which moved the entire axes around within the figure.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you have an axes in a 3-D view, then the behavior of pan and zoom is different. For the old behavior, use one of these options:

- Use the context menus when in pan or zoom mode. For example, when you are in zoom mode, right-click over the axes and select **3D Options > Camera Pan and Zoom**.
- Use the `setAxes3DPanAndZoomStyle` function to specify the behavior, for example:

```
ax = gca;
z = zoom;
setAxes3DPanAndZoomStyle(z, ax, 'camera')
```

- Use the camera toolbar. To view the camera toolbar, select **View > Camera Toolbar** from the figure menu.

## Graphics Drivers: Use latest drivers to avoid instabilities with older NVIDIA Windows drivers

If you are using a Windows NVIDIA graphics driver older than version 9.18.13.4052 (or 340.52 in NVIDIA driver version convention), then MATLAB reverts to using software OpenGL<sup>®</sup> instead of

hardware-accelerated OpenGL. Hardware-accelerated OpenGL is not available by default due to known instabilities with the driver when running MATLAB. To take advantage of all the visual and performance benefits of hardware-accelerated OpenGL, update your graphics driver to the latest version. For more information, see System Requirements for Graphics.

## Printed Figure Size: Print or save figures that match size of the figure on the screen by default

Printed and saved figures now match the size of the figure on the screen by default. Previously, printed and saved figures were 8-by-6 inches by default. This change affects figures printed to a printer or saved to a bitmap image or vector graphics file format, for example, using the `print` and `saveas` functions.

### Compatibility Considerations

The size of printed or saved figures might be different because now the default value for the `PaperPositionMode` property of figures is `'auto'` instead of `'manual'`. To get the previous behavior, set the default value back to `'manual'` using one of these techniques:

- Use the new print preference option. Print preferences persist across MATLAB sessions. You can set the print preference to either `'auto'` (new behavior) or `'manual'` (previous behavior), for example:

```
matlab.graphics.internal.setPrintPreferences('DefaultPaperPositionMode','manual')
```

To query the current print preference value, use the following command. If you set a preference, then the command returns `'auto'` or `'manual'`. If you did not set a preference, then the command returns `'unset'`.

```
matlab.graphics.internal.getPrintPreferences
```

- Set the default value on the root object. This option affects only new figures in the current MATLAB session.

```
set(groot,'defaultFigurePaperPositionMode','manual')
```

For an existing figure, set the `PaperPosition` property to `'default'`, for example:

```
set(gcf,'PaperPosition','default')
```

### print Function: Print figures that fill page using the `'-fillpage'` and `'-bestfit'` options

Print or save figures that fill the page using the new `'-fillpage'` and `'-bestfit'` options for the `print` function. These options maximize the size of the figure while leaving a minimum page margin of 0.25 inch. The `'-bestfit'` option preserves the figure's aspect ratio. The `'-fillpage'` option ignores the aspect ratio. Both options are valid only when printing a figure to a printer or saving it to a pagged format (PDF and full page PostScript®).

### Figure Menu: Save figures that honor the `PaperPosition` value using **File > Save As**

When you save a figure using **File > Save As**, the size of the saved figure now honors the figure's `PaperPosition` property value. By default, the `PaperPosition` property recalculates according to

the size of the figure on the screen. As a result, the saved figure matches the size of the figure on the screen. However, if you change the `PaperPosition` property value, then the saved figure uses the specified size. Previously, the saved figure matched the size of the figure on the screen regardless of the `PaperPosition` property value. For the old behavior, set the figure's `PaperPositionMode` property to `'auto'` before saving the figure:

```
set(gcf, 'PaperPositionMode', 'auto')
```

## Compatibility Considerations

The size of saved figures might be different.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>plotyy</code> function	Still runs	<code>yyaxis</code>	Replace all instances of <code>plotyy</code> with <code>yyaxis</code> .
<code>polar</code> function	Still runs	<code>polarplot</code>	Replace all instances of <code>polar</code> with <code>polarplot</code> .
<code>ezplot</code> function	Still runs	<code>fplot</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezplot</code> with <code>fplot</code> .
<code>ezplot3</code> function	Still runs	<code>fplot3</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezplot3</code> with <code>fplot3</code> .
<code>ezcontour</code> function	Still runs	<code>fcontour</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezcontour</code> with <code>fcontour</code> .
<code>ezcontourf</code> function	Still runs	<code>fcontour</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezcontourf(...)</code> with <code>fcontour(..., 'Fill', 'on')</code> .
<code>ezsurf</code> function	Still runs	<code>fsurf</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezsurf</code> with <code>fsurf</code> .
<code>ezsurf</code> function	Still runs	<code>fsurf</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezsurf(...)</code> with <code>fsurf(..., 'ShowContours', 'on')</code> .
<code>ezmesh</code> function	Still runs	<code>fmesh</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezmesh</code> with <code>fmesh</code> .
<code>ezmeshc</code> function	Still runs	<code>fmesh</code>	Replace all instances of <code>ezmeshc(...)</code> with <code>fmesh(..., 'ShowContours', 'on')</code> .
<code>PaperPositionMode</code> property of figure objects	Default value now <code>'auto'</code>	Not applicable	Printed and saved figures now match the size of the figure on the screen by default.

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>[l,icons,plots,txt] = legend(__) syntax</code>	Still runs	<code>l = legend(__) syntax</code>	Remove all instances of the <code>[l,icons,plots,txt] = legend(__) syntax</code> . You can make some modifications to the legend by returning the legend object and setting legend properties instead. For a list, see Legend Properties. For information on new legend properties, see "Legend Object: Add legend title and create callbacks to highlight plots when clicking legend items" on page 10-10.

## App Building

### **App Designer: Build MATLAB apps with line and scatter plots using an enhanced design environment and an expanded UI component set**

App Designer is a rich application development environment for developing apps. Major App Designer features include:

- Numerous user interface components

In addition to standard components, such as buttons, check boxes, and panels, App Designer also offers gauges, lamps, knobs, and switches.

- Integrated editor, property sheets, and property inspector

The editor generates code as you lay out your app and customize component properties. The editor has coding alerts and many of the debugging features that are available in the MATLAB Editor. The integrated property sheets enable you to set commonly used properties for components, such as default component values, text, and text font styles. The property inspector provides access to all writable properties.

- Enhanced code structure

App Designer generates code based on your component selection and layout. App Designer structures the code for readability and does not generate unnecessary code. In addition, Areas that App Designer manages are set to read-only access, so you cannot accidentally overwrite or delete required code.

If you built apps using GUIDE in the past, be aware that there are some important differences between GUIDE and App Designer in terms of functionality and support for graphics workflows. For more information, see:

- Differences Between App Designer and GUIDE
- Graphics Support in App Designer

To get started using App Designer, see [Create Simple App Using App Designer](#).

## Data Import and Export

### **writetable Function: Write to text files significantly faster, especially for large files**

Performance improvement of the `writetable` function increases with table size.

### **readtable Function: Read from Excel files with faster performance**

The `readtable` function reads faster from Excel files.

### **writetable Function: Write to Excel files on Mac and Linux platforms**

In addition to Windows, the `writetable` function now writes to Excel files on Mac and Linux.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

If you specify a range that exceeds the data being written, then `writetable` will not write to those cells. Previously, `writetable` filled the remaining cells with `#N/A`.

When writing NaT datetime values or `<undefined>` categorical values, `writetable` writes empty cells instead of NaT and `<undefined>`, respectively.

### **spreadsheetDatastore Function: Import and process data from a collection of Excel files**

The `spreadsheetDatastore` function creates a `SpreadSheetDatastore` object for processing large collections of Excel files.

### **datastore Function: Import a TabularTextDatastore object with improved file format detection**

The `datastore` function now detects file formatting more accurately when creating a `TabularTextDatastore` object.

The `datastore` function now automatically includes only files with extensions `.txt`, `.csv`, `.dat`, `.dlm`, `.asc`, and `.text` by default.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

If you want to include unsupported text file extensions, then specify them using the `'FileExtensions'` parameter in the `datastore` function.

## **ImageDatastore Object: Specify image labels using the Labels property and process with splitEachLabel, countEachLabel, and shuffle functions**

You now can organize an `ImageDatastore` according to specified labels using the `Labels` property. When creating an `ImageDatastore` object, you can use the `LabelSource` parameter to assign label names according to the file folder names. Labeling is useful for workflows in machine learning and neural networks, for example.

The `splitEachLabel` function creates new `ImageDatastore` objects according to a specified number or percentage of images from each label. `splitEachLabel` can also draw images randomly. This function is useful for testing and training sets, for example.

The `countEachLabel` function creates a summary table of all labels in the `ImageDatastore` and how many files belong to each.

The `shuffle` function randomly reorders the files in the original `ImageDatastore` and creates a new one.

## **fileDatastore Function: Create a custom datastore for a file collection too large to fit in memory**

The `fileDatastore` function creates a custom `FileDatastore` object that uses a specified custom read function to import the files.

## **readtable Function: Read text files with automatic detection of delimiters, header lines, and variable names**

The `readtable` function automatically detects delimiters, header lines, and variable names in text files.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

You can restore the previous `readtable` defaults by specifying the delimiter, header line, or variable name parameter values explicitly, for example,  
`readtable('file.txt','Delimiter',' ','HeaderLines',0,'ReadVariableNames',true);`

## **tabularTextDatastore and imageDatastore Functions: Create objects to import large text and image data collections**

You now can use the `tabularTextDatastore` function to conveniently create a `TabularTextDatastore` object for large collections of text files.

You can use the `imageDatastore` function to conveniently create an `ImageDatastore` object for large collections of image data.

## writetable Function: Detect text with embedded delimiters automatically and write as quoted text

The `writetable` function automatically detects and adds quotations around text, categorical, and datetime variables containing an embedded delimiter (such as `'\t'`).

## TabularTextDatastore Objects: Read text files with automatic detection of delimiters, header lines, and variable names

You now can read from a `TabularTextDatastore` object with automatic detection of the `Delimiter`, `NumHeaderLines`, and `ReadVariableNames` properties. For more information, see `TabularTextDatastore Properties`.

## Compatibility Considerations

You can restore the previous `TabularTextDatastore` defaults by specifying the delimiter, header line, or variable name parameter values explicitly, for example, `tabularTextDatastore('file.txt','Delimiter',' ','NumHeaderLines',0,'ReadVariableNames',true);`

## imread Function: Generate C-code using MATLAB Coder

The `imread` function generates C-code for 8-bit grayscale and 24-bit truecolor JPEG images using a platform-specific shared library.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
KeyValueLimit property of the KeyValueDatastore class	Errors	ReadSize property of KeyValueDatastore class	Replace all instances of KeyValueLimit with ReadSize.
RowsPerRead property of the TabularTextDatastore class	Errors	ReadSize property of TabularTextDatastore class	Replace all instances of RowsPerRead with ReadSize.
Folders and wildcard (*) characters in the Files property of the KeyValueDatastore and TabularTextDatastore classes	Errors	Full paths and file names	Replace all folder names or wildcard characters with full path and file names when assigning to the Files property.



## Performance

### **Performance Testing Framework: Measure MATLAB code performance using the unit testing framework**

Measure the performance of your MATLAB code using the performance testing framework. The framework includes performance measurement-oriented features such as running your code several times to "warm-up" the code and accounting for noise in the measurements.

The performance test interface leverages the script, function, and class-based unit testing interfaces. Therefore, you can perform qualifications within your performance tests to ensure correct functional behavior while measuring code performance. Also, you can run your performance tests as standard regression tests to ensure that code changes do not break performance tests.

For more information, see Performance Testing Framework.

### **Graphics Display: Render plots with large numbers of markers faster**

Graphics that contain markers have improved performance and quality. For more information, see `opengl`.

### **writetable Function: Write to text files significantly faster, especially for large files**

Performance improvement of the `writetable` function increases with table size.

### **readtable Function: Read from Excel files with faster performance**

The `readtable` function reads faster from Excel files.

### **median Function: Compute medians with improved performance**

The `median` function computes the median of an array faster.

### **cummin, cummax, cumprod, and cumsum Functions: Compute cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with improved performance**

Calculating the cumulative minimum, maximum, product, and sum with the `cummin`, `cummax`, `cumprod`, and `cumsum` functions is now faster.

## Hardware Support

### **Raspberry Pi: Acquire images from USB webcams**

Use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware to bring live images into MATLAB from USB webcams attached to your Raspberry Pi hardware board.

With simple MATLAB functions preview and acquire single snapshots from the camera, and optionally set up a loop of acquired images. The `webcam` function creates the USB Camera object used to acquire images, and the `snapshot` function returns a single image from the camera.

### **Arduino: Build custom add-ons to interface with additional hardware and software libraries**

MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware provides a framework of classes that you can use to create custom applications to use with your Arduino device. The custom applications can be code, libraries, or devices that work with an Arduino. For more information, see Custom Arduino Add-On Device, Library, and CodePerformance Testing Framework in the MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware documentation.

To install the support package, on the MATLAB **Home** tab, in the **Environment** section, click **Add-Ons > Get Hardware Support Packages**.

## Advanced Software Development

### Performance Testing Framework: Measure MATLAB code performance using the unit testing framework

Measure the performance of your MATLAB code using the performance testing framework. The framework includes performance measurement-oriented features such as running your code several times to "warm-up" the code and accounting for noise in the measurements.

The performance test interface leverages the script, function, and class-based unit testing interfaces. Therefore, you can perform qualifications within your performance tests to ensure correct functional behavior while measuring code performance. Also, you can run your performance tests as standard regression tests to ensure that code changes do not break performance tests.

For more information, see Performance Testing Framework.

### Unit Testing Framework: Quickly create explicit test suites using testsuite function

Use the `testsuite` function to create a suite of tests from your current working folder or from specified test content. If you have an explicit test suite, you can use test selectors and test runners.

In previous releases of MATLAB, you create explicit test suites with the methods in the `matlab.unittest.TestSuite` class. The `testsuite` function provides a more convenient means to create test suites.

### Unit Testing Framework: Access diagnostic information recorded on test results

You can programmatically access the diagnostic information on test results using a `DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin`. The `DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin` class records test qualification failures and events logged at `Terse` verbosity. However, you can configure the plugin to record passing diagnostics and logged messages at different verbosity levels.

If you run tests with the `runtests` function or the `run` method of `TestSuite` or `TestCase`, then the test framework uses a `DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin` plugin by default. Also, if you run performance tests with the `runperf` function or the `run` method of `TimeExperiment`, then the test framework uses this plugin by default.

For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.DiagnosticsRecordingPlugin`.

### Unit Testing Framework: Create temporary working folder using the WorkingFolderFixture

The `matlab.unittest.fixtures.WorkingFolderFixture` class provides a fixture that creates a temporary folder and sets it as the current working folder. The test or the product under test can create files and modify the contents of the folder without affecting the source code or test folder structure.

Although both the `WorkingFolderFixture` and `TemporaryFolderFixture` classes create a temporary folder, the `WorkingFolderFixture` also sets the folder as the current working folder. At fixture teardown, the testing framework restores the current working folder to its previous state.

For more information, see `matlab.unittest.fixtures.WorkingFolderFixture`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Test set membership and uniqueness with `HasUniqueElements`, `IsSubsetOf`, and `IsSupersetOf` constraints

You can test set membership and uniqueness of the actual value set using set constraints in the `matlab.unittest.constraints` package. For example:

- `HasUniqueElements` tests if an actual value set has unique elements.
- `IsSubsetOf` tests if an actual value set is a subset of the expected value set.
- `IsSupersetOf` tests if an actual value set is a superset of the expected value set.

## Unit Testing Framework: Set up custom fixture to delegate work to another fixture

The `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture` class enables you to create custom fixtures to configure the environment state required for tests. The `applyFixture` method of the `Fixture` class enables your custom fixture to delegate work to another fixture. When the testing framework tears down the custom fixture, it also tears down the fixture you used to set it up.

For more information, see `matlab.unittest.fixtures.Fixture.applyFixture`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Exclude specified fields and properties from constraint comparison

When you compare structures using the `IsEqualTo` or `StructComparator` classes, specify which fields to ignore using the `'IgnoringFields'` name-value pair argument.

When you compare objects using the `PublicPropertyComparator` with the `supportingAllValues` static method, specify which properties to ignore using the `'IgnoringProperties'` name-value pair argument. If the values are structures, then specify which fields to ignore using the `'IgnoringFields'` option.

## Unit Testing Framework: Customize how the `PathFixture` fixture adds folders to the path

Now, you can create a `PathFixture` fixture that includes subfolders of the specified folder on the path. For more information, see the `'IncludingSubfolders'` name-value pair argument of `PathFixture`.

Additionally, you can have the `PathFixture` fixture add the folder to the end (bottom) of the path. By default, the fixture adds a folder to the beginning (top) of the MATLAB path. For more information, see the `'Position'` name-value pair argument of `PathFixture`.

## Property Definition: Restrict the class of property values

Restrict property values to a specified class or a class compatible with the specified class. For more information, see Restrict Class of Properties.

## Property Definition: Define only one property per line in class definitions

Define only one property per line in the property block of a class definition. Also, you cannot define properties on the same line as the `properties` or `end` keywords.

## Compatibility Considerations

In releases R2016a, MATLAB interprets any name following a property name as a restricting class. The second name is not interpreted as a property name. More than two names on a line cause an error. A single line in a property block can contain the property name, an optional restricting class, and an optional default value. Default values must be of a class that is compatible with the class restriction.

```
properties
    PropName ClassName = defaultValue;
end
```

You must change any existing property blocks that list more than one property per line to list only one property per line. The following list describes cases that you must change:

- The `properties` keyword is on the same line as property names.
- The `end` keyword is on the same line as property names.
- The entire `properties` block is on one line using white-space separators.
- More than two property names are on one line.

MATLAB interprets two property names on one line as a restricted property. If the second name is not a valid class name, MATLAB generates an error.

## event.hasListener Function: Determine if an event has listeners

The `event.hasListener` function returns a logical `true` or `false` indicating if listeners exist for a specific event name and event source.

## event.DynamicPropertyEvent Class: Get dynamic property name from event data

The `PropertyAdded` and `PropertyRemoved` events provide an `event.DynamicPropertyEvent` object as the event data that is passed to listeners of those events. This event data object has a property, `PropertyName`, that contains the name of the dynamic property whose addition or removal triggered the respective event.

## Enumerations: Substitute character arrays using new class methods

Enumerations have improved compatibility with character arrays and cell arrays of strings. This compatibility enables conversion of characters to enumerations and the use of enumeration members

in set membership and string comparison functions. For more information, see [Conversion of Characters to Enumerations and Operations on Enumerations](#).

## **waitfor Function: Suspend execution of pending operations on any handle object**


With release R2016a, the `waitfor` function works with any instance of a MATLAB handle class.

## **Source Control Integration: Display relation of local changes to remote branch**

If you are using Git for source control, you can view information about your current branch relative to the remote tracking branch in the repository. Right-click the file or white space of the Current Folder browser and select **Source Control > View Details**. The **Git information** field indicates whether your committed local changes are ahead of, behind, or coincident with the remote tracking branch.

## **Source Control Integration: View summary status icon for folders**

If you have folders in your source control repository, the Current Folder browser shows an icon for the folder that summarizes the status of the contents of the folder. The tooltip for the icon displays a summary of the changes in the folder.

If the source control system supports storing folders, the Current Folder browser displays the appropriate status icon for the folder and its contents. Otherwise, it displays either a dot indicating that the folder is not under source control or the Modified icon  to indicate that files within the folder are modified. SVN supports storing folders, but Git does not.

## **MATLAB Engine for Python: Start or connect asynchronously to MATLAB from Python**

You can start the MATLAB Engine for Python asynchronously using the `async` keyword argument in the `matlab.engine.start_matlab` and `matlab.engine.connect_matlab` commands.

## **MATLAB builds with Boost library version 1.56.0**

MATLAB builds with an updated version of the Boost library, version 1.56.0.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

If you use any Boost library in a MEX function, you might not be able to load that function if you do not use Boost library version 1.56.0.

## **MEX command does not accept .bat or .sh compiler options files**

The `mex` command `-f` option does not accept arguments with `.bat` or `.sh` file extensions.

Instead of using the `-f` option to specify a compiler, use the work flows described in [Change Default Compiler](#).

You can modify compiler build options using `mex` command options. For example, use the `-L` and `-I` options to locate libraries on your system. Use the `varname=varvalue` option to pass options to the compiler.

For the complete list of `mex` command options, see the `option1 ... optionN` input argument.

## Compiler support changed for building MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications

Support	Compiler	Platform
Added	Intel Parallel Studio XE 2016 Intel Parallel Studio XE 2015 Intel C++ Composer XE 2013 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2013	Windows
Added	Apple Xcode 7.x	Mac OS X
Discontinued	Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 Professional Edition Intel C++ Composer XE 2011 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 Intel Visual Fortran Composer XE 2011 with Microsoft Visual Studio 2010	Windows
To be phased out	Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 Professional Edition Microsoft Windows SDK 7.1	Windows

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the [Supported and Compatible Compilers website](#).

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Calling <code>import</code> from a script	Still runs	Replicate the <code>import</code> statements in each function or script where you want to affect the import list.	In future releases, the <code>import</code> function only affects the import list of the function or script within which it is used. Currently, if you call <code>import</code> in a script that is invoked from a function, it affects the import list of the function. The behavior of calling <code>import</code> at the command prompt is unchanged—it uses the import list for the command environment.
Calling <code>clear import</code> from a script	Still runs	In future releases, most of the calls to <code>clear import</code> from a script are unnecessary because the <code>import</code> statements are scoped to the script.	In future releases, calling <code>clear import</code> from a function or script returns an error. Currently, this action returns an error from within a function.
Calling scripts from class methods	Still runs	Local functions defined in the class file have access to class members and might provide an alternate approach.	In future releases, class methods that call scripts that access private or protected class members from the script cause illegal access errors.
' <code>Recursively</code> ' option of <code>runtests</code>	Still runs	' <code>IncludeSubfolders</code> ' and ' <code>IncludeSubpackages</code> ' options of <code>runtests</code>	In calls to <code>runtests</code> , replace all instances of ' <code>Recursively</code> ' with ' <code>IncludeSubfolders</code> ' and/or ' <code>IncludeSubpackages</code> '
Creating a dynamic property with an invalid name	Errors	For valid names, see Name Dynamic Properties.	Creating a dynamic property with an invalid name causes an <code>InvalidDynamicPropertyName</code> error. Previous releases issued a warning.



Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
'IgnoringCase' option of these matlab.unittest.constraints classes: CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, and StructComparator	Warns	'IgnoringCase' option of the IsEqualTo constraint	Replace all instances of 'IgnoringCase' in the CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, or StructComparator constraint with 'IgnoringCase' in the IsEqualTo constraint.
'IgnoringWhitespace' option of these matlab.unittest.constraints classes: CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, and StructComparator	Warns	'IgnoringWhitespace' option of the IsEqualTo constraint	Replace all instances of 'IgnoringWhitespace' in the CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, or StructComparator constraint with 'IgnoringWhitespace' in the IsEqualTo constraint.
'Within' option of these matlab.unittest.constraints classes: CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, and StructComparator	Warns	'Within' option of the IsEqualTo constraint	Replace all instances of 'Within' in the CellComparator, PublicPropertyComparator, or StructComparator constraint with 'Within' in the IsEqualTo constraint.



# R2015aSP1

---

**Version: 8.5.1**

**Bug Fixes**



# R2015b

---

**Version: 8.6**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**


**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### **Add-On Explorer: Add capabilities to MATLAB, including community-authored and MathWorks toolboxes, apps, functions, models, and hardware support**

Add-ons extend the capabilities of MATLAB by providing additional functionality for specific tasks and applications, such as connecting to hardware devices, additional algorithms, and interactive apps. Add-ons encompass a wide variety of resources, including products, apps, support packages and toolboxes, and are available from MathWorks and from the global MATLAB user community.

Using the new Add-On Explorer, you can browse and install available add-ons directly from MATLAB.

- To access the Add-On Explorer in MATLAB, go to the **Home** tab and click the **Add-Ons**  icon.
- To manage installed add-ons, go to the **Home** tab, and select **Add-Ons > Manage Add-Ons**.

For more information, see the Add-Ons documentation.

### **Compatibility Considerations**


To continue using your apps and custom toolboxes from previous MATLAB installations, you must migrate them to the current release:

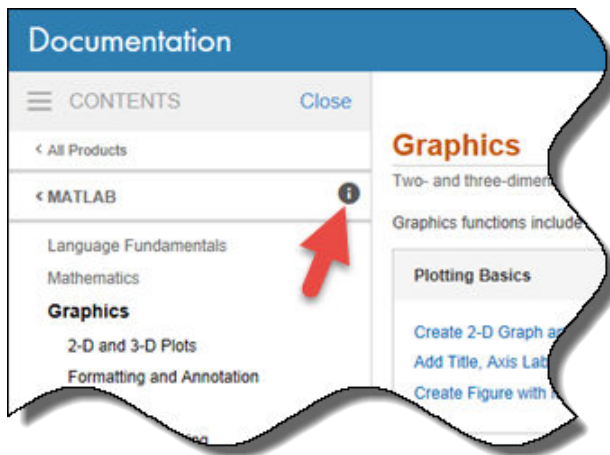
- 1 On the **Home** tab, select **Add-Ons > Manage Add-Ons**.
- 2 Click the **Import** button.

### **Documentation: Find information faster with redesigned Help navigation and browser-style keyboard shortcuts**

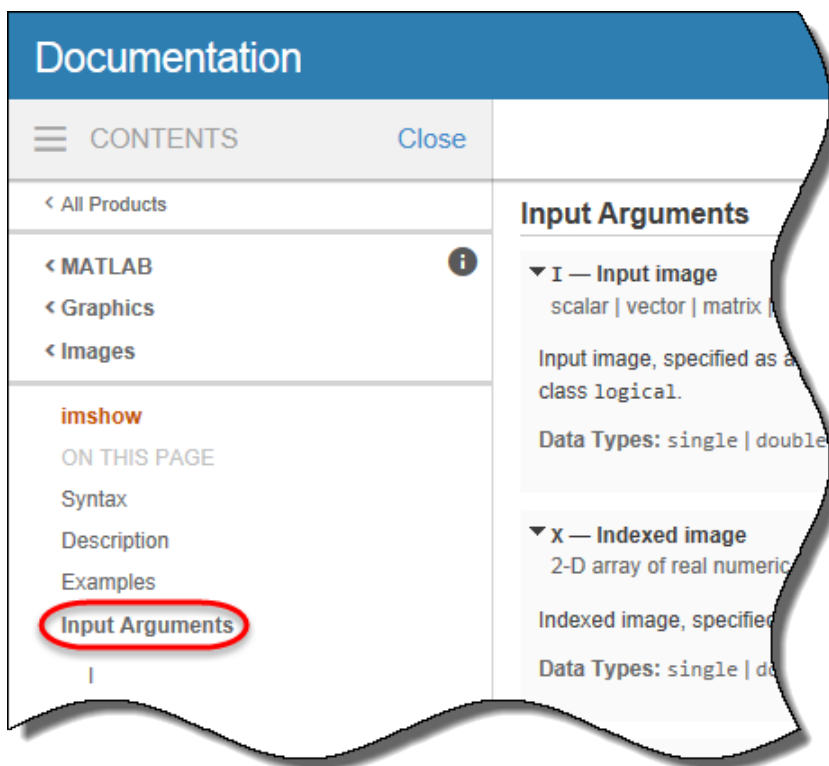
#### **Improved Navigation**

The 2015b release includes a redesigned left-side navigation pane to facilitate topic exploration. From this pane you can:

- View the current product, as well as adjacent categories relevant to your current area of focus.
- Access basic product links such as getting started information, examples, functions and other references, release notes, and PDF documentation. Click the  icon to the right of the product name to bring up available options.



- Explore and navigate faster through subsections of a page. Click a subsection title to access its content. For example, suppose you want to view all the input arguments for the `imshow` function. Open the function reference page and in the left-side navigation pane, click **Input Arguments**.

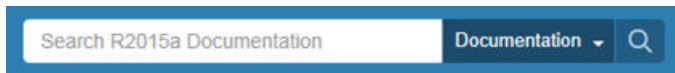


### Additional Introductory Material

Product pages and their primary categories now contain enhanced introductory material. New features include product and category overviews, images, quick links, and featured examples.

### New Search Bar Location

A redesigned search bar is more visible on every page throughout the documentation. You now can easily find and use the search tool whenever you need it.



## New browser-style keyboard shortcuts

New keyboard shortcuts allow better navigation of the MathWorks documentation.

Action	Keyboard Shortcut
Open a new browser tab.	<b>Ctrl + T</b>
Open a new browser window.	<b>Ctrl + N</b>
Go to the Help browser home.	<b>Alt + Home</b>
Reopen the last closed Help browser.	<b>Ctrl + Shift + T</b>
Increase or decrease the font size of the Help browser.	<b>Ctrl + Mouse Scroll</b>
Open a link in a new tab.	<b>Ctrl + Mouse Click or Mouse Center Click</b>

## Persistent Font Size

Font size now persists over multiple MATLAB Help browser and MATLAB Web browser sessions. To adjust the font size, use the **Ctrl + Mouse Scroll** keyboard shortcut.

## Tab Completion: Complete commands with corrected capitalization

MATLAB now ensures command completions have the correct capitalization. For example, if you type `help Contain` and press **Tab**, MATLAB displays `help containers` in the command line.

## Command Suggestions: Get suggested corrections for mistyped function names when calling help command

When calling the `help` command, you receive suggested corrections for mistyped function names. Press **Enter** to accept the suggestion or **Esc** to cancel.

## Desktop layout: See sharper elements in the MATLAB desktop on high-DPI systems

The appearance of the MATLAB desktop is improved for these system configurations:

- Macintosh systems with Apple Retina displays.
- Windows systems in which the DPI (dots-per-inch) value is higher than 96.

The MATLAB Desktop is now properly scaled and sharper on these systems than in previous releases. Be aware that the icons in the Toolstrip might still look slightly blurry on some systems.

For more information about the DPI-aware changes to MATLAB, see [DPI-Aware Behavior in MATLAB](#).



## Compatibility Considerations

- The Toolstrip, Command Window fonts, and Editor fonts might be larger than in previous releases. These differences might occur on Windows systems in which the display DPI value is higher than 96. If you have nondefault font sizes selected in MATLAB preferences, you might need to adjust those font sizes to make them look smaller.
- When publishing a document on a high-DPI system, the images saved to disk are larger than in previous releases or on other systems.

## Language and Programming

### **findgroups and splitapply Functions: Split data into groups and apply functions to each group of data**

The `findgroups` function finds groups within grouping variables. Use these groups and `splitapply` to split data out of data variables and apply functions to each group of data.

### **NaT Function: Create array of Not-a-Time values**

The `NaT` function creates an array of Not-a-Time (NaT) values to represent unknown or missing datetime values.

### **timezones Function: Display list of time zone names**

The `timezones` function displays a list of IANA time zone names that you can use as inputs to the `datetime` function.

### **timeofday Function: Calculate duration on days of Daylight Saving Time (DST) shift**

The `timeofday` function accounts for the Daylight Saving Time (DST) shift on days when the shift occurs in time zones that observe DST.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Before MATLAB release R2015b, the `timeofday` function ignored the Daylight Saving Time (DST) shift on days when the shift occurs.

### **help Command: Specify a variable as input to the help command instead of specifying the variable class name**

You can get help using a variable by specifying it as an input to the `help` command. For example if you have a variable `t = datetime`, calling the command `help t` displays help text for the `datetime` class.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
clear	Still runs	Depends on usage	<p>The <code>clear</code> function no longer clears debugging breakpoints. To clear breakpoints, use <code>dbclear all</code>.</p> <p>The <code>clear</code> function only clears functions that are not currently running. For example, when you call <code>clear myFun</code> while <code>myFun</code> is running, <code>myFun</code> is not cleared.</p> <p>Calling <code>clear all</code>, <code>clear classes</code>, and <code>clear functions</code> decreases code performance. For more information and alternatives, see <code>clear</code>.</p>
Assign to a nonstructure variable as if it were a structure	Errors	Assign to a field of a new variable, or use the <code>struct</code> function.	<p>If a variable exists and is not a structure, and you assign a field as if the variable were a structure, MATLAB throws an error. For example,</p> <pre>a = 1; a.b = 2;</pre> <p>returns an error in MATLAB 8.6 and later:</p> <p>Field assignment to a non-structure array ob</p> <p>Similarly, MATLAB throws an error for the following code:</p> <pre>x.y = 1; x.y.z = 2;</pre> <p>Instead, you can assign a field to a new variable:</p> <pre>a = 1; c.b = 2</pre> <p>You also can use the <code>struct</code> function to replace an existing variable with a structure:</p> <pre>a = 1; a = struct('b',2)</pre>

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Invoke anonymous functions with implicit variables in the function body or argument list or implicit calls to nested functions	Errors	Use only explicit variables when constructing anonymous functions.  Implicit variables and function calls are often encountered in the functions such as <code>eval</code> , <code>evalin</code> , <code>assignin</code> , and <code>load</code> . Avoid using these functions when you construct anonymous functions.	If an anonymous function accesses any variable or nested function that is not explicitly referenced in the argument list or body, MATLAB throws an error when you invoke the function. For example,  <code>f = @() eval('x');</code>  implicitly references <code>x</code> and returns an error in MATLAB 8.6 and later.  If an anonymous function references implicit variables or nested functions and is saved in an earlier version of MATLAB, it returns an error in MATLAB 8.6 and later.
Call .p files generated prior to MATLAB 7.5 (R2007b)	Errors	None	Rebuild any P-code files generated with MATLAB 7.4 or earlier using a more recent version of MATLAB.
<code>depdir</code>	Errors	<code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code>	Replace all instances of <code>depdir</code> with <code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code> . However, <code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code> returns the full path of a required file, including the file name.
<code>depfun</code>	Errors	<code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code>	Replace all instances of <code>depfun</code> with <code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code> . However, <code>matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts</code> does not identify opaque classes, such as Java or COM classes. There is no replacement for this functionality.

## Advanced Software Development

### **MATLAB Interface to Python: Clear Python class definitions with clear classes command, useful when reloading revised Python classes**

You can modify a Python module that is already loaded into MATLAB, using the MATLAB `clear` function and the Python `importlib.import_module` and `reload` functions. For an example, see [Reload Modified User-Defined Python Module](#).

### **MATLAB Interface to Python: Pass a handle to a Python function to other Python functions called from MATLAB**

To pass a Python function to a Python function, use the function handle `@` symbol. For an example, see [Pass Python Function to Python map Function](#).

### **MATLAB Interface to Python: Display error class name in error message**

MATLAB displays the class name of a Python error, which provides more information about the error. See [Troubleshooting Error Messages](#).

### **MATLAB Engine for Python: Call MATLAB functions and objects from Python by connecting to a running session of MATLAB**

You can connect the MATLAB Engine for Python to a MATLAB session that is already running. For an example, see [Connect Python to Running MATLAB Session](#).

### **MEX Compiler Support: Compile MEX files with freely available MinGW-w64 compiler on 64-bit Windows**

You can use the MinGW-w64 version 4.9.2 compiler from TDM-GCC to build MEX files and standalone MATLAB engine and MAT-file applications. For more information, see [Install MinGW-w64 Compiler](#).

For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the [Supported and Compatible Compilers](#) website.

### **MEX Compiler Support: Compile MEX files with Intel Fortran Composer XE 2013**

MATLAB R2015b supports the Intel Fortran Composer XE 2013 compiler with Microsoft Visual Studio 2013 Professional (64-bit) for building MEX files and MATLAB engine applications.

### **MEX Compiler Support: Discontinued for GNU gfortran**

MATLAB no longer supports the GNU gfortran compiler for building MEX files and MATLAB engine applications on Apple Mac platforms.

## **MEX Compiler Support: To be phased out for Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 SP1 and Apple Xcode 5.1**

Support for these compilers will be discontinued in a future release, at which time new versions will be supported.

- Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 SP1 and Microsoft Platform SDK version 6.1
- Apple Xcode 5.1

For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see the Supported and Compatible Compilers Web page.

## **MEX: Display stack trace in warning message**

MATLAB now displays the warning stack when a MEX file displays a warning. You can control the information displayed or suppressed by calling the `warning` function with the `backtrace` mode option before calling the MEX file.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Improve continuous integration workflows with diagnostics from the TAP plugin and a JUnit-style XML plugin**

As of R2015b, the `TAPPlugin` includes diagnostic information in the Test Anything Protocol (TAP) stream. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.TAPPlugin`.

You can add the `XMLPlugin` to the test runner to produce a JUnit-style XML file. Use the output file to integrate test results with continuous integration systems like Jenkins or TeamCity. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.XMLPlugin`.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Customize the test runner with plugins that immediately report finalized results and perform system-wide qualifications**

Write plugins that immediately report when the test runner finalizes a test result. A test result is final when no remaining test content can modify the results. Examples of when the test runner might modify previously run test results include when it executes code inside of `TestClassTeardown` methods, or when it tears down shared test fixtures. For more information, see the `reportFinalizedResult` method of `TestRunnerPlugin` and `Plugin to Generate Custom Test Output Format`.

Write plugins that perform system-wide qualifications of a test suite with the `QualifyingPlugin` interface. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.QualifyingPlugin`.

## **Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel when available using the `runtests` function with the `UseParallel` option**

Run a suite of tests in parallel using the `runtests` function and the Parallel Computing Toolbox. For more information, see the `'UseParallel'` name-value pair argument of `runtests`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Detect and prevent warnings issued by tests using the new `FailOnWarningsPlugin`

Add the `FailOnWarningsPlugin` plugin to the test runner to produce a qualification failure when a test issues a warning. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.FailOnWarningsPlugin`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Create interactive `TestCase` for specified class

You can create a test case to use and debug your test class interactively using the `TestCase.forInteractiveUse` method. This method accepts a `meta.class` instance that describes a `TestCase` subclass. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse`.

## Compatibility Considerations

You should no longer call the constructor of a `TestCase` subclass to use the instance interactively. Instead, pass the `meta.class` instance into the `forInteractiveUse` method. For example, instead of creating a test case using the constructor of `MyTestCase`:

```
tc = MyTestCase;
```

create a test case using the `forInteractiveUse` method:

```
tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse(?MyTestCase);
```

## Unit Testing Framework: Specify subfolders and subpackages for the `CodeCoveragePlugin`

Create a `CodeCoveragePlugin` that reports on source code contained within subfolders of the specified folders and subpackages of the specified packages. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Specify test element name for runtests

You can use the `runtests` function to specify the name of a test suite element. For example, `runtests('ATestFile/aTest')`. The `runtests` function combines test suite element names with test files, test classes, packages, or folders to build and run your test suite. For more information, see `runtests`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Validate exact list of causes using `Throws` constraint

As of R2015b, you can use the `'RespectingSet'` name-value pair argument in the `Throws` constraint to validate that the invocation of a function handle throws an exception with only a specified list of expected causes. The `'RespectingSet'` name-value pair argument has a default value of `false`. To create a `Throws` constraint that is not satisfied if the expected exceptions contain causes that are not specified in the `'CausedBy'` name-value pair, set `'RespectingSet'` to `true`. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.Throws`.

## Calling Methods Behavior Change: Methods must be on the MATLAB path when called

Methods must be on the MATLAB path when called. For example, if you create an object and then change your current folder to a folder from which the method file is not visible, MATLAB returns an error when you call that method.

### Compatibility Considerations

Before MATLAB release R2015b, after you create an object, you could call a method of that object even if the method definition was no longer on the MATLAB path. With release R2015b, methods must be on the MATLAB path when called.

## numArgumentsFromSubscript Function: Return number of arguments for customized indexing methods

If your class overloads `numArgumentsFromSubscript`, MATLAB calls this method instead of `numel` to determine the number of array elements involved in an indexing operation when the number of elements is greater than one.

If your class overloads `numel`, MATLAB still calls your overloaded `numel` method.

## subsref and subsasgn Functions: Compute number of arguments correctly

Before MATLAB release R2015b, MATLAB incorrectly computed the number of arguments expected for outputs from `subsref` and inputs to `subsasgn` for some indexing expressions that return or assign to a comma-separated list.

### Compatibility Considerations

With release R2015b, MATLAB correctly computes the values of `nargout` and `nargin` according to the number of arguments required by the indexing expression. For more information, see [Modify nargout and nargin for Indexing Methods](#).

## subsasgn Function: Call only with output argument

The `subsasgn` function no longer supports a no output argument syntax that modifies the input argument.

### Compatibility Considerations

Before MATLAB release R2015b, `subsasgn` modified the input argument when you did not specify an output argument. With release R2015b, you must assign an output argument or MATLAB returns an error:

```
Error using subsasgn
SUBSASGN must be called with an output.
```



## display Function: Use new argument to display name

The `display` function supports a second input argument. Use this argument to specify the character array to display instead of the variable name.

## Java: Use `javaArray` function to create zero length arrays

MATLAB supports passing 0-length Java arrays to Java functions. To create such an array, use the `javaArray` function.

## Compatibility Considerations

Before MATLAB release R2015b, MATLAB converted 0-length Java arrays to `null`.

## Java: Preserve variables and functions in memory when using `javaaddpath` and `javarmpath`

The `javaaddpath` and `javarmpath` functions clear the definitions of all Java classes defined by files on the dynamic class path. As of MATLAB release R2015a, the functions do not use the `clear java` command, which also deletes global variables and variables from the MATLAB base workspace, and removes all compiled scripts, functions, and MEX functions from memory.

## .NET: Convert some .NET types in `System.Object[,]` arrays to MATLAB types using the `cell` function

Use this `cell` function syntax to convert `System.DateTime` and `System.String` data to cell arrays of MATLAB data,

```
A = cell(obj, 'ConvertTypes', type)
```

where `obj` is a `.NET System.Object[,]` array, and `type` is one of the following strings:

- `{'System.DateTime'}` — Convert `System.DateTime` elements to MATLAB `datetime` elements.
- `{'System.String'}` — Convert `System.String` elements to MATLAB strings.
- `{'all'}` — Convert all supported .NET types to equivalent MATLAB types.

`A` is a cell array, that is the same size as the `obj` array.

For an example, see [Read Cell Arrays of Excel Spreadsheet Data](#).

## Source Control Integration: Compare any pair of file revisions

In a file under source control in MATLAB, you can select any pair of file revisions to compare. Also, you can sort revisions by column headers in the Compare to Revision dialog box (for example, by date, revision number, or author). The Compare to Revision dialog box has an improved layout that places revision columns above the details pane, making it much easier to read.

Previously you could compare a revision only with your local file, which made investigation of older changes more difficult. You could not compare between other revisions, and you could not sort revisions.

For details, see Review Changes in Source Control.

## Profile: Measure time with different wall-clock types

There are two additional wall-clock options for measuring time while profiling your code. The 'performance' timer uses the wall-clock time from the clock that the operating system uses to measure performance. As of R2015b, this option is the default timer for profiling. The 'processor' timer uses the wall-clock time directly from the processor. For more information, type `help profile` at the command prompt.

## Compatibility Considerations

As of R2015b, the default timer is 'performance'. In previous versions of MATLAB, the default profiler timer was 'cpu', which measures compute time instead of wall-clock time. You may notice differences in the reported times from previous versions of MATLAB. Also, depending on the code you are profiling, the summary of results can appear different.

## system, dos, and ! commands: Run Windows commands without running automatic Microsoft environment commands

On Windows platforms, the MATLAB `system`, `dos`, and `!` commands add the `/D` flag to the startup of the Windows Command Processor (`cmd.exe`) program. The `/D` flag disables the running of these AutoRun strings in Windows registry:

- `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft\Command Processor`
- `HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\Microsoft\Command Processor`

## Compatibility Considerations

To preserve the behavior of previous releases, prepend `cmd /C` to your operating system command. For example, in MATLAB, the command,

```
!cmd /C "cd"
```

calls the `cd` command using the AutoRun values.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>matlab.unittest.TestCase</code> constructor	Errors	<code>matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse</code>	<p>Replace all instances of creating a <code>TestCase</code> object using the default constructor.</p> <p>Use the <code>TestCase.forInteractiveUse</code> static method for interactive, command-line use.</p> <p>When you run tests in the unit testing framework, the test runner creates the instances.</p>
<code>matlab.lang.ObjectUpdateFailure</code>	Errors	No replacement required	<p>If changes to a class definition result in an incompatibility that MATLAB cannot resolve with existing objects of that class, MATLAB returns an error.</p> <p>In previous releases, MATLAB converted those objects to object of the <code>matlab.lang.ObjectUpdateFailure</code> class. For more information, see Automatic Updates for Modified Classes.</p>
Built-in support for the Microsoft Source Code Control Interface, including <code>cmopts</code> and <code>verctrl</code>	Warns	None	<p>MATLAB no longer includes built-in support for the Microsoft Source Code Control Interface (MSSCCI). Replace this functionality with one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Download and install the MATLAB integration with MSSCCI add-on.</li> <li>Use the built-in support for Source Control Integration.</li> </ul>
<code>checkin</code> , <code>checkout</code> , <code>customverctrl</code> , and <code>undocheckout</code>	Warns	None	<p>Replace this functionality with one of these:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in support for Source Control Integration.</li> <li>Source Control Software Development Kit to create a plug-in for your source control.</li> <li>MATLAB <code>system</code> function and the command-line API for your source control tool to replicate existing functionality.</li> </ul>
<code>actxserver('progid', 'interface', 'IUnknown')</code>	Still runs	None	<p>R2015b is the last release supporting custom COM interfaces (IUnknown).</p>

## Mathematics

### **graph and digraph Classes: Create, analyze, and visualize graphs and networks**

The `graph` and `digraph` functions enable creation of undirected and directed graphs.

After creating a graph object, there are numerous functions available for modifying the graph, analyzing its properties, applying search algorithms, and visualizing the structure. For more information, see [Graph and Network Algorithms](#).

### **histcounts2 Function: Bin bivariate data**

The `histcounts2` function sorts bivariate data into 2-D bins with data dependent bin picking and options for bin control and normalization.

### **deg2rad and rad2deg Functions: Convert between radians and degrees**

The `deg2rad` function converts angles from degrees to radians. The `rad2deg` function converts angles from radians to degrees.

### **datetime Arrays: Interpolate dates and times using interp1 function**

The `interp1` function accepts `datetime` arrays as an input argument.

### **duration Arrays: Perform computations on durations using interp1, eps, cummax, cummin, cumsum, mod, and rem functions**

The `interp1`, `eps`, `cummax`, `cummin`, `cumsum`, `mod`, and `rem` functions accept `duration` arrays as an input argument.

### **expm, logm, and sqrtm Functions: Algorithm upgrades**

The algorithms for `expm`, `logm`, and `sqrtm` show increased accuracy, with `logm` and `sqrtm` additionally showing improved performance.

### **histcounts Function: Use categorical array inputs**

The `histcounts` function accepts categorical arrays as an input argument.

## Data Import and Export

### **Excel Spreadsheets: Read and write to the same spreadsheet repeatedly with improved performance of xlsread, xlsxwrite, readtable, and writetable functions**

Repeated calls to the `xlsread`, `xlsxwrite`, `readtable`, and `writetable` functions show significant performance improvement.

### **datastore Function: Import data from image collections that are too large to fit in memory as an ImageDatastore**

Use the `datastore` function to create an `ImageDatastore`, which can import data from image collections that are too large to fit in memory.

`ImageDatastore` is a compatible datastore for use with `mapreduce`.

### **datastore Function: Import data from text files with support for additional character encoding schemes with TabularTextDatastore**

In addition to UTF-8 and US-ASCII, `TabularTextDatastore` now supports all of the character encoding schemes that the `fopen` function supports, such as, ISO-8859-1, windows-1251, and Shift\_JIS. For additional supported encoding schemes, see `TabularTextDatastore` Properties.

### **Datastore: Specify and return file paths using Files property**

Now when modifying the `Files` property of an existing datastore, each string in the input cell array of strings must contain a full path to the file. Previously, the input cell array could contain folder names or strings with wildcard (\*) characters to represent multiple files.

The `Files` property for all file-based datastores is now a column vector. Previously, the `Files` property was a row vector.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Although modifying the `Files` property of an existing datastore requires full paths to the files, this change does not affect the creation of a datastore using the `datastore` function. When creating a new datastore using the `datastore` function, you can specify the location of the files or folders as a single string or a cell array of strings in the form of a column or row vector. The strings also can contain wildcard characters to represent multiple files.

### **VideoReader Object: Read streams of data more quickly from video files on Mac**

`VideoReader` now reads MPEG-4 and MOV video files more quickly on Mac OS.

## readtable and writetable Functions: Specify locale for dates in tables

You can specify the locale that the `readtable` and `writetable` functions use for month and day names. Specify the `DateLocale` name-value pair argument to read month and day names from text files, or to write month and day names to text files or spreadsheets.

## Scientific File Format Libraries: Upgrades

Library	Version
NetCDF	4.3.3.1 (upgraded from 4.1.3)

### NetCDF Library: Enhancements Due to Upgrade

The upgrade to the NetCDF library version 4.3.3.1 brings these enhancements:

- Many bug fixes in the library
- Fixes for older OPeNDAP servers that do not conform to DAP 2.0 protocol

### Low-level reading and writing: Access to additional encoding schemes

The `fopen` function now supports additional character encoding schemes, including EUC-KR, GB2312, GB18030, and KOI8-R. After you call `fopen`, subsequent read and write operations such as `fscanf`, `fprintf`, `fread`, and `fwrite` use the specified character encoding.

### webread, websave, and webwrite Functions: Use datetime objects as query parameters

The `webread`, `websave`, and `webwrite` functions can accept input arguments specified as `datetime` objects for requests to web services that accept dates and times as query parameters. To match the date and time format required by the web service you call, specify the `Format` property of a `datetime` object.

### webread, websave, and webwrite Functions: Specify array format for query parameters that represent multiple values

To specify the array format for query parameters that represent multiple values, specify the `ArrayFormat` property of a `weboptions` object. Pass the query parameters and the `weboptions` object as input arguments to the `webread`, `websave`, or `webwrite` functions.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>aufinfo</code>	Errors	<code>audioinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>aufinfo</code> with <code>audioinfo</code> .
<code>auread</code>	Errors	<code>audioread</code>	Replace all instances of <code>auread</code> with <code>audioread</code> .

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
auwrite	Errors	audiowrite	Write audio files using audiowrite.
wavinfo	Errors	audioinfo	Replace all instances of wavinfo with audioinfo.
wavread	Errors	audioread	Replace all instances of wavread with audioread.
wavwrite	Errors	audiowrite	Replace all instances of wavwrite with audiowrite.
movie2avi	Warns	VideoWriter	Remove all instances of movie2avi. Write to AVI files with VideoWriter.
datastore(location, 'DatastoreType', Value)	Still runs	datastore(location, 'Type', Value)	Use name-value name 'Type' instead of 'DatastoreType'.
KeyValueLimit property of KeyValueDatastore class	Warns	ReadSize property of KeyValueDatastore class	Replace all instances of KeyValueLimit with ReadSize.
RowsPerRead property of TabularTextDatastore class	Warns	ReadSize property of TabularTextDatastore class	Replace all instances of RowsPerRead with ReadSize.
Folders and wildcard (*) characters in Files property of KeyValueDatastore and TabularTextDatastore	Warns	A string or cell array of strings where each string represents a full path to the file	Replace all folder names or wildcard characters with full path and file names when assigning to the Files property.
hdfgd	Warns	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.gd.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.gd.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfgd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.gd package.
hdfsd	Warns	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdf4.sd.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdf4.sd.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfsd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdf4.sd package.
hdfsw	Warns	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.sw.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.sw.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfsw with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.sw package.

## Graphics

### Graphics Display: Leverage DPI-aware MATLAB graphics for Apple Retina displays and high-resolution displays on Windows

The appearance of graphics is improved for these system configurations:

- Macintosh systems with Apple Retina displays
- Windows systems in which the DPI (dots-per-inch) value is higher than 96

Previously, MATLAB allowed the operating system to scale graphical elements on these high-DPI systems. That scaling helped to maintain consistent appearance and functionality, but it also introduced undesirable effects. Graphical elements often looked blurry, and the size of those elements was sometimes inconsistent.

Instead of relying on the operating system, MATLAB is now DPI-aware, which means that it takes advantage of the full system resolution to draw graphical elements (fonts, UIs, and graphics). Thus, graphical elements appear sharp and appropriately scaled regardless of your display DPI. For more information, see [DPI-Aware Behavior in MATLAB](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

- In order to display graphics at an appropriate scale, distances in pixels are now device-independent on Windows and Macintosh systems. If you set the `Units` property or `FontUnits` property of an object to `'pixels'`, the size of each pixel is as follows:
  - Windows systems — 1 pixel is 1/96 inch.
  - Macintosh systems — 1 pixel is 1/72 inch.
  - Linux systems — No change. Pixel size determined by display DPI.

In most cases, you do not need to modify your code. Keep in mind that specifying the size and location of graphics components in pixels might not correspond to the actual pixels on your screen. For example, when the `Units` property of a figure is set to `'pixels'`, MATLAB reports the `Position` and `CurrentPoint` property values based on device-independent pixels, not the size of the actual pixels on the screen.

- MATLAB might report the size and location of objects as fractional values (in pixel units) more frequently than in previous releases. For example, your code might report fractional values in the `Position` property of a figure, whereas previous releases reported whole numbers for that same figure.
- The `ScreenSize` property of the root object might not match the display size reported by high-DPI Windows systems. Specifically, the values do not match when the `Units` property of the root object is set to `'pixels'`. MATLAB reports the value of the `ScreenSize` property based on device-independent pixels, not the size of the actual pixels on the screen.
- When using `getframe` (or `print` with the `-r0` option) on a high-DPI system, the size of image data array that MATLAB returns is larger than in previous releases. Additionally, the number of elements in the array might not match the figure size in pixel units. MATLAB reports the figure size based on device-independent pixels. However, MATLAB bases the size of the image array on the display DPI value.
- The `ScreenPixelsPerInch` property of the root object is now read only, and the value depends on the system:



- Windows systems — The value is 96 DPI.
- Macintosh systems — The value is 72 DPI.
- Linux systems — The value is determined by your display DPI.

Also, you cannot set or query the default value of the `ScreenPixelsPerInch` property. These commands now return an error:

```
get(groot, 'DefaultRootScreenPixelsPerInch')
set(groot, 'DefaultRootScreenPixelsPerInch')
```

The factory value cannot be queried either. This command returns an error as well:

```
get(groot, 'FactoryRootScreenPixelsPerInch')
```

## **Axes Object: Set the location of each axis in a plot to cross at the origin**

Axes objects now have an `'origin'` option for the `XAxisLocation` and `YAxisLocation` properties. Use this option to display the  $x$ -axis or  $y$ -axis so that it passes through the origin point  $(0, 0)$ . These properties only affect 2-D views of the axes.

## **Numeric Ruler Object: Customize tick format, exponent, and text style to control the appearance of an individual axis in a plot**

Numeric rulers are new objects that you can use to modify the appearance or behavior of the  $x$ -axis,  $y$ -axis, or  $z$ -axis. When you create an axes object, MATLAB creates a numeric ruler for each individual axis. Modify a particular axis by setting properties of the associated numeric ruler. Access the number ruler through the new `XAxis`, `YAxis`, or `ZAxis` property of the axes object.

Numeric rulers have several properties that offer new types of axis customizations. Control the format of the tick labels using the `TickLabelFormat` property. For example, you can display the tick labels as currency values or control the number of decimal places displayed. Additionally, you can control if the tick labels use exponential notation with the `Exponent` property.

For a list of properties, see [Numeric Ruler Properties](#).

## **histogram2 Function: Plot bivariate histograms with control over bins, normalization, and display**

The `histogram2` function plots bivariate histograms with data-dependent bin picking and options for bin control, normalization, and visualization.

When you specify an output argument with the `histogram2` function, it returns an object that you can use to modify properties of the histogram. For example, you can change the number of bins in each dimension, use a different binning algorithm, or normalize the histogram in several ways. For more information, see [Using histogram2 Objects](#).

## **histogram Function: Use categorical array inputs**

The `histogram` function accepts categorical arrays as an input argument.

histogram objects created using categorical data contain some different properties than normal numeric histograms. For more information, see [Histogram Properties](#).

## histogram and histogram2 Functions: Interactively manipulate histograms with context menu

Histogram plots created using either `histogram` or `histogram2` have a context menu in plot edit mode that enables interactive manipulations in the figure window.

## MATLAB Charts: Use transparency in bar, scatter, and area charts

Area, bar series, and scatter series objects now support transparency. This table lists the new transparency properties for each object. Set these properties to a value between 0 (transparent) and 1 (opaque).

Object	New Properties
Area	FaceAlpha EdgeAlpha
Bar series	FaceAlpha EdgeAlpha
Scatter series	MarkerFaceAlpha MarkerEdgeAlpha

Alternatively, you now can use the `alpha` function to change the transparency of these objects. Specify the input to `alpha` as a value between 0 and 1, 'opaque', or 'clear' to affect these objects.

## Contour Plots: Control appearance of contour labels

Control the appearance of contour labels by setting text properties with any `cLabel` syntax. In R2014b and R2015a, not all `cLabel` syntaxes supported name-value pairs to set text properties.

The changes to `cLabel` are as follows:

- All syntaxes now support name-value pairs to set a useful subset of text properties.
- Syntaxes that previously supported name-value pairs to set text properties now support only a subset of text properties.

For the list of supported properties, see `cLabel`.

## Compatibility Considerations

There are some text properties that you can no longer set using `cLabel`. For example, you cannot set the `Parent`, `Children`, or `UserData` properties as name-value pairs. All the syntaxes that are more restrictive in terms of supported text properties continue to return text objects. If necessary, you can use those text objects to set additional properties.

## opengl Function: Use a basic version of hardware-accelerated OpenGL

The `opengl` function now supports the `hardwarebasic` option. This option uses your graphics hardware, but disables these graphics features that are unstable with some graphics drivers:

- Align vertex centers feature for sharp vertical and horizontal lines
- Depth peel transparency feature for accurate transparency in overlapping 3-D objects

The disabled features might change in future releases as graphics features change and graphics hardware evolves.

## Line Objects: Control style of line corners

Chart lines and primitive lines have a `LineJoin` property for controlling the style of the line corners. Options include round, chamfer, and miter styles.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>plotmatrix</code> function	Still runs	Not applicable	<code>plotmatrix</code> now returns histogram objects instead of patch objects in its fourth output argument. Use histogram properties instead of patch properties to modify the appearance of the histogram plots. For a list, see Histogram Properties.
<code>ghostscript</code> function	Errors	None	MATLAB no longer ships with the Ghostscript® library. Remove all instances of code that use <code>ghostscript.m</code> .

## GUI Building

### UI Display: Create DPI-aware UIs for Apple Retina displays and high-resolution displays on Windows

The appearance of UIs have improved for the following high-DPI systems:

- Macintosh systems with Apple Retina displays
- Windows systems in which the DPI (dots-per-inch) value is higher than 96

These are the visual improvements you might see:

- UI components look sharp and render with full graphical detail.
- When you create a UI object, and specify the `Units` as `'pixels'`, the size of that object is now consistent with the size of other objects. For example, the size of a push button (specified in pixels) is now consistent with the size of the text on that push button (specified in points).

For more information about the new DPI-aware behavior, see [DPI-Aware Behavior in MATLAB](#).

### Compatibility Considerations

- In order to display UI components at an appropriate scale, distances in pixels are now device-independent on Windows and Macintosh systems. If you set the `Units` property or `FontUnits` property of an object to `'pixels'`, the size of each pixel is as follows:
  - Windows systems — 1 pixel = 1/96 inch
  - Macintosh systems — 1 pixel = 1/72 inch
  - Linux systems — No change. The size of a pixel is determined by the display DPI.

In most cases, you do not need to modify your code. Keep in mind that specifying the size and location of UI components in pixels might not correspond to the actual pixels on your screen. For example, when the `Units` property of a figure is set to `'pixels'`, MATLAB reports the `Position` and `CurrentPoint` property values based on device-independent pixels, not the size of the actual pixels on the screen.

- MATLAB might report the size and location of objects as fractional values (in pixel units) more frequently than in previous releases. For example, your code might report fractional values in the `Position` property of a figure, whereas previous releases reported whole numbers for that same figure.
- The `ScreenSize` property of the root object might not match the display size reported by high-DPI Windows systems. Specifically, the values do not match when the `Units` property of the root object is set to `'pixels'`. MATLAB reports the value of the `ScreenSize` property based on device-independent pixels, not the size of the actual pixels on the screen.
- UIs might appear larger than in previous releases on Windows systems in which the display scaling value is greater than 100% but less (or equal to) than 125%. Also, icons in those UIs might look slightly blurry because they are enlarged to accommodate the larger UI. To avoid these effects, set the Windows DPI scaling to 100%.

For a list of related changes in Graphics, see “[Graphics Display: Leverage DPI-aware MATLAB graphics for Apple Retina displays and high-resolution displays on Windows](#)” on page 12-20.

**Functionality being removed or changed**

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
menu	Still runs	dialog	The menu function is not recommended. Use the dialog function to create multiple choice dialog boxes.

## Performance

### **MATLAB Execution Engine: Run programs faster with redesigned architecture**

The new MATLAB execution engine includes performance improvements to function calls, object-oriented operations, and many other MATLAB operations.

These performance improvements result in significantly faster execution of many MATLAB programs with an average speed-up of 40% among 76 performance-sensitive applications from users. Of these tested applications, 13 ran at least twice as fast and only 1 slowed down by more than 10%.

The new execution engine uses just-in-time compilation of all MATLAB code which makes performance more uniform and predictable. The new engine offers improved quality and provides a platform for future performance optimizations and language enhancements.

### **table Data Type: Access data with improved performance when using dot-parentheses**

Using dot-parentheses indexing to access elements of a table variable, for example `x = T.V(I)`, has better performance.

### **Categorical Arrays: Create a larger number of categories, with improved memory efficiency and performance**

- A categorical array can contain a larger number of categories.
- Categorical arrays with small numbers of categories use memory more efficiently.
- Some categorical comparison and assignment operations involving scalars are faster.

## Hardware Support

### **Raspberry Pi 2 Model B: Acquire sensor and image data from Raspberry Pi 2 boards using the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware**

You can use the MATLAB Support Package for Raspberry Pi Hardware with Raspberry Pi 2 Model B hardware.

### **BeagleBone Black: Acquire sensor and image data from BeagleBone Black boards using the MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware**

You can use MATLAB commands to connect to a BeagleBone Black board over a network. For more information, see MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware.

### **iOS Sensors: Acquire sensor data from Apple iOS mobile devices using the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors**

The MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors enables you to collect sensor data from your Apple iOS mobile device and log it in MATLAB. You can then process the sensor data in MATLAB in a variety of ways, including creating plots. You can collect data from these sensors:

- Acceleration
- Angular Velocity
- Orientation
- Magnetic Field
- Position

The Apple iOS sensors product requires:

- Installation of MATLAB Mobile™ on your Apple iOS device. You can acquire this application through the App Store.
- Your Apple device must use iOS version 7 or later.
- MATLAB version R2015a or later, for creating the connection to the application and logging sensor data.
- Installation of the MATLAB Support Package for Apple iOS Sensors.

The support package includes the command-line interface in MATLAB and the ability to interact with Apple iOS sensors, which is a separate tab in MATLAB Mobile. To connect to sensors on the phone and collect data, you create a `mobiludev` object in MATLAB. You make the connection between your computer running MATLAB and the phone via Wi-Fi or your cellular network. To get started, see [Get Started with Apple iOS Sensors](#).





# R2015a

---

**Version: 8.5**

**New Features**

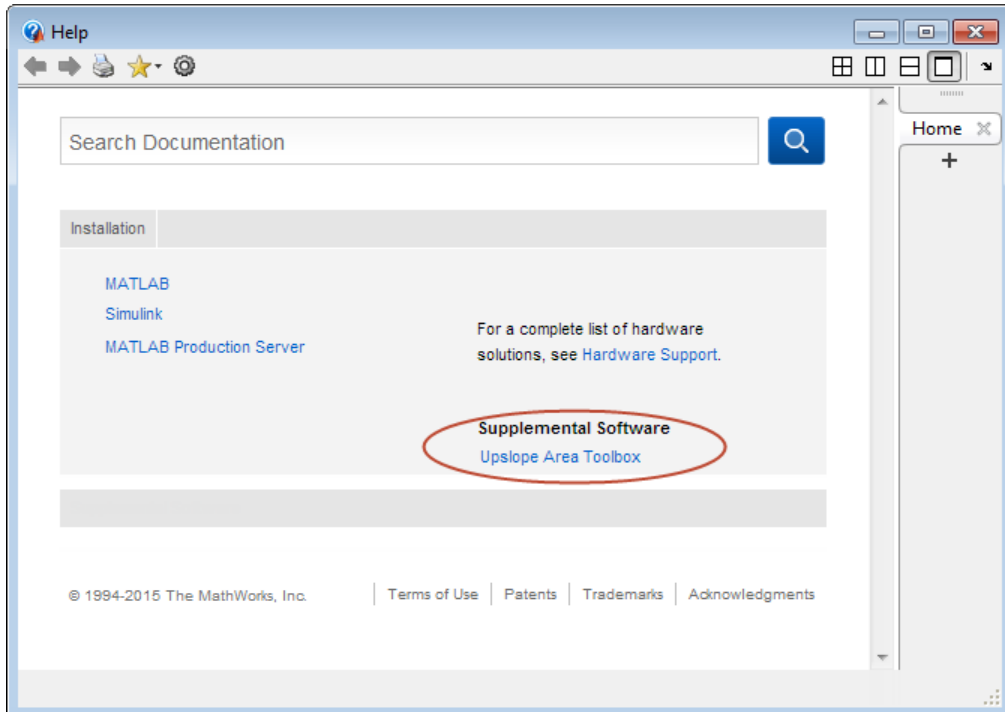
**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

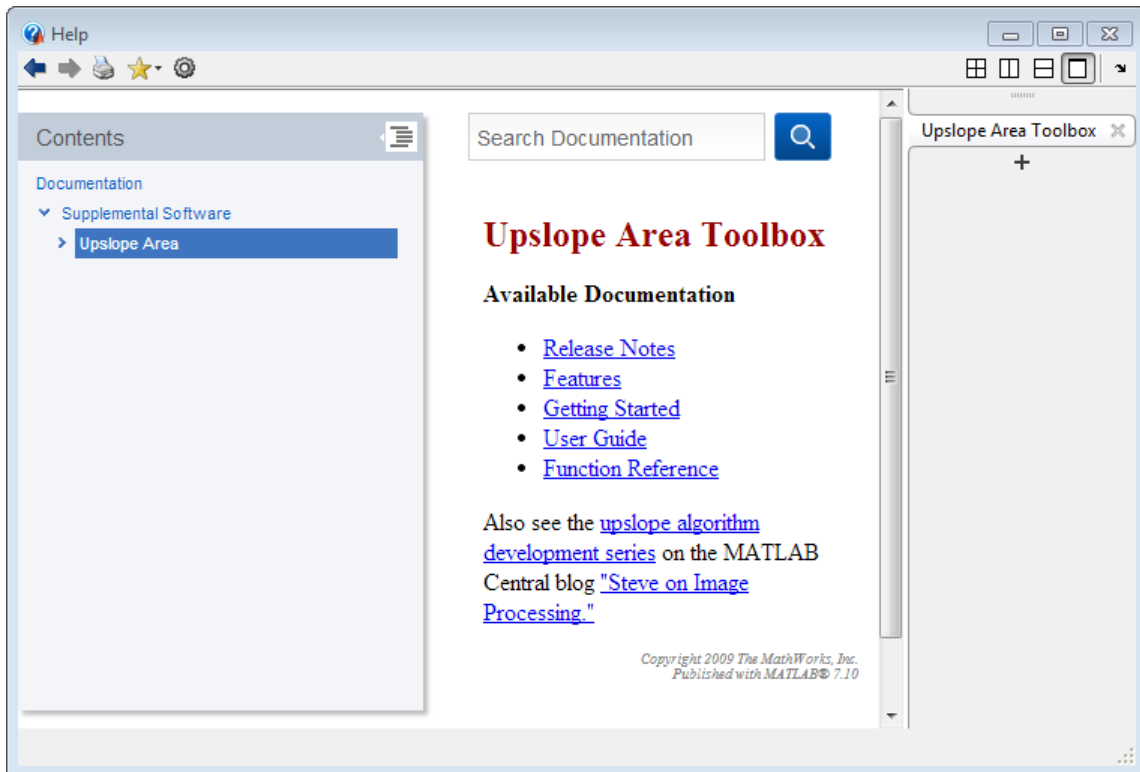
## Desktop

### Documentation: Integrate documentation for custom toolboxes into the MATLAB Help Browser

When you create custom help and add it to the MathWorks documentation, the help link appears on the Home Help page. For instance, if you add the sample Upslope Area Toolbox documentation, it appears as shown here.



When you click the link for your custom help, that help displays in the current window.



Previously, to access custom help that you added to MathWorks help, you clicked a **Supplemental Software** link at the bottom of the help home page. Then that help opened in a separate window.

For more information on the Upslope Area Toolbox sample and creating custom documentation, see `builddocsearchdb` and `Display Custom Documentation`.

## Documentation: Determine when feature introduced

New documentation reference pages for MathWorks products include an annotation at the bottom of the page. The annotation indicates the release in which the feature was introduced. For example, “Introduced in R2015a.” (Some reference pages for features introduced before R2015a also include the release information.)

## Array Size Limit: Limit maximum array size to prevent unintended creation of very large matrices

MATLAB limits the amount of computer memory used to allocate memory for each `mxArray`. To adjust or remove this limit, use the **MATLAB array size limit** preference described in `Workspace Browser Preferences`.

## Tab Completion: Complete class properties and methods while editing class definition files

When editing class definition files in the Editor, you can press the **Tab** key to complete the names of class properties and methods. For more information, see `Tab Completion`.

## **User Interface Preferences: Control user interface language**

For computers in Japanese, Chinese, or Korean locales, you can choose to run MATLAB with an English user interface rather than in the localized language. Desktop items (such as dialog boxes, button names, and menu items) and error and warning messages will appear in English. For information about setting this option, see General Preferences.

## Language and Programming

### **repelem Function: Repeat copies of array elements to create a larger array**

The `repelem` function copies elements of an array into a new array according to a specified repetition scheme.

### **sort Function: Now preserves shape of cell array of string inputs**

The `sort` function now preserves the shape of input cell arrays of strings and sorts each column independently. This makes the behavior for `sort` with a cell array of strings consistent with the behavior of `sort` with a numeric array.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

Previously, `sort` flattened all cell array of string inputs into a vector output. This behavior treated the input cell array as a tall vector of strings, and did not preserve the size of the input. Any code that relies on the output size of `sort` on a cell array of strings might need to be updated.

To continue using the previous behavior, use the colon operator, `:`, when calling `sort` on a cell array, for example, `sort(X(:))`.

### **isenum Function: Determine if variable is enumeration**

The `isenum` function tests the input argument to determine if it is an enumeration.

### **milliseconds Function: Convert duration to number of milliseconds**

The `milliseconds` function converts duration values to double values in units of milliseconds.

### **Publishing Markup: Include external file content**

External file content can be added into MATLAB published code using the new `<include>` markup. For information about this new markup, see [External File Content](#).

### **fullfile Function: Maintain all double-dot symbols**

The `fullfile` function now maintains all double-dot symbols in the input file parts. This behavior is consistent with the treatment of double-dot symbols in R2012b and earlier.

In R2013a through R2014b, `fullfile` collapsed inner relative directories indicated by double-dot (`..`) symbols and returned an equivalent full file path specification that did not display the symbols. The double-dot symbols were maintained only if they appeared at either end of the full file path specification.

For example, the commands,

```
f = fullfile('C:\foo\folder1\..\folder2')
h = fullfile('\folder4\..')
```

now return:

```
f =  
C:\foo\folder1\..\folder2  
h =  
\\folder4\.
```

In R2013a through R2014b, the same commands returned:

```
f =  
C:\foo\folder2  
h =  
\\folder4\.
```

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that relies on resolving double-dot symbols in a full file path.

## Python Objects: Indexing Support

For more information, see:

- [Accessing Elements in Python Container Types](#)
- [Limitations to Indexing into Python Objects](#)

For examples, see:

- [Index into Python String](#)
- [Index into Python list](#)
- [Index into Python tuple](#)
- [Index into Python dict](#)

## Python Version 3.4: MATLAB Support

MATLAB supports the following versions of CPython:

- [Version 2.7](#)
- [Version 3.3](#)
- [Version 3.4](#)

For more information, see [Install Supported Python Implementation](#).

## MATLAB Engine for Python: Support for startup options

The engine function `matlab.engine.start_matlab` supports MATLAB startup options. In addition, the engine supports `'-desktop'` to launch MATLAB with the desktop.

## MATLAB Engine for Python: Support for Unicode in Python 2.7

From Python 2.7 you can pass variables of data type `unicode` as input arguments to MATLAB functions. The engine can return `unicode` output arguments to Python 2.7.

## Conversion of Character Arrays to Java Strings: Preserve null characters

In previous versions of MATLAB, the Java string was terminated at the first null.

## WSDL Web Services Documents: Limitations

When you communicate with web services using web services description language (WSDL) documents, errors can occur if a WSDL file imports another WSDL file that uses the WSDL import element. For more information, see [Limitations to WSDL Document Support](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Tag tests for categorization and selection

You can use tags to group tests into categories, and then run tests with specified tags. Tag your tests using the class-level or method-level `TestTags` attribute on `TestCase`. Select tagged test elements using the `HasTag` selector or the 'Tag' name-value pair on one of the following `TestSuite` methods: `fromClass`, `fromFile`, `fromFolder`, `fromMethod`, `fromPackage`, or `selectIf`. You also can select and run tagged tests using the 'Tag' name-value pair with the `runtests` function. For more information, see [Tag Unit Tests](#).

## Unit Testing Framework: Run tests in parallel

You can run a suite of tests in parallel using the Parallel Computing Toolbox. For more information, see the `runInParallel` method of the `TestRunner` class.

## Unit Testing Framework: Share variables between tests in scripts

You can include a shared variables section in your script-based test file. In this section you can define variables to share between tests in the script and define any critical preconditions necessary for your tests. For more information, see [https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2015a/matlab/matlab\\_prog/write-script-based-unit-tests.html](https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2015a/matlab/matlab_prog/write-script-based-unit-tests.html).

## Unit Testing Framework: Use prebuilt test fixtures

You can manually configure your test environment, and the test runner does not need to perform shared fixture setup and teardown activities. To define prebuilt fixtures, use the `PrebuiltFixtures` property on the `TestRunner` instance in combination with the `SharedTestFixtures` attribute of the `TestCase` class. In certain testing scenarios, prebuilding fixtures can result in significant time or resource savings. An example where prebuilt test fixtures might be a benefit is a test that meets these three conditions:

- Has shared fixtures that are expensive to set up
- Has a required fixture state that can be set up manually in the MATLAB session
- Does not require a fresh test fixture for each test run

For more information, see `matlab.unittest.TestRunner`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Compare objects using `isequaln`

When the class of the expected value defines an `isequaln` method, the `ObjectComparator` uses that method for object comparison.

In previous releases, `ObjectComparator` used `isequal` to compare all objects. The `IsEqualTo` constraint and the `assertEqual`, `assumeEqual`, `fatalAssertEqual`, and `verifyEqual` qualification methods leverage `ObjectComparator` and, therefore, inherit the same change in behavior. For more information, see `ObjectComparator`.

### Compatibility Considerations

Rewrite your tests to force a comparison with `isequal` when you use `ObjectComparator` to compare objects of a class that defines `isequaln` and you rely on the results of `isequal` instead of `isequaln`.

For example, if the class of `expObj` defines `isequaln`, then `testCase.verifyEqual(actObj, expObj)` uses `isequaln` for comparison, but `testCase.verifyReturnsTrue(@()isequal(actObj, expObj))` uses `isequal`.

Similarly, `testCase.verifyThat(actObj, IsEqualTo(expObj))` uses `isequaln` for comparison, but `testCase.verifyThat(@()isequal(actObj, expObj), ReturnsTrue)` uses `isequal`.

## Unit Testing Framework: Use homogeneous expected causes with `Throws` constraint

When you specify expected causes using the `'CausedBy'` name-value pair argument in the `Throws` constraint, the causes must be a cell array of strings or an array of `meta.class` instances.

In previous releases, you specified the value of `'CausedBy'` as a cell array that could contain both strings and `meta.class` instances. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.constraints.Throws`.

### Compatibility Considerations

Rewrite tests that use the `Throws` constraint and specify heterogeneous data types for `'CausedBy'`. If you cannot define expected causes using either a cell array of strings or an array of `meta.class` instances, consider performing the qualification using two separate `Throws` constraints.

## Git Source Control Integration: View branch details and delete branches

When using the Git source control integration, you can view branch details and delete branches in the Manage Branches dialog box. Use the **Branch Browser** to see which files changed for a particular commit in the branch or to view the author, date, and commit message.

For more information, see [Branch and Merge with Git](#).



## C Matrix Library: New functions

The new functions `mxCreateUninitNumericMatrix` and `mxCreateUninitNumericArray` create numeric arrays without initializing the data elements. If you want to initialize the data elements, use the functions `mxCreateNumericMatrix` and `mxCreateNumericArray`.

To convert an `mxArray` to a C-style string in UTF-8 encoding, call the new `mxArrayToUTF8String` function.

To determine if an `mxArray` contains scalar data, call the new `mxIsScalar` function.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>isglobal</code>	Errors	none	Refactor any code that uses <code>isglobal</code> . Avoid conditions in your code that check variable scope. If you need to convert your code quickly in the short term, replace <code>isglobal</code> with <code>~isempty(whos('global','variable'))</code> . However, you should refactor your code to avoid conditional checks on variable scope.
<code>matlab.unittest.TestCase</code> constructor	Warns	<code>matlab.unittest.TestCase</code> . <code>forInteractiveUse</code>	Replace all instances of creating a <code>TestCase</code> object using the default constructor.  Use the <code>TestCase.forInteractiveUse</code> static method for interactive, command line use.  When you run tests in the unit testing framework, the test runner creates the instances.
<code>verctrl</code>	Still runs	Source control action through context menu	Access source control actions through the context menu instead of using <code>verctrl</code> .
<code>cmopts</code>	Still runs	Click the <b>Preferences</b> button on the <b>Home</b> tab, and select <b>General &gt; Source Control</b> .	View the currently selected source control system through <b>Preferences</b> instead of using <code>cmopts</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
checkin checkout customverctrl undocheckout	Still runs	none	Replace this functionality with one of the following options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use the built-in support for Source Control Integration.</li><li>• Use the Source Control Software Development Kit to create a plug-in for your source control.</li><li>• Use the MATLAB <code>system</code> function and the command-line API for your source control tool to replicate existing functionality.</li></ul>

## Mathematics

### **discretize Function: Group numeric data into bins or categories**

The `discretize` function groups numeric data into bins. By default the bins are numeric, and `discretize` returns indices describing the bin placement of each element. However, the bins also can be categories, in which case `discretize` returns a categorical array.

### **Descriptive Statistics: Omit NaN values in basic statistical calculations, including max, min, mean, median, sum, var, std, and cov**

The following functions now have flags to include or omit NaN values in numeric computations: `max`, `min`, `mean`, `median`, `sum`, `var`, `std`, and `cov`.

### **ismembertol and uniquetol Functions: Perform set comparisons using a tolerance**

The `ismembertol` and `uniquetol` functions perform set operations using a tolerance. These functions are useful in situations where floating-point round-off errors occur in calculations.

### **Random Numbers: Generate random numbers using the double-precision, SIMD-oriented Fast Mersenne Twister (dSFMT) algorithm**

The dSFMT random number generator algorithm provides a faster implementation of the Mersenne Twister algorithm. For more information about available random number generator algorithms, see [Creating and Controlling a Random Number Stream](#).

### **nearestNeighbor Function: Determine nearest alphaShape boundary point**

The `nearestNeighbor` function for `alphaShape` determines the nearest boundary point on the alpha shape for a specified query point.

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>bitmax</code>	Errors	<code>flintmax</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitmax</code> with <code>flintmax</code> .

## Data Import and Export

### **Datastore: Read one complete file with 'file' option for ReadSize property**

The `ReadSize` property for `TabularTextDatastore` objects now accepts the string value, 'file'. This option reads one complete text file at a time. For more information, see `TabularTextDatastore` Properties.

### **Datastore: Read data in parallel from a datastore with partition function using Parallel Computing Toolbox**

The `partition` function partitions a datastore into a number of parts. You then can specify a subset of the datastore to read. If you have Parallel Computing Toolbox installed, you can read datastore parts in parallel without using MapReduce.

### **webwrite Function: Send data to RESTful Web services using HTTP POST method**

The `webwrite` function sends data to RESTful Web services using an HTTP POST request.

### **webread and websave Functions: Request data from RESTful Web services using HTTP POST method**

The `webread` and `websave` functions can request data using both HTTP GET and POST methods.

### **xlsread and readtable Functions: Read larger spreadsheet files from Excel software**

The `xlsread` and `readtable` functions can read larger spreadsheet files on Windows computers with Excel software installed.

### **textscan and readtable Functions: Return consistent results when reading quoted strings**

As of R2014b, using the `%q` format specifier with the `textscan` and `readtable` functions returns consistent results. When using `%q` to read strings that begin with a double quotation mark (`"`), `textscan` and `readtable` remove the leading double quotation mark and its accompanying closing mark. The closing mark is the second instance of a lone, unescaped double quotation mark. The functions replace escaped double quotation marks (for example, `"\"abc\""`) with lone double quotation marks (`"abc"`). The `textscan` and `readtable` functions ignore any double quotation marks that follow the closing mark.

In R2014a and earlier, the `textscan` and `readtable` functions return unpredictable results when reading strings with extraneous double quotation marks. This behavior can occur when you use the `%q` format specifier or if you do not specify a value for the `Format` name-value pair argument to `readtable`.

For example, these commands:

```
C = textscan("Alvin "Al" Smith", '%q', 'Delimiter', ',');
C1 = C{:}
D = textscan("Alvin "Al" Smith", '%q', 'Delimiter', ',');
D1 = D{:}
E = textscan("Alvin "Al" Smith" and Brian""Jones", '%q', 'Delimiter', ',');
E1 = E{:}
```

now return:

```
C1 =
    'Alvin "Al" Smith'
D1 =
    'Alvin "Al" Smith"'
E1 =
    'Alvin "Al" Smith and Brian""Jones'
```

In R2014a and earlier, the same commands return:

```
C1 =
    'Alvin "Al" Smith'
D1 =
    'Alvin "Al Smith"'
E1 =
    'Alvin "Al" Smith and Brian""Jones'
```

## Compatibility Considerations

Code that relies on using the %q format specifier to read text enclosed in double quotation marks might return different results. Such code includes calls to `readtable` that do not specify a value for the `Format` name-value pair argument. However, there is no behavior change when reading strings with proper double quotation marks.

## Scientific File Format Libraries: Upgrades

This table lists upgrades to scientific file format libraries used by MATLAB.

Library	Version
HDF5	1.8.12 (upgraded from 1.8.6)

## Compatibility Considerations

The `H5Pset_dxpl_multi` and `H5Pget_dxpl_multi` routines were removed from the HDF5 Library as of version 1.8.11. As a result, the `H5P.set_dxpl_multi` and `H5P.get_dxpl_multi` functions in MATLAB now return an error. Remove instances of `H5P.set_dxpl_multi` and `H5P.get_dxpl_multi` from your code.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
KeyValueLimit property of KeyValueDatastore class	Still Runs	ReadSize property of KeyValueDatastore class	Replace all instances of KeyValueLimit with ReadSize.
RowsPerRead property of TabularTextDatastore class	Still Runs	ReadSize property of TabularTextDatastore class	Replace all instances of RowsPerRead with ReadSize.
urlread for HTTP POST requests	Still runs	webread webwrite	Use webread for reading content with an HTTP POST request. Use webwrite for sending data with an HTTP POST request.
H5P.get_dxpl_multi	Errors	none	Remove all instances of H5P.get_dxpl_multi.
H5P.set_dxpl_multi	Errors	none	Remove all instances of H5P.set_dxpl_multi.

## Graphics

### **drawnow Function: Improve performance in animation loops with new option**

`drawnow` now supports the `limitrate` option for limiting the number of figure updates to 20 frames per second. If you are updating graphics objects in a loop and do not need to see every update on the screen, you can use this option to skip some updates for a faster animation.

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>drawnow update</code> syntax	Still runs	<code>drawnow limitrate</code>	Replace all instances of <code>drawnow update</code> with <code>drawnow limitrate</code> .
<code>drawnow expose</code> syntax	Still runs	<code>drawnow nocallbacks</code>	Replace all instances of <code>drawnow expose</code> with <code>drawnow nocallbacks</code> .

## Performance

### **MapReduce: Run mapreduce algorithms on any computer cluster that supports parallel pools using MATLAB Distributed Computing Server**

The mapreduce function now runs on any cluster that supports a parallel pool.

For more information about mapreduce execution environments, see [Speed Up and Deploy MapReduce Using Other Products](#).

### **Interpolation Functions: Execute faster with multithreaded calculations**

The `griddedInterpolant`, `interp1`, `interp2`, `interp3`, and `interpn` functions show significant performance improvement by using multithreading in large calculations.



## Hardware Support

### IP camera: Acquire video directly from Internet Protocol cameras

You can use the MATLAB IP Camera support to bring live images into MATLAB. Images can be from any IP Camera that supports Motion JPEG stream over HTTP or RTSP with basic authentication support. IP cameras, also referred to as netcams or network cameras, are increasingly popular in live image processing applications.

With simple MATLAB functions you can preview your image, acquire single snapshots from the camera, and optionally set up a loop of acquired images. The `ipcam` function creates the IP Camera object that is used to acquire images, and the `snapshot` function returns a single image from the camera.

IP Camera support is available only through a hardware support package. Download and install the necessary files using the Support Package Installer, which you open by typing `supportPackageInstaller` in MATLAB. On the **Select support package to install** screen, select IP Cameras from the list.

You can use MATLAB IP Camera support on the following platforms:

- Microsoft Windows 32-bit and 64-bit
- Mac OS X 64-bit
- Linux

For more information about the IP camera support, see the MATLAB Support Package for IP Cameras documentation, which is available when you download the support package.

### BeagleBone Black Hardware: Access BeagleBone Black hardware with the MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware

You can use MATLAB commands to connect to a BeagleBone Black board over a network and perform the following operations:

- Exchange data with sensors and actuators that are connected to the ADC, GPIO, I2C, PWM, serial port, and SPI interfaces
- Take photographs using a web camera
- Issue Linux shell commands
- Transfer files to or from your host computer
- Control the onboard LED

Using the command-line interface in MATLAB, you can:

- Start programming without additional toolboxes.
- Interactively develop and debug programs in MATLAB.
- Acquire and process sensor data in MATLAB in a variety of ways, including creating plots.

For more information, see MATLAB Support Package for BeagleBone Black Hardware.

## Arduino Hardware: Access to Arduino Leonardo and other boards with the MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware

You can now use these boards with MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware:

- Arduino Leonardo
- Arduino Micro
- Arduino Mega ADK
- Arduino Nano 3.1
- Sparkfun Redboard
- Sparkfun Digital Sandbox
- Sainsmart Uno
- Sainsmart Mega 2560

## Arduino Hardware: New configurePin function

In release R2015a, use `configurePin` to set your pin mode. You can use string values, such as 'D2' to specify digital pins.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>targetinstaller</code>	Warns	<code>supportPackageInstaller</code>	Replace all instances of <code>targetinstaller</code> with <code>supportPackageInstaller</code> .
<code>configureAnalogPin</code>	Warns	<code>configurePin</code>	Replace all instances of <code>configureAnalogPin</code> with <code>configurePin</code> .
<code>configureDigitalPin</code>	Warns	<code>configurePin</code>	Replace all instances of <code>configureDigitalPin</code> with <code>configurePin</code> .

# R2014b

---

**Version: 8.4**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Git and Subversion source control system integration through Current Folder browser, including syncing from Web-hosted repositories such as those on GitHub

The MATLAB Current Folder browser includes a column with source code status for files that are contained in Git and Subversion® repositories. You can retrieve repositories and access source control functionality through the context menus. For more information, see Source Control Integration.

### Packaging of custom MATLAB toolboxes into a single, installable file

You can package your toolbox as a single installer file (.mltbx) that contains all of the code, data, apps, documentation, and examples necessary to use your toolbox. Share your toolbox with others by uploading the installer file to the File Exchange or by sending it as an email attachment. For more information, see Create and Share Toolboxes.

### Dialog box for managing custom MATLAB toolboxes

You can use the Manage Custom Toolboxes dialog box to view details about the installed custom toolboxes or to uninstall the toolboxes. To access the Manage Custom Toolboxes dialog box, go to the

**Resources** section of the **Home** tab and select  **Manage Custom Toolboxes** from the **Add-Ons** menu.

### Preference for controlling the initial working folder, with the option to start in the folder from your previous MATLAB session

For information about setting this option, see General Preferences.

### Compatibility Considerations


On Windows platforms, do not use the **Start in** field in the MATLAB Properties window. Instead, use the **Specify the full path to a folder** option in the Preferences panel.

### Copying and pasting variables in the Workspace browser

You now can copy and paste the contents of workspace variables in the Workspace browser. Just right-click, select **Copy**, and then **Paste**. Alternatively, you can use the **Ctrl+C** and **Ctrl+V** keyboard shortcuts. Previously, this action opened the Import Tool for importing the variable name as a string.

### Self-paced eLearning available from within MATLAB

MATLAB Academy is the entry point to self-paced eLearning from within MATLAB. Through MATLAB Academy, you can participate in interactive training courses to get you started with MATLAB.

To access MATLAB Academy from within MATLAB, go to the **Resources** section of the **Home** tab and select  **MATLAB Academy** from the **Help** menu. Alternatively, you can access MATLAB Academy

from the Getting Started with MATLAB documentation or online at <https://matlabacademy.mathworks.com>. You must have a MathWorks account associated with an active license.

## New startup switch to opt out of automatically switching to software OpenGL

If MATLAB detects it is running with a graphics driver that has known issues, it automatically switches to software OpenGL. You can opt out of this behavior by calling MATLAB with the `-nosoftwareopengl` startup option. See `matlab` (Windows) or `matlab` (UNIX).

To re-enable automatic switching to software OpenGL, call MATLAB with the `-softwareopengl` startup option.


These startup options are not available on Mac platforms.

## Color settings preferences in Comparison Tool

You can change and save your color preferences for the MATLAB Comparison Tool. Apply your color preferences when comparing text files, MAT-files, variables, model files, zip files, or folders. For details, see [Change Color Preferences](#).

## Automatic file saving when you click away from the Editor

If you are editing a file in the MATLAB Editor that you have saved at least once, new changes are automatically saved if you click away from the Editor.

This setting is on by default, and is accessible through MATLAB Editor/Debugger Preferences. On the **Home** tab, in the **Environment** section, click  **Preferences**, and select **Editor/Debugger**. Disable the setting under **Automatic file changes** by clearing the **Save changes upon clicking away from a file** check box.

## Language and Programming

### **datetime, duration, and calendarDuration arrays for efficient computation, comparison, and formatted display of dates and times**

`datetime`, `duration` and `calendarDuration` are new data types for representing dates and times. You can manipulate arrays of these types in the same way that you work with numeric arrays. For example, you can add, subtract, sort, compare, concatenate, and plot date and time values.

The new data types support the following features:

- Functions for both calendar computations and fixed-length time computations on absolute dates and times, and elapsed times
- `TimeZone` property for setting and converting `datetime` time zone, accounting for daylight saving time
- Customizable default display format for dates
- Nanosecond precision for absolute times
- Import of data as `datetime` arrays using the Import Tool and the `readtable` and `textscan` functions

For more information, see [Dates and Time](#).

### **Compatibility Considerations**

When importing data from spreadsheets or text files using the Import Tool, there is no longer an option to convert dates to numeric serial date numbers. Instead, import the data into a table or as column vectors, and specify the `datetime` data type for each column of dates.

### **Suggested corrections for syntax errors in the Command Window**

MATLAB suggests corrections for function names mistyped in the Command Window. This functionality now includes suggestions for:

- Missing closing parentheses or brackets such as `)`, `]`, and `}` in function calls and arrays
- Common assignment operators such as `++`, `+=`, and `-=`, and mathematical operator idioms such as `2(x+1)`
- Python argument syntax and dictionary syntax

### **Suggested MathWorks products for undefined functions**

MATLAB suggests which MathWorks product is required for an undefined function. This information includes links to documentation and product information. For example, if you do not have the Aerospace Toolbox,

```
angle2quat
```

```
To use 'angle2quat', you might need:  
angle2quat - Aerospace Toolbox
```

Prior to R2014b, MATLAB displayed an 'Undefined function' error.

## Create multiple search indexes for help files you create

You can create multiple search indexes for help files you create: one for when you use MATLAB R2014a or earlier, and another for when you use MATLAB 2014b. MATLAB automatically uses the appropriate index for searching your documentation database. For details, see `builddocsearchdb`

## py package for using Python functions and objects in MATLAB, and an engine interface for calling MATLAB from Python

For information about calling Python functions in MATLAB, see `Call Python Libraries`.

For information about calling MATLAB from Python, see `MATLAB Engine for Python`.

## matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient function for accessing SOAP-based Web services

For information about using `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient`, see `Access Services That Use WSDL Documents`.

You must download supported versions of the Oracle Java JDK and the Apache CXF programs. For information, see `Set Up WSDL Tools`.

RPC-encoded WSDL documents are not supported. For these documents, use `createClassFromWsdL`.

The following WSDL documents are not supported:

- Some documents with messages containing multiple parts.
- Some documents with schemas containing anonymous complex types.
- Documents that the Apache CXF program cannot compile into complete code.

## Compatibility Considerations

`createClassFromWsdL`, `createSoapMessage`, `callSoapService`, and `parseSoapResponse` will be removed in a future release. Use `matlab.wsdL.createWSDLClient` instead.

## Graphics objects in MEX-files use object handles instead of numeric handles

Graphics objects use object handles of various types instead of the numeric handles used in previous releases.

## Compatibility Considerations

Do not write MEX-file code using the `mexGet` or `mexSet` functions, which assume a handle to a graphics object is a numeric value. Use the `mxGetProperty` or `mxSetProperty` functions instead. For more information, see `Upgrade MEX-Files to Use Graphics Objects`.

## Workflow improvements when editing classdef files, including immediate impact on existing and new workspace variables

This feature eliminates the need to clear existing objects or call `clear classes` when changing the definition of the object's class. This feature also provides the ability to create objects based on the new definition without generating a warning that the class has changed. MATLAB updates existing objects according to the new class definition. For more information, see [Automatic Updates for Modified Classes](#).

## MATLAB errors attempting to define listener for nonobservable property

In previous releases, you could define a listener for a nonobservable property. MATLAB silently ignored the listener and did not call the listener callback. With release MATLAB 2014b, attempting to create a listener using `event.proplistener` or `addlistener` for a nonobservable property causes an error.

## Compatibility Considerations

If your code used meta-data or the `properties` function to get a list of all properties defined by a class, and then assigns listeners to all properties, you should change your code. Rewrite the code to determine if a given property is observable before assigning the listener. For example, this code determines which properties of `MyClass` are `SetObservable` or `GetObservable`.

```
mc = ?MyClass;  
p = findobj(mc.PropertyList, 'SetObservable', 1, '-or', 'GetObservable', 1)
```

`p` contains the `meta.property` objects for the properties of `MyClass` that are `SetObservable` or `GetObservable`.

## Script-based tests in unit testing framework

The MATLAB unit testing framework now provides script-based writing, execution, and verification of tests as an alternative to writing function-based or class-based tests. For more information, see [Write Script-Based Unit Tests](#).

## Plugin to report code coverage in unit testing framework

The `matlab.unittest` testing framework provides a plugin that produces a code coverage report for MATLAB source code. For more information, see the `matlab.unittest.plugins.CodeCoveragePlugin` documentation.

## Control logging and verbosity in unit testing framework

Test authors can control the verbosity of logged messages in their tests. To register messages at different verbosity levels, call the `log` method with a `TestCase` or `Fixture`. To control the verbosity of the output, use a plugin such as `LoggingPlugin` or `TestRunProgressPlugin`, or a test runner constructed with the `TestRunner.withTextOutput` method.



## Constraint for scalar values in unit testing framework

You can use the `matlab.unittest.constraints.IsScalar` constraint class to test that an actual value is a scalar.

## Test suites from packaged functions and scripts

The unit testing framework recognizes function-based and script-based tests that are contained within a user-defined package. For more information, see `TestSuite.fromPackage` and `runtests`.

## Failure of unit tests using a relative tolerance when the expected value is infinite and the actual value is finite

If a test qualification applies a relative tolerance and the expected value is infinite, the test fails if the actual value is finite. For example,

```
tc = matlab.unittest.TestCase.forInteractiveUse;
tc.verifyEqual(1,Inf,'RelTol',1e-12);
```

```
Interactive verification failed.
```

```
-----
Framework Diagnostic:
-----
```

```
verifyEqual failed.
```

```
--> The values are not equal using "isequaln".
```

```
--> The error was not within relative tolerance.
```

```
--> Failure table:
```

Index	Actual	Expected	Error	RelativeError	RelativeTolerance
1	1	Inf	-Inf	NaN	1e-12

```
Actual double:
```

```
1
```

```
Expected double:
```

```
Inf
```

## Compatibility Considerations

Change any instances of test qualifications in which you compare an infinite expected value to a finite actual value using a relative tolerance, and expect the test to pass.

## rmdir treatment of asterisk as literal character on Linux and Mac

On Linux and Mac platforms, the `rmdir` function treats the asterisk character (\*) as a literal character if a file or folder named \* exists in the current folder. If such a file or folder does not exist, then `rmdir` treats the asterisk as a wildcard character. On Windows, `rmdir` always treats \* as a wildcard character.

Previously, `rmdir` treated \* as a wildcard character on all platforms.

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that expects to remove all files and folders using a wildcard character, on Linux and Mac.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>createClassFromWsdL</code>	Warns	<code>matlab.wsdL. createWSDLCient</code>	Replace all instances of <code>createClassFromWsdL</code> with <code>matlab.wsdL. createWSDLCient</code> .  RPC-encoded WSDL documents are not supported.
<code>createSoapMessage</code> <code>callSoapService</code> <code>parseSoapResponse</code>	Still runs	<code>matlab.wsdL. createWSDLCient</code>	Replace all instances of <code>createClassFromWsdL</code> with <code>matlab.wsdL. createWSDLCient</code> .
<code>matlab.unittest. TestCase</code> constructor	Still runs	<code>matlab.unittest. TestCase. forInteractiveUse</code>	Replace all instances of creating a <code>TestCase</code> object using the default constructor.  Use the <code>TestCase. forInteractiveUse</code> static method for interactive, command line use.  When tests are run in the unit testing framework, instances are created by the test runner.
<code>matlab.unittest. plugins. TestSuiteProgress- Plugin</code>	Still runs	<code>matlab.unittest. plugins. TestRunProgressPlugin</code>	Replace all instances of <code>TestSuiteProgressPlug in</code> .  To construct a plugin with the same level of detail, use <code>TestRunProgressPlugin . withVerbosity(2)</code> .

Functionality	Result	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
mexGet mexSet	Errors	mxGetProperty mxSetProperty	For MEX-files, replace all instances of mexGet and mexSet with mxGetProperty or mxSetProperty in the C/C++ and Fortran Matrix Library.

## Mathematics

### **histcounts function for binning numeric data**

The `histcounts` function sorts data into bins with data-dependent bin picking and options for bin control and normalization.

### **triangulation functions `nearestNeighbor` and `pointLocation` for identifying the closest vertex and enclosing triangle or tetrahedron for specified point**

The `nearestNeighbor` function identifies the closest vertex to a query point, and the `pointLocation` function identifies the enclosing triangle or tetrahedron for a query point.

### **Option for interpolating to 'next' and 'previous' neighbors with the `interp1` function and `griddedInterpolant` class**

The `interp1` function and `griddedInterpolant` class now have 1-D support for interpolating to 'next' and 'previous' neighbors.

The computation time and memory requirements for 'next' and 'previous' are the same as 'nearest'.

### **Option for rounding numbers to a specified number of decimal or significant digits using the `round` function**

The `round` function can now round to any specified number of decimal or significant digits.

For example, you can round `pi` to 2 decimal digits:

```
round(pi,2)
ans =

    3.1400
```

Or, you can round `pi` to 2 significant digits:

```
round(pi,2,'significant')
ans =

    3.1000
```

### **boundary function and `alphaShape` class for creating a conforming boundary around a discrete set of points**

The `boundary` function and `alphaShape` class create enveloping boundaries, polygons, or polyhedra around a discrete set of 2-D or 3-D points, including options for tightening or loosening the boundaries around the points.

## cummin and cummax functions for computing cumulative minimum and maximum of an array

The `cummax` and `cummin` functions compute the cumulative maximum and minimum values in an array. For example,

```
A = magic(4)
```

```
A =
```

```
    16     2     3    13
     5    11    10     8
     9     7     6    12
     4    14    15     1
```

```
B = cummin(A)
```

```
B =
```

```
    16     2     3    13
     5     2     3     8
     5     2     3     8
     4     2     3     1
```

```
C = cummax(A)
```

```
C =
```

```
    16     2     3    13
    16    11    10    13
    16    11    10    13
    16    14    15    13
```

## Reverse accumulation option for the `cumsum`, `cummin`, `cummax`, and `cumprod` functions

The 'reverse' option for `cumsum`, `cumprod`, `cummin`, and `cummax` reverses the direction of cumulation, working from end to 1 in the active dimension. This option allows quick directional calculations without requiring a flip or reflection of the input array.

## Median and mode calculations of categorical data

The median and mode functions now support categorical arrays as inputs.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code>	Errors	<code>bitshift(A,k,assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code> with <code>bitshift(A,k,assumedtype)</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
<code>bitcmp(A,N)</code>	Errors	<code>bitcmp(A,assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitcmp(A,N)</code> with <code>bitcmp(A,assumedtype)</code> .
<code>histc</code> function	Still Runs	<code>histcounts</code> function	Replace all instances of <code>histc</code> with <code>histcounts</code>

## Data Import and Export

### **Faster data import from text files using Import Tool, and readtable and textscan functions**

The performance of the Import Tool, the `readtable` function, and the `textscan` function improves for text files.

### **Import of data as categorical and datetime arrays using the readtable and textscan functions**

The `readtable` and `textscan` functions can read data from text files as categorical or datetime arrays. Use the `%C` conversion specifier to read text as a category name. Use the `%D` conversion specifier to read text as a datetime value.

### **Data import from text files and collections of text files that do not fit into memory with datastore**

The `datastore` function creates a datastore for reading collections of data that are too large to fit in memory. For example, `TabularTextDatastore` works with collections of text files.

### **VideoReader performance improvements and ability to start reading from a specified time in the video**

The `VideoReader.hasFrame` and `VideoReader.readFrame` methods allow for improved performance when reading video files. The methods check for and read the next available frame in the video. You can set the `CurrentTime` property to begin reading from a specified time in the video file. This simplifies seeking into variable frame-rate video.

### **Compatibility Considerations**

When you first create the `VideoReader` object, `VideoReader` no longer automatically populates the `NumberOfFrames` property. This behavior greatly improves performance, especially for large files. The `NumberOfFrames` property will be removed in a future release, and is now hidden when displaying the properties of a `VideoReader` object. When you use the `get` function to query a `VideoReader` object, the output structure array now has a `CurrentTime` field and no longer has a `Type` field or a `NumberOfFrames` field. You cannot query the `NumberOfFrames` property if you have invoked the `readFrame` or `hasFrame` methods, or if you have explicitly set the `CurrentTime` property.

If `VideoReader` cannot determine the duration of the video file, then the `Duration` property is empty (`[]`). Previously the `Duration` property was set to zero.

### **tcpclient function for reading and writing data from network connected devices and servers using socket-based connections**

TCP, or Transmission Control Protocol, is a highly used networking protocol. The MATLAB TCP/IP client support uses raw socket communication and lets you connect to remote hosts in MATLAB for

reading and writing data. For example, you could use TCP/IP to acquire data from a remote weather station, and then plot the data.

You can create a TCP/IP connection to a server or hardware and perform read/write operations. Use the `tcpclient` function to create the connection, and the `write` and `read` functions for synchronously reading and writing data.

## webread function for importing online data including JSON, CSV, and image data

The `webread` function reads content from RESTful Web services. You can use `webread` to import image, text, and JSON data from Web services into MATLAB. You also can use `websave` to write data imported from a Web service to file.

## Reading non-ASCII encoded files with readtable function

The `readtable` function can read text files with non-ASCII character encoding schemes. Use the optional 'FileEncoding' name-value pair argument to specify the encoding.

## Writing quoted strings with writetable function

The `writetable` function can write quoted strings to text files. Use the optional 'QuoteStrings' name-value pair argument to enclose MATLAB strings in double quotation marks when writing to a file.

## hdfstool functionality will not be removed

The R2013a Release Notes originally stated that `hdfstool` would be removed in a future release. As of R2014b, there are no plans to remove this functionality. MATLAB no longer issues a warning when you call `hdfstool`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>movie2avi</code>	Still Runs	<code>VideoWriter</code>	Remove all instances of <code>movie2avi</code> . Write to AVI files with <code>VideoWriter</code> .
<code>avifile</code>	Errors	<code>VideoWriter</code>	Replace all instances of <code>avifile</code> with <code>VideoWriter</code> .
<code>aviread</code>	Errors	<code>VideoReader</code>	Replace all instances of <code>aviread</code> with <code>VideoReader</code> .
<code>exifread</code>	Errors	<code>imfinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>exifread</code> with <code>imfinfo</code> .



Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
urlread	Still runs	webread	Use webread only for reading content with HTTP GET requests. To send data using HTTP POST, continue to use urlread.
urlwrite	Still runs	websave	Replace all instances of urlwrite with websave.
read method of VideoReader class	Still runs	readFrame method of VideoReader class	Replace all instances of read with readFrame.
NumberOfFrames property of VideoReader class	Still runs	none	Remove all instances of NumberOfFrames. When reading a video file, use the CurrentTime property to specify where reading should begin.
hdfgd	Still runs	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.gd.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.gd.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfgd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.gd package.
hdfsd	Still runs	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdf4.sd.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdf4.sd.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfsd with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdf4.sd package.
hdfsw	Still runs	<a href="https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.sw.html">https://www.mathworks.com/help/releases/R2014b/matlab/ref/matlab.io.hdfeos.sw.html</a>	Replace all instances of hdfsw with the corresponding function in the matlab.io.hdfeos.sw package.

## Hardware Support

### Documentation installation with hardware support package

Starting in R2014b, each hardware support package installs with its own documentation. See Supported Hardware for more information on support packages.

### Support package for Android sensors

The MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors allows you to collect sensor data from your mobile Android device and log it in MATLAB. You can then process the sensor data in MATLAB in a variety of ways, including creating plots. You can collect data from the following sensors:

- Acceleration
- Angular Velocity
- Orientation
- Magnetic Field
- Position

The Android Sensors product requires the following:

- MATLAB Mobile must be installed on your Android phone. You can acquire this app through the Google Play™ Store.
- MATLAB is required for creating the connection to the app and logging sensor data.
- Download and install the MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors.

The support package includes the command-line interface in MATLAB and the ability to activate the Android Sensors mobile app, which is a separate tab in MATLAB Mobile. You must create a `mobiledev` object in MATLAB to connect to the sensors on the phone, and collect the data. The connection between your computer running MATLAB and the phone is done via Wi-Fi or your cellular network. To get started, see MATLAB Support Package for Android Sensors.

### Support package for Arduino hardware

The MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware allows you to send and receive data on Arduino devices. You can then process this data in MATLAB in a variety of ways, including creating plots. You can collect data from the following sensors connected to your Arduino hardware:

- I2C
- SPI
- Servo Motors

The support package includes the command-line interface in MATLAB. For more information see MATLAB Support Package for Arduino Hardware.

### Support package for LEGO MINDSTORMS EV3 hardware

You can use MATLAB Support Package for LEGO® MINDSTORMS® EV3 Hardware on 32-bit and 64-bit Microsoft Windows systems, Mac OS, and Linux systems.

Use the LEGO MINDSTORMS EV3 hardware that connects to your system over a USB, Wi-Fi, or Bluetooth connection to:

- Get data from EV3 color, gyroscopic, infrared, ultrasonic, and touch sensors.
- Get data from an EV3 Remote Infrared Beacon.
- Control and get data from EV3 motors.
- Interact with the LCD, status light, speaker, and buttons on the EV3 brick.

Using the command-line interface in MATLAB, you can:

- Start programming without additional toolboxes.
- Interactively develop and debug programs in MATLAB.
- Acquire and process sensor data in MATLAB in a variety of ways, including creating plots.
- Run control loops at up to 25 Hz (not in real time).

See [Install Support for LEGO MINDSTORMS EV3 Hardware](#).

For more information, see [MATLAB Support Package for LEGO MINDSTORMS EV3 Hardware](#).

# Graphics

## Major update of MATLAB graphics system

### New MATLAB Graphics System

Starting in R2014b, the MATLAB graphics system is built on an improved infrastructure with a new look and includes many new features for improved charts and customizations. For more information on the new features and for compatibility considerations, see the remaining graphics release notes.

## New look of MATLAB graphics with improved clarity and aesthetics

MATLAB graphics has a new look with many enhancements and new features, including:

- A new default colormap called `parula`, a lighter figure background color, and new colors when plotting multiple lines to emphasize plotted data.
- Anti-aliased fonts and lines for smoother text and graphics. For more information, see the `GraphicsSmoothing` property for figures and the `FontSmoothing` property for axes and text objects.
- New axes properties for setting the grid line colors and for controlling the title and axis label font sizes. For more information, see the `GridColor`, `TitleFontSizeMultiplier`, and `LabelFontSizeMultiplier` properties.
- Filled contour plot enhancements. For example, line breaks around the contour labels make the labels easier to read. Additionally, there are no longer outlines around the data limits, so they are easier to distinguish from contour lines.

## Compatibility Considerations

Most of the new look changes are visual differences and should not affect your code. For troubleshooting topics related to the new look, see [Why Are Plot Lines Different Colors?](#) and [How Do I Make the Graph Title Smaller?](#).

## Improved infrastructure based on MATLAB objects

Starting in R2014b, the MATLAB graphics system is built on an improved infrastructure. Graphics objects now behave like other MATLAB objects:

- Graphics objects use object handles of various types instead of the numeric handles used in previous releases.
- Graphics objects support dot notation for getting and setting properties. Property names are case-sensitive when using dot notation.

## Compatibility Considerations

Most code written for numeric handles still works with object handles. However, you should not perform operations that assume or require handles to be numeric values. For strategies to update existing code to work with object handles, see [Graphics Handles Are Now Objects, Not Doubles](#).

## Rotatable axis tick labels

New axes properties support rotated axis tick labels. For more information, see the `XTickLabelRotation`, `YTickLabelRotation`, and `ZTickLabelRotation` property descriptions.

## Automatic update of datetime and duration tick labels with plot function

The `plot` function now supports the `datetime` and `duration` data types. Axis ticks and labels automatically update with the zoom, pan, and resize operations.

## histogram function for plotting histograms

The `histogram` function plots histograms with data-dependent bin picking and options for bin control, normalization, and visualization.

Unlike the `hist` function, when you specify an output argument with the `histogram` function, it returns a histogram object that you can use to modify the properties of the histogram. For example, you can change the number of bins, use a different binning algorithm, or normalize the histogram in several ways. For more information, see [Using histogram Objects](#).

## animatedline function for creating line animations

The `animatedline` function optimizes line animations by accumulating and plotting data from a streaming data source.

## Display of multilingual text and symbols

Axis tick labels support TeX and LaTeX markup for special characters, such as superscripts, subscripts, and Greek letters. By default, the axes interprets tick label characters using TeX markup. For more information, see the `TickLabelInterpreter` property of the axes. You also can use Unicode characters in axis tick labels, as well as in user interface objects.

## Support for multiple colormaps in single figure

Figures support using a unique colormap for each axes in the figure. Specify an axes colormap by passing the axes handle to the `colormap` function.

## Pie charts of categorical data with automatic slice labels

Pie charts support `categorical` data and automatically label the slices.

## Image conversion functions `rgb2gray` and `im2double`, no longer requiring Image Processing Toolbox

MATLAB now includes the `rgb2gray` and `im2double` functions, which previously required the Image Processing Toolbox™. Use `rgb2gray` to convert RGB images or colormaps to grayscale. Use `im2double` to convert an image to double-precision values.

## imshow function for displaying images from matrices or files, no longer requiring Image Processing Toolbox

MATLAB now includes the `imshow` function, which previously required the Image Processing Toolbox. Use `imshow` to display images from matrices or files.

## savefig option that creates more compact files

Saving figures in `.fig` files with `savefig` creates more compact files using the `'compact'` option. Use this option with `.fig` files to be opened only in MATLAB version R2014b or later.

## Compatibility considerations for graphics changes

The graphics changes introduced in R2014b support most of the functionality from previous releases, although there are some differences. Some of the changes that you are most likely to encounter are listed here.

- Plotting multiple lines with `hold on` uses the next color in the color order instead of starting from the first color with each plotting command.
- The `Clipping` property clips plotted objects to the six sides of the axes box defined by the axis limits. In previous releases, the `Clipping` property clips objects to the smallest 2-D rectangle that encloses the axes.
- If you add new data to a graph after using an `axis` command, such as `axis tight`, then MATLAB automatically updates the limits to incorporate the new data. In previous releases, MATLAB does not update the axis limits based on changes in the data.
- Colorbars and legends are no longer axes objects. They are new types of objects with their own sets of supported properties.
- The `Children` property for charting objects, legends, and colorbars no longer contains handles to underlying objects.
- `copyobj` no longer copies callbacks and application data. If you have existing code that copies object callback properties and object application data, use the `copyobj` function with the `'legacy'` option. This behavior is consistent with versions of `copyobj` before MATLAB release R2014b.

For troubleshooting topics related to these changes, see Graphics Changes in R2014b. For a list of removed properties and syntaxes, see the tables under “Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed” on page 14-20 and “Save and print functionality being removed or changed” on page 14-23.

Some graphics features might not work or might be unreliable because of outdated graphics drivers. For the best results with graphics, upgrade to the latest graphics drivers provided by your graphics hardware manufacturer. For more information, see System Requirements for Graphics.

## Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>hold all</code> syntax	Still runs	<code>hold on</code>	Replace all instances of <code>hold all</code> with <code>hold on</code> .

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
hist function	Still runs	histogram function	Use histogram instead of hist.
colorbar('peer',ax) syntax	Still runs	colorbar(ax)	Replace all instances of colorbar('peer',ax) with colorbar(ax).
Using $\emptyset$ to access the root object	Still runs	groot command	Use the <b>groot</b> command to access the root object instead of $\emptyset$ .
EraseMode property for all graphics objects	Warns	Not applicable	Remove all instances of the EraseMode property. For more information, see How Do I Replace the EraseMode Property?.
noanimate function	Warns	Not applicable	Remove all instances of the noanimate function. For more information, see How Do I Replace the EraseMode Property?.
HitTestArea property for group, transform, and chart objects	Errors	The PickableParts property	Remove all instances of the HitTestArea property. To control the area of an object that captures mouse clicks, use the PickableParts property.
Using the vertical slash character ( ) in a string to separate text for tick labels or text objects	Does not separate text	Use a cell array of strings, a padded string matrix, or numeric vectors	Replace instances of using the vertical slash character ( ) to define multiple strings with a cell array of strings, a padded string matrix, or numeric vectors.
Passing complex inputs to charting functions that do not support complex data	Warns or errors	Real valued input arguments	Charting functions that do not support complex data will warn or error if part of the data is ignored. Pass real valued inputs to these charting functions.
'symbol' option for FontName property	Warns	Use TeX or LaTeX markup	Remove all instances of setting the FontName property to 'symbol'. Use TeX or LaTeX markup instead. See the text Interpreter property for more information.
'oblique' option for FontAngle property	Uses italic instead	The 'italic' option	Replace all instances of setting the FontAngle property to 'oblique' with 'italic'.
Using the line function with the dot value ('.') for LineStyle property	Errors	The ':' option for dotted lines	Replace all instances of setting the LineStyle property to '.' with ':'.

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
DrawMode axes property	Warns	The SortMethod axes property	Remove all instances of the DrawMode property. Use the SortMethod property instead.
NormalMode property for surface and patch objects	Warns	The VertexNormalMode or FaceNormalMode property	Remove all instances of the NormalMode property. Use the VertexNormalMode or FaceNormalMode property instead.
lighting phong syntax	Uses gouraud lighting instead	lighting gouraud	Replace all instances of lighting phong with lighting gouraud.
' phong ' value for the EdgeLighting and FaceLighting properties for surface and patch objects	Uses gouraud lighting instead	' gouraud ' option	Replace all instances of setting the EdgeColor or FaceColor property to ' phong ' with the ' gouraud ' value instead.
Using the Children property for the axes to get the text objects for the title and axis labels	Does not return these objects	Title, XLabel, YLabel, and ZLabel axes properties	The text objects used for the title and axis labels are no longer children of axes. Use the Title, XLabel, YLabel, and ZLabel properties for the axes to get the text objects instead.
Passing text, image, rectangle, and annotation objects as an input argument to the legend function	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of passing these objects to the legend function. Text, image, rectangle, and annotation objects are not included in the legend.
neverselect, autoselect, advise, verbose and quiet inputs for the OpenGL function	Warns	Not applicable	Remove all instances of using these inputs with the OpenGL function.
' zbuffer ' option for the figure Renderer property	Uses OpenGL renderer instead	The ' OpenGL ' or ' painters ' options	Replace all instances of setting the Renderer property to ' zbuffer ' with ' OpenGL ' or ' painters '. The default renderer is ' OpenGL '.
ResizeFcn figure property	Still runs	SizeChangedFcn figure property	Use of the ResizeFcn figure property is not recommended. Use the SizeChangedFcn figure property instead.
FixedColors, MinColorMap, WVisual, WVisualMode, XVisual, and XVisualMode figure properties	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of figure properties that are no longer supported. Use supported figure properties.
Selected and SelectionHighlight figure properties	No effect	Not applicable	Remove all instances of the Selected and SelectionHighlight figure properties.



Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
'fullcrosshair' option for the figure Pointer property	Warns	Not applicable	Remove all instances of setting the figure Pointer property to 'fullcrosshair'.
The root properties CommandWindowSize, Diary, DiaryFile, Echo, Format, FormatSpacing, Language, More, RecursionLimit, BeingDeleted, ButtonDownFcn, UIContextMenu, Clipping, CreateFcn, DeleteFcn, BusyAction, Interruptible, HitTest, Selected, SelectionHighlight, and Visible	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of root properties that are no longer supported. Use supported root properties. For a list, see Root Properties.
Specifying an output argument for the triplot function	Returns single chart line object	Not applicable	Specifying an output argument for the triplot function returns a single chart line. Remove instances of code that rely on triplot returning multiple chart lines.
Specifying a single output argument for the voronoi function	Returns a vector of two chart line objects	Not applicable	Specifying a single output argument the voronoi function returns a vector of two chart lines. Remove instances of code that rely on voronoi returning more than two chart lines.

## Save and print functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
pagesetupdlg function	Warns	printpreview	Replace all instances of pagesetupdlg with printpreview.
-crossplatform and -setup options for printdlg function	Warns	Not applicable	Remove all instances of using the -crossplatform and -setup options with printdlg.
Using getframe function to capture content outside of the figure window	Warns	Specify area within figure window	Specify an area within a figure window when using getframe function.
-dsetup print option	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of the -dsetup print option.
'all' option for hgsave and hgload functions	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of using hgsave and hgload functions with the 'all' option.

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Setting the PaperSize figure property when the PaperUnits figure property is set to 'normalized'	Errors	Not applicable	Remove instances of setting the PaperSize property when the PaperUnits property is set to 'normalized'.
mmat option for saveas function	Errors	savefig function	Remove all instances of using the mmat option with saveas. To save a figure to a file, use hgsave with the .fig extension.
printdmfile function and print -dmfile syntax	Errors	savefig function or the figure menu	Remove all instances of printdmfile and print -dmfile. To save a figure to a file, use the hgsave function with the .fig extension, or use <b>File &gt; Generate Code</b> on the figure menu instead.
-dill graphics format print option	Errors	-depvc or -dsvg print options for vector graphics formats	Remove all instances of using the -dill print option. For vector graphics formats, use -depvc or -dsvg option instead.
-adobecset print option	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of the -adobecset print option.
The printer driver options -dbj10e, -dbj200, -dbjc600, -dbjc800, -depson, -deps9high, -depsonc, -ddnj650c, -ddjet500, -dcdjmono, -dcdjcolor, -dcdj500, -dcdj550, -ddeskjet, -dlaserjet, -dljetplus, -dljet2p, -dljet3, -dljet4, -dpxlmono, -dpaintjet, -dpjxl, -dpjetxl, -dpjxl300	Errors	Not applicable	Remove all instances of using these print options. To use a particular printer, install the printer driver.
The -dps, -dpvc, -deps, and -depvc print options generate PostScript Level 3 output instead of PostScript Level 1	PostScript Level 3 output	Not applicable	PostScript Level 1 output is no longer supported.

## GUI Building

### uitab and uitabgroup components for creating user interfaces with tabbed panels

The `uitab` function creates a tabbed panel in which you can group related components together with a clickable tab label. The `uitabgroup` function creates the container that manages user selection of uitabs.

### Changes introduced with new graphics system

The new MATLAB graphics system introduces these changes to the GUI building tools:

- All UI components behave like MATLAB objects.
- Improvements to the stacking behavior of components for more consistent behavior.
- Improvements to component positioning for more consistency among different components and different platforms.

See Graphics Changes in R2014b for an overview of all the major changes.

### Compatibility Considerations

- In some cases, the conditions and timing of the `ResizeFcn` callback execution have changed. See [Why Has the Behavior of ResizeFcn Changed?](#) for more information.
- The front-to-back order, or stacking order, of overlapping components might display differently in some UIs. See [Why Are Some Components Missing or Partially Obscured?](#) for more information.
- UI objects no longer support the use of `handle.listener` to create event listeners. See [Why Does handle.listener Return an Error?](#) for more information.
- The layout of UI components might change if you specify units in your code. Set the `Units` property before the `Position` property to ensure that MATLAB interprets the `Position` property values in those units. If you specify the `Units` property *after* the `Position` property, MATLAB interprets the `Position` values in the current units and converts the values to the equivalent values in the units you specified.
- Figure annotations and child objects of uipanel boundaries cannot cross uipanel boundaries. Previous versions of MATLAB allow annotations and child objects to extend into (or out of) the uipanel boundaries. Now, these items clip at the uipanel boundary. Annotations and child objects of uibuttongroups behave the same way when they encounter a uibuttongroup boundary.
- The `waitforbuttonpress` function is now figure-specific. The figure that is current when you call the `waitforbuttonpress` function is the only area in which users can press a key or click a mouse button to resume program execution. If you need to support multiple open figures, then use the `gcf` function to determine the current figure when you call `waitforbuttonpress`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	Result	Use Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>selectmoveresize</code>	No effect	<code>plottedit</code>	Replace all instances of <code>selectmoveresize</code> with <code>plottedit</code> .
The <code>Selected</code> and <code>SelectionHighlight</code> properties of <code>figure</code> , <code>uicontrol</code> , <code>uitable</code> , <code>uipanel</code> , <code>uibuttongroup</code> , <code>uipushtool</code> , and <code>uitoggletool</code> .	No effect	Not applicable	Remove all instances that use the <code>Selected</code> and <code>SelectionHighlight</code> properties. See "Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed" on page 14-20 for more information about all the changes to figure properties.
The <code>ResizeFcn</code> property of <code>figure</code> , <code>uipanel</code> , and <code>uibuttongroup</code> .	Still runs	<code>SizeChangedFcn</code> property	Use of the <code>ResizeFcn</code> property is not recommended. Use the <code>SizeChangedFcn</code> property instead. See "Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed" on page 14-20 for more information about all the changes to figure properties.
The ' <code>fullcrosshair</code> ' option for the <code>figure Pointer</code> property	Warning	Not applicable	Remove all instances of setting the <code>figure Pointer</code> property to ' <code>fullcrosshair</code> '. See "Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed" on page 14-20 for more information about all the changes to figure properties.
The <code>SelectionChangeFcn</code> property of <code>uibuttongroup</code>	Still runs	<code>SelectionChangedFcn</code> property	Use of the <code>SelectionChangeFcn</code> property is not recommended. Use the <code>SelectionChangedFcn</code> property instead.
The <code>Clipping</code> property of <code>uicontrol</code> , <code>uitable</code> , and <code>graphics root</code>	Error	Not applicable	Remove all instances that use the <code>Clipping</code> property of a <code>uicontrol</code> , <code>uitable</code> , and <code>graphics root</code> . See "Properties and syntaxes being removed or changed" on page 14-20 for more information about all the changes to root properties.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Use Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
The 'none' option for the uipanel and uibuttongroup BackgroundColor property.	Error	Not applicable	Remove all instances of setting the uipanel or uibuttongroup BackgroundColor property to 'none'.

## Performance and Big Data

### **Big data analysis on your desktop that can scale to Hadoop with `mapreduce`**

The `mapreduce` function enables analysis of data sets that do not fit in your computer's memory. It is used to process large data sets on your desktop, and can also be extended to run on Hadoop to process big data. MapReduce is a powerful technique for applying data processing methods to very large data sets, from simple statistics to complex machine learning algorithms.

For more information, including a selection of examples, see MapReduce.

The functionality of `mapreduce` extends beyond MATLAB with the following products:

- Access relational databases using Database Toolbox™
- Increased performance on desktops with Parallel Computing Toolbox
- Scaling up to Hadoop using MATLAB Distributed Computing Server™
- Create deployable archives or standalone applications that run against Hadoop using MATLAB Compiler

### **Improved performance for sorting categorical data with `sort`**

The performance of the `sort` function improves for large categorical array inputs.

### **`typecast` function performance improvements with long vectors**

The performance of the `typecast` function improves for long input vectors.

# R2014a

---

**Version: 8.3**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Pop-up Command History for recalling, viewing, filtering, and searching recently used commands in the Command Window


Pop-up Command History (2 min, 41 sec)

The Command History now displays in response to the up arrow (↑) in the Command Window, by default. Previously, the Command History window occupied a designated space on the MATLAB desktop. The following are additional features enhancing the Command History.

- Colored marks on the left side of the Command History indicate commands that generate errors. These marks are of the same color as error messages in the Command Window.
- You can perform case-insensitive searches in the Command History, as well as search for partial matches anywhere in a command.
- You can select multiple commands using **Shift** + ↑ and rerun them at once. In addition, brackets display on the left side of the Command History to indicate commands processed as a group. Select the bracket to rerun the group.
- You can filter commands to display only the results that match your search.
- The Command History can display the command execution time.

For more information, see Command History.

### Compatibility Considerations

To view the Command History window in a docked location as in previous releases of MATLAB, click  and then select **Dock**.

There is no longer any performance issue that justifies saving every *n*th command to the command history file. Therefore, this option no longer appears in the Command History Preferences. Instead, specify the total number of commands to save. The default is 25,000 commands, but you can specify a value up to 1,000,000. For more information, see Command History Preferences.

The history file is now named `History.xml`. Previously, it was named `history.m`. The first time you access an existing `history.m` file, MATLAB automatically converts it to `History.xml`, and you do not need to take further action.

### Merge option in MATLAB Comparison Tool for resolving differences between text files

When comparing text files in the MATLAB Comparison Tool you can now merge changes from one file to the other. Merging changes can be useful when resolving conflicts between different versions of files.

For details, see Comparing Text Files.

### Saving workspace variables and their values to a MATLAB script

MATLAB now provides the ability to save workspace variables to a MATLAB script. Once the script is saved, you can regenerate the workspace variables by running the script. Click **Save Workspace** on



the MATLAB desktop and select **MATLAB script (\*.m)** in the **Save as type** menu. Alternately, use `matlab.io.saveVariablesToScript` to perform this operation from the command line.

Variables that cannot be saved to a script are saved to a MAT-file with the same name as that of the script.

## **Korean and Chinese localization available on Windows and Mac platforms**

If the Language setting on your computer is Korean or Chinese, then MATLAB now has a localized user interface and documentation.

Korean and Chinese documentation is also available on the Web. For details, see [Korean and Chinese Documentation](#).

## **MathWorks file properties displayed for .SLX, .SLXP, and .MLAPPINSTALL files in file browsers and search engines on Windows and Mac systems**

Users can find and organize MathWorks files that are based on the Open Packaging Conventions format (OPC) directly through the Windows and Mac operating systems. MathWorks OPC files are files with `.slx`, `.slxp`, or `.mlappinstall` file extensions.

Use the `Tags` property to add custom searchable text to the file.

## Language and Programming

### Suggested corrections for mistyped, user-defined functions in the Command Window

MATLAB suggests corrections for function names mistyped in the command window. This functionality now includes suggestions for custom, or user-defined, functions on the MATLAB path.

### Streamlined MEX compiler setup and improved troubleshooting

#### **mex -setup is no longer necessary in most situations**

Setting up mex compilers has been simplified. For most users, there is no longer any need to run `mex -setup`. mex automatically locates and uses a supported installed compiler.

#### **mex reports selected compiler and success status**

mex, by default, identifies the compiler it is using at build time and reports success. To suppress this feature, use the new `-silent` option. mex still reports errors and warnings, even when you specify `-silent`.

#### **mex maintains different settings for C and C++**

mex maintains different settings for C and C++ compilers.

#### **Compiling for MATLAB engine applications is different**

To build an engine application or a standalone application to read MAT-files, use the mex command with the new `-client engine` option. For more information, see [What You Need to Build Engine Applications](#) or [What You Need to Build Custom Applications](#).

#### **mex uses standard quoting and no escape characters**

If you specify `varname=varvalue` parameters when you invoke mex, you no longer need to use double-quotes (") on Windows, or escape the \$ character on Linux. To redefine a variable, use MATLAB-style single quotes (') and no escape characters.

#### **mex -setup takes a language setting**

mex -setup selects a compiler for a given language, `lang`. If `lang` is not specified, mex -setup searches for C compilers.

### Compatibility Considerations

- Do not use the `-f` option to build engine and MAT-file applications. Use the `-client engine` option instead.
- The format of the mex configuration files has changed. If there is a `.bat` or `.sh` options file in the current or `prefdir` folder, MATLAB displays a warning. In a future release, these warnings will become errors.
- Informational messages from mex have changed. The mex command displays the selected compiler and success status. To suppress these messages, use the `-silent` option.

- The output of the `mex -setup` command has changed. Use `mex -setup` to change the default compiler for a given language. For more information, see [Changing Default Compiler](#).
- The `mex -setup` syntax has changed. You can specify a language. If none is specified, `mex -setup` uses C.

## Multidimensional array support for `flipud`, `fliplr`, and `rot90` functions

The `flipud`, `fliplr`, and `rot90` functions now support arrays with any number of dimensions. These functions operate independently on the planes formed by the first and second dimensions.

## Option for `circshift` to operate on a specified dimension

The syntax `circshift(A,K,dim)` allows you to shift the elements of array `A` by `K` positions along dimension `dim`. For more information, see the reference page for `circshift`.

## Compatibility Considerations

The behavior of `Y = circshift(A,K)` for scalar `K` will change in a future release. Currently, the function acts on the first dimension of `A` by default. In a future release, the function will operate on the first dimension of `A` whose size does not equal 1 by default. To retain current behavior, use `circshift(A,[K 0])`.

## Changes to empty string matching with `validatestring`

`validatestring` now validates empty strings.

```
V = validatestring('',{ 'Cantor', '', 'Koch' })
```

```
V =
```

```
''
```

In versions of MATLAB prior to R2014a, the call to `validatestring` results in an error.

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that relies expects an error when testing the validity of an empty string.

## `matlab.lang.makeValidName` and `matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings` functions for constructing unique MATLAB identifiers

The `matlab.lang.makeValidName` function returns valid MATLAB identifiers from input strings. The output names are not guaranteed to be unique. For example,

```
S = { 'Item#', 'Item#', 'Price/Unit', '1st order', 'Contact' };
N = matlab.lang.makeValidName(S)
```

```
N =
```

```
'Item_' 'Item_' 'Price_Unit' 'x1stOrder' 'Contact'
```

The `matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings` function returns unique strings from input strings. For example,

```
S = {'coffee' 'tea' 'coffee' 'water' 'coffee'};
U = matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings(S)

U =
    'coffee'    'tea'    'coffee_1'    'water'    'coffee_2'
```

Use these two new functions together to ensure that output strings are valid and unique MATLAB identifiers. For example,

```
S = {'Item#', 'Item#', 'Price/Unit', '1st order', 'Contact'};
N = matlab.lang.makeValidName(S);
U = matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings(N, {}, namelengthmax)

U =
    'Item_'    'Item__1'    'Price_Unit'    'x1stOrder'    'Contact'
```

## details function displays details about arrays

For more information, see [details](#).

## Changes to passing empty object to isprop

Calls to `isprop` with empty objects now return an empty logical array instead of `false`.

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that relies on `isprop` returning `false` for empty objects.

## Behavior change of fullfile function output

In R2012b and earlier, the `fullfile` function returns a full file specification that includes repeated file separators and relative path symbols if the input file parts include them. For example, repeated file separators include `\\` and `\\\`. Relative path symbols include the dot (`.`) and double-dot (`..`) notation.

As of R2013a, `fullfile` collapses inner repeated file separators and relative directories indicated by the dot and double-dot symbols, and does not display those symbols in the output full file specification. `fullfile` maintains repeated file separators only if they appear at the beginning of the full file specification. `fullfile` maintains dot and double-dot symbols only if they appear at either end of the full file specification.

For example, the commands,

```
f = fullfile('C:\foo\folder1', '..\folder2')
g = fullfile('C:\foo\folder1', '\\\folder3\\')
h = fullfile('\folder4\..')
```

return:

```
f =
C:\foo\folder2

g =
C:\foo\folder1\folder3\

h =
\\folder4\.
```

In R2012b and earlier, the same commands returned:

```
f =
C:\foo\folder1\..\folder2

g =
C:\foo\folder1\\folder3\\

h =
\\folder4\.
```

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that relies on locating exact strings containing repeated file separators or dot and double-dot symbols in a full file path.

## Support array-creation functions in your class

Class authors can add support to their classes for the array creation functions (`ones`, `zeros`, `rand`, `eye`, `NaN`, `inf`, `true`, `false`, `cast`, `rand`, `randn`, and `randi`). This support includes the class name and prototype object syntaxes. For more information, see [Class Support for Array-Creation Functions](#).

## Custom plugins in unit testing framework

The `matlab.unittest` testing framework provides an interface class, `matlab.unittest.plugins.TestRunnerPlugin`, to create custom plugins and extend the `TestRunner`. For more information, see [Write Plugins to Extend TestRunner and Create Custom Plugin](#).

## Test parameterization and selection in unit testing framework

Test authors can write tests that are parameterized to combine and execute over lists of data. For more information, see [Create Basic Parameterized Test and Create Advanced Parameterized Test](#).

The `matlab.unittest.TestSuite.selectIf` method, combined with classes in the `matlab.unittest.selectors` package, allows for the improved selection of tests included in the test suite.

## matlab.unittest plugin for Test Anything Protocol (TAP) output

The `matlab.unittest` testing framework provides a plugin that produces a Test Anything Protocol (TAP) stream. This plugin allows integration of MATLAB unit test results into third-party systems that recognize the Test Anything Protocol such as continuous integration systems. For more information, see the `matlab.unittest.plugins.TAPPlugin` documentation.

## Output stream direction for matlab.unittest plugins

The `matlab.unittest` testing framework provides a means to redirect text output from several plugins to standard output (`ToStandardOutput`) or to a file (`ToFile`). Output stream direction is supported for the `DiagnosticsValidationPlugin`, `FailureDiagnosticsPlugin`, `TAPPlugin`, and `TestSuiteProgressPlugin` plugins.

Additionally, the `OutputStream` class provides an interface for test authors to create custom output streams.

## Comparator for MATLAB objects in unit testing framework

The `PublicPropertyComparator` can be used with the `IsEqualTo` constraint to compare public properties of MATLAB objects recursively.

## Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files

MATLAB supports Visual C++ 2013 compilers for building MEX-files on Microsoft Windows 32- and 64-bit platforms.

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see [Supported and Compatible Compilers](#).

## Changes to External Programming Language Interfaces documentation

External Programming Language Interfaces documentation is divided into two new categories in [Advanced Software Development](#).

- [Calling External Functions](#)—How to use functionality from other languages, such as Java, .NET, and C, in MATLAB.
- [MATLAB API for Other Languages](#)—How to interact with MATLAB and MATLAB data types from other language applications. How to write and call MEX-functions.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>circshift(A,K)</code> for scalar <code>K</code> .	Still runs	<code>circshift(A,[K 0])</code> to retain current behavior	In a future release, the behavior of <code>circshift(A,K)</code> , where <code>K</code> is a scalar, will change. The function will operate on the first array dimension whose size does not equal 1 by default. Currently, the function operates on the first array dimension by default.  To retain current behavior, use <code>circshift(A,[K 0])</code> .
<code>flipdim(A,dim)</code>	Still runs	<code>flip</code>	Replace all instances of <code>flipdim(A,dim)</code> with <code>flip(A)</code> or <code>flip(A,dim)</code> .
<code>bitmax</code>	Warns	<code>flintmax</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitmax</code> with <code>flintmax</code> .
<code>tstool</code>	Errors	<code>timeseries</code> , <code>tscollection</code> , <code>openvar</code> , or <code>plot</code>	Replace all instances of <code>tstool</code> with <code>timeseries</code> , <code>tscollection</code> , <code>openvar</code> , or <code>plot</code> .  To create a time series object, use <code>timeseries</code> .  To create a time series collection with one or more <code>timeseries</code> objects, use <code>tscollection</code> .  To open a time series object or collection in the Variables editor, use <code>openvar</code> .  To plot a time series object, use <code>plot</code> .

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
genvarname	Still runs	matlab.lang.makeValidName and matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings	Replace all instances of genvarname with matlab.lang.makeValidName and matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrings. For example,  <pre>S = {'my.Name', 'my_Name', 'my_Na N = matlab.lang.makeValidName(S U = matlab.lang.makeUniqueStrin {}),namelengthmax);</pre>
depdir	Warns	matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts	Replace all instances of depdir with matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts. However, matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts returns the full path of a required file, including the file name.
depfun	Warns	matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts	Replace all instances of depfun with matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts. However, matlab.codetools.requiredFilesAndProducts does not identify opaque classes, such as Java or COM classes. There is no replacement for this functionality.
createCopy method of inputParser class	Errors	copy	Replace all instances of createCopy with copy.
<pre>mex -f filepath \mexopts.bat  mex -f filepath/ mexopts.sh</pre>	Warns	<p>For building engine and MAT-file applications, use mex -client engine.</p> <p>Replace custom mex options files with mex command-line options.</p>	



<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality?</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
mexIsGlobal in the C/C++ and Fortran MEX API Library	Always returns false	mxIsFromGlobalWS in the C/C++ Matrix Library API and Fortran Matrix Library API	Replace all instances of mexIsGlobal with mxIsFromGlobalWS in MEX-files.

## Mathematics

### **isdiag, isbanded, issymmetric, ishermitian, istril, istriu, and bandwidth functions for testing matrix structure**

The following functions test various aspects of matrix structure and are useful in simplifying numerical algorithms.

- `ishermitian` determines if a matrix is Hermitian or skew-Hermitian.
- `issymmetric` determines if a matrix is symmetric or skew-symmetric.
- `istriu` determines if a matrix is upper-triangular.
- `istril` determines if a matrix is lower-triangular.
- `isdiag` determines if a matrix is diagonal.
- `bandwidth` returns the upper and lower bandwidth of a matrix.
- `isbanded` determines if a matrix is within the specified upper and lower bandwidths.

### **sylvester function for solving the Sylvester equation**

The `sylvester` function solves the Sylvester equation,  $AX + XB = C$ , for  $X$ .

### **Option for eig function for computing left eigenvectors**

The `eig` function can now calculate the left eigenvectors of a matrix  $A$  explicitly.

For example:

```
A = magic(3);  
[V,D,W] = eig(A)
```

V =

```
-0.5774   -0.8131   -0.3416  
-0.5774    0.4714   -0.4714  
-0.5774    0.3416    0.8131
```

D =

```
15.0000    0    0  
    0    4.8990    0  
    0    0   -4.8990
```

W =

```
-0.5774   -0.7416   -0.0749  
-0.5774    0.6667   -0.6667  
-0.5774    0.0749    0.7416
```

This produces a full matrix,  $W$ , whose columns are the left eigenvectors of  $A$  such that  $W' * A = D * W'$ .

## Option for rand, randi, and randn functions for creating arrays of random numbers that match data type of an existing variable

The functions `rand`, `randi`, and `randn` can now return output that matches the data type of an existing variable.

For example:

```
A = int16(32);  
r = randi(A,4,4, 'like',A);  
class(r)
```

```
ans =
```

```
int16
```

## Integer type support for mean

The `mean` function now supports inputs of any integer data type.

## complex function with one complex input

The `complex` function now supports one complex input. If  $X$  is complex, then  $z = \text{complex}(X)$  is identical to  $X$ . In previous releases, `complex` returned an error.

## Change to ind2sub and sub2ind functions with nondouble inputs

The output behavior of the `ind2sub` and `sub2ind` functions has changed. The new output of these functions always has class `double` regardless of the class of the input.

## Compatibility Considerations

In previous releases, the output class of these functions was dependent on the input class. To obtain nondouble output, cast the output into the required class, such as `int8(sub2ind(size,i,j))`.

## Data Import and Export

### Webcam support for previewing and acquiring live images and video

Webcam Support (2 min, 54 sec)

You can use the MATLAB Webcam support to bring live images from any USB Video Class (UVC) Webcam into MATLAB. This includes Webcams that might be built into laptops or other devices, as well as Webcams that plug into your computer via a USB port.

With simple MATLAB functions you can detect your connected Webcams, acquire single snapshots from a Webcam, and optionally set up a loop of acquired images. The `webcamlist` function allows you to detect the connected Webcams. The `webcam` function creates the Webcam object that is used to acquire images. And the `snapshot` function returns a single image from the camera. You can also preview your image and set properties for the image.

The Webcam support is available only through the Hardware Support Packages. You must download and install the necessary files using the Support Package Installer. To open the Support Package Installer, type `supportPackageInstaller` in MATLAB. Then on the **Select support package to install** screen, select the USB Webcams from the list. For more information on installing this support package, see [Installing the Webcam Support Package](#).

The MATLAB Webcam support can be used on the following platforms:

- Microsoft Windows 32-bit and 64-bit
- Mac OS X 64-bit
- Linux

For more information about using the Webcam feature, see

- [Connecting to Webcams](#) — how to use the `webcamlist` function to detect your cameras
- [Acquiring Images from Webcams](#) — how to acquire live images from your camera into MATLAB
- [Setting Properties for Webcam Acquisition](#) — how to set object- or device-specific properties for the acquisition

### Raspberry Pi hardware support for controlling devices such as motors and actuators, and for capturing live data from sensors and cameras directly from MATLAB

You can use MATLAB commands to connect to a Raspberry Pi board over a network and perform the following operations:

- Exchange data with sensors and actuators that are connected to the GPIO, serial port, I2C, and SPI interfaces
- Record video and take photographs using the Camera Board
- Issue Linux shell commands
- Transfer files to or from your host computer
- Control the on-board LED

To install or update this support package, perform the steps described in [Install Support for Raspberry Pi Hardware](#).

For more information, see [Raspberry Pi Hardware](#).

## readtable improvements for reading spreadsheet and text files

- The `readtable` function now automatically recognizes `.xlsb`, `.xlsm`, `.xltm`, `.xltx`, and `.ods` as file extensions for spreadsheet files. You no longer need to specify the 'FileType', 'spreadsheet' name-value pair argument when reading files with these extensions.
- The `readtable` function can now read from text files without a file extension. Previously, `readtable` searched for a file with a `.txt` extension.
- On systems with Excel for Windows, the `readtable` function can read spreadsheet files in basic mode, using the 'Basic' name-value pair argument. Basic mode is the default for systems without Excel for Windows.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you specify a file name with no extension, for example, `foo`, the `readtable` function reads `foo` as a text file, if it exists. If `foo` does not exist, then `readtable` searches for and reads from `foo.txt`. In R2013b, `readtable` reads only from the file named `foo.txt`.

To read from a file with a `.txt` extension when an identically named file without an extension also exists, specify both the file name and extension in the call to `readtable`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>auinfo</code>	Warns	<code>audioinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>auinfo</code> with <code>audioinfo</code> .
<code>auread</code>	Warns	<code>audioread</code>	Replace all instances of <code>auread</code> with <code>audioread</code> .
<code>auwrite</code>	Warns		Write audio files using <code>audiowrite</code> .
<code>wavinfo</code>	Warns	<code>audioinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavinfo</code> with <code>audioinfo</code> .
<code>wavread</code>	Warns	<code>audioread</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavread</code> with <code>audioread</code> .
<code>wavwrite</code>	Warns	<code>audiowrite</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavwrite</code> with <code>audiowrite</code> .
<code>wavplay</code>	Errors	<code>audioplayer</code> and <code>play</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>wavplay</code> with <code>audioplayer</code> and <code>play</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality?</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
wavrecord	Errors	audiorecorder and record	Replace all existing instances of wavrecord with audiorecorder and record.
mmreader	Errors	VideoReader	Replace all instances of mmreader with VideoReader.

## GUI Building

### Panel Display in GUIDE Layout Area

While designing a GUI with GUIDE, if you place a panel on top of controls, the layout remains as you specify in the layout area. However, in the running GUI, the panel displays under the controls.

### Compatibility Considerations

Previously, if you placed a panel on top of controls in the layout area, the panel automatically moved under the controls in the design area and appeared under the controls in the running GUI. Now, the panel remains as you place it in the layout area, but displays under the controls in the running GUI. The best practice is to place the panel in the layout area first, and then place the controls in the panel. This way, the design area matches the appearance of the running GUI. For existing GUIs, you can right-click the panel in the design area, and then select **Send to Back**.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
HitTest, Selected, and SelectionHighlight properties for these components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• figure</li> <li>• uicontrol</li> <li>• uipanel</li> <li>• uibuttongroup</li> <li>• uipushtool</li> <li>• uitable</li> <li>• uitoggletool</li> <li>• uitoolbar</li> </ul>	Still runs	Not applicable	Use of the HitTest, Selected, and SelectionHighlight properties is not recommended for the listed components. These properties might be removed from these components in a future release.

## Performance

### **conv2 function performance improvements with three inputs**

The performance of the `conv2` function improves when using the `conv2(h1,h2,A)` syntax.

### **filter function performance improvements for FIR and IIR**

The performance of the `filter` function, `filter(b,a,X)`, improves in the following cases:

- where `a` is a scalar and `X` is a sufficiently long vector (FIR filter)
- where `a` is a vector and `X` is a vector, matrix, or multidimensional array (IIR filter)



# R2013b

---

**Version: 8.2**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Language and Programming

### table data container for managing, sorting, and filtering mixed-type tabular data

Tables and Categorical Arrays (6 min, 9 sec)

`table` is a new data type to collect mixed-type data and metadata properties, such as variable names, row names, descriptions, and variable units, in a single container. Tables are suitable for column-oriented or tabular data that is often stored as columns in a text file or in a spreadsheet. For example, you can use a table to store experimental data, with rows representing different observations and columns representing different measured variables.

Tables consist of rows and column-oriented variables. Each variable (column) in a table can have a different data type and a different size with the restriction that each variable must have the same number of rows. For example,

T =

	Gender	Age	Smoker	BloodPressure	
	-----	---	-----	-----	-----
Smith	'M'	38	true	124	93
Johnson	'M'	43	false	109	77
Williams	'F'	38	false	125	83
Jones	'F'	40	false	117	75
Brown	'F'	49	false	122	80

For more information, see Tables.

### categorical array for ordered and unordered categorical data

Tables and Categorical Arrays (6 min, 9 sec)

`categorical` is a data type to store data with values from a finite set of discrete categories. A categorical array provides efficient storage and convenient manipulation of nonnumeric data, while also maintaining meaningful names for the values. Ordinal categorical arrays are a type of categorical array whose categories have a mathematical order. For example,

```
myCategorical =
```

```
    medium    large    small    small    medium
```

```
categories(myCategorical)
```

```
ans =
```

```
    'small'  
    'medium'  
    'large'
```

You can use categorical arrays in a table to select groups of rows. For more information, see Categorical Arrays.

## **timeit function for robust time estimates of function execution**

The `timeit` function measures the time required to run a function. It provides a more robustly computed time estimate than `tic/toc`.

## **localfunctions function for getting handles to all local functions in a file**

The `localfunctions` function returns a cell array of function handles to all local functions in the current file.

## **Functions for writing, executing, and verifying tests using the matlab.unittest testing framework without creating custom classes**

As an alternative to writing object-oriented tests, the MATLAB xUnit-style testing framework now provides function-based writing, execution, and verification of tests. For more information, see Unit Testing Framework. For an example of function-based test writing, see Write Simple Test Case Using Functions.

## **matlab.mixin.CustomDisplay utility class to write custom display methods**

Use the `matlab.mixin.CustomDisplay` class to customize object display for your MATLAB class.

## **flip function, a faster and more memory efficient alternative to flipdim for flipping arrays and vectors**

The `flip` function provides a faster and more memory efficient alternative to `flipdim` for flipping arrays and vectors.

## **Partial name matching in inputParser**

The `inputParser` now includes the `PartialMatching` property, which allows partial matching of parameter names. This property is `true` by default. For more information, see the `inputParser` reference page.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

Parsing schemes requiring exact parameter name matching should set the `inputParser.PartialMatching` property to `false`.

## **Additional validateattributes options for checking array values**

The `validateattributes` function now checks the following additional attributes of numeric or logical input arrays.

Attribute	Description
'decreasing'	Each column element is less than the previous element and no element is NaN.
'increasing'	Each column element is greater than the previous element and no element is NaN.
'nondecreasing'	Each column element is greater than or equal to the previous element and no element is NaN.
'nonincreasing'	Each column element is less than or equal to the previous element and no element is NaN.

For more information, see the `validateattributes` reference page.

## Conversion changes of out-of-range numbers passed to Java methods that take integers

MATLAB R2013b changes the way it converts out-of-range values for the following Java integer types:

- Signed 32-bit integer (Java `int`, `short` or `byte` parameters)
- Signed 64-bit integer (Java `long` parameters)

For a description of the conversion, see [Converting Numbers to Integer Arguments](#).

## Compatibility Considerations

If your MATLAB code can pass out-of-range values to Java methods with integer type arguments, the results might change. For example, the following value, `val`, is out-of-range for the argument to `java.lang.Integer`.

```
val = uint32(2^31);
java.lang.Integer(uint32(val))
```

In previous versions of MATLAB, the result is:

```
ans =
-2147483648
```

As of MATLAB R2013b, the result is:

```
ans =
-1
```

## Additional properties for `mex.getCompilerConfigurations` function

The `mex.getCompilerConfigurations` function returns the following new properties:

- `ShortName` — Character string used to identify options file for the compiler
- `MexOpt` — Name and full path to options file
- `Priority` — The priority of this compiler

## Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files

MATLAB no longer supports the following compilers on Microsoft Windows platforms:

- Intel C++ Version 11
- Intel Visual Fortran Version 11
- Open Watcom C/C++

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see Supported and Compatible Compilers.

## Changes to time alignment for time series objects

The `IsTimeFirst` property for time series objects is now read only. The property value is `false` for 3-D and higher dimensional data. Otherwise, the value is `true`.

- `true` — The first dimension of the data array is aligned with the time vector. For example, `ts = timeseries(rand(3,3),1:3);`
- `false` — The last dimension of the data array is aligned with the time vector. For example: `ts = timeseries(rand(3,4,5),1:5);`

Consequently, the alignment of the `Time` property with the first or last data dimension of the `Data` property is based on the number of dimensions of the data. When the data contains three or more dimensions, the length of the `Time` property matches the size of the last data dimension. Otherwise, the length of the `Time` property matches the size of the first data dimension.

## Compatibility Considerations

You receive an error when creating a time series object with 3-D or higher dimensional data and with time alignment along the first dimension.

To preserve the property value of `true` for `IsTimeFirst` with 3-D or higher dimensional data, reshape the data array to two dimensions, such that the last data dimension and the time dimension are compatible. For example, replace `timeseries(ones(10,4,2),1:10)` with `timeseries(ones(10,8),1:10)`.

To preserve the number of dimensions of a 3-D or higher dimensional data array, use `permute` to reorder the data array, such that the size of the last data dimension aligns with the time vector.

Furthermore, you receive a warning when loading a time series object from a prior release with 3-D or higher dimensional data and with time alignment along the first dimension. In this case, MATLAB preserves the time alignment with the first dimension and reshapes the data to 2-D.

## New fixture and plugin features for matlab.unittest testing framework

The `matlab.unittest` testing framework now provides four customized fixtures to ease the creation of setup and teardown code. You can use these fixtures to change the current working folder, add a folder to the MATLAB path, suppress the display of warnings, and create a temporary folder. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.fixtures`.

To share these fixtures across test classes, use the new `SharedTestFixtures` class attribute of `TestCase`. The `getSharedTestFixtures` method of `TestCase` provides access to the shared fixtures. You also can use fixtures within a test function by calling the `applyFixture` method of `TestCase`.

To pause execution of a test and enter debug mode upon a failure or uncaught error, you can add the new plugin, `StopOnFailuresPlugin` to the test runner. For more information, see `matlab.unittest.plugins`.

## Conversion of error and warning message identifiers

For R2013b, error and warning message identifiers have changed in MATLAB.

### Compatibility Considerations

If you have scripts or functions that use message identifiers that changed, you must update the code to use the new identifiers. Typically, message identifiers are used to turn off specific warning messages, or in code that uses a try/catch statement and performs an action based on a specific error identifier.

For example, the `MATLAB:InputParser:MustBeChar` identifier has changed to display either `MATLAB:InputParser:MustBeChar` or `MATLAB:InputParser:ParamMustBeChar`. If your code checks for `MATLAB:InputParser:MustBeChar`, you might need to update it to check for `MATLAB:InputParser:ParamMustBeChar` instead. For a mapping of the new identifiers to the original identifiers, see Technical Support solution 1-ERAFNC.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>addParamValue</code> method of <code>inputParser</code> class	Still Runs	<code>addParameter</code>	Replace all instances of <code>addParamValue</code> with <code>addParameter</code> .

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
tstool	Warns	timeseries, tscollection, openvar, or plot	<p>Replace all instances of <code>tstool</code> with <code>timeseries</code>, <code>tscollection</code>, <code>openvar</code>, or <code>plot</code>.</p> <p>To create a time series object, use <code>timeseries</code>.</p> <p>To create a time series collection with one or more <code>timeseries</code> objects, use <code>tscollection</code>.</p> <p>To open a time series object or collection in the Variables editor, use <code>openvar</code>.</p> <p>To plot a time series object, use <code>plot</code>.</p>
Time series object with 3-D or higher dimensional data and time aligned with the first dimension	Errors	Time series object with 2-D data and time aligned with the first dimension or a time series object with 3-D or higher dimensional data and time aligned with the last dimension	For more information about updating your code and assessing the impact of this change, see “Changes to time alignment for time series objects” on page 16-5.
cat(0,A,B)	Errors	cat(1,A,B)	In previous releases, the <code>cat</code> function silently changed <code>dim=0</code> to <code>dim=1</code> . Now, <code>cat</code> returns an error when <code>dim=0</code> . Replace all instances of <code>cat(0,A,B)</code> to <code>cat(1,A,B)</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality?</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
<code>cat(z,A,B)</code> , where <code>z</code> is a complex number	Errors	<code>cat(real(z),A,B)</code>	In previous releases, the <code>cat</code> function silently used the real part of <code>dim</code> . Now, <code>cat</code> returns an error when <code>dim</code> is complex. Replace all instances of <code>cat(z,A,B)</code> to <code>cat(real(z),A,B)</code> .
<code>mexIsGlobal</code> in the C/C++ and Fortran MEX API Library	Still Runs	<code>mxIsFromGlobalWS</code> in the C/C++ Matrix Library and Fortran Matrix Library	Replace all instances of <code>mexIsGlobal</code> with <code>mxIsFromGlobalWS</code> in MEX-files.

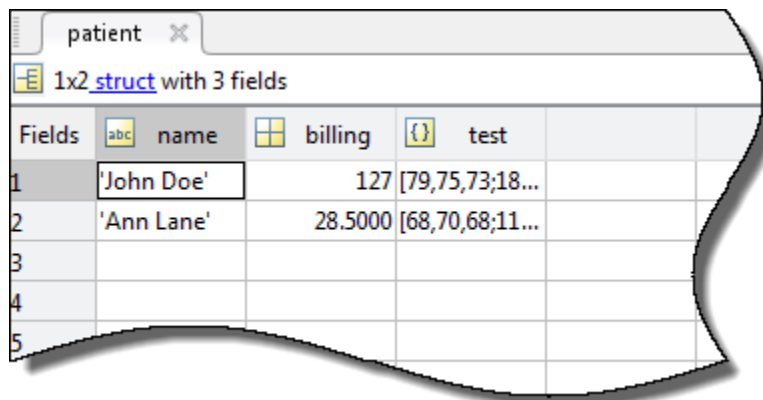


## Desktop

### Improved viewing and editing of one-dimensional structure arrays in the Variables editor

One-dimensional (n-by-1 or 1-by-n) structure arrays in the Variables editor now display field contents arranged in columns, in a single pane. You can reorder fields by dragging a column.

The new display allows you to work with one-dimensional structure arrays as you would with other workspace variables. For example, you can edit field values in-place, create new variables from a selection, and plot selected data using the options on the **Plots** tab.



	name	billing	test
1	'John Doe'	127	[79,75,73;18...
2	'Ann Lane'	28.5000	[68,70,68;11...
3			
4			
5			

For more information about editing structure arrays using the Variables editor, see [Edit Table and Structure Array Data Interactively](#)

### Improved management of a large number of open files, figures, and documentation pages

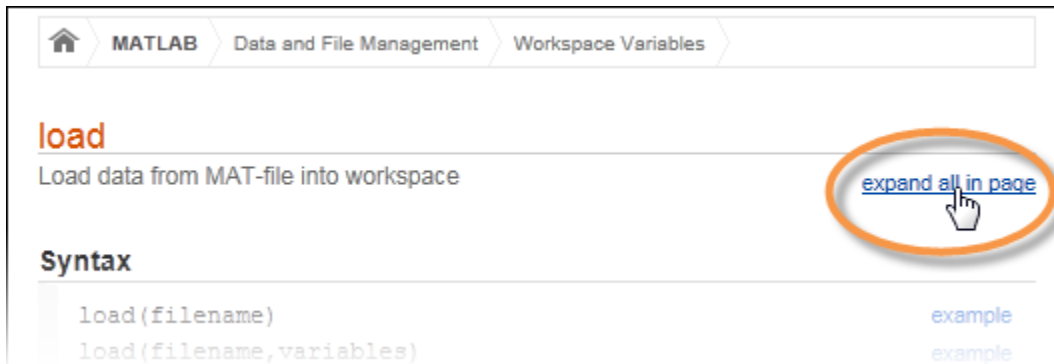
Files, docked figures, and documents each display in separate tabs that you can rearrange. For example, each file displays on a tab in the MATLAB Editor.



A drop-down list provides quick access to tabs that do not fit in the window when a large number of files, figures, or documents are open. When viewing multiple documents in a tiled layout, you can drag tabs to create new tiles or move documents between existing tiles. The tabs replace the document bar that was shared across tiles in earlier versions of MATLAB.

### Expand all option for opening collapsed sections in documentation pages for printing and in-page searching

Some documentation pages include sections that are collapsed by default, such as input argument descriptions or examples. In-page searches do not find terms in those sections unless you first expand the sections. In R2013b, you can easily expand all sections on a page by clicking **expand all in page**, which is located at the top right of pages with collapsed sections. Then, you can search for terms anywhere on the page, or print the page in its entirety.



## Java integration updated to version 7, providing access to new Java features and bug fixes

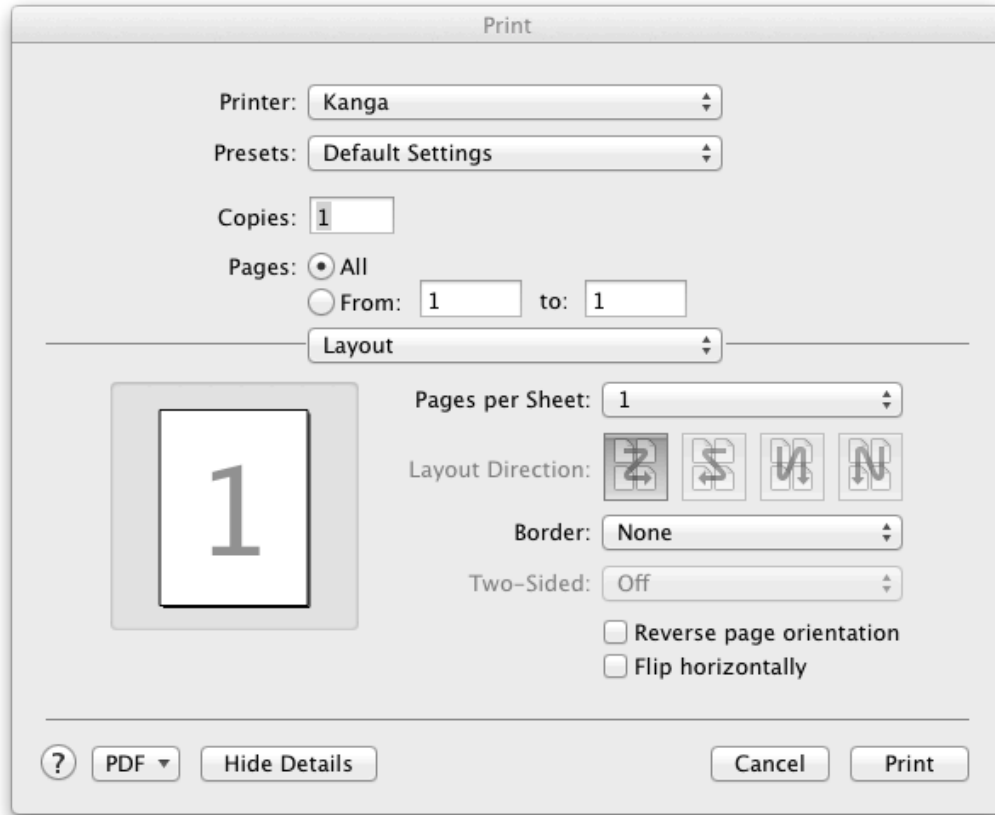
As of R2013b, support for the Oracle Java Runtime Environment (JRE) has been updated to Java 7 Update 11 on all platforms.

## Bundling of Java on Mac, removing dependency on Apple supplied Java runtime

The Mac version of MATLAB is no longer dependent on the Apple-provided JRE.

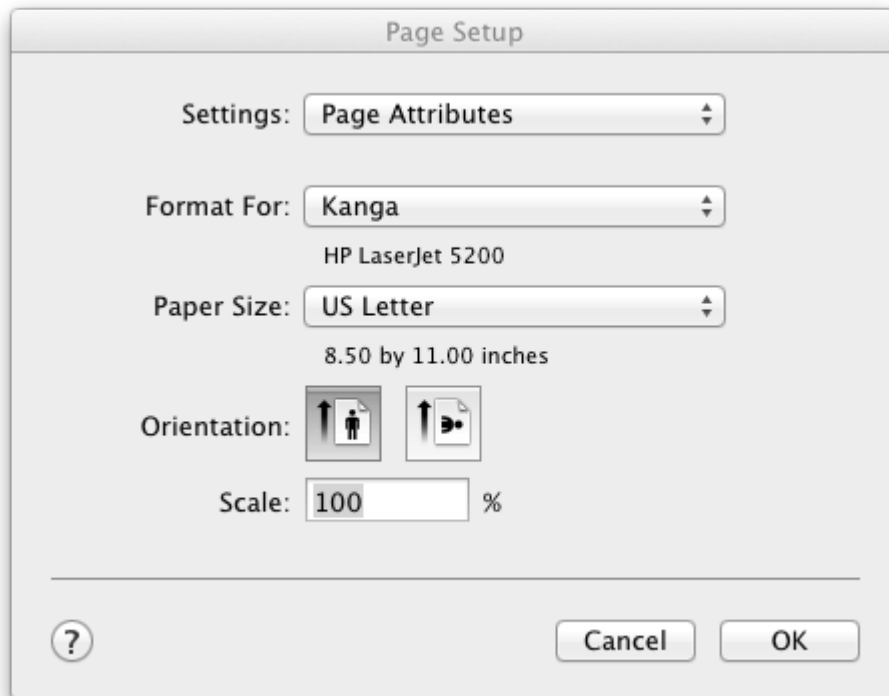
## Enhanced print options on Mac operating systems

On Macintosh systems, the Print dialog box now provides more print options. You can access all print options provided by the native Macintosh print dialog. For example, you can select the number of pages to print per sheet, add a border or watermark, and print to a PDF file. To access the Print options, press **Command+P** from the Command Window or the MATLAB Editor.



## Compatibility Considerations

Page Setup options, such as paper size and orientation, are no longer accessible from the Print dialog box. To access Page Setup options, select the **Editor** tab. In the **File** section, click **Print** ▾ and then select **Page Setup**. Alternatively, from the Command Window or Editor, use the keyboard shortcut, **Command+Shift+P**. The Page Setup dialog box opens. In the **Settings** menu, ensure that **Page Attributes** is selected.



To access the options previously available from the Page Setup dialog box (such as Layout, Header, and Fonts options), select **MATLAB** in the **Settings** menu.

## Option for following documentation links to uninstalled products

By default, the Help browser displays only the documentation associated with your installed products. In previous releases, if you used this default and clicked a link to documentation in an uninstalled product, the Help system displayed a “Page Not Found” error. Now, the Help system asks if you want to view the page from the MathWorks Web site. If so, the page opens in the Help browser.

For information on changing the default settings, see Help Preferences.

## Preferences dialog box improvements for easier navigation

Options in the left pane of the Preferences dialog box are arranged by product, and alphabetized within each product for simpler navigation. This change does not affect code that calls preferences. To access the Preferences dialog box, click **Preferences** on the **Home** tab.

## Auto-adjust capability in Variables editor

You now can auto-adjust the column width for elements of numeric, cell, structure, and table arrays in the Variables editor. Point to the border to the right of a column heading, until a double-headed arrow appears. Then, double-click to auto-adjust the width of that column.

## **MATLAB support added to Windows 7 Default Programs control panel**

You can manage MATLAB file associations on Microsoft Windows 7 systems using the **Set your default programs** option in the **Default Programs** control panel.

MATLAB no longer supports selective installation of individual file associations.

For more information, see [Associate Files with MATLAB on Windows Platforms](#).

## **Japanese localization available on Mac platforms**

If your Mac Language setting is Japanese, then MATLAB, Simulink, and other localized MathWorks products now have a Japanese user interface and documentation.

## Mathematics

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>interp1(X, Y, Xq, [], ...)</code> where <code>[]</code> specifies the default interpolation method	Still Runs	<code>interp1(X, Y, Xq, 'linear', ...)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>interp1(X, Y, Xq, [], ...)</code> with <code>interp1(X, Y, Xq, 'linear', ...)</code> .
Passing mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp2</code> : <code>Vq = interp2(x, y, V, xq, yq)</code>  Specifically, if one or both of the following are true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One of <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> is a row vector and the other is a column vector.</li> <li>• One of <code>xq</code> and <code>yq</code> is a row vector and the other is a column vector.</li> </ul>	Still Runs	Construct the full grid with <code>meshgrid</code> first. Alternatively, use <code>griddedInterpolant</code> if you have a large data set.	Modify all instances that pass mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp2</code> . You can modify your code in one of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call <code>meshgrid</code> to construct the full grid first.  <pre>[X,Y] = meshgrid(x, y); [Xq,Yq] = meshgrid(xq, yq); Vq = interp2(X, Y, V, Xq, Yq);</pre> </li> <li>• Pass the vectors to <code>griddedInterpolant</code> inside a cell array.  <pre>F = griddedInterpolant({x, y}, V.''); Vq = (F({xq, yq})).'</pre> </li> </ul>

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<p>Passing mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp3</code>:</p> <p><code>interp3(x, y, z, V, xq, yq, zq)</code> Specifically, if one or both of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>x</code>, <code>y</code>, and <code>z</code> are a combination of row and column vectors.</li> <li>• <code>xq</code>, <code>yq</code>, and <code>zq</code> are a combination of row and column vectors.</li> </ul>	Still Runs	Construct the full grid with <code>meshgrid</code> first. Alternatively, use <code>griddedInterpolant</code> if you have a large data set.	<p>Modify all instances that pass mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp3</code>. You can modify your code in one of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call <code>meshgrid</code> to construct the full grid first. <pre>[X,Y,Z] = meshgrid(x, y, z); [Xq,Yq,Zq] = meshgrid(xq, yq, zq); Vq = interp3(X, Y, Z, V, Xq, Yq, Zq);</pre> </li> <li>• Pass the vectors to <code>griddedInterpolant</code> inside a cell array. <pre>V = permute(V, [2 1 3]); F = griddedInterpolant({x, y, z}, V); Vq = F({xq, yq, zq}); Vq = permute(Vq, [2 1 3]);</pre> </li> </ul>

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<p>Passing mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp</code>:</p> <pre>interp(x1,x2,...,xn , V, x1q,x2q,...,xnq)</pre> <p>Specifically, if one or both of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>x1,x2,...,xn</code> are a combination of row and column vectors.</li> <li><code>x1q,x2q,...,xnq</code> are a combination of row and column vectors.</li> </ul>	Still Runs	Construct the full grid with <code>ndgrid</code> first. Alternatively, use <code>griddedInterpolant</code> if you have a large data set.	<p>Modify all instances that pass mixed-orientation vectors to <code>interp</code>. You can modify your code in one of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call <code>ndgrid</code> to construct the full grid first. <pre>[X1,X2,...,Xn] = ndgrid(x1, x2, ..., xn); [X1q,X2q,...,Xnq] = ndgrid(x1q, x2q, ..., xnq); Vq = interp(X1, X2, ..., Xn, V, X1q, X2q, ..., Xnq);</pre> </li> <li>Pass the vectors to <code>griddedInterpolant</code> inside a cell array. <pre>F= griddedInterpolan t({x1, x2, ..., xn}, V); Vq= F({x1q, x2q, ..., xnq});</pre> </li> </ul>
<code>interp1(..., 'cubic')</code>	Warns	<code>interp1(..., 'pchip')</code>	Replace all instances of <code>interp1(..., 'cubic')</code> with <code>interp1(..., 'pchip')</code>
<p>Passing the 'pp' flag to <code>interp1</code>. For example:</p> <pre>pp = interp1(x, v, 'linear', 'pp'); vq = ppval(pp, xq);</pre>	Warns	Use <code>griddedInterpolant</code> to create an interpolating function that is efficient to evaluate in a repeated manner.	Replace all instances of <code>interp1(..., 'pp')</code> with <code>griddedInterpolant</code> . For example: <pre>F = griddedInterpolant(x , v, 'linear'); vq = F(xq);</pre>
<code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code>	Warns	<code>bitshift(A, k, assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code> with <code>bitshift(A,k,assumedtype)</code> .



Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>bitcmp(A,N)</code>	Warns	<code>bitcmp(A, assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitcmp(A,N)</code> with <code>bitcmp(A,assumedtype)</code> .
<code>repmat(A,r1,r2)</code> , where <code>r1</code> and <code>r2</code> are row vectors	Warns	<code>repmat(A,[r1 r2])</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,r1,r2)</code> with <code>repmat(A,[r1 r2])</code> .
<code>repmat(A,empt)</code> , where <code>empt</code> is an empty array	Warns	<code>repmat(A,1)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,empt)</code> with <code>repmat(A,1)</code> .
<code>repmat(A,empt1,empt2)</code> , where <code>empt1</code> and <code>empt2</code> are empty arrays	Warns	<code>repmat(A,1)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,empt1,empt2)</code> with <code>repmat(A,1)</code> .
<code>repmat(A,n,empt)</code> , where <code>empt</code> is an empty array	Warns	<code>repmat(A,[n 1])</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,n,empt)</code> with <code>repmat(A,[n 1])</code> .
<code>repmat(A,empt,n)</code> , where <code>empt</code> is an empty array	Errors	<code>repmat(A,[n 1])</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,empt,n)</code> with <code>repmat(A,[n 1])</code> .
<code>repmat(A,col)</code> , where <code>col</code> is a column vector	Errors	<code>repmat(A,col.')</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,col)</code> with <code>repmat(A,col.')</code> .
<code>repmat(A,B)</code> , where <code>B</code> is a matrix	Errors	<code>bvec = B(1:length(B)); repmat(A,bvec)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,B)</code> with the following code: <code>bvec = B(1:length(B)); repmat(A,bvec).</code>
<code>repmat(A,B,C)</code> , where <code>B</code> and <code>C</code> are matrices	Errors	<code>BC = [B C]; bcvec = BC(1:length(BC)); repmat(A,bcvec)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>repmat(A,B,C)</code> with the following code: <code>BC = [B C]; bcvec = BC(1:length(BC)); repmat(A,bcvec).</code>
Noninteger-valued size inputs for <code>zeros</code> , <code>ones</code> , <code>eye</code> , <code>Inf</code> , <code>NaN</code> , <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> , <code>rand</code> , <code>randi</code> , <code>randn</code> , and <code>cell</code>	Errors	Integer valued size inputs	Replace all instances of noninteger-valued size inputs with integer-valued size inputs for <code>zeros</code> , <code>ones</code> , <code>eye</code> , <code>Inf</code> , <code>NaN</code> , <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> , <code>rand</code> , <code>randi</code> , <code>randn</code> , and <code>cell</code> . You can use <code>floor</code> for this conversion.

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
mimofr	Errors	Not Applicable	Remove all instances of mimofr from your existing code.

## Graphics

### Mac support for copying figures in vector formats to other applications

MATLAB for Mac now supports copying figures to other applications in a high-resolution PDF format. If the figure contains uicontrols, then MATLAB uses a TIFF format instead.

### savefig for saving figures to FIG-files

savefig saves one or more figures to a FIG-file.

### OpenGL workarounds

If MATLAB crashes because of problems with your current version of OpenGL, then use one of the following workarounds:

- Start MATLAB with the `-softwareopengl` startup flag to use the software version of OpenGL.
- Execute the `opengl neverselect` command in your `startup.m` file to prevent MATLAB from selecting OpenGL as the renderer.

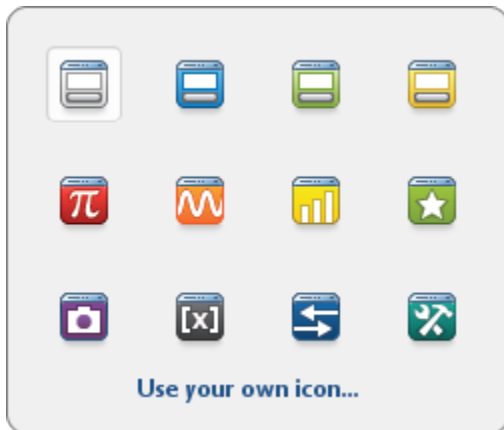
### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Numeric specifiers to set legend location	Still runs	Supported string specifiers	Remove all instances of using numeric specifiers to set the legend location
<code>get(0, 'CommandWindowSize')</code>	Still Runs	<code>matlab.desktop.commandwindow.size</code>	Replace all instances of <code>get(0, 'CommandWindowSize')</code> with <code>matlab.desktop.commandwindow.size</code> . The new command is compatible with MATLAB R2013a and later releases.
<code>printdlg('-setup', fig)</code>	Warns	Use the operating system printer management utilities to set up a new printer	Remove all instances of using <code>printdlg</code> with the <code>-setup</code> option

## GUI Building

### Custom icons for MATLAB apps you create

You can now package a custom icon in an app that you create. When selecting an icon, click **Use your own icon...** .



A second dialog box opens. Click **Select icon** to browse for a custom icon. The dialog box also displays three icon sizes. MATLAB automatically scales your icon for use in the Install dialog, App gallery, and quick access toolbar. For more information, see [Package Apps](#).

## Performance

### **repmat with numeric, char, and logical types**

The performance of the `repmat` function improves when the input array contains numeric, char, or logical values.

### **Linear algebra functions on computers with new AMD processors**

The performance of the linear algebra functions improves on computers with AMD<sup>®</sup> processors supporting the Intel AVX instruction set.

## Data Import and Export

### **fprintf** function prints Unicode characters to the screen

The `fprintf` function now displays Unicode characters on the screen. Previously, text was displayed with the user default character encoding, which is dependent on the user locale.

#### **Compatibility Considerations**

When displaying non-ASCII text on the screen, the `fprintf` function might return a different output value for the number of displayed bytes, compared to previous versions of MATLAB. This output value is now equal to the number of characters displayed on the screen.

There are no changes to the behavior of `fprintf` when writing text to a file, or when printing ASCII text to the screen.

### **Changes to default encoding for sendmail function**

When calling the `sendmail` function on systems using a Japanese locale, the default character encoding is now UTF-8. Previously, the default encoding was SJIS.

#### **Compatibility Considerations**

This change affects only systems that use a Japanese locale. To use the SJIS character encoding, call:

```
setpref('Internet','E_mail_Charset','SJIS');
```

### **Functionality being removed or changed**

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
hdftool	Warns		Read data from HDF files using <code>hdfread</code> or the low-level functions in the <code>matlab.io.hdf4.sd</code> , <code>matlab.io.hdfeos.gd</code> , and <code>matlab.io.hdfeos.sw</code> packages.

# R2013a

---

**Version: 8.1**

**New Features**

**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Option to add separators between controls on the quick access toolbar

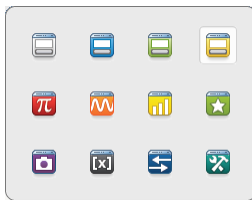
You can now insert and move separators bars on the quick access toolbar. This helps to organize icons into groups. For information on how to customize and organize icons on the quick access toolbar, see [Access Frequently Used Features](#).



### Additional icon choices, auto-scaled thumbnails, and text-formatting options for customizing descriptions of MATLAB apps

When you package an app by clicking the **Package App** tab on the **Apps** tab, MATLAB opens the Package app dialog box. In the **Describe your app** section of the dialog box, you can:

- Click the app icon , and then select a new icon from the display to represent your app in the Apps gallery.



- Use formatting options when writing the app description.

Options include: bold, italic, monospace, and hyperlinked text; bulleted and numbered lists; images.

In addition, MATLAB automatically scales the screenshot you provide when packaging. This screenshot appears in the tooltip MATLAB displays when hovering over an app icon in the App gallery. The screenshot is scaled to fit a 300 x 300 area and maintains its original aspect ratio.

For more information, see [Package Apps](#).

### Left-aligned table of contents for navigating in the Help browser and online Documentation Center

The documentation now includes a table of contents that can remain open and that does not overlap the content. View the table of contents by clicking the Contents icon on the left edge of the window.





## Search term highlighting and content expansion in the Help browser

In the Help browser, search terms now appear highlighted when you view pages linked from the search results. If the search term occurs within a collapsed section on the page, the browser automatically expands the content.

For example, the reference page for the `publish` function includes the term `bmp` in collapsed content. When you search the documentation for `bmp`, and then select the `publish` reference page, the Help browser expands the relevant section on the page and highlights all occurrences of the term.

To clear highlights, press the **Esc** key.

## Context menu items in Help and Web browsers for zooming, page navigation, and saving

Both the Help browser and the MATLAB Web browser now provide easy access to commonly used features in their context menus. Right-click within the browser to see the available options, which include zooming to change the font size, searching within a page, navigating back or forward, or saving the HTML to a file.

---

**Note** These context menu items are not available on Macintosh systems.

---

## Removal of Handle Graphics support under `-nojvm` startup option

When you start MATLAB with the `-nojvm` startup option, Handle Graphics® functionality is not supported. (The `-nojvm` option is available for UNIX platforms; see background information on the `matlab (UNIX)` reference page.)

Some aspects of MATLAB and related products use Handle Graphics in a way that might not be obvious. This includes anything that is based on or works using figures in MATLAB. Here is a summary of the affected features:

- Creating figures and performing plotting tasks, such as using the `plot`, `axes`, `getframe`, and `gcf` functions.
- Printing figures and using related functions such as `print`, `hgexport`, and `saveas`.
- Creating GUIs in MATLAB using GUI-building functions such as `warndlg`.
- Using Simulink scopes and printing Simulink models.

If you use the `-nojvm` startup option and use Handle Graphics functionality, MATLAB produces an error.

## Compatibility Considerations

To avoid the error, start MATLAB without the `-nojvm` startup option:

- If you have been using the `-nojvm` startup option to work in a command line environment or because you do not use the MATLAB desktop, use the `-nodesktop` startup option instead.

- If you have been using the `-nojvm` startup option because of memory or performance benefits, look for other ways to gain those improvements when you start MATLAB without the `-nojvm` option. See topics in Performance and Memory.
- If you want to continue to use the `-nojvm` startup option, remove the code that is now producing the warnings.

## **-noFigureWindows startup option suppresses figures on Linux and Mac platforms**

When you start MATLAB with the `-noFigureWindows` startup option, MATLAB disables the display of figure windows.

## **No default keyboard shortcut for overwrite mode**

There is no longer a default keyboard shortcut for Overwrite mode, and **OVR** no longer appears at the bottom right corner of the MATLAB status bar. Previously, the **Insert** key by default toggled between Insert and Overwrite modes in the Command Window and in the MATLAB Editor.

## **Compatibility Considerations**

To enable Overwrite mode, assign a keyboard shortcut to this action. On the **Home** tab, in the **Environment** section, click **Preferences > Keyboard > Shortcuts**. Search or scroll to find the action name, **Toggle Insert/Overwrite Mode**, and assign a keyboard shortcut. Use this shortcut to toggle between Insert and Overwrite modes.

## **Support requests using prerelease versions**

If you have Internet access, you can submit a technical support request to MathWorks from MATLAB by selecting **Help > Request Support**. Previously, this feature was only available in the final version of each release. Beginning with R2013a, this feature is also available in the prerelease version.

## Language and Programming

### **matlab.unittest package, an xUnit-style testing framework for the MATLAB language that allows writing and running unit tests, and analyzing test results**

New MATLAB Unit Testing Framework (9 min, 24 sec)

For information about the `matlab.unittest` package, see [Unit Testing Framework](#).

### **strsplit and strjoin functions for splitting and joining strings**

The `strsplit` function splits a string into a cell array of strings. The `strjoin` function joins strings in a cell array into a single string.

### **Additional validateattributes options for checking array size and shape**

The `validateattributes` function now checks the following attributes of input arrays.

Attribute	Description
'3d'	Array with three or fewer dimensions
'ndims', N	N-dimensional array
'square'	Square matrix
'diag'	Diagonal matrix

For more information, see the `validateattributes` reference page.

### **Help text for enumerations and events**

The `help` and `doc` commands now display help text that you define for enumerations and events in custom classes. For more information, see [Create Help for Classes](#).

### **Removal of support for .jar documentation files**

The Help system no longer extracts documentation from `.jar` files. All custom documentation must be in uncompressed HTML files.

For more information, see [Display Custom Documentation](#).

### **Changes to Microsoft .NET Framework support**

As of R2013a, the MATLAB .NET interface requires the Microsoft .NET Framework Version 4.0 and above. The interface continues to support assemblies built on Framework 2.0 and above.

## Compatibility Considerations

You must have the .NET Framework Version 4.0 or above installed on your system. If you enter any `NET.` or `System.` commands on a machine without Framework 4.0, MATLAB displays a warning. To determine if your system has a supported framework, use the `NET.IsNETSupported` function.

## Changes to compiler support for building MEX-files

MATLAB supports these new compilers for building MEX-files.

### Microsoft Windows platforms:

- Visual C++ 2012
- Intel C++ XE 2013
- Intel Visual Fortran XE 2013

### Mac OS X platforms:

- Apple Xcode 4.2 and higher with Clang

MATLAB no longer supports the following compiler on Mac OS X platforms:

- Xcode with gcc

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see [Supported and Compatible Compilers](#).

## Changes to subclasses of built-in classes

Subclasses of built-in classes no longer inherit the following methods:

- `ones`
- `zeros`
- `true`
- `false`
- `cast`

As a result of this change, you cannot call these methods with an object of a built-in subclass. For example, given a class, `mySubclassOfDouble`, that derives from `double`, the following attempt to call `cast` results in an error:

```
a = mySubclassOfDouble(1);    % constructor
b = a.cast('int8');          % ok in R2012b but errors in R2013a
```

However, you can call the corresponding built-in functions with objects of the subclass. Use the function syntax instead of the method dot notation syntax:

```
b = cast(a, 'int8');
```

## Compatibility Considerations

Change code that attempts to call these methods to call the built-in function instead. Use function syntax instead of dot notation, as described in the previous section.

## Conversion of error and warning message identifiers

For R2013a, error and warning message identifiers have changed in MATLAB.

## Compatibility Considerations

If you have scripts or functions that use message identifiers that changed, you must update the code to use the new identifiers. Typically, message identifiers are used to turn off specific warning messages, or in code that uses a try/catch statement and performs an action based on a specific error identifier.

For example, the `MATLAB:addtodate:Nargin` identifier has changed to `MATLAB:addtodatemx:Nargin`. If your code checks for `MATLAB:addtodate:Nargin`, you must update it to check for `MATLAB:addtodatemx:Nargin` instead. For a mapping of the new identifiers to the original identifiers, see Technical Support solution 1-ERAFNC.

## No strict-match requirements for month formats when converting date strings

When reading date strings, the date functions `datenum`, `datevec`, and `datestr` now treat months expressed as full names, three-letter abbreviations, or numbers in date string inputs interchangeably. In previous releases, the commands fail if a date string input does not match the format input. Using the `datestr` function to write date strings is not affected.

For example, consider the cell array of date strings, where each date string indicates the month in a different format:

```
mydates = {'31-October-2012', '31-Oct-2012', '31-10-2012'};
datevec(mydates, 'dd-mm-yyyy')
```

```
ans =
```

```
    2012         10         31         0         0         0
    2012         10         31         0         0         0
    2012         10         31         0         0         0
```

Replacing the date string format input, `'dd-mm-yyyy'`, with `'dd-mmm-yyyy'` or `'dd-mmmm-yyyy'` returns the same output. Previously, the command failed, because the first two date strings include a full month name and a month abbreviation, which are not strict matches to the `mm` month format specified.

## Compatibility Considerations

The date functions `datenum`, `datevec`, and `datestr` do not error when month formats are inconsistent across multiple date strings in a cell array of strings. When reading a cell array of date strings, you no longer can rely on using a format that includes a field for month name or abbreviation to catch date strings that specify a month number. You should ensure that all date strings in a cell

array have the same format to avoid the possibility of confusing day and month numbers. For example,

```
mydates = {'11-Oct-2012', '11-10-2012'};
datevec(mydates, 'dd-mmm-yyyy')
```

```
ans =
```

```
    2012    10    11    0    0    0
    2012    10    11    0    0    0
```

In R2013a, both dates are silently interpreted as October 11, 2012 although you might have intended '11-10-2012' to be in month-day-year format, representing November 10, 2012.

## Date functions error on out-of-range quarter values

Valid values for quarter formats are Q1 through Q4 when converting date strings using the `datenum` or `datevec` functions. Values outside this range throw an error. Previously, the date functions accepted values outside the range, such as Q5, but returned incorrect results.

## Compatibility Considerations

To prevent errors when parsing quarter values, remove values outside the valid range (Q1 through Q4) from your code.

## String representations of large integers using exponential notation

The `num2str` function converts any large floating-point number that loses precision due to hardware limitations to a string representation that uses exponential notation. Such floating-point numbers are those greater than `flintmax`. Previously, `num2str` returned a string representation in decimal notation.

This change in behavior affects only the syntax `str = num2str(x)`. The following example compares the output of `num2str` in R2013a to R2012b.

R2013a	R2012b
<pre>num2str(30e+25) ans = 3e+26</pre>	<pre>num2str(30e+25) ans = 30000000000000000000000000000000</pre>

## Compatibility Considerations

To obtain a string representation of large integers that uses decimal notation, call `int2str(x)` instead of `num2str(x)`.

## Do not use classpath.txt file to modify Java static path

As of R2012b, the file `classpath.txt` is no longer used to add custom paths to the static Java class path. A new MathWorks product installation rewrites the static class path (found in the `classpath.txt` file).

## Compatibility Considerations

To modify the Java class path, create `javaclasspath.txt` or `javalibrarypath.txt` files. For more information, see [The Static Path and Locating Native Method Libraries](#).

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>createCopy</code> method of <code>inputParser</code> class	Warns	<code>copy</code>	Replace all instances of <code>createCopy</code> with <code>copy</code> .
<code>hostid</code>	Warns		See Solution 1-171PI on the MathWorks website for instructions on obtaining your <code>hostid</code> .

## Mathematics

### scatteredInterpolant and griddedInterpolant support for extrapolation

- `scatteredInterpolant` is a new class for interpolating scattered data, and it returns extrapolated values by default when you evaluate at query points outside the convex hull.
- `griddedInterpolant` now returns extrapolated values by default when you evaluate at query points outside the domain of your sample grid.

### Compatibility Considerations

`scatteredInterpolant` supports extrapolation by default. This behavior is different from that of `TriScatteredInterp`, which returns NaN when you evaluate at query points outside the convex hull using the 'linear' or 'natural' methods. To preserve the `TriScatteredInterp` behavior, set the `ExtrapolationMethod` property to 'none'. See the `scatteredInterpolant` reference page for more information.

`griddedInterpolant` previously returned NaN values when you queried points outside the domain of the sample points using the 'linear', 'cubic' or 'nearest' interpolation methods. Now all interpolation methods support extrapolation by default. To preserve the old behavior, set the `ExtrapolationMethod` property to 'none' when the interpolation method is 'linear', 'cubic' or 'nearest'. See the `griddedInterpolant` reference page for more information.

### Syntax for ones, zeros, and other functions for creating arrays that match attributes of an existing variable

The functions `ones`, `zeros`, `eye`, `Inf`, `NaN`, `true`, `false`, and `cast` now can return an output that matches the data type, sparsity, and complexity (real or complex) of a variable `p`.

For example:

```
p = uint8([1 2]);  
X = ones(2,3,'like',p);  
class(X)
```

```
ans =
```

```
uint8
```

### Integer type support for prod, cumsum, cumprod, median, mode, and number theory functions

The following functions now support inputs of any integer data type: `median`, `mode`, `prod`, `cumprod`, `cumsum`, `isprime`, `primes`, `factor`, `gcd`, `lcm`, `perms`, `factorial`, `nextpow2`, and `nchoosek`.

### flintmax function for largest consecutive integer in floating-point format

Largest consecutive integer in floating-point format. `flintmax` returns the largest consecutive integer in IEEE® double precision, which is  $2^{53}$ . Above this value, double-precision format does not



have integer precision, and not all integers can be represented exactly. `flintmax('single')` returns the largest consecutive integer in IEEE single precision, which is `single(2^24)`.

## Scale option for airy function

`scale` is an optional flag you can pass to `airy` to scale the resulting Airy function. See the `airy` reference page for more information.

## scatteredInterpolant class that replaces TriScatteredInterp

`TriScatteredInterp` will be removed in a future release. Use the new `scatteredInterpolant` class instead. The `scatteredInterpolant` class performs interpolation on 2-D and 3-D scattered data with support for extrapolation outside the convex hull of the sample points. `scatteredInterpolant` also supports queries in grid vector format to conserve memory.

## Compatibility Considerations

- `scatteredInterpolant` supports extrapolation by default. This behavior is different from that of `TriScatteredInterp`, which returns `NaN` when you evaluate at query points outside the convex hull using the `'linear'` or `'natural'` methods. To preserve the `TriScatteredInterp` behavior, set the `ExtrapolationMethod` property to `'none'`. See the `scatteredInterpolant` reference page for more information.
- `scatteredInterpolant` does not accept input of type `DelaunayTri`. Use `nearestNeighbor` or `pointLocation` to interpolate using a specific Delaunay triangulation. See `Interpolation Using a Specific Delaunay Triangulation` for more information.
- The `scatteredInterpolant` `Points` property is the array of sample point coordinates. The corresponding `TriScatteredInterp` property is called `X`. Use the `Points` property to refer to the sample points when you update your code.

## triangulation class to replace TriRep

`TriRep` will be removed in a future release. Use the new `triangulation` class instead. The `triangulation` class represents 2-D and 3-D triangulations using a similar form and syntax as `TriRep`.

## Compatibility Considerations

The property names and some method names have changed. The tables below map the current `TriRep` properties and methods to the `triangulation` replacements. Each replacement property has the same shape and holds the same values as the corresponding `TriRep` property. Similarly, each replacement method has the same syntax and returns the same result as the corresponding `TriRep` method.

### Replacements for TriRep Properties

TriRep Property	Replacement triangulation Property	Name Change
X	Points	✓
Triangulation	ConnectivityList	✓

### Replacements for TriRep Methods

TriRep Method	Replacement triangulation Method	Name Change
baryToCart	barycentricToCartesian	✓
cartToBary	cartesianToBarycentric	✓
circumcenters	circumcenter	✓
edgeAttachments	edgeAttachments	
edges	edges	
faceNormals	faceNormal	✓
featureEdges	featureEdges	
freeBoundary	freeBoundary	
incenters	incenter	✓
isEdge	isConnected	✓
neighbors	neighbors	
size	size	
vertexAttachments	vertexAttachments	

### delaunayTriangulation class to replace DelaunayTri

DelaunayTri will be removed in a future release. Use the new delaunayTriangulation class instead. delaunayTriangulation represents 2-D and 3-D Delaunay triangulations using a similar form and syntax as DelaunayTri.

### Compatibility Considerations

Some of the property and method names have changed. The tables below map the current DelaunayTri properties and methods to the delaunayTriangulation replacements. Each replacement property has the same shape and holds the same values as the corresponding DelaunayTri property. Similarly, each replacement method has the same syntax and returns the same result as the corresponding DelaunayTri method.

### Replacements for DelaunayTri Properties

DelaunayTri Property	Replacement delaunayTriangulation Property	Name Change
Constraints	Constraints	
X	Points	✓
Triangulation	ConnectivityList	✓

### Replacements for DelaunayTri Methods

DelaunayTri Method	Replacement delaunayTriangulation Method	Name Change
convexHull	convexHull	
inOutStatus	isInterior	✓
nearestNeighbor	nearestNeighbor	
pointLocation	pointLocation	
voronoiDiagram	voronoiDiagram	

## Set functions behavior change

The behavior of `unique`, `union`, `intersect`, `setdiff`, `setxor`, and `ismember` has changed.

- If there are repeated elements in the input arrays, the functions `unique`, `union`, `intersect`, `setdiff`, and `setxor` return the index to the first occurrence of the repeated elements (or rows).
- The optional output array, `locb`, returned by `ismember`, contains the lowest absolute indices in B for elements (or rows) that are also in A.
- All index vectors returned by `unique`, `union`, `intersect`, `setdiff`, or `setxor` are column vectors.
- The shape of the output, C, from `intersect`, `setxor`, and `union`, when the `'rows'` and `'legacy'` flags are not specified, is as follows. C is column vector unless both A and B are row vectors, in which case C is a row vector.
- The shape of the output, C, from `setdiff`, when the `'rows'` and `'legacy'` flags are not specified, is as follows. C is a row vector if A is a row vector. Otherwise, C is a column vector.
- `unique`, `union`, `intersect`, `setdiff`, `setxor`, and `ismember` support objects.
- The input arrays passed to `union`, `intersect`, `setdiff`, `setxor`, and `ismember` must be of the same class with the following exceptions:
  - Logical, char, and all numeric classes can combine with double arrays.
  - Cell arrays of strings can combine with char arrays.
- `ismember` treats trailing white space in cell arrays of strings as distinct characters. For example, `'word'` is different from `'word '`. If the `'legacy'` flag is specified, `ismember` ignores trailing white space and treats `'word'` the same as `'word '`.

## Compatibility Considerations

If the changes adversely affect your code, you can specify `'legacy'` to preserve the behavior from R2012b and prior releases. For example:

```
[C,IA,IC] = unique([9 9 1])
```

```
C =
```

```
1 9
```

```
IA =
```

```
3  
1
```

```
IC =
```

```
2  
2  
1
```

```
[C2,IA2,IC2] = unique([9 9 1], 'legacy')
```

```
C2 =
```

```
1 9
```

```
IA2 =
```

```
3 2
```

```
IC2 =
```

```
2 2 1
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
quad	Still runs	integral	<p>Replace all instances of quad with integral.</p> <p>For example, replace <code>q = quad('x.*cos(x)',0,1)</code> with <code>q = integral(@(x)x.*cos(x),0,1)</code>.</p> <p>If quad uses an absolute error tolerance, <code>tol</code>, replace all instances of the tolerance argument with the 'AbsTol' or 'RelTol' name-value pair arguments.</p> <p>For example, replace <code>q = quad(fun,a,b,tol)</code> with <code>q = integral(fun, a, b, 'AbsTol', tol, 'RelTol', tol)</code>.</p>
quadl	Still runs	integral	<p>Replace all instances of quadl with integral.</p> <p>For example, replace <code>q = quadl('x.*cos(x)',0,1)</code> with <code>q = integral(@(x)x.*cos(x),0,1)</code>.</p> <p>If quadl uses an absolute error tolerance, <code>tol</code>, replace all instances of the tolerance argument with the 'AbsTol' or 'RelTol' name-value pair arguments.</p> <p>For example, replace <code>q = quadl(fun,a,b,tol)</code> with <code>q = integral(fun, a, b, 'AbsTol', tol, 'RelTol', tol)</code>.</p>

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
quadv	Still runs	integral with the 'ArrayValued', true name-value pair argument	Replace all instances of quadv with integral using the 'ArrayValued', true name-value pair argument.
dblquad	Still runs	integral2	Replace all instances of dblquad with integral2.  If there are discontinuities in the interior of the region of integration, replace dblquad with integral2 using the 'method', 'iterated' name-value pair argument.
triplequad	Still runs	integral3	Replace all instances of triplequad with integral3.  If there are discontinuities in the interior of the region of integration, replace triplequad with integral3 using the 'method', 'iterated' name-value pair argument.
bitmax	Still runs	flintmax	Replace all instances of bitmax with flintmax.
TriRep	Still runs	triangulation	Replace all instances of TriRep with triangulation. Most of the triangulation properties and methods are the same as those in TriRep, but there are a few exceptions. See “triangulation class to replace TriRep” on page 17-11 for details.

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>DelaunayTri</code>	Still runs	<code>delaunayTriangulation</code>	Replace all instances of <code>DelaunayTri</code> with <code>delaunayTriangulation</code> . Most of the <code>delaunayTriangulation</code> properties and methods are the same as those in <code>DelaunayTri</code> , but there are a few exceptions. See “ <code>delaunayTriangulation</code> class to replace <code>DelaunayTri</code> ” on page 17-12 for details.
<code>TriScatteredInterp</code>	Still runs	<code>scatteredInterpolant</code>	Replace all instances of <code>TriScatteredInterp</code> with <code>scatteredInterpolant</code> . See “ <code>scatteredInterpolant</code> class that replaces <code>TriScatteredInterp</code> ” on page 17-11 for compatibility details.
<code>inline</code>	Still runs	Anonymous function	Replace all instances of <code>inline</code> with an anonymous function. See Anonymous Functions for more information. You can use <code>symvar</code> and <code>func2str</code> to convert your existing code.
<code>rand</code> or <code>randn</code> with the 'seed', 'state' or 'twister' inputs.	Still runs	<code>rng</code>	For more information about updating your code and assessing the impact of this change, see Updating Your Random Number Generator Syntax.
<code>permute(A,order)</code> where <code>order</code> contains noninteger or complex values.	Warns	Real, positive integer values for <code>order</code>	Replace all instances of noninteger or complex valued inputs with real, positive integer values. You can use <code>round</code> or <code>real</code> for this conversion.

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Noninteger valued size inputs for <code>zeros</code> , <code>ones</code> , <code>eye</code> , <code>Inf</code> , <code>NaN</code> , <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> , <code>rand</code> , <code>randi</code> , <code>randn</code> , and <code>cell</code>	Warns	Integer valued size inputs	Replace all instances of noninteger valued size inputs with integer valued size inputs for <code>zeros</code> , <code>ones</code> , <code>eye</code> , <code>Inf</code> , <code>NaN</code> , <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> , <code>rand</code> , <code>randi</code> , <code>randn</code> , and <code>cell</code> . You can use <code>floor</code> for this conversion.
<code>cholinc(X, 'inf')</code>	Errors	None	Remove all instances of <code>cholinc(X, 'inf')</code> from your code.
All other syntaxes of <code>cholinc</code> except <code>cholinc(X, 'inf')</code>	Errors	<code>ichol</code>	Replace these instances of <code>cholinc</code> with <code>ichol</code> .
<code>luinc</code>	Errors	<code>ilu</code>	Replace all instances of <code>luinc</code> with <code>ilu</code> .
<code>sparse(A)</code> <code>sparse(i, j, s, ...)</code> where <code>A</code> and <code>s</code> are of type <code>char</code> .	Errors	<code>sparse(double(A))</code> <code>sparse(i, j, double(s), ...)</code>	Convert all <code>char</code> inputs to <code>double</code> before calling <code>sparse</code> .
<code>RandnAlg</code> property of <code>RandStream</code> class	Errors	<code>NormalTransform</code> property of <code>RandStream</code> class	Replace all existing instances of <code>RandnAlg</code> with <code>NormalTransform</code> .
<code>setDefaultStream</code> method of <code>RandStream</code> class	Errors	<code>setGlobalStream</code> method of <code>RandStream</code> class	Replace all existing instances of <code>RandStream.setDefaultStream</code> with <code>RandStream.setGlobalStream</code> .
<code>getDefaultStream</code> method of <code>RandStream</code> class	Errors	<code>getGlobalStream</code> method of <code>RandStream</code> class	Replace all existing instances of <code>RandStream.getDefaultStream</code> with <code>RandStream.getGlobalStream</code> .



## Graphics

### gobjects function for preallocating graphics handle array

The `gobjects` function creates an array of graphics handles. Use this function instead of the `ones` or `zeros` function when preallocating an array to store graphics handles.

### Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
Figure <code>DoubleBuffer</code> property	No effect	No replacement needed	On older computer systems, was used to produced flash-free graph animations.
Use of <code>ginput</code> when MATLAB is started with the <code>-noFigureWindow</code> or <code>-nodisplay</code> flag	Errors	Not applicable	Do not use <code>ginput</code> when you start MATLAB with the <code>-noFigureWindows</code> or <code>-nodisplay</code> flags.
Use of graphics format extensions <code>ai</code> or <code>ill</code> with <code>saveas</code>	Warns	No replacement	Remove all instances of <code>saveas</code> with the <code>ai</code> or <code>ill</code> extensions.
Use of <code>all</code> option with <code>hgsave</code> or <code>hgload</code>	Warns	No replacement	Remove all instances of passing <code>all</code> to <code>hgsave</code> or <code>hgload</code> .
Use of <code>getframe</code> with second input argument that specifies an area not contained in figure window	Warns	No replacement	If using a second input argument with <code>getframe</code> , then specify an area fully contained in figure window.
Use of <code>-dsetup</code> option with <code>print</code> to display the Windows Print Setup dialog	Warns	No replacement	Remove all instances of <code>-dsetup</code> . For the current figure, click <b>File &gt; Print</b> in the Figure window to display the Print Setup dialog.

## Data Import and Export

### Reading and writing indexed and grayscale AVI files with VideoReader and VideoWriter objects

The `VideoReader.read` method now returns an array of grayscale data when reading grayscale AVI files. The `read` method also reads AVI files with indexed video and a colormap using the new 'native' input argument.

The `VideoWriter.writeVideo` method now writes grayscale AVI files, and AVI files with indexed video and a colormap.

### Compatibility Considerations

A `VideoReader` object created from an AVI file with indexed video and a grayscale colormap now has a `VideoFormat` property with the value 'Grayscale'. By default, using the `VideoReader.read` method to read this object returns an `m-by-n-by-1-by-F` array, where `m` is the image frame height, `n` is the image frame width, and `F` is the number of frames read. In R2012b and earlier releases, the value of `VideoFormat` was 'RGB24' and `read` by default returned an `m-by-n-by-3-by-F` array.

### Writing MPEG-4 H.264 files on Mac with VideoWriter object

`VideoWriter` now writes MPEG-4 H.264 files with the extension `.mp4` or `.m4v` on systems with Mac OS X 10.7 or later.

### Tiff object improvements for reading and writing RGB-class TIFF images

The `Tiff.readRGBAImage` method returns RGBA data from an entire RGB-compatible image. The `Tiff.readRGBAStrip` and `Tiff.readRGBATile` methods return RGBA data from a single strip or a single tile in an RGB-compatible image, respectively.

The `JPEGColorMode` property for `Tiff` objects controls YCbCr/RGB conversion when writing YCbCr images. For more information, see the `Tiff` reference page.

### Importing non-ASCII encoded files with textscan function

The `textscan` function now reads text files with non-ASCII encodings. For a complete list of supported encoding schemes and the syntax for specifying the encoding, see the `fopen` reference page.

### Multichannel JP2 support in imread function

By default, when reading JP2 files, the `imread` function now returns all image channels in the order in which they exist in the codestream. In R2012b and earlier releases, `imread` read up to 3 channels only.

## Compatibility Considerations

The default syntax of `imread` no longer reorders the channels of a JP2 image where the channels are out of order. To reorder the channels, call `imread` with the `'V79Compatible'` name-value pair argument.

## Previous behavior change of `xlsread` function output

In R2011b and earlier, the `xlsread` function returned columns of empty strings, `''`, in the text data output, where there were leading columns of numeric data preceding text data. As of R2012a, on systems with Excel for Windows, these columns of empty strings are trimmed from the text data output.

## Compatibility Considerations

This change in behavior affects file reading on systems with Excel for Windows, when calling `xlsread` without the `'basic'` argument. For example, given a file, `myfile.xls`, where Sheet1 contains the following data:

1	1	1	A	A
2	2	2	B	B
3	3	3	C	C
4	4	4	D	D
5	5	5	E	E

Calling `[num,txt] = xlsread('myfile.xls','Sheet1')` on systems with Excel for Windows returns:

```
num =
     1     1     1
     2     2     2
     3     3     3
     4     4     4
     5     5     5
```

```
txt =
     'A'     'A'
     'B'     'B'
     'C'     'C'
     'D'     'D'
     'E'     'E'
```

In R2011b and earlier, the command returned:

```
num =
     1     1     1
     2     2     2
     3     3     3
     4     4     4
     5     5     5
```

```
txt =
```

```

'' '' '' 'A' 'A'
'' '' '' 'B' 'B'
'' '' '' 'C' 'C'
'' '' '' 'D' 'D'
'' '' '' 'E' 'E'

```

When reading XLS files, you can use the 'basic' flag to reproduce the pre-R2012a output:

```
[num,txt] = xlsread('filename.xls',Sheet,','basic');
```

## Authentication, user name, and password inputs for `urlread` and `urlwrite` functions

The `urlread` and `urlwrite` functions accept the following optional name-value pair arguments.

Attribute	Value
Authentication	HTTP authentication mechanism. Currently, only basic authentication is supported.
Username	User identifier.
Password	User authentication string.

## Additional audio and video file reading capabilities using Import Wizard and `importdata` function

The Import Wizard and the `importdata` function now import all audio file formats supported by the `audioread` function, including WAV, FLAC, and OGG files on all platforms, and MP3 and MPEG-4 AAC files on Windows 7 (or later), Macintosh, and Linux platforms.

The Import Wizard and the `importdata` function now import all video file formats supported by the `VideoReader` class.

## sound function nonblocking

The `sound` function now returns immediately. In R2012b and earlier releases, `sound` blocked until all audio played back.

## Compatibility Considerations

To play audio with blocking, use `playblocking(audiooplayer(y,Fs))` instead of `sound(y,Fs)`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>aufinfo</code>	Still runs	<code>audioinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>aufinfo</code> with <code>audioinfo</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality?</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
<code>auread</code>	Still runs	<code>audioread</code>	Replace all instances of <code>auread</code> with <code>audioread</code> .
<code>auwrite</code>	Still runs		Write audio files using <code>audiowrite</code> .
<code>wavfinfo</code>	Still runs	<code>audioinfo</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavfinfo</code> with <code>audioinfo</code> .
<code>wavread</code>	Still runs	<code>audioread</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavread</code> with <code>audioread</code> .
<code>wavwrite</code>	Still runs	<code>audiowrite</code>	Replace all instances of <code>wavwrite</code> with <code>audiowrite</code> .
<code>cdfwrite</code>	Still runs		Write Common Data Format (CDF) files using the <code>cdflib</code> low-level functions.
<code>hdftool</code>	Still runs		Read data from HDF files using <code>hdfread</code> or the low-level functions in the <code>matlab.io.hdf4.sd</code> , <code>matlab.io.hdfeos.gd</code> , and <code>matlab.io.hdfeos.sw</code> packages.

## Performance

### **fft function performance improvements on computers with new Intel and AMD processors**

The `fft` function performance improves on computers with Intel and AMD processors supporting the AVX instruction set.

### **permute function performance improvements for 3-D and higher dimensional arrays**

The `permute` function performance improves for 3-D and higher dimensional arrays.

# R2012b

---

**Version: 8.0**

**New Features**

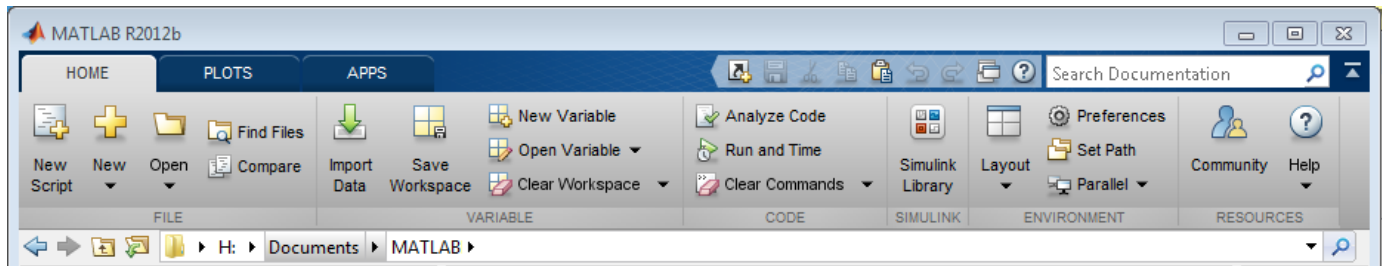
**Bug Fixes**

**Compatibility Considerations**

## Desktop

### Toolstrip that replaces menus and toolbars in MATLAB Desktop

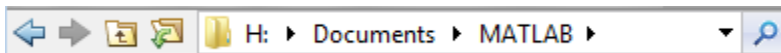
New MATLAB Desktop (5 min, 3 sec)



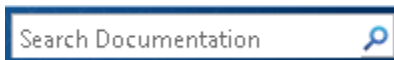
- The Toolstrip contains components that were previously available in menus, toolbars, and the **Start** button. Tabs such as **Home**, **Plots**, **Apps**, **Editor**, and **Variable**, group functionality to support common tasks.
- The **Apps** tab contains a gallery of apps from the MATLAB family of products. You also can install your own apps, which appear in the apps gallery.
- The quick access toolbar contains frequently used options such as cut, copy, paste. The quick access toolbar is customizable; you can add items from tabs or from command shortcuts you create. You can also change the position of the toolbar on the Desktop.



- The current folder toolbar enables you to control the current working directory. The location and the controls available are customizable.




- The **Search Documentation** box enables you to search the documentation for functions and other topics of interest.



### Apps gallery that presents apps from the MATLAB product family

The MATLAB desktop contains a gallery of apps from the MATLAB family of products. You can also install your own apps, which appear in the apps gallery.

- To access the apps gallery, on the desktop Toolstrip, click the **Apps** tab, and then, on the far right of the **Apps** section, click the arrow .
- To find and install apps written by others, click the **Apps** tab, and in the **File** section, click **Get More Apps**.



## Single-file application packaging as a MATLAB App Installer file for inclusion in the apps gallery

Packaging and Installing MATLAB Apps (2 min, 58 sec)

You can package your GUI as a single installer file that contains all of the code and data needed to run your app, as well as a description of your app. Share your app with others by uploading the installer file to File Exchange or sending it as an email attachment. When your app installs, it appears alongside apps from the MathWorks family of products in the apps gallery. For more information, see Package Apps.

## Redesigned Help with improved browsing, searching, and filtering


Redesigned Help (5 min, 43 sec)

### Searching and navigation

The R2012b release includes a redesigned documentation system with streamlined product pages, detailed search suggestions, and enhanced filtering of search results.

Each product's documentation is now organized by categories of functionality, such as Graphics or Simulation, rather than by information type, such as Function Reference or User's Guide. Categories include links to related reference pages, examples, and conceptual topics, allowing you to browse from one to another.

Most features of the previous Help browser are available in the new browser, although some functionality has a different appearance or location. For example:

- The table of contents for each product is collapsed by default to maximize the space available for reading topics. Expand the table of contents from any page in the Help browser by clicking the Table of Contents button, .
- Links to alphabetical lists of reference pages, such as functions or blocks, appear at the bottom of each product page.
- Tasks previously performed using menu items in the Help browser, such as setting preferences or viewing page locations, are now accessible via context (right-click) menus, keyboard shortcuts, or toolbar buttons.

---

**Note** On Macintosh systems, there are no context menu items for **Evaluate Selection** or **Get Page Address**. You can copy selected code to the Command Window for evaluation by pressing **Shift+F7**. However, in this release, there is no way to identify the page address.

---

- Demos are now labeled *Examples*, and are accessible from the top of each product page. When you select video examples, they open in your system Web browser.



- All release notes for a product appear on the same page, allowing you to track changes across several releases from a single location.

The new Help browser is used exclusively for the documentation of MathWorks products. As a result:

- The `web` command opens all pages that are not part of the documentation in the MATLAB Web browser, even when you specify the `-helpbrowser` option. Because this is the default behavior of the `web` command, the `-helpbrowser` option has been removed from the documentation.
- When the `doc` command does not find a documentation page, but does find associated help text, it displays the text in the MATLAB Web browser rather than the Help browser.
- Custom documentation and documentation for downloadable or third-party products displays in a separate browser. To access this browser, open the Help browser and navigate to the documentation home page. Then, at the bottom of the page, click **Supplemental Software**.

### Font size in Help browser and Web browser

The Help browser and Web browser now allow you to zoom in and out to adjust the font size by pressing **Ctrl** and **+** or **-**.

### In-product access to online documentation

From within the product, you can access either the installed documentation or the documentation on the Web. By default, your Help preference is set to view the installed documentation. If you change the preference to view the Web documentation, then you can choose to view documentation for products that you do not have installed.

### Searches using the `doc` command

In previous releases, if you passed a term to the `doc` command that did not correspond to the name of a MathWorks reference page or to a file with help text, the `doc` command issued an error. Now, the `doc` command searches the documentation for the term, and displays the search results in the Help browser.

### Improved rendering in Help browser and Web browser

The new Help browser uses a different rendering engine than the previous Help browser. This engine provides improved legibility, particularly on Microsoft Windows 64-bit systems.

The MATLAB Web browser also uses this rendering engine on all platforms. In previous releases, the Web browser used this engine only on Microsoft Windows systems.

This rendering engine is not fully supported on Red Hat® 5 operating systems, so not all Help features are available on those systems. For example:


- Search suggestions are available from the search bar in the desktop, but not within the Help browser.
- Some components of the search results page are not available, such as filtering.
- The Help browser can display installed product documentation, but not the documentation on the Web.

## Compatibility Considerations

- The Help system now requires that custom documentation files reside outside the `matlabroot` folder (but on the MATLAB search path). To view any installed custom documentation, open the Help browser and navigate to the documentation home page. Then, at the bottom of the page, click **Supplemental Software**.
- The `demo` command no longer supports categories of MATLAB or Simulink examples.
- For some products (primarily third-party toolboxes), the `demo` command requires different input values to specify the product type or name. The `demo` command now identifies each product using its `info.xml` file rather than its `demos.xml` file. For most MathWorks products, the product information is the same in both files.
- In a future release, MathWorks will remove support for `demos.m` files, an old way to include demos in the Help browser. For the recommended method, see Display Custom Examples.

## Viewing of multiple documentation pages simultaneously with tabbed browsing

The Help browser now allows you to open multiple tabs so that you can view more than one

documentation topic at a time. Open a new tab by clicking the New Tab button, , or by right-clicking a link.

## Suggested corrections for mistyped functions and variables in the Command Window

Command Window Suggestions for Mistyped Functions and Variables (2 min, 1 sec)

MATLAB can show suggestions in the Command Window for misspelled functions and variable names. If you enter an undefined function or variable name, MATLAB displays:

Did you mean:

followed by a suggested command at the command line. You can press **Enter** to execute that command, or **Esc** to delete the suggestion.


## Full-screen view mode on Mac operating systems

MATLAB can operate in full-screen mode on Mac OS X 10.7 Lion.

## Changes to `-nojvm` startup option on Mac

When you start MATLAB on a Mac with the `-nojvm` startup option, Handle Graphics functionality is no longer supported. MATLAB will produce an error. Previous to this release, calls to Handle Graphics functionality would work but generate a warning. (For more information about the `-nojvm` option, see the `matlab` (UNIX) reference page.)

## Tabs in MATLAB Web browser

The MATLAB Web browser now allows you to open multiple tabs so that you can view multiple reports or Web sites simultaneously. Open a new tab by clicking the New Tab button, .

## Direct access to run configurations from the Run button

Now you can type commands directly using the **Run** options on the **Editor** tab.



In previous versions, you accessed run configurations by clicking the **Run** button down arrow and selecting **Edit Run Configurations for filename**.

## Compatibility Considerations

MATLAB R2012b does not automatically copy run configurations from versions prior to R2012b. To transfer run configurations from a release prior to the MATLAB R2012b installation:



- 1 Open `prefdir\run_configurations.m`. To identify your preference directory, type `prefdir` in the Command Window.

Run configuration entries appear similar to this example:


```
%% @name foo
% @associatedFile C:\Documents\MATLAB\work\foo.m
% @mostRecentlyActioned true
% @uniqueId 695644b0:1355f0bb372:-7fb0
```

```
% Modify expression to add input arguments.
% Example:
% a = [1 2 3; 4 5 6];
% foo(a);
foo(1,2)
```

- 2 Copy the MATLAB command in the run configuration. In the example configuration, the command is `foo(1,2)`.
- 3 Open the MATLAB file associated with the run configuration that you want to keep. In the example configuration, the file is `C:\Documents\MATLAB\work\foo.m`.

- 4 Click   and then the field containing `type code to run`.

- 5 Paste the MATLAB command.

If the MATLAB expression spans multiple lines, create a script, and copy and paste the code into the script. You can then run the script directly using .

### **Multiple vector creation from single selection in Variables editor**

The Variables editor now allows you to create one or more new row or column vectors from a single selection within an existing variable. The names of the new variables are based on the name of the existing variable. Previously, the Variables editor could only create a new array from a single selection, and new variables were called unnamed, unnamed1, ..., unnamedN.

## Language and Programming

### Abstract attribute for declaring MATLAB classes as abstract

Declare MATLAB classes as abstract by setting the class `Abstract` attribute. See [Defining Abstract Classes](#) for more information.

### Diagnostic message improvements when attempting to create an instance of an abstract class

Attempting to instantiate an abstract class returns a list of abstract members and their defining classes in the error diagnostic message. The `meta.abstractDetails` function finds abstract members defined or inherited by abstract classes.

### Handle and dynamicprops do not support the empty static method

For R2012b, the `handle` and `dynamicprops` classes no longer support the empty static method. This change makes these classes consistent with all MATLAB abstract classes.

### Compatibility Considerations

MATLAB software issues an error for calls to the empty static method from the `handle` and `dynamicprops` classes:

```
% Will return errors
handle.empty
dynamicprops.empty
```

See [Creating Empty Arrays](#) for information on using `empty`.

### Switch uses eq to compare enumerations

Switch statements use the enumeration `eq` method to compare the `switch` expression with the case expression (see `switch`). In previous releases, `switch` used a special comparison that required the result of both expressions to belong to the same enumeration class. The result of the comparison is determined by the result of:

```
switch_expression == case_expression
```

The new behavior is consistent with that of other conditional statements, such as `if` statements.

### Compatibility Considerations

Code that uses enumerations in `switch` statements can behave differently in release R2012b than in a previous release.

### Cannot specify property attributes multiple times

Classes can define a property attribute only once in a properties block. Defining the same attribute more than once in a properties block causes an error when the class is instantiated.

## Compatibility Considerations

Classes that define the same property attribute multiple times in a properties block will error when attempting to instantiate the class. Previously, MATLAB evaluated property attribute specifications in right to left order.

## Discontinued compiler support for building MEX-files

MATLAB no longer supports the following compilers on Linux 32-bit platforms:

- GNU gcc Version 4.4.x
- GNU gfortran 4.3.x

## Compatibility Considerations

To ensure continued support for building your MEX-files, consider upgrading to another supported compiler. For an up-to-date list of supported compilers, see Supported and Compatible Compilers.

## Jagged array support for .NET

- To create a .NET jagged array, use the `NET.createArray`.
- To convert a .NET jagged array to a MATLAB array, see How MATLAB Handles Jagged Arrays.
- To convert a MATLAB array to a .NET jagged array, see Pass MATLAB Arrays as Jagged Arrays.

MATLAB does not support:

- Autoconversion of char or cell arrays to jagged array arguments. For more information, see Call .NET Method with System.String Jagged Array Arguments.
- Autoconversion of MATLAB arrays to multidimensional jagged array arguments. For more information, see Call .NET Method with Multidimensional Jagged Array Arguments.

## Java exceptions accessible to MATLAB code

If you call a Java method from MATLAB, and that code throws an exception, use the `matlab.exception.JavaException` class to handle the exception in MATLAB.

## Ability to add jar files to static Java class path

To use third-party Java libraries in MATLAB, you can control the Java class path and native library path by creating `javaclasspath.txt` and `javalibrarypath.txt` files. For more information, see The Static Path and Locating Native Method Libraries.

## Preservation of string functions for backwards compatibility

The R2010a Release Notes originally stated that the `isstr`, `setstr`, `str2mat`, `stread`, `strvcat`, and `textread` functions would be removed in a future release. As of R2012b, there are no plans to remove these functions. However, use of these functions is not recommended.

Function	Recommended Modification
<code>isstr</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>isstr</code> with <code>ischar</code> .
<code>setstr</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>setstr</code> with <code>char</code> .
<code>str2mat</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>str2mat</code> with <code>char</code> .
<code>strread</code>	<p>Replace all existing instances of <code>strread</code> with <code>textscan</code>. For example, replace <code>[a,b,c] = strread(...)</code> with</p> <pre>C = textscan(...) [a,b,c] = deal(C{:})</pre> <p>Unlike <code>strread</code>, the <code>textscan</code> function converts numeric values to the specified data type, allowing preservation of integer types.</p>
<code>strvcat</code>	<p>Replace all existing instances of <code>strvcat</code> with <code>char</code>. Unlike <code>strvcat</code>, the <code>char</code> function does <i>not</i> ignore empty strings.</p>
<code>textread</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>textread</code> with <code>textscan</code> , similar to <code>strread</code> . Open and close files with <code>fopen</code> and <code>fclose</code> .

## Conversion of Error and Warning Message Identifiers

For R2012b, error and warning message identifiers have changed in MATLAB.

### Compatibility Considerations

If you have scripts or functions that use message identifiers that changed, you must update the code to use the new identifiers. Typically, message identifiers are used to turn off specific warning messages, or in code that uses a `try/catch` statement and performs an action based on a specific error identifier.

For example, the `MATLAB:uitable:InvalidParent` identifier has changed to `MATLAB:uitable:ParentMustBeFigureOrUIContainer`. If your code checks for `MATLAB:uitable:InvalidParent`, you must update it to check for `MATLAB:uitable:ParentMustBeFigureOrUIContainer` instead. For a mapping of the new identifiers to the original identifiers, see Technical Support solution 1-ERAFNC.



## Mathematics

### Performance improvements and multithreading for airy, psi, and Bessel functions

The following functions show improved performance: `besselh`, `besseli`, `besselj`, `besselk`, `bessely`, `airy`, and `psi`.

### ddensd function that solves delay differential equations of neutral type with state-dependent delays

The `ddensd` function solves neutral delay differential equations that involve both the solution and its first derivative evaluated in the past:

$$y'(t) = f(t, y(t), y(dy_1), \dots, y(dy_j), y'(dyp_1), \dots, y'(dyp_k))$$

The delays,  $dy$  and  $dyp$ , can be time-dependent, state-dependent, or both.

### Signed integer support for bit-wise operations

The `bitand`, `bitor`, `bitxor`, `bitcmp`, `bitshift`, `bitget`, and `bitset`, functions now support signed integers.

An additional input argument, `assumedtype`, is an optional string argument you can pass to any of these functions. Use `assumedtype` to indicate the assumed integer class for input values of type `double`. For example, `bitor(14, 240, 'uint8')` treats 14 and 240 as unsigned 8-bit integers even though they are passed as integers of type `double`.

`assumedtype` can be one of the following strings: `'int8'`, `'uint8'`, `'int16'`, `'uint16'`, `'int32'`, `'uint32'`, `'int64'`, or `'uint64'`. The default value of `assumedtype` is `'uint64'` for input values of type `double`. If the input values belong to an integer class, `assumedtype` defaults to the class of the input values.

### atan2d function that calculates four-quadrant inverse tangent with result in degrees

`atan2d` calculates the four-quadrant inverse tangent and returns angles in degrees that lie in the closed interval  $[-180, 180]$ .

### Complex number support for trigonometry degree functions

The `sind`, `cosd`, `tand`, `asind`, `acosd`, `atand`, `cscd`, `cotd`, `secd`, `acscd`, `asecd`, and `acotd` functions now support complex values. For example, `sind(10+i)` returns `0.1737 + 0.0172i`. Likewise, `asind(2)` now returns the complex angle `90.0000 - 75.4561i`.

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code>	Still Runs	<code>bitshift(A,k,assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitshift(A,k,N)</code> with <code>bitshift(A,k,assumedtype)</code> .
<code>bitcmp(A,N)</code>	Still Runs	<code>bitcmp(A,assumedtype)</code>	Replace all instances of <code>bitcmp(A,N)</code> with <code>bitcmp(A,assumedtype)</code> .
<code>bitshift(A,k)</code> where A is of <code>typedouble</code> .	Still runs	Not Applicable	<code>bitshift</code> now interprets double input as <code>uint64</code> instead of 53-bit signed integer by default. For example, <code>bitshift(1,54)</code> now returns <code>1.8014e+16</code> instead of <code>0</code> .
<code>mimofr</code>	Warns	Not Applicable	Remove all instances of <code>mimofr</code> from your existing code.
Second output argument for <code>besselh</code> , <code>besseli</code> , <code>besselj</code> , <code>besselk</code> , <code>bessely</code> , and <code>airy</code> . For example, <code>[J,ierr] = besselj(nu,Z)</code> .	Errors	Syntax that returns only the solution vector. For example, <code>J = besselj(nu,Z)</code> .	Replace all instances that return two output arguments with the syntax that returns only the solution vector.

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<p>Passing mixed-orientation input vectors to <code>besselh</code>, <code>besseli</code>, <code>besselj</code>, <code>besselk</code>, and <code>bessely</code>. For example, passing a row vector followed by a column vector:</p> <pre>J= besselj(rowNu, colZ)</pre> <p>or passing a column vector followed by a row vector:</p> <pre>J= besselj(colNu, rowZ)</pre>	Errors	<p>First construct the inputs with <code>ndgrid</code> or <code>meshgrid</code>. Alternatively, you can pass a function handle and the mixed-orientation vectors to <code>bsxfun</code>.</p>	<p>Modify all instances that pass mixed-orientation vectors. You can modify your code in one of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call <code>meshgrid</code> or <code>ndgrid</code> to construct the full grid first. <pre>[nu,Z]= meshgrid(rowNu, colZ); J= besselj(nu, Z);</pre> </li> <li>• Pass a function handle and the mixed-orientation vectors to <code>bsxfun</code>. For example, if your existing code passes a row vector followed by a column vector, make the following change: <pre>J= bsxfun(@besselj, rowNu, colZ);</pre> or, if your code passes a column vector followed by a row vector, make the following change: <pre>J= bsxfun(@besselj, colNu', rowZ.');</pre> </li> </ul>
<pre>Y = psi(k0:k1,X)</pre>	Errors	<p><code>Y = psi(k,X)</code> where <code>k</code> is a scalar specifying the <code>k</code>th derivative of <math>\psi</math> at the elements of <code>X</code>.</p>	<p>Replace all instances of <code>Y = psi(k0:k1,X)</code> with <code>Y = psi(k,X)</code>, where <code>k</code> is a scalar. To modify your code, loop through the values <code>k0:k1</code>. For example:</p> <pre>for k=k0:k1     Y(:,k) = psi(k,X); end</pre> <p>In the future, <code>size(Y)</code> will be <code>size(X)</code>. Modify any code that depends on <code>size(Y)</code>.</p>

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
Passing empty and nonscalar input to <code>besselh</code> , <code>besseli</code> , <code>besselj</code> , <code>besselk</code> , <code>bessely</code> , and <code>airy</code> . For example,  <code>J = besselj([],(1:3))</code>  or  <code>J = besselj((1:3),[])</code>	Errors	<code>J = besselj(nu,[])</code> or <code>J = besselj([],Z)</code> where <code>nu</code> and <code>Z</code> are scalars.	Modify all instances that pass combinations of empty arrays with nonscalar input. The inputs must be the same size or one must be a scalar.

## Data Import and Export

### Data import from delimited and fixed-width text files using Import Tool

The Import Tool now allows you to preview data in delimited and fixed-width text files and select ranges of data to import. You also can define rules for handling nonnumeric values, and import data as column vectors, a matrix, a cell array, or a dataset array, in a single step. This tool opens instead of the Import Wizard for text files.

For more information, watch this video.

### Single-step import of numbers, text, and dates as column vectors from a spreadsheet with Import Tool

The Import Tool now allows you to import columns of numeric data, text, and dates from spreadsheets as multiple column vectors in one step. Previously, this functionality was available for numeric data only.

### audioread and audioinfo functions for reading MP3, MPEG-4 AAC, WAVE, and other audio files

The `audioread` and `audioinfo` functions read and provide information about MP3, MPEG-4 AAC, WAVE, OGG, and FLAC files on all platforms.

`audioread` is a drop-in replacement for the most common forms of `wavread` and `auread`. In most cases where you use `wavread` or `auread`, you can rename instances of these functions to `audioread`.

### audiowrite function for writing MPEG-4 AAC, WAVE, and other audio files

The `audiowrite` function writes data to WAVE, OGG, and FLAC files on all platforms. `audiowrite` writes data to MPEG-4 AAC files on Windows and Mac platforms.

`audiowrite` is a drop-in replacement for the most common forms of `wavwrite`. In most cases where you use `wavwrite`, you can rename instances of this function to `audiowrite`.

### Reading and writing of BigTIFF image files larger than 4 GB

MATLAB now supports BigTIFF image files larger than 4 GB. You can use `imread` or the `Tiff` object.

### Reading of XLSM, XLTX, and XLTM files on all platforms with xlsread function

The `xlsread` function now reads data from XLSM, XLTX, and XLTM files on all platforms. Previously, this functionality was available only on Microsoft Windows systems with Excel software.

## xlsread function now supporting named ranges on all platforms

The `xlsread` function now supports named ranges as inputs, on all platforms. For example, you can call

```
num = xlsread(filename, sheet, xlRange);
```

where `xlRange` refers to a named range of data in your Excel workbook. Previously, this functionality was available only on Microsoft Windows systems with Excel software.

## Multiple delimiter support in textscan function

The `textscan` function recognizes multiple different delimiters within a single file. `textscan` also can treat multiple repeated delimiter characters as a single delimiter.

## Timeout, user agent, and character encoding inputs for urlread and urlwrite functions

The `urlread` and `urlwrite` functions accept the following optional attribute-value pair arguments.

Attribute	Value
Timeout	Timeout duration
UserAgent	Client user agent identification
Charset	Character encoding, determined from the headers of the file

For example, to download Web content from a the MATLAB Central File Exchange while specifying a timeout duration of 5 seconds, type

```
urlread('http://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange', 'Timeout', 5);
```

## Functionality being removed or changed

Functionality	What Happens When You Use This Functionality?	Use This Instead	Compatibility Considerations
<code>avifile</code>	Warns	<code>VideoWriter</code>	Replace all instances of <code>avifile</code> with <code>VideoWriter</code> .
<code>wavplay</code>	Warns	<code>audioplayer</code> and <code>play</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>wavplay</code> with <code>audioplayer</code> and <code>play</code> .
<code>wavrecord</code>	Warns	<code>audiorecorder</code> and <code>record</code>	Replace all existing instances of <code>wavrecord</code> with <code>audiorecorder</code> and <code>record</code> .

<b>Functionality</b>	<b>What Happens When You Use This Functionality?</b>	<b>Use This Instead</b>	<b>Compatibility Considerations</b>
wk1info	Errors		Remove all instances of wk1info. Get information about Excel spreadsheets with xlsinfo.
wk1read	Errors		Remove all instances of wk1read. Read Excel spreadsheets with xlsread.
wk1write	Errors		Remove all instances of wk1write. Write to Excel spreadsheets with xlswrite.

